

SOUND ON SOUND

EUROPE'S No.1 HI-TECH MUSIC RECORDING MAGAZINE

SOUND ON SOUND



Emagic Logic 2.0 for Windows

A QUANTUM
LEAP FOR PC
SEQUENCING?

Yamaha O2R Preview

WE TAKE THE
WRAPS
OFF THIS DIGITAL
BLOCKBUSTER!

**Allen
& Heath
GS1
Recording
Console**

- D:Ream*
- DIY Drum Pad & Pedal Triggers*
- Post-Production Sweetening Tips*
- Guide To Second-hand Bargains*
- How To Get A Good Mix*
- Steve Reich: City Life*
- Tascam DA-20 DAT*
- Digitech Harmony Processors*
- NEW SERIES: MIDI Basics**
- Akai DR8 Hard Disk Recorder*
- Waldorf Microwave 2.0 Synthesizer*



Mackie SR24.4

DOES THE WORLD
NEED ANOTHER
4-BUSS MIXER?

VOLUME 10 • ISSUE 10

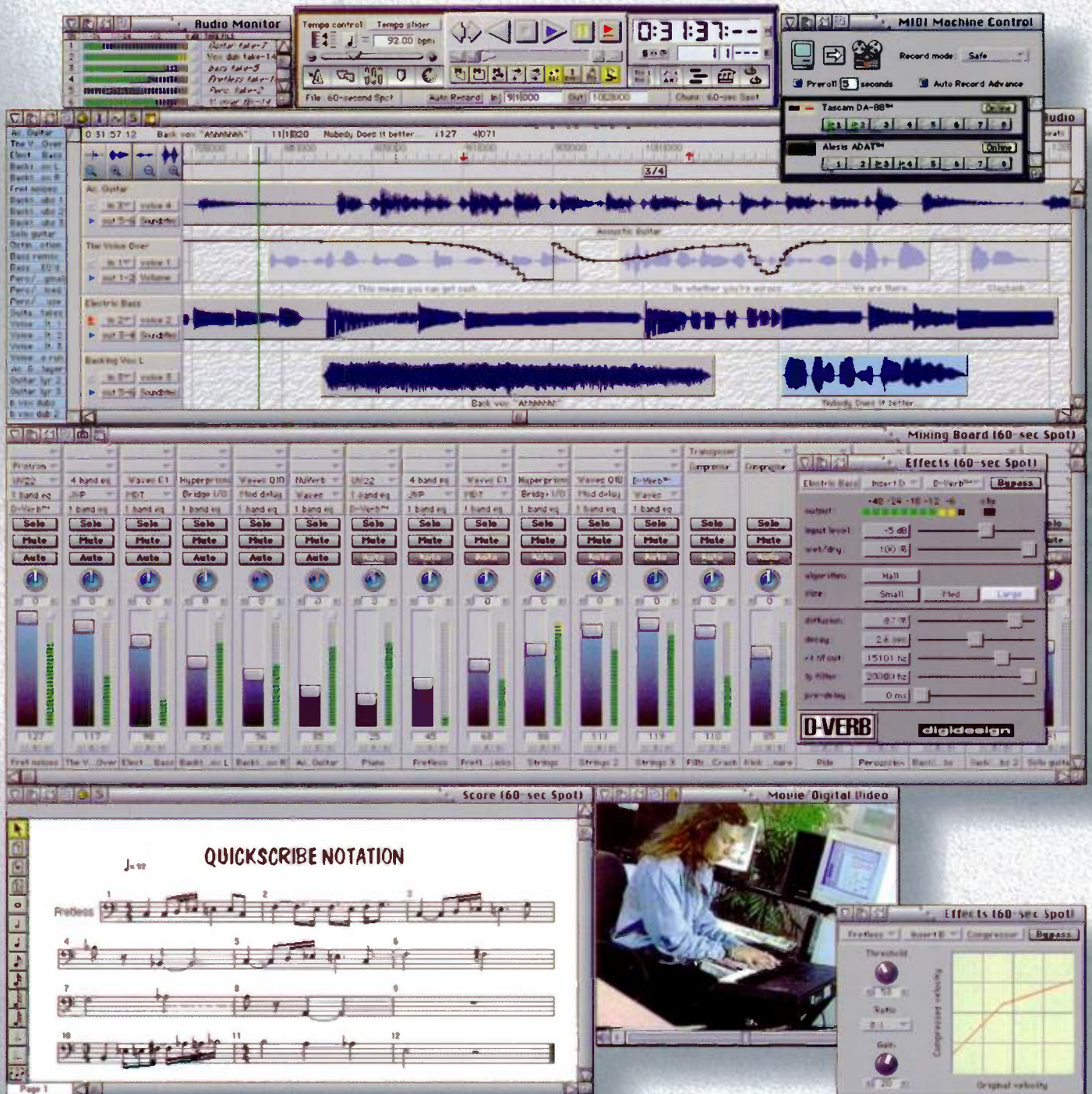
AUGUST 95

£2.95

SILVER 5L MONITORS • ROLAND MC202 RETRO • TL AUDIO MIC PREAMP/DI • PEAVEY PVM480 MIC BYETONE VM95/VM07 MICS • JEANIUS RUSSIAN DRAGON • ATARI, PC, MAC & AMIGA MUSIC NEWS



WARNING! The Following Release May Be Too Graphic For Some Users.



Digital Performer 1.6 for Pro Tools III.

PROFESSIONAL SYNTHESIZER RETAILING IN THE NATION'S CAPITAL SINCE 1987

THE SYNTHESIZER CO.

If you're serious about sampling TSC's the place to go. We specialise in the complete spectrum of sampling systems from top spec EIV through the great Akai range down on to the extremely cost effective Emu ESI-32 & Roland S-760 bundles. We've got them all set-up and ready to show in our demo room. (For computer users - see the fantastic Sample Cell II overleaf). Plus in our special 'early summer promotion' we're giving away a CD-ROM player with every SCSI sampler!!



EMU SYSTEMS



EMU IV + FREE CD-ROM PLAYER

128 voice polyphony and quite astonishing audio quality. This is the new Pro standard.

- ▲ 18bit DACs
- ▲ Up to 128Mb RAM
- ▲ 8 balanced poly outs
- ▲ FREE CD-ROM Library
- ▲ 128x oversampling ADC
- ▲ 32 part multi timbral
- ▲ 128 digital resonant filters

You MUST try this one!

FROM **£3995** £4695

EMU E-64 + FREE CD-ROM PLAYER

64 voice polyphony and up to 64Mb RAM, the E-64 shares many of the features that makes the EIV so great

- ▲ 18bit DACs
- ▲ Up to 64Mb RAM
- ▲ EIV, III, Emax II, S1000 library compatibility
- ▲ 8 balanced poly outs
- ▲ FREE CD-ROM Library
- ▲ 128x oversampling ADC
- ▲ 64 digital resonant filters
- ▲ FREE CD-ROM Library

You MUST try this one!

FROM **£2250** £2640

EMU ESI-32

The power of the acclaimed Emulator III for a fraction of the cost. The ESI-32 is our 'best buy' sampler.

- ▲ 32 voice poly. 8 outs
- ▲ Up to 32Mb of memory
- ▲ Optional internal Syquest removable hard drive & SCSI
- ▲ 32 4-pole resonant filters
- ▲ Free CD-ROM Library
- ▲ 16bit linear sampling
- ▲ Optional SPDIF & digital I/O
- ▲ Free CD-ROM Library

Also available Proteus family at low, low prices!

FROM **£999** £1174

AKAI SAMPLERS



AKAI S3200 + FREE CD-ROM PLAYER

The ultimate Akai sampler and a real performer, the S3200 comes with all the 'options' as standard.

- ▲ 32 voice polyphony
- ▲ 8Mb RAM exp. to 32Mb
- ▲ 8 individual outs
- ▲ FREE TSCIAKAI CD-ROM Library
- ▲ Resonant filtering
- ▲ Hard Disk recording
- ▲ Digital I/O

Call for an informed demo.

3200 FROM **£2795** £3285

AKAI S3000i + FREE CD-ROM PLAYER

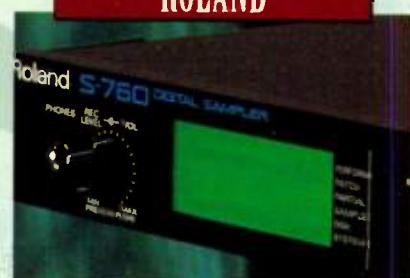
Since it's launch the Akai S3000i has become somewhat of a standard and it's not hard to see why.

- ▲ 16bit 32 voice polyphony
- ▲ 8Mb RAM exp. to 32Mb
- ▲ SCSI standard, optional Digital I/O & Hard Disk recording
- ▲ FREE TSCIAKAI CD-ROM Library
- ▲ 8 individual outputs
- ▲ Resonant filtering

Call for an informed demo.

3000i FROM **£2295** £2699

ROLAND



ROLAND S-760 + FREE CD-ROM

16bit sampler with a range of expansion option. Offers supreme value for money in a compact package.

- ▲ 16bit A/D, 18bit D/A
- ▲ Up to 32Mb RAM
- ▲ Optional Stereo digital IN, CRT display, 8 individual outs
- ▲ We will not be beaten on S-760 price
- ▲ 24 note polyphonic
- ▲ Resonant filtering

Free CD-ROM Player!

FROM **£1399** £1643

ROLAND JV1080

With quite unbelievable depth of sound and super-controlability this 2U unit features 32-bit RISC processing for faster & more natural response to performance data, 64 note polyphony, 16 part multi timbral operation and an expandable chassis which can boost the JV to 42Mb!

Pick any 4 expansion boards & get a special price + FREE RAM card!

FROM **£899** £1056

ROLAND XP-50 PROGRAMMABLE SYNTH

Wow. A 64-note polyphonic, 16 part multi timbral expandable synth with a JV1080 equivalent sound source.

- ▲ Expanded & aftertouch keys
- ▲ 180,000 note sequencer
- ▲ Groove quantise
- ▲ Full SMPTE support

ROLAND VG-8 + GK-2 GUITAR SOLUTION

Nothing tracks like the GK-2 pick-up & nothing sounds as cool as the new 'physical modelling' VG-8!

- ▲ Huge range of classic rock sounds - tube, 12 string, bass
- ▲ Hex distortion
- ▲ Play it NOW at TSC!

THE YEAR OF THE SYNTHESIZER

STUDIO ELECTRONICS SE-1

The Studio Electronics is the 1st monophonic programmable synthesizer to hit the UK for 10 years! - And what a synth it is; the warmth, the power, and the sound that made the classic MiniMoog and ObieRack synths of yesteryear so popular is embodied in every VCO (3), ADSR (4) envelope and assignable LFO (3). For a sound that will blow your mind call in to TSC. Today's synths just shouldn't sound this good!

OBERHEIM OB-MX

Yes analogue really is back. The OBM-X is a 'musician friendly' analogue synth using 32 knobs and 60 buttons for 'hands on' control of a unique expandable instrument. Up to 12 polyphonic outs, 2 oscillators, 2 filters plus 4 multi envelopes per voice. Amazing!



We invite you to come along to TSC and evaluate the analogue SE-1 & Oberheim OB-Mx simultaneously and alongside modern classics such as the Roland JV-1080. Call 0171 258 3454 NOW to arrange a killer demo.

PRICES EXCLUDE VAT @17.5%

0171 258 3454

No 9 HATTON STREET, LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 262 8215

Waveshape
Random
Authorised Apple Reseller

All products and prices are subject to availability. Please check VAT unless otherwise stated. Apple, Mac, Quadra, Laser, and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. All other trademarks respected.

APPLE CENTRE AV



▲ Call TSC - the MIDI sequencing specialists for all the latest Mac and Windows sequencing news
STOP PRESS Opcode sequencers for Windows!



FREE MIDI INTERFACE

MAC/MIDI INTERFACING TSC

▲ **OPCODE STUDIO 5LX MIDI-SMPTE MAC INTERFACE**
 15 INs & OUTs for 240 channel compatibility. Reads & Writes all SMPTE formats inc 29.97 non-drop. Full patchbay functions.
ONLY £995

▲ **OPCODE STUDIO 4 MIDI-SMPTE MAC INTERFACE**
 8 INs & OUTs plus 2 extra THRUS. 128 MIDI channel support. SMPTE read/write inc. 29.97 non-drop. **SOON FOR THE PCI!**
ONLY £449

▲ **OPCODE STUDIO 3 MIDI-SMPTE MAC INTERFACE**
 2 IN, 6 OUT Macintosh MIDI interface giving full 32 channel support. Plus SMPTE read/write sync.
ONLY £249

▲ **OPCODE MIDI TRANSLATOR PRO**
 2 IN, 6 OUT Macintosh MIDI interface giving full 32 channel support.
ONLY £99.00

▲ **OPCODE MIDI TRANSLATOR II**
 Biggest selling Mac MIDI interface in the world. 1 IN, 3 OUT giving 16 channel support. Use two same time for 32 channel support.
ONLY £59.99



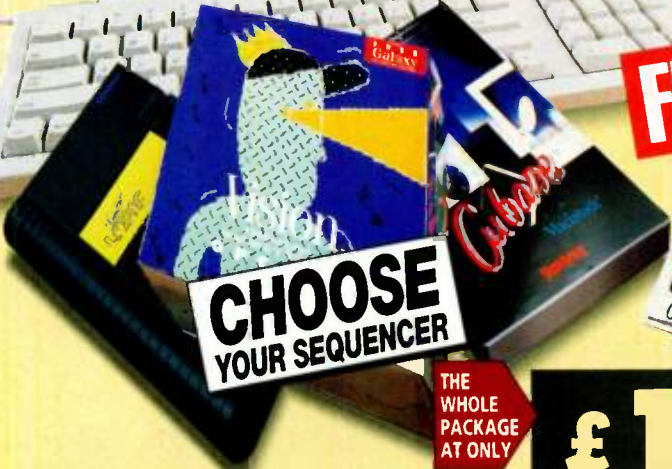
14" Performa Plus Monitor included. Pictured with optional 14" RGB.

ALL-IN-ONE PACKAGE

MAC+ SEQUENCER BUNDLE

Continuing the Apple Centre AV's policy of offering complete solutions may we present this superb 'Quadra Speed' Macintosh, Sequencer, Midi Interface, Keyboard and Monitor bundle. In fact this super offering has everything you need for Midi recording. **But that's not all the exclusive Apple Centre AV bundle comes FREE with Claris Works 2.1 integrated business package and 4 superb multimedia information CD-ROMs!**

- ▲ 33Mhz 68LC040 - the clock speed of a Quadra 800!
- ▲ 8Mb RAM - Expandable to 36Mb
- ▲ 250Mb internal Hard Drive
- ▲ Built-in CD-ROM Drive ▲ 14" Performa Plus Display
- ▲ Optional TV Tuner - Yes TV on the Macintosh!!
- ▲ Compete with keyboard & Mouse!



FREE

- World Atlas** - Everything you want from an atlas
- Mayo Health Book** - Mapped internal. Fun family health guide
- Groliers Encyclopedia** - All 21 volumes with 15,000 articles
- Guinness CD of Records** - Terrific CD packed with records, movies etc.
- CLARIS WORKS 2.1** - Claris Works is an handy to use word processor, database, graphics application enabling you to produce high quality reports, presentations, budgets, letters, newsletters etc.

CHOOSE YOUR SEQUENCER

THE WHOLE PACKAGE AT ONLY

£1299 **EX VAT**

POWER MACINTOSH 5200

The all-in-one Mac is back - and with a BANG! here's a PowerPC equipped Mac that includes 15" monitor, quad speed CD-ROM & stereo speakers!

- ▲ 75Mhz PowerPC processor
- ▲ Built-in 1,000s colour 15" screen & stereo speakers
- ▲ 8Mb RAM - exp. to 64. ▲ 500Mb Hard Drive
- ▲ Keyboard, Mouse & System software

FROM £1299



POWER MACINTOSH 6200

The alternative to the 5200 but in separates. The 6200 features the same super-fast processor and quad speed CD but you get to choose your monitor.

- ▲ 75Mhz PowerPC processor
- ▲ Support for 15" monitors with 1000s of colours
- ▲ 8Mb RAM - exp. to 64. ▲ 500Mb Hard Drive
- ▲ **FREE Claris Works v3**

FROM £999



DIGITAL AUDIO SEQUENCING

EMAGIC NOTATOR LOGIC AUDIO
 Innovative MIDI and HD recording

- ▲ Time Machine - compression
- ▲ Groove quantise
- ▲ Now controls ProTools III
- ▲ And more..

£549

STEINBERG CUBASE AUDIO
 All the features of Cubase plus:

- ▲ Programmable equalisers
- ▲ Non-destructive cross-fades
- ▲ Groove quantising
- ▲ And more..

£675

OPCODE STUDIO VISION PRO & AV
 Pro and AV versions available:

- ▲ Digidesign Session 8 support
- ▲ Compatible with Pro Tools III
- ▲ Full StudioVision sequencing features
- ▲ From Only..

£499

0171 258 3454

No 9 HATTON STREET, LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 262 8215

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT @17.5%

Authorised Apple Reseller

All products and offers subject to availability. Prices exclude VAT unless otherwise stated. E&OE. Apple, Mac, Quadra, Classic and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. All other trademarks respected.

APPLE CENTRE AV



TSC is the country's leading authority on Digidesign's Session 8, Pro Tools III and AudioMedia II digital recording systems. No other retailer can offer the experience, the expertise and level of professional installation. Come in, see and evaluate all three systems set-up on demo at TSC. For the best service please telephone ahead.

HARD DISK RECORDING

PRO TOOLS III 16-48 track Recording

The new Pro Tools III delivers uncompromising power and performance for audio post, broadcast and music production.

- ▲ 16 to 48 tracks record/playback
- ▲ Multichannel mixing with total recall
- ▲ MIDI sequence recording, playback & automation
- ▲ SMPTE sync (AND more)
- ▲ Balanced +4dBm I/Os
- ▲ Parametric digital EQ
- ▲ Graphic breakpoint-style automation editing for audio & MIDI events
- ▲ TDM Virtual digital mixing and Plug-in environment
- ▲ Options include PostView™, PostConform™, ADAT™ Interface, DINR noise reduction & 3rd party Plug-Ins.
- ▲ Plug Ins - MDT, JVP-1, Hyper Prism, Infinity - all now! and all on demo at TSC. Call now!!

SESSION 8 8 track system

An integrated digital studio featuring 8-channel direct-to-disk digital recording with multi-channel digital mixing, sequencer style audio editing and computer controlled input patching. Sophisticated audio production power tape based digital systems can't match; eg MIDI sequencer integration and mouth-watering random access editing.

AUDIOMEDIA II 4 track system

The low-cost alternative which can be used for 2 or 4 track recording & editing. Use in conjunction with StudioVision Pro or AV, Notator Logic Audio, Cubase Audio to give an integrated Midi & hard Disk recording solution.



AUDIOMEDIA II



digidesign

PRO TOOLS PLUG-INS

Digidesign & 3rd party enhancements. AppleCentre AV has the best stocks of plug-ins in the UK!

ALL-IN-ONE DIGITAL RECORDING SOLUTIONS

LOW-COST DIGITAL STUDIO PACKAGE - AUDIOMEDIA

- ▲ Apple Macintosh 7100/80 8Mb RAM, 350Mb Hard Drive
- ▲ 14" Apple Performa Plus colour display & keyboard
- ▲ 8 Megabyte RAM upgrade (total 16Mb RAM)
- ▲ Micropolis 1 Gigabyte Hard Drive

ONLY £3450

DIGITAL STUDIO PACKAGE - SESSION 8

- ▲ Apple Macintosh 7100/80 8Mb RAM, 350Mb Hard Drive
- ▲ 17" Trinitron colour display & keyboard
- ▲ 8 Mb RAM upgrade
- ▲ Micropolis 1 Gigabyte Hard Drive
- ▲ Session 8 Core
- ▲ Digidesign 882 I/O

ONLY £4995

PROFESSIONAL DIGITAL STUDIO PACKAGE - PRO TOOLS III

- ▲ Apple Macintosh 7100/80 8Mb RAM, 350Mb Hard Drive
- ▲ 17" Trinitron colour display & keyboard
- ▲ 8 Mb RAM upgrade
- ▲ Micropolis 2.4 Gigabyte Hard Drive
- ▲ Pro Tools III Core
- ▲ Digidesign 882 I/O

ONLY £8950

BROADCAST QUALITY VIDEO EDITING

AVID MEDIA SUITE PRO

Come and see the face of affordable digital video authoring with recording, editing and playing back audio and video directly to and from a hard disk, Avid is the boss. Using broadcast picture quality, VHS to Betacam level, and with perfect lip sync, Media Suite's features include: 16-bit CD quality audio inc. scrub, true timeline editing with cut/copy/paste, OMF™ Interchange Compliance support for Open Media Framework, EDL option which includes EDL formats that also support OMF™, full title and credit generation and output direct to tape.



£8499



SAMPLE EDITING



SAMPLECELL II - 8mb
Sophisticated sample editing & playback for Mac or IBM PC 32 dynamic voices, 8 poly outs + 2 FREE CD-ROMS!

FROM £1199

RACK YOUR MAC



RACKMOUNT YOUR MAC
TSC has racking solutions for Macintosh systems including monitors. See a complete mobile digital studio in a rack

FROM £349

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT @17.5%

Authorised Apple Reseller

0171 258 3454

No 9 HATTON STREET, LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 262 8215

leader

SOUND ON SOUND

Media House, Burrell Road, St. Ives
Cambridgeshire PE17 4LE.

Telephone

01480 461244

Facsimile

01480 492422

E-Mail

CompuServe 100517,1113

As those of you who read Vic Lennard's Atari Notes column last month will be aware, the MIDI song file business has taken a serious knock lately. Most song file advertisements have all but disappeared, and those of you who use CompuServe may have noticed that MIDI files have vanished from there too. I can understand music publishers and composers not wanting their work to appear on bulletin boards where anyone can gain free access, but why is it that we can no longer buy MIDI files from legitimate companies who always pay their dues for the use of copyright material? After all, accurate MIDI files can be particularly valuable in helping analyse

slurs. It seems that the industry magnates are objecting to the sale of MIDI files on the basis that for certain users with particular software, MIDI-to-score translation is a possibility. I hope then that these same wise people have taken the precaution of getting a court injunction preventing the sale of CDs or pre-recorded cassettes to any persons with musical training, because it's just *possible* that these people might listen to a piece of music and write down the score. I don't know if anyone has been imprisoned under this ruling, but if they have, you can bet the last thing they'll want to see is a cake with a (MIDI) file in it!

The Ex Files

how a certain artiste or producer arranges material, as well as providing a great way of practising your vocals or chosen instrument.

The bone of contention appears not to be associated with any of the above applications, but the music moguls are instead worried that users will exploit the score printing capabilities of their sequencers to produce pirate musical scores. While copyright clearance is paid for on the recorded music, a separate licensing

agreement is needed to produce printed scores from copyright material. From where I'm standing, this smacks of both greed and paranoia, because most MIDI files are bought by people for whom



the written musical score might just as well be tadpoles on telegraph wires! Furthermore, as anyone who has used a scoring package will know, the printout from a MIDI file often bears little resemblance to the correct score, due to the way MIDI handles (for example) bent notes and

Sadly, I feel that the true reasons for this legal manoeuvre are to be found elsewhere, and that this unhealthy move is simply a

cynical attempt to remove competition, allowing the companies concerned to go ahead with marketing their own MIDI files in a monopoly marketplace. If the above scenario is true, and if the possibility of printing music is the only legal obstacle to a legitimate trade in MIDI song files, then I have a suggestion — why not produce the MIDI equivalent of SCMS to prevent scores being printed out? This would require the sequencer writers to add a piece of code to their packages enabling them to recognise a commercial song file, which would also have to be tagged with a coded key.

This system would be designed to prevent files from being loaded into sequencers not equipped with the recognition routine, but when loaded into a sequencer capable of recognising them, they would play normally while disabling the score printing facility. I know this system would require a degree of cooperation between software companies and MIDI file suppliers, but then that's how MIDI started in the first place. Indeed, there's no reason why something like this couldn't be brought under the General MIDI umbrella. I suppose the real question is, do we feel *that* strongly about commercial MIDI files, or are we happy to let big business take them away from us?

Paul White Editor

Editor	Paul White
Assistant Editor	Matt Bell
Production Editor	Michelle Trowell
Technical Editor	Dave Lockwood
Editorial Director	Ian Gilby
Advertisement Manager	Robert Cottee
Classified Sales Manager	Patrick Shelley
Production Manager	Shaun Barrett
Ad Production	Andy Brookes
Design	Clare Holland Kim Morley
Publisher	Ian Gilby
Accounts Manager	Angela Brown
Administration	Lisa Thompson
Mail Order	Sally Thompson
Photography	Ewing-Reeson
DTP Bureau	Sound Design
Colour Scanning	C.L. Enterprises Ltd
Colour Origination	Spectrum Repro Ltd WYSIWIG
Printing	Warners Midlands Plc
Newstrade Distribution	Warners Group Distribution Ltd, The Maltings, Manor Lane, Bourne, Lincolnshire, PE10 9PH

SUBSCRIPTIONS

UK £35
Europe £50
World £65

Payable in Sterling through UK bank.

ISSN 0951 - 6816



A Member of the SOS Publications Group

The contents of this publication are subject to worldwide copyright protection and reproduction in whole or part, whether mechanical or electronic, is expressly forbidden without the prior written consent of the publishers. Great care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of this publication but neither Sound On Sound Limited nor the editor can be held responsible for its contents. The views expressed are those of the contributors and not necessarily those of the publishers or editor. The publishers accept no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, or artwork.

Copyright 1995 Sound On Sound Limited. Incorporating Music Software magazine & Recording Musician magazine. All rights reserved.

CHANNEL A CLIP POWER CHANNEL B CLIP

ALESIS

MATICA 900

HIGH SPEED WIDE BANDWIDTH
DUAL CHAN POWER AMPLIFIER

Matica™ Power Amplifiers Are Audio Machines

Introducing the Alesis Matica™ 500 and Matica™ 900 High Speed Wide Bandwidth Dual Channel Power Amplifiers. The first amplifiers to offer accuracy, precision and refinement with the performance of brute force audio machines. These are terms not often associated with professional audio amplifiers. But this isn't the first time Alesis has rewritten the rules.

ACCURACY

In the studio, the Matica amplifiers can handle the most critical reference monitoring situations. To accurately reproduce every nuance of today's digital recording, your amplifier must be able to keep up with the fastest audio transients. This ability is called slew rate. Matica's slew rate is a blazing 80 volts/micro-second and the frequency response is flat out to 80 kHz, for crystal-clear definition of high frequency detail without phase and amplitude distortion...a must for a great mix. The wideband noise is better than 103 dB below full output, A-weighted, and the typical midband distortion is better than .009%, making Matica an incredible amplifier for any recording studio application. Especially yours.

PRECISION

Matica amplifiers also have the muscle needed for professional live sound reinforcement. Most amplifiers have problems dealing with the low

impedances typical of many live sound applications. We designed Matica amps to maintain their brilliant sonic characteristics while producing exceptional 2 ohm power ratings (350 and 680 watts for the 500 and 900 respectively). Matica uses the latest generation of ultra fast, linear power semiconductors, with high SOA (Safe Operating Area) ratings for improved reliability. Matica's high density, high efficiency, bobbin-wound power transformers produce more power and less heat than conventional units. The Matica amplifiers do not skimp on the important protection circuits needed for the most demanding professional applications. Matica's high current output relays protect the amplifier and your speakers from turn on/off transients, over temperature, DC offset, audio signals below 5 Hz, and excessively low line voltage. Bipolar output current limiting, RF interference protection, and a resettable AC mains circuit breaker are also provided.

REFINEMENT

Matica amps employ balanced, 1/4" gold-plated TRS/XLR connectors and, for permanent installations, barrier strip inputs. Outputs are on five-way binding posts that accept heavy-gauge speaker wire and banana plugs. A recessed rear

panel switch allows you to select stereo or bridged mono modes. Matica also features the new aLink™ Amplifier Interface, a 25-pin rear panel jack that is a platform for system level accessories from Alesis and 3rd party manufacturers. Future aLink interfaces will expand Matica's capabilities by allowing you to control levels, interface crossovers and signal processors, and monitor protection circuitry from a remote location. Finally, Matica's CoolSync™ (Patent Pending) Thermal Management System combines a whisper-quiet, dynamically controlled, brushless DC fan with a massive extruded aluminum heat sink to keep the operating temperature under control. CoolSync eliminates thermal cycling, which hinders both output power at low impedances and long-term reliability of other amplifiers.

It makes Matica amplifiers cool by any definition.

The Matica 500 and 900

were designed by experienced engineers who have created extremely high-end reference amplifiers as well as bullet-proof touring amps. Now, with

Matica, they've created what could be their crowning achievement. Gear up for the ultimate in amplification at your Alesis Dealer.

Matica. The Power of Alesis.



Sound Technology plc
Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 1ND, England
Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800



Amplifier	8Ω - 2 CH	4Ω - 2 CH	2Ω - 2 CH	8Ω - BRDG	4Ω - BRDG
Matica 500	162 Watts	250 Watts	350 Watts	500 Watts	650 Watts
Matica 900	270 Watts	450 Watts	680 Watts	900 Watts	1350 Watts

Matica 500, Matica 900, aLink and CoolSync are trademarks of Alesis Corporation.

Matica Power Output Rating

Typical, 1kHz 1% THD, both channels driven.

CHANNEL A CLIP POWER CHANNEL B CLIP

ALESIS

MATICA 500

HIGH SPEED - WIDE BANDWIDTH
DUAL CHANNEL POWER AMPLIFIER



Akai DR8 Hard Disk Recorder p98
Offering more tracks and more features than the DR4d, Akai's 8-track recorder looks mouth-wateringly tempting.

Waldorf Microwave 2.0 Synthesizer 50
by Paul Nagle

Digitech Studio 5000 & Studio Vocalist 66
by David Mellor

Emagic Logic 2.0 for Windows 76
by Paul Nagle

Tascam DA-20 DAT Recorder 94
by Paul White

Akai DR8 Hard Disk Recorder 98
by David Mellor

Widgets 160
• CP Cases EMS 400/500 Modular Rack Cases
• Sound Foundation Kill Switches

REVIEWS

Preview: Yamaha O2R Digital Recording Console 24
by Paul White

Peavey PVM480 Microphone 26
by Steve Brodie

Byetone VM95 & VM07 Microphones 28
by Paul White

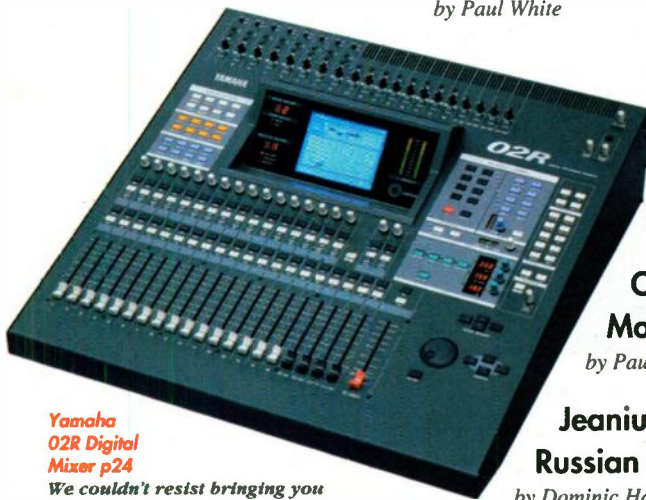
TL Audio Mic Preamp/DI Box 30
by Paul White

Audio Technica ATH D40 & M40 Headphones 32
by Paul White

Silver 5L Closefield Monitors 34
by Paul White

Jeanius Electronics Russian Dragon 36
by Dominic Hawken

Mackie SR24:4 Mixer 38
by Paul White



Yamaha O2R Digital Mixer p24
We couldn't resist bringing you this quick preview of Yamaha's show-stopping new 8-buss fully automated digital recording console. With an estimated price tag around £7000, this baby is hot! Check out the spec!



D:Ream p42
D:Ream's Peter Cunnah may give our graphic designer (Clare) the bots, but he ain't just a pretty face — he's the architect of his own destiny when it comes to music composition and sound technology.

features

D:Ream 42
by Nigel Humberstone

Steve Reich 108
by Paul Tingen

Second-hand Bargains 124
Part 2: by Debbie Poyser & Derek Johnson

Roland MC202 Retrospective 176
by Tom Carpenter

computer notes

Apple Notes by Martin Russ 162

Atari Notes by Vic Lennard 164

PC Notes by Brian Heywood 166

Amiga Notes by Paul Overaa 170



Emagic Logic 2.0 for Windows p76

Already a bit on the Macintosh platform, just how well does Emagic's top-line sequencing system translate to the Windows environment?

SOUND WORKSHOPS

How To Get A Good Mix 58

by Duke Ashton

Post-Production Sweetening 88

by Paul White

MIDI Basics 114

Part 1: by Paul White

Creating A Cubase SY85 Mixer Map 138

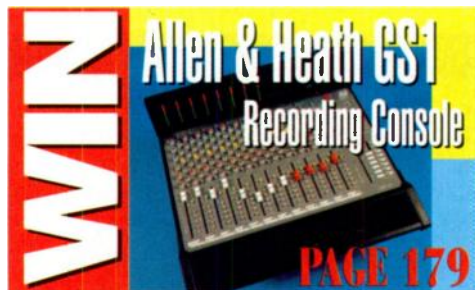
Part 2. by Simon Millward

Digeridoodling 146

by Paul White

DIY Drum Pad & Pedal Triggers 146

by Paul White



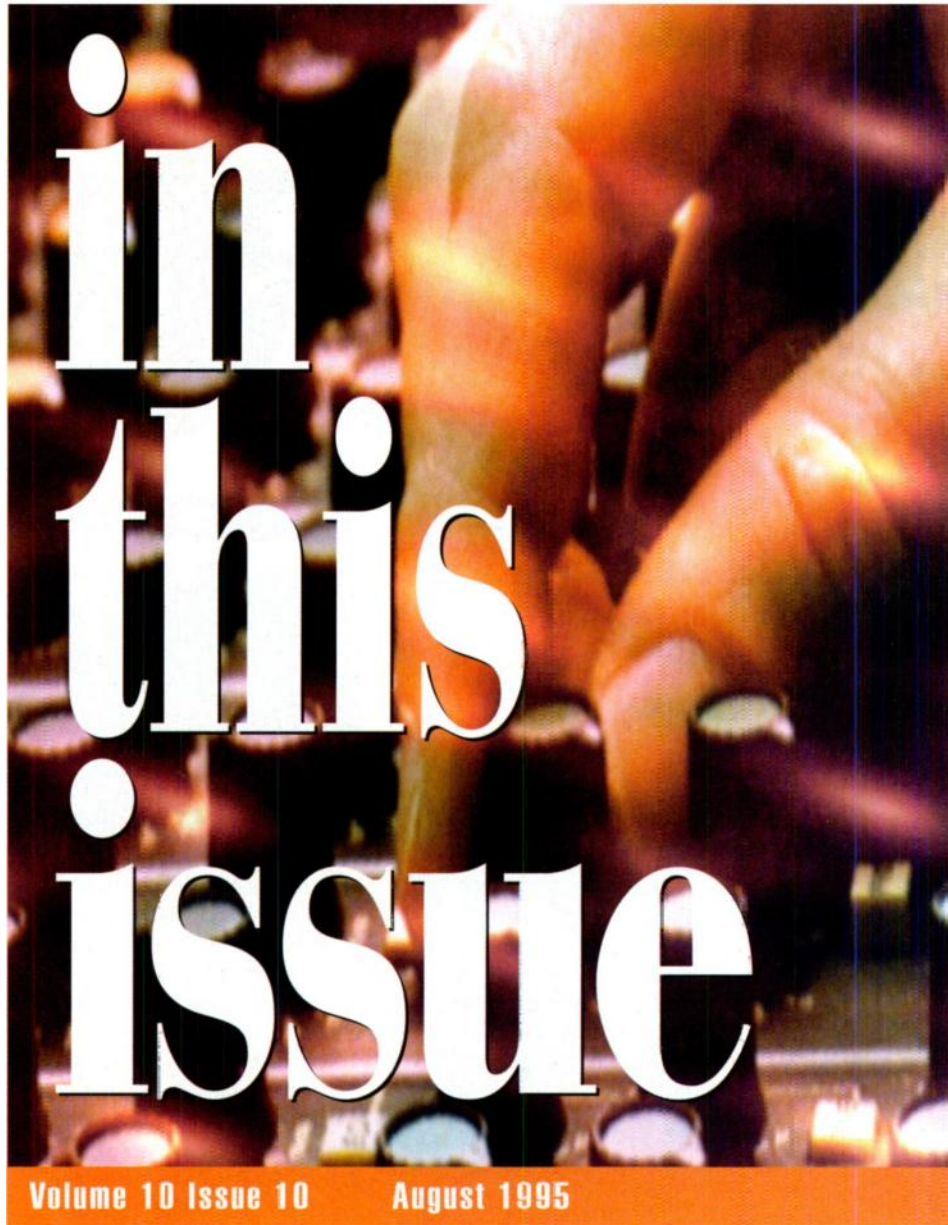
regulars

Crosstalk 8

More of your problems solved by our experts.

Shape Of Things To Come 12

News from the leading edge of the hi-tech music and recording.



Volume 10 Issue 10 August 1995

Demo Doctor 152

John Harris dissects and diagnoses your demos.

Sample Shop 158

Wilf Smarties and Paul Farrer pass judgement on a new batch of sample CDs and CD-ROMs.

Readers' Classifieds 180

Readers' Tape Exchange 186

Sell your own music to fellow readers.

SOS Mail Order 190

Classified Adverts 197

Production Lines 216

Engineer/producer Phil Da Costa discusses different production approaches in the recording of today's dance orientated music.



Digitech Harmony Processors p66
Explore ways to spice up vocal and guitar lines, courtesy of two new Digitech harmony processors, the Studio 5000 and Studio Vocalist.

Crosstalk

Send your letters, tips and comments to: The Editor, Sound On Sound, Media House, St Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4XQ. Or email us — from CompuServe on 100517,1113 or from outside CompuServe, on 100517.1113@compuserve.com

ADDRESSING A PROBLEM: AN APPEAL FOR HELP

I've recently started using CompuServe and the Internet access it provides. One of the reasons for this is so that I can locate and download samples and sounds for the Yamaha SY85.

While I've managed to locate one source, I'm sure that there are more around. Without spending time on-line trying to search for lists (increasing BT profits, and decreasing my bank balance), I wondered if I could appeal to all SOS readers to contribute any addresses they know of. For your information, the one address I do have is: <http://www.neuroinformatik.ruhr-uni-bochum.de/ini/PEOPLE/heja/sy-list.html>

This provides access to all Yamaha SY/TG models (I think).

Simon Neale

West Midlands, via CompuServe

Assistant Editor Matt Bell adds: *Perhaps I could widen Simon's request and ask net surfers with known addresses for the libraries of any synth sounds on the Internet to let us know what they are. We'll publish any we receive. Many thanks!*



BASS CORRECTION



With reference to Jonathan Miller's review of our BassStation Rack in the July issue of *Sound On Sound*, would you please inform your readers at the earliest possible opportunity of the following technical errors:

1. The Rack's program memories are stored in a re-writable EEPROM, *not* a battery-backed memory with 10-year life.
2. Both the Rack and the original BassStation do have extensive Modulation facilities, as follows:
 - Osc 1 — Envelope 2/LFO plus and minus modulations can be set up individually or simultaneously. PWM can also be added using either Envelope 2, an independent LFO, or manually.

- Osc 2 — Envelope 2/LFO plus and minus modulations can be set up individually or simultaneously. PWM can also be added using either Envelope 2, an independent LFO, or manually.
3. The setting of the Pulse Width can be independently controlled on Oscillator 1 and Oscillator 2.
 4. The attack time of Envelopes 1 and 2 is actually 500 microseconds and not 1ms as stated in the manual (the fault of a printing error at our end). This allows the BassStation Rack to create very percussive textures.

Apart from these errors, we were extremely pleased with the review.

Mark Thompson

Director

Novation Electronic Music Systems

A LEADING EXPERT SUGGESTS

I am using 5 Amp, two-core mains flex as speaker leads for a 750 Watt PA and a 200 Watt monitor system. The leads are each ten metres long, and I am wondering if I am losing any power or frequency response with this type of cable. If so, what sort of cable should I be using instead — and is there anything else to take into consideration when connecting speakers to amplifiers, apart from impedance?

Stan Wills

Avon

Editor Paul White replies: *You don't say what speaker impedances you are using, but in a standard system with 4 Ohm cabinets, a system rated at 750 Watts can generate peak currents in excess of 20 Amps. However, as the average current is likely to be much lower, there's no*

risk of overloading your cable and starting a fire. Nevertheless, you may still have problems, because the higher your cable resistance, the more power you will lose, and the more the damping factor of your amplifier will be compromised. Although you may get away with the cable you're currently using, I would recommend you change for something rated at at least 13 Amps, and preferably more. Check out catalogues such as Studiospares for purpose-designed PA speaker cable.

Other than this, if you get your impedances right (for some guidance on this, see my article on pages 172-3 of October 1994's SOS) and use the shortest possible lengths of suitable cable, there's really little else to worry about — although if you have a choice of connectors, avoid jacks, as they aren't suitable for such high power levels.

REASONS TO CHOOSE THE MACKIE 8-BUS-PT 2

Lately, several big pro audio companies have gone out of their way to "mention" us in their own 8-bus console ads. Okay, we'll admit it, several consoles have at least one more thingamajig, dooflanger or whozabob than ours does.

If your sole criteria for buying an 8-bus console is the sheer amount of STUFF on it, there's always gonna be contenders.

But the Mackie 8•Bus console is founded on sound *quality* — ultra low noise, high headroom, premium mic preamps — rather than sheer quantity of knobs and buttons.

Not surprisingly, seasoned professionals share the same priorities. In competition with several of the very consoles that keep "mentioning" us in their ads, we recently won *MIX* magazine's highly coveted TEC Award for Small Consoles. As well as *LIVE! Sound* magazine's Best Front of House Mixer Award.

Call us toll-free for our 24-page 8•Bus brochure. It details more of the reasons that our 8•Bus Console series is the best recording or PA console values available today.

An expandable console system.



If you can successfully foretell the future, you might as well play the stock market, make a zillion bucks and buy a 128-channel SSL console.

However, because most of us are less clairvoyant and a lot poorer, we've designed a system that can grow with your needs and budget. Start with our 24•8 or 32•8 console. Then, when your tax refund comes back, add an optional meter bridge. When you land that Really Big Project That Pays Actual Money, add more input channels (and tape returns) in groups of twenty-four with our 24•E Expander console.

You can keep right on growing your Mackie 8•Bus console system up to 128 channels or more.

And, beginning this spring, you can automate the whole shebang with our OTTO-34/Ultramix™ Pro/OTTOpilot Universal MIDI Automation system. It's receiving rave reviews from



seasoned pros who are used to working with "big console" automation systems.

¹ Mention in this ad denotes usage only, not official endorsement by the artists or production companies listed.

+4dBu operation throughout.



This is a biggie in terms of overall noise and headroom. There are two current standards for console

operating levels: -10dBV and +4dBu.

Without knocking our competition, let's just say that +4dBu is the only truly professional standard, used with all serious recording, SR and video production components.

This higher operating level effectively lowers the noise floor and increases dynamic range.

Naturally, our 8•Bus consoles operate exclusively at internal levels of +4dBu. (It's one of the many reasons that Mackie 24•8s and 32•8s have already been used to track top-charted albums such as Queensryche's new *Promised Land*, edit dialog for TV shows like *The Untouchables*¹).

And, for those of you who still own -10dBV gear, our 8•Bus console tape outputs and returns can be switched to accept this semi-pro/hobbyist standard.

Built like tanks.



Our 8•Bus Series consoles have been in the field long enough to gain an almost legendary reputation

for durability. For example, several absorbed the impact of toppling monitor speakers during last year's Los Angeles earthquake with little more than a few broken knobs.

Others have survived drops off loading docks, power surges that wiped out whole racks of outboard gear, and beer baths, not to mention gazillions of air and semi trailer miles with major tours.

Read our 8•Bus tabloid/brochure to learn about the impact-absorbing knob/stand-off design, fiberglass circuit boards and steel monocoque chassis that make our consoles so rugged. And why we ship our consoles with a massive 220-watt power supply that can withstand high ambient temperatures and low line voltages.

Bottom line: You simply can't buy a more dependable console. Maybe that's why *LIVE! Sound* magazine readers voted us 1994 "Best Front of House Console."



MACKIE.

KEY AUDIO SYSTEMS LTD • UNIT D, 37 ROBJOHNS ROAD
CHELMSFORD, ESSEX CM1 3AG • TEL 0245 344 001 • FAX 0245 344 002

Crosstalk

HARD TIMES (PART DEUX)

Dear SOS,
Without wishing to muddy
contentious waters even more,

I feel that Digidesign should make
some observations on the PC/Mac
debate [Crosstalk, SOS July 1995].

WHERE IS XRI SYSTEMS COMPANY?

I've been trying to replace my old and now sadly inoperative XRI Systems SMPTE-MIDI synchroniser, but have been unable to find the company or any third-party organisation who deal with XRI product support. Have the company ceased trading?

Elan Polushko
London

Matt Bell replies: XRI Systems are still in business and are located in Birmingham at the following address: Electric Avenue Studios, Prior Estate, Electric Avenue, Birmingham B7JJ. Tel/Fax: 0121 382 6048. Hope this helps!



Digidesign systems are designed for *maximum* stability in any type of professional situation. Although most users will experience a crash at some point in their life, a computer that crashes with the regularity discussed in Stephen Bennett's original article should be looked at by an approved service agent to check for problems.

Digidesign's commitment to the PC as a platform for hard disk recording should not be doubted as the release of the Audiomedia card for PC, Session software, and DAE for Windows will confirm. Whilst Mark Stubbs is correct in stating that Session 8 (PC) is not expandable, it is the only PC-based system discussed in the article that gives eight real time inputs/outputs and offers full

integration with ADATs.

The world of direct to disk recording is one that is changing rapidly, and as a responsible company we feel the best way to protect our customers' investment in a Digidesign system is to offer a continuing programme of updates and development. The reason that Digidesign systems 'dominate' the market, and are the most popular hard disk recording systems in the world, is due to our determination to keep our systems open as a platform for third-party developers (Emagic, Steinberg, Lexicon amongst others), whilst offering the best facilities at value for money price points.

Dave Hatton
Field Marketing Specialist
Digidesign UK

QUEST FOR THE HOLY MIDI

I was very interested to read Richard Fincher's letter about MIDIQuest in May's issue, especially since I had decided to purchase version 4.0 (for DOS) after reading the review in April's edition: the three synths

upgrade to the Windows 5.0 version, on top of having to buy Windows itself — just to run one program! I realise you can't always review all versions of a piece of software, but I do wish you could have in this case —

to correct the bugs you've experienced, because hardly anyone is actually using that title.

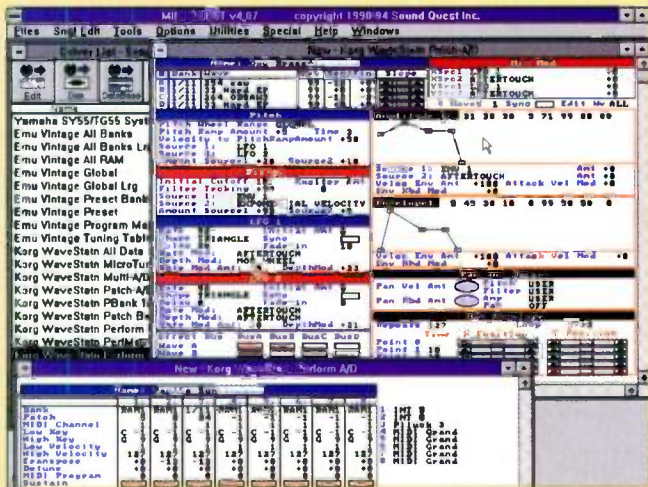
I realise that this is not really what you want to hear, but I hope that my offering you a complimentary copy of MIDIQuest 5.0 for Windows upgrade (enclosed) will demonstrate that we wish to resolve the problem without it costing you any more time or money. The Windows version is the best-selling version of MIDIQuest, (roughly 20 times as many people use it), and we've found that it performs well on all PCs with 4Mb of RAM or more.

I'm sure that you're aware that Microsoft Windows, whatever its shortcomings, is ubiquitous in today's 486-dominated PC marketplace. You may also know that DOS itself will become obsolete with the release of Windows '95. Therefore, it seems likely that the discontinuation of non-Windows DOS software will be very common across the software industry.

Windows does have numerous advantages however, not least the access to memory over 640K. You may also multi-task Windows MIDIQuest 5.0 with sequencers such as Cakewalk and Cubase (using MIDI Master Plus, £29), and record live edits into the sequencer.

If you have any questions about MIDIQuest 5.0 for Windows, I'd be pleased to answer them for you.

Richard Fincher
Computer Products Manager
Arbiter Music Technology



I use are a Casio CZ1000 (lousy LCD screen), and Oberheim M1000 (no editing from the synth at all), and a Wavestation SR ('wallpapering through a letter box'?), so MIDIQuest seemed as if it would answer all my problems. Alas... if only things were as simple. Within days of receiving the software various problems developed.

As far as I can tell, the only solution to these problems is to spend £49.95 on an

it would have saved me a lot of grief, not to mention expense. The crazy thing is, when I can get it to do what I want, especially with the M1000, the results are superb (in my opinion anyway), but, please, can Mr Fincher rationalise the bugs and flaws in this version, and do something about it.
Kevin Perry
Gloucestershire

Matt Bell replies: We passed Kevin's letter on to Richard Fincher. Within a few days, we received a copy of a letter Richard had written back to Kevin, which is reproduced below.

I'm sorry you have had lots of problems with Sound Quest's MIDIQuest 4.0 for DOS. Unfortunately, the DOS version of MIDIQuest is now obsolete, and is about to be discontinued. The reason for this is lack of demand — it is not economic for Sound Quest

**THE CLOSER YOU LOOK
THE BETTER IT SOUNDS**

SPIRIT



6x2 Matrix section, for side fills and extra speaker clusters



6 Auxiliaries with up-to 4 pre-fade for monitoring or post-fade for effects



4-band EQ with two sweep mid-frequencies and EQ input for precise control



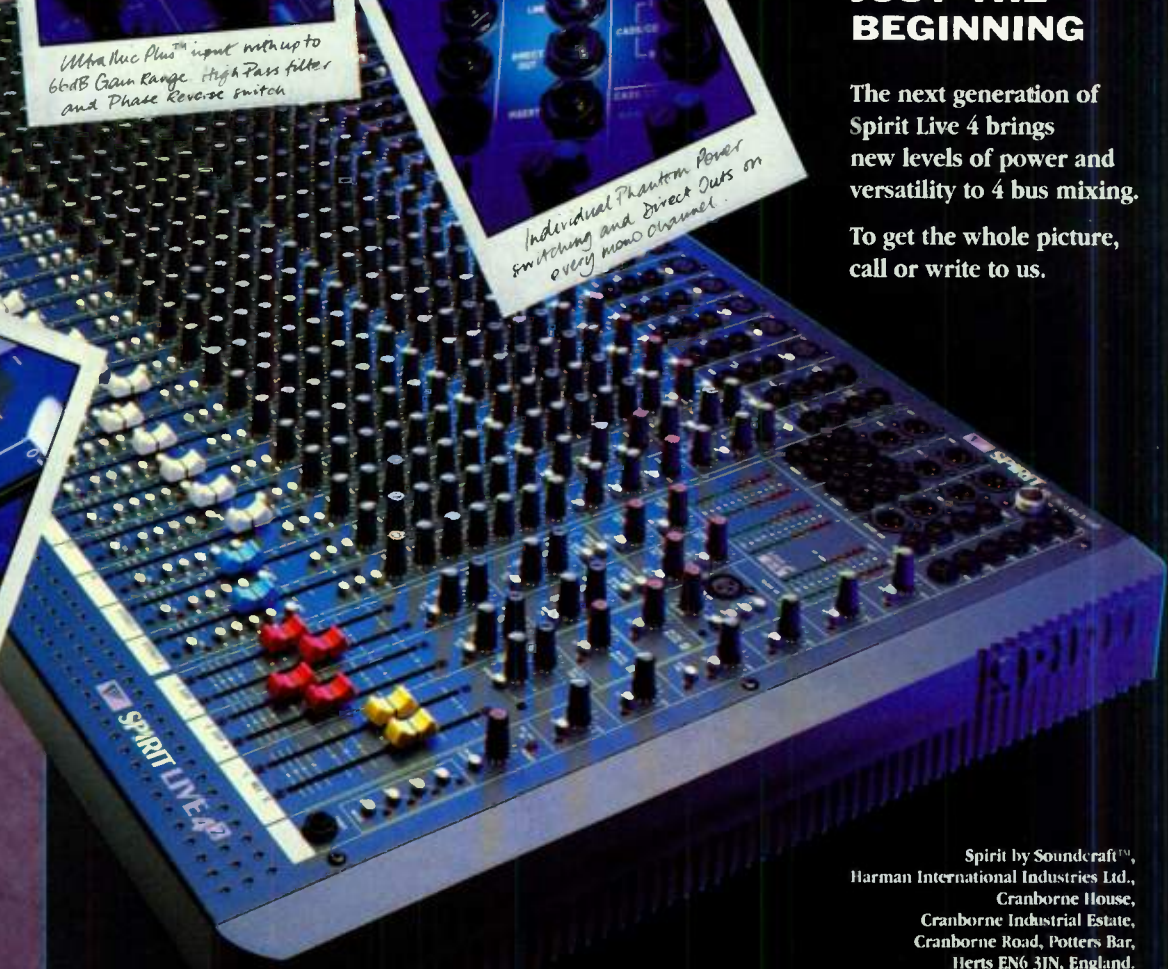
UltraMic Plus™ input with up to 66dB Gain Range, High Pass filter and Phase Reverse switch



Individual Phantom Power switching and Direct Outs on every mono channel



4 faders groups for scene setting



**AND THAT'S
JUST THE
BEGINNING**

The next generation of Spirit Live 4 brings new levels of power and versatility to 4 bus mixing.

To get the whole picture, call or write to us.

Spirit by Soundcraft™,
Harman International Industries Ltd.,
Cranborne House,
Cranborne Industrial Estate,
Cranborne Road, Potters Bar,
Herts EN6 3JN, England.
Tel: +44 (0)1707 665000.
Fax: +44 (0)1707 665461



SPIRIT LIVE 4²
AVAILABLE NOW

A Harman International Company

Shape of THINGS TO COME

CARD BLOWOUT AT SOUNDS OK

Sounds OK have a limited number of Roland JD800/990 PCM data card sets for sale, including 'Drums and Percussion Dance', 'Strings' and others. Each set includes one PCM data card and one patch card priced at £65 per set inc VAT and p&p.

During August, they also expect to be able to offer a limited number of Roland R8/R8m drum machine PCM cards, including the popular TR909 set, priced at £59 inc VAT and p&p. Write off for the full list of cards.

A Sounds OK Interactive, 10 Frimley Grove Gardens, Frimley, Camberley, Surrey, GU16 5JX.

SOS can be reached on CompuServe; our e-mail address is 100517,1113. Our full Internet address is 100517.1113@compuserve.com.

Yamaha have announced the launch of their first dedicated soundcard for the PC. The innovative SW2-PC 'Sound Edge' is based on the OPL4 chipset, combining Yamaha's AWM wavetable and industry standard FM sounds on a single chip. A DSP effects chip is also

and create custom effects using the included Effects Edit Program.

- Extensive support including all major game titles, SoundBlaster Pro, Windows Sound System and General MIDI Level 1. The Sound Edge is also fully compatible with Windows 95.
- 128 programs and 8 drum kits.
- 128kb of SRAM for sampling.

YAMAHA EDGES FURTHER INTO PC MUSIC MARKET

- Sample rates from 5.5kHz to 48kHz, 16 or 8-bit linear from mono mic, stereo line, or stereo CD inputs.
- MIDI, gameport and multiple CD-ROM interface.
- Easy installation and no hardware jumper for IRQ/DMA settings.

The package also contains a healthy selection of software tools and applications, including *Voyetra's* 16-track *MIDI Orchestrator Plus* with Digital Audio; *Audio Station* — an easy-to-use control panel for MIDI, digital audio, CD and mixer

installed for additional sound enhancement. Features include:

- Yamaha's proven wavetable synthesis including sampling capability, with 2-operator FM tone generation to allow up to 44-note polyphony.
- Built-in DSP unit. You can edit

C-Lab have announced a series of smaller configuration Falcon computers, which could provide a substantial cost-saving for anyone currently considering the C-Lab Falcon MKII.

The MKII-4, already shipping, has the same audio modifications and 514Mb SCSI-2 internal drive of its more expensive relative, but with just 4Mb of memory as standard and costs £1499 (inc VAT). *Cubase Audio 16* is said to run perfectly well on this memory configuration (the only functions which are limited are triggering RAM samples and off-line processes like timestretch on long files). This model can be upgraded to the full spec for the cost of a 70nsec (or faster), 72-pin SIMM and a mounting board (£49 inc VAT).

MORE C-LAB FALCONS

The next series, the MKI, will retain all the audio modifications, but contain no internal drive. This reduces the price of the 4Mb machine to £899. C-Lab then recommends the use of their 270Mb Syquest drive at £599, which comes with the correct SCSI-2 cable and a free first cartridge optimised with a custom ICD driver install and *Cubase Audio 16*, ready for use. Alternatively, an upgrade to MKII status (ie. the internal 514Mb SCSI-2 hard drive) is available for £399 from Digital Awareness, the UK distributor.

A Digital Awareness, Eurotec House, 31-35 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6QW.

T 0181 598 8081.

F 0181 598 8984.

functions; *Voice Morph* — a 'fun' program to convert your voice to an alien or other new characters!; plus a host of sound utilities. Price? A competitive £175 inc VAT.

Also from Yamaha comes news of *SAMM* (Software Audio MIDI Mixer). This PC/Windows based program is designed to bring control of all the functions of Yamaha's ProMix 01 digital mixing console onto the PC screen, whilst adding other features to enhance the capabilities of the hardware. *SAMM*

allows live hands-on mixing as well as automation and cue control of mix sequences. The interface has been engineered to emulate the 'look and feel' of a traditional hardware mixer. Some nifty 32-bit assembly language programming has been used to allow 'fast and detailed graphics to be smoothly handled without taxing Windows at all'. *SAMM* will happily co-exist with other Windows programs. Price is £399 inc VAT.

A Et Cetera Distribution, Unit 17, Hardmans Business Centre, Rawtenstall, Lancs BB4 6HH.

T 01706 228039.

F 01706 222989.

SAMPLITUDE STUDIO

Evolution have added to the *Samplitude* series of hard disk recording products for the PC with the release of *Samplitude Studio*.

Containing considerable enhancements on the *Samplitude Pro* package, *Studio* will retail at £399 inc VAT. New features include:

- 16 tracks of simultaneous playback and record (with appropriate hardware).
- Synchronisation to SMPTE/MTC.
- Support for 4 soundcards; 8 individual outputs.
- Graphic and parametric EQ, compressor, expander, noise gate.

For those with access to the Internet, a demo version is available at the Evolution WWW site (<http://www.evolution.co.uk>).

A Evolution Electronics, 8 Church Square, Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire LU7 7AE.

T 01525 372621.

F 01525 383228.



Last month, in our rush to bring you news of Synclavier's highly useful audio file format conversion software for the Macintosh, *S-Link* (see p.32-33

SYNCLAVIER S-LINK FROM STIRLING

SOS July), we mistakenly stated that UK distribution of this product was via Natural Audio. We were wrong! The official distributor is London-based Stirling Audio Systems, to whom we apologise profusely for the monumental cock-up.

A Stirling Audio Systems Ltd, Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF.

T 0171 624 6000.

F 0171 372 6370.

Patchbay specialists Signex have announced Smartpatch, a new MIDI controlled audio routing patchbay system. Designed to work alongside conventional patch



SIGNEX SMARTPATCH

panels, Smartpatch can manipulate interconnections between 16 audio inputs and outputs using an electronic switching matrix. Patch settings can be stored in 128 patch memories which can be selected and edited from the front panel, or remotely

via MIDI. Prices are £410 inc VAT for the 2-pole version and £469 inc VAT for the 3-pole version.

A Isopatch, PO Box 747, Poole, Dorset, BH12 4YG.

T 01202 747191.



MORE LIVE SPIRITS

UltraMic Plus preamp gives a 66dB gain range, making the new mixer capable of handling an even wider range of input signals. The EQ on mono channels is a 4-band configuration with two swept mids, while the number of aux sends increases to six. Full mute group facilities have been added, with four mute groups controlled from the master section.

A new, improved version of the Spirit Live 4, with "even better audio quality" and more 'big console' features is being launched by Spirit By Soundcraft. The Spirit 4² is available in 12, 16, 24 and 32 channel frame sizes with mono and stereo inputs offering up to 48 channels in a 32 channel frame. Spirit's new

All mono inputs also feature Pre-Fade Listen, 100mm linear faders, insert points, direct channel outputs, individually switchable +48V phantom power, phase reverse, EQ in/out switching and a hi-pass filter. The stereo inputs — two on every 12-channel frame, four on other frame sizes — feature shelving 2-band EQ and six aux sends.

In the group section, all four groups have 100mm linear faders, insert points, and individual output jacks. The six auxiliary master sends have their own rotary level controls with four stereo returns. Metering is via six 12-segment bargraphs.

Finally, a 10x2 matrix has been added to the master section, making it easier to deal with multi-speaker systems in theatre sound reinforcement. The main stereo XLR outputs are ground compensated with insert pints and a separate mono output is available to feed a centre speaker cluster.

A Spirit By Soundcraft, Cranborne House, Cranborne Ind Estate, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JN.

T 01707 665000.

F 01707 660482.

SHURE PORTABLE MIXER

Shure's new M367 Portable Mixer is primarily designed for professional use in electronic news gathering, field production and general audio mixing. The M367 will handle up to six line or microphone inputs and can be used with any balanced, low impedance dynamic or condenser mic. New low-noise circuitry makes for a 25dB improvement over the older M267 mixer, which, together with a 20Hz to 20kHz frequency response and a dynamic range in excess of 100dB, makes the M367 eminently suitable for digital recording duties.

Other improvements include user-friendly LEDs and peak lights, 12 and 48 Volt phantom powering, input clipping LEDs, detachable power



cord, XLR outputs, easy access side battery compartment, power-on LED and headphone monitor circuit. Two 9-Volt batteries will provide up to eight hours of continuous use under 'typical' conditions.

A HW International, 161-171 Willoughby Lane, London N17 0SB.

T 0181 808 2222.

F 0181 808 5599.

PANASONIC LOW COST BACKUPS

Silica Systems are now supplying the new Panasonic PD System — the first combined quad-speed CD-ROM drive and rewritable disk system. This device cannot write to a CD, but can record 650Mb on proprietary rewritable optical disks, making it a very attractive proposition for hard drive backup and archive usage. The drive retails for £645 inc VAT with Panasonic optical disks at £38.99 inc VAT.

A The Professional Computer Centre, Silica House, Matherly Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX.

T 0181 309 1111.

F 0181 308 1230.

Shape of THINGS TO COME

Spirit's Absolute 2 nearfield monitors have made their presence felt atop of Master Rock Studios' massive blue 48 channel Forte Series Focusrite console to mix forthcoming albums by Sting and Bryan Adams.

T 01707 665000.

American composer, Steve Reich, chose to perform his latest composition, *City Life*, from behind the controls of a new Yamaha PM3500 8-bus concert console. The piece was played by the London Sinfonietta at the Queen Elizabeth Hall on the 10th May.

T 01908 369269.

Soundtracs recently celebrated the opening of their new and salubrious premises in Epsom, Surrey with the help of not only a wide selection of industry personnel, but notably Ace Of Base's Ulf Ekberg, a Soundtracs user.

T 0181 388 5000.

British percussion band 'Inner Sense' recently bought 18 Audio Technica microphones from Concert Systems, Altrincham, thanks to a grant from the National Lottery.

T 0113 277 1441.

D-Zone Direct have some new telephone numbers and some new prices. Sample CDs now retail for £12.50 and LPs for £9.

A D-Zone Direct, PO Box 3, South Croydon, Surrey, CR2 0YW.

T 0181 651 2222.

F 0181 651 3333.

The Federation of British Tape Recordists are looking to recruit new members. Interested? Then get in touch...

A Membership Secretary, Federation of British Tape Recordists, 8 Sherwood, King Edward Road, Barnet, Heris, EN5 5AT.

SOLO FEEDBACK KILLER!



Sabine, manufacturers of the patented FBX Feedback Exterminator and ADF Workstations, have come up with another product to help engineers and performers get the best from their sound systems. The FBX-Solo, available in mic or line level

versions, is a six filter miniature version of the award-winning FBX-901. The Solo helps in achieving extra gain before the onset of feedback by automatically adjusting its extremely narrow band digital filters to attenuate the offending frequencies. The mic version also provides selectable phantom power plus a high quality preamp.

A Fuzion plc, Lyon Road, Walton-On-Thames, Surrey, KT12 3PU.

T 01932 882222.

F 01932 882244.

CD SAMPLING MADE EASY

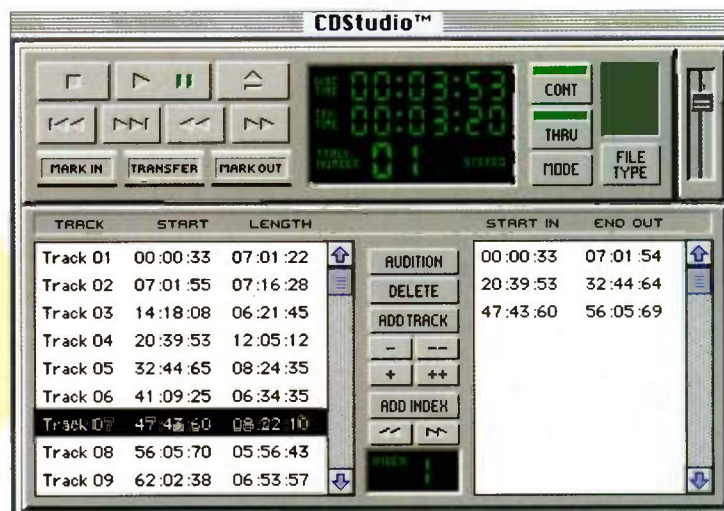
Gallery Software, Digidesign development partners since 1993, have announced the availability of version 1.7 of *CD Studio*, their audio transfer application for the Apple Macintosh. *CD Studio* eliminates the need for professional quality audio hardware by using an Apple CD-ROM drive to read audio directly from any audio CD through SCSI into a Macintosh sound file. When used with an Apple CD300 drive, double speed transfer is possible. Sections may be auditioned through the CD-ROM player's own outputs or through the Macintosh itself and it is possible to mark audio sections while listening to the CD. A range of sound file formats and sampling resolutions can be chosen.

Interpreter 1.0 is Gallery Software's format translation tool. Any Macintosh can be made to browse Akai S1000/S3000 format CD-ROMs, opticals, Syquests or hard drives, audition samples off disk and then transfer samples or groups of samples into Sound Designer II, AIFF or WAV files. Gallery suggest that, although only samples may be transferred in this version, an imminent version will be able to convert S1000 programs into SampleCell instruments, with later versions promising support for other sampler manufacturer formats and the ability to translate a variety of disks into SampleCell II format.

Precision Audio Tools is aimed at producing an integrated system

for multimedia audio production for companies involved in the preparation of audio for multimedia, video games, and CD-ROM. A handful of audio tools are provided to automate every aspect of the process, from scripted recording

categories. It also offers numerous batch conversion and processing functions including file format translation, normalisation, and 'AutoCrop' (automatic top and tail). In addition, it has 'power functions' for manipulation of a variety of Digidesign file types, such as the ability to intelligently 'resolve' inter-file references within SampleCell II



through automatic editing and batch processing of the audio files. While virtually eliminating the need to perform any manual editing *Precision AudioTools* also offers the flexibility to use your favourite DSP tools, such as Waves L1, in a batch operation.

Last, but not least, *SampleSearch 1.9* offers a wealth of features for all users of Digidesign systems and other audio workstations. Firstly it allows them to scan huge sound libraries for matches by a host of parameters, including keywords and

banks and instruments and Pro Tools sessions. It also understands Sound Designer II files and can perform automatic creation and extraction of audio regions, plus the ability to translate between regions and markers. Batch move, rename, strip characters and add characters are also supported.

A Gallery Software, Suite A, 87 Redington House, Hampstead, London NW3 7RR.

T 0171 431 6260.

F 0171 435 8134.

System 200™
MODULAR PRO AUDIO

WE SPENT MOST OF OUR TIME IN TRANSIT



UNTIL WE BOUGHT ELECTRO-VOICE

“There we were, up and down the motorway in a beaten up old van, lugging great huge speakers in and out of tiny venues, and getting nowhere. Then we discovered Electro-Voice System 200. Pure, clean up-front power, from Sx200 speakers small enough to put in the boot of the car, and such a punchy bass end from the unbelievably compact Sb120s that we've decided to bin our old bins.

The singer's stopped moaning about us being too loud, now that we've given him an Sx200 to use as a wedge monitor on stage. As for the punters, they're well made up for 'em. They can hear us properly, and since our new System 200 doesn't take up all our stage room, they can see us properly, too. And, although my Dad said it would never happen, everywhere we play, they ask us back.”

ELECTRO-VOICE. EXTRAORDINARY ENGINEERING.

Shuttlesound

4 The Willows Centre, Willow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4NX
Tel: 0181 646 7114, Fax: 0181 640 7583



Electro-Voice

Shape of THINGS TO COME

DIGITAL FIRST FOR PERFORMER

KLEMM Music Technology are now shipping *Digital Performer v1.6*, the first integrated MIDI sequencer with digital audio support for Pro Tools III. A long list of features include:

- TDM bus support, giving access to plug-in DSP programs such as D-Verb.
- Multitrack audio editing window, allowing for non-destructive editing functions such as cut and paste, copying, moving and resizing of soundbite regions. The window can be zoomed and audio

'scrubbing' can be used to find exact edit points.

- QuickTime 2.0 support to enable film composers to work 'to picture' without the problems of synchronising to external VCR or VTR transports.
- Mixdown Window, with volume, pan, mute, solo and TDM plug-in assignment. Users can create and save custom configurations showing any combination of tracks (audio and/or MIDI) and functions such as meters, volume faders, pan knobs, effects inserts etc. Access

is also provided to MIDI effects processors such as transpose or compressor/limiter functions.

- MIDI Machine Control lets *Digital Performer* work with any MMC compatible device, such as ADAT, DA88 or DR4d/DR8.
- QuickScribe, a new outline font for score notation, comes at no additional charge.

Digital Performer 1.6 costs £599, although update prices will be provided for registered users on demand.

A KLEMM Music Technology,
PO Box 4, Arlesey,
Bedfordshire, SG15 6AA.

T 01462 733 310.

F 01462 733 390.

EDUCATION CORNER

East Yorkshire College, Driffield, is offering a two year BTEC National Diploma in Music Technology, designed to enable students to develop all the skills required to work in today's music business. The course is based at the new music facility, which includes a 16-track tape and direct-to-disk digital studio with automated desk, comprehensive outboard gear and full MIDI sequencing/sampling capabilities.

A East Yorkshire College,
Manorfield Road, Driffield.
T 01377 252401.

Steinberg's Scottish Training Centre at the Jewel and Esk Valley College, Edinburgh will host a 3-week programme of courses between August 21st and September 11th, to run in conjunction with the world-famous Edinburgh International Festival.

- Week 1: 'Cubase In Education' is an introductory 'hands-on' course for teachers covering the basics of sequencing and scoring, and some of their specific applications in the music curriculum.
- Week 2 and 3: 'Making Music With Cubase' is an opportunity for users at different levels to explore the techniques and possibilities for making music with *Cubase*.

The courses will be taught by staff and visiting specialists in the

College's custom-built MIDI and post-production facilities.

A Graham Weir, Jewel and Esk
Valley College, Music Section, 24
Milton Road East, Edinburgh
EH15 2PP.

T 0131 657 7235.

F 0131 657 2276.

ABC Music Education Division have just set up the third Steinberg approved UK training centre in conjunction with the University of Bristol's Music Department. Courses for both teachers and general users will be available at all levels, covering various aspects and applications of *Cubase*. A limited number of places will be available on each course to ensure individual attention.

ABC MED have also completed the installation of a complete Music Technology Department at Dulwich College. An existing squash court and accompanying rooms on two floors were converted into a small recital room, overlooked by a recording studio and music technology suite.

To further enhance their educational support, ABC MED have announced the opening of five more regional centres around the UK. Offices are now present in Bristol, Essex, Belfast, Glasgow, Newcastle, Derby, Cardiff, Worthing, London and Oxford, with a further opening shortly in Cambridge. These offices are designed to help provide a

service for teachers who can call on a local contact to advise and train them on their own equipment. All ABC Education staff are ex-teachers or musicians and undergo extensive product training. A free 24-page brochure is available on request.

T Tim Walter, ABC 01450 310300.

F 01454 329466.

Dawson's Music Education Division, Warrington have recently completed a short series of Steinberg training days for teachers in England and Wales. The Steinberg Training Centre is now taking applications from teachers wishing to attend *Cubase* training sessions from September 1995 onwards. Tuition is available at all levels. Early booking is advised for this service which has recently attracted great interest following a successful series of visits and demos by education staff to a number of UK venues.

A Keith Halligan, Dawsons Music
Education Division.

T 01925 632591.

F 01925 417812.

SAE have opened a new school in Glasgow which offers a full range of SAE courses, from a 24 week 'Certificate' to the 18 month 'Diploma of Audio Engineering' — which allows students over 500 hours of hands-on experience, working with a

variety of new high spec equipment. The school's primary 24-track facility includes a 90 square metre live room, 32 channel Mackie mixer, digital multitrack, and healthy array of samplers and effects processors from Lexicon, Digitech and Yamaha. A secondary 8-track studio and separate MIDI programming suite are also available, while a number of Macintosh computer workstations offer experience of Steinberg and Digidesign software.

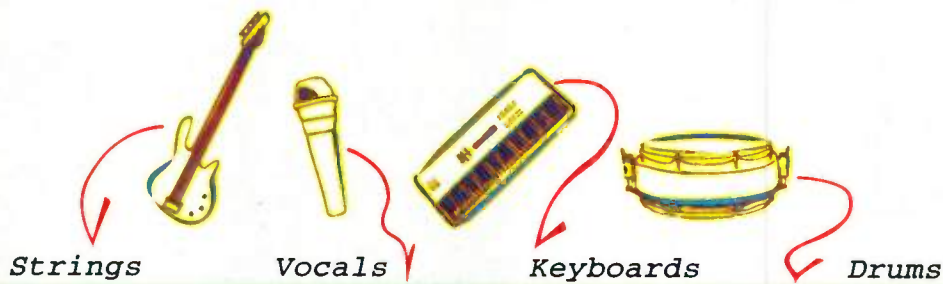
T SAE 0171 609 2653.

East Berkshire College is recruiting its second intake of students for its Music Production and Performance National Diploma course in September. The two-year course includes modules in Music Technology, Music Performance, Sequencing, Studio Techniques, Music Industry, Composition and Arrangement, and Music Theory. Students have access to the music department's Atari and Mac based workstations plus 8/4-track studios.

An evening course in Sequencing also starts this September, and the College's existing programme of A-level and GCSE music continues to run.

A East Berkshire College, Station
Road, Langley, Berkshire SL3
8BY.

T 01753 793000.



The Peavey Spectrum Analog Filter

a programmable analog system that can process any audio source

warm up
to a fat & sassy, full-of-personality sound

The **Peavey Spectrum[™] Analog Filter** combines the best of old and new technologies. This product is a must for any studio or live music environment where you want to enhance the personality and nuances of any audio source. Plug in your miked drums, vocals, electric guitar or bass, keyboard, and voilà!—you won't believe your ears. A smooth, warm sound reminiscent of the days when synthesizers had real guts. Better yet, the Spectrum Analog Filter is MIDI controllable, allowing you to filter, envelope, and resonate signals to your heart's content.

“ Does the Spectrum Analog Filter sound *exactly* like a real Minimoog filter and VCA? Well, not quite, but it sounds great, and it's close enough to a Mini for most purposes. Besides, try fitting your Minimoog into one rackspace. If you want to warm up that icy-sounding, digital synth you've been whining about, this will do the trick. ”

Steve Oppenheimer
Electronic Musician Editors' Choice (Equalizer/Filter)

“ Specs be damned, how does the thing sound? One thing is certain, we didn't hear a \$150 difference between it and the [competitor]. The Peavey, simply put, knocked our socks off. It's nice and smooth, and has plenty of beef and bite. Some of our tweezy synths have never barked bigger. One listener dubbed the Spectrum 'a big, fat pig' (a compliment, by the way). Another enthused: 'This is cool. I want one.' ”

Greg Rule
Keyboard magazine

FEATURES—

- Classic Analog 4-Pole Filter Circuit
- 100 Programmable Locations
- 3 Audio Inputs
- MIDI Note Triggering
- Audio Trigger and Envelope Follower
- Filter Frequency Velocity and Key Tracking
- MIDI Controllable
- Mono Audio Output
- Great Price!



Shape of THINGS TO COME



MARSHALL TAKE ON ROCKTRON

Marshall Amplification have set up a new distribution arm to handle specially selected products in the UK and Eire, beginning with the entire range of Rocktron Guitar Rack Technology products. These include brand new models not previously seen in the UK, such as the Voodoo Valve DSP preamp and the Replifex DSP — both featuring the unique HUSH noise reduction system; the All Access touring MIDI foot controller; the Blackjack overdrive/distortion/boost pedal and the Velocity 120 stereo guitar power amp.

A Marshall Amplification plc, Denbigh Road, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, MK1 1DQ.
T 01908 375411.
F 01908 376118.

If you are fleet of foot you may still be able to take advantage of Digidesign's

DIGIDESIGN SUMMER PRICE-CUTS FOR PC

very attractive price drop on Session 8 and SampleCell for the PC (not the Mac versions, sadly). £800 +VAT will buy a Session 8 PC Core (software and cards)

package, normally £1399; the Session 8 PC System (Session 8 PC Core with 882 I/O) goes for £1499+VAT (usually £2098); SampleCell PC, the 32-voice sample playback system will be available for only £499 +VAT (normally £1030). This offer is only applicable until the

31st July from Digidesign dealers, so hurry!

A Digidesign, 20/28 Kingly Court, London W1R 5LE.
T 0171 494 2949.
F 0171 494 2758.

2turnkey complete



1Gb HD from £699

CDR from £1,100

Being a leader in storage technology solutions means that you get the fastest, state of the art devices that are compatible and reliable. All areas of music need different storage solutions whether you have a computer based hard disk audio system, a sampler or mixing console automation. The **Advantage Series** is a complete range of CD-ROM, removable cartridge, rewriteable optical, DAT and hard disk drive systems. For no compromise performance the **Raven Professional Series** feature Fast/Wide SCSI-2 disk drives that take full advantage of Apple's latest SCSI technology ideal for rapid, uninterrupted data transfer and fully Digidesign compatible.

NEW v3.1

PRO TOOLS

SESSION

Apple Authorised Reseller

ProTools now supports 32 & 48 tracks of record and playback along with several nifty new features including QuickPunch which allows seamless punch in/out -on-the-fly & automatically created crossfades. Digidesign's new Session Software™ 2.0 is a multitrack audio editing software for the Macintosh which runs on the PowerPC range of Apple computers without any additional hardware. Session software includes 4-16 tracks of simultaneous audio playback, 2 bands of real-time parametric EQ, automation of volume and pan. Although the retail price is £350 from the end of October for an introductory period we can offer it for £179 or FREE with the purchase of an AudioMedia II card.

A SELECTION OF EX-DEMONSTRATION, USED AND NEW ITEMS, (All prices include VAT)

Tape	
Alesis ADAT	£1999
Fostex RD8 new	£3295
Tascam 122Mk II	£595
Revov B77	£595
Tascam MSR16 dbx	£3995
Tascam DA88	£POA

Consoles	
Soundcraft 1208	£1999
Soundcraft 1208	£POA
32ch DC2000	£15,800

Direct-to-Disk	
Digidesign ProTools	£3499
D design AudioMedia II	£799
Akai DR8	£POA
Phillips 2x CDR522	£1,999
Samplers / Synths	
Akai CD3000 NEW	£2199
Emul Ellixp	£1949
Peavy DPMC8	£1295

Telephone: 0171 240 4036 Facsimile: 0171 497 0690

adj (1927.) : installed and ready to operate

The legendary American synth designer Tom Oberheim's **Pro Synth** is today's analogue synthesizer. The eight part multi-timbral voices utilise 200 RAM patches, 200 ROM and 100 layers, with 2 high resolution oscillators per voice. All this is housed in a 1U rack and at an incredible price of **£699**

We have the complete Time & Space sound CD/CD-ROM catalogue on Sony CD carousel, + full E-mu CD-ROM libraries + mountains of Turnkey library & available for anyone interested purchasing an **E-mu EIV** from us.



David Manley's vacuum tube designs use only the highest quality components. He is the only authorised user of the original Western Electric passive EQ circuitry used in the original Pultecs. Both the EQP1 and Mid Frequency EQ monoblocks use this classic design for an equally classic sound. If you are interested only in the best valve equipment call us to arrange a demonstration. Assessments 'on site' are available, call for details.



We have on permanent demo all of the available Modular Digital Multitracks whether it is for a standard **ADAT** with a Soundcraft Spirit package or integration with hard disk audio via Digidesign's ADAT interface. If you need longer recording time and a slightly more rugged build the **Tascam DA88** is ideal for mobile /on location recording. Or if you want ADAT compatibility with a souped up transport and all the timecode, MIDI, Sony 9 pin options built-in come and look at the **Fostex RD8**



Yamaha's revolutionary new console shows that affordable digital mixing has come of age. For under £8,000 you can now have a 44ch, 8 bus desk configurable for direct digital interfacing to ADAT, DA88 or AES/EBU standards. 24 analogue inputs, featuring 20-bit, 64 x oversampling are built-in, with 16 mic inputs. 100mm motorised faders, with total recall dynamic automation, Yamaha's 32bit DSPs provide 4 band parametric eq & 50 dynamics processors via 8 auxes.



The **Waldorf Wave** is the programmer's synthesizer with an unmatched sound quality. It has to be heard to be believed! Waldorf's new **Miniworks Analogue Filter** makes it now possible to address the legendary filter of the MicroWave with any audio signal, whether from a sample, mic or guitar. A resonant 24dB low pass filter, ADSR envelope curves. Via a sequence, all settings can be operated in real-time a MIDI controller.

turnkey
Studio Systems

Kurzweil K2000	£1699
Roland JV1080	EPOA
Roland MKS70	£695
Microphones	
Manley Baby Cardioid new	£1199
Langevin CR3A NEW	£349
Neuman KM56	EPOA
Neuman TLM193	EPOA
Audio Technica 4033	EPOA

DAT	
Sony TCD-D3	£1150
Fostex D20B new	POA
Sony PCM2300	£1049
Computers	
OpCode Studio 5	EPOA
MOTU MTP II	EPOA
JL Cooper DataMaster	£499
s/h Mac Quadras	CALL
Outboard	

Manley Pultec EQ NEW	£1599
Manley Dual E/O Lim new	£1875
Langevin dual micpre+EQ	£1099
Langevin dual E/O Lim	£1349
Drawmer DS201	£299
Roland SDE330	£549
Drawmer DF320	£339
Sony MP5 new	£449
Lexicon PCM80	EPOA
Lexicon LXP15 Mk II	EPOA

Massenburg GML EQ	EPOA
SSL G383FX new	£2799
SPL Vitalizer Stereo	£585
Behringer Composer	£269
Analog	
SE1 Rack MiniMoog	£1475
Prophet VS	£1399
Oberheim OBX-A	£699
Oberheim ProSynth	£699

Turnkey Studio Systems.
14 Flitcroft St.
LONDON.WC2H 0DT

Shape of THINGS TO COME

The 7th edition of the Raper & Wyman Catalogue was launched at Audio Technology '95. The free catalogue has a totally new look and format including easy to follow bulleted information on equipment's main features.

A Publications Division, Raper & Wyman, Unit 3, Crusader Industrial Estate, Hermitage Road, London, N4 1LZ.
T 0181 800 8288.
F 0181 809 1515.

The latest single from US rock band Extreme, 'Unconditionally', was mastered by M Works using their newly acquired TC Electronics M5000.

ANALOGUE PROBLEMS? CALL ANALOGUE SOLUTIONS

Tom Carpenter, formerly analogue synth and MIDI-CV expert at Kenton Electronics (and occasional SOS contributor; see 'MC202' retro review p.176) has recently formed his own company, Analogue Solutions. As the name implies,

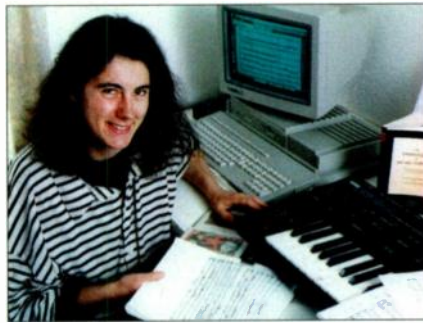
the company will specialise in solving the problems that arise when interfacing pre-MIDI analogue equipment with modern MIDI systems, though the company can also handle service and instrument modifications such as fitting separate outputs or installing external CV control inputs, MIDI retrofits/upgrades, MIDI-CV converters and so on.

A Analogue Solutions, 29 Horton Hill, Epsom, Surrey KT19 8SS.

T 01372 745 494.

F 01372 812 226.

JANE STRIKES A CHORD WITH MUSIC INDUSTRY



Former music teacher Jane Yeats is setting up in business as one of only a handful of independent music copiers, editors, and typesetters currently working in Scotland.

Her company, called Skye Time Music, has received the backing of Skye and Lochalsh Enterprise (SALE), which

provided a funding package worth £2400 to help Jane buy a wide range of computer and musical equipment for her business. Jane is currently preparing a symphonic work, composed by her husband, for use by the BBC Philharmonic Orchestra later this year.

A Calum Iain MacIver, Skye & Lochalsh Enterprise, Kings House, The Green, Portree, Isle of Skye, IV51 9BS.

T 01478 612841.

F 01478 612164.

SONY

POWER
REC OFF PLAY

TIMER

DAT
Digital Audio Tape

HNB
ADVANCED MEDIA PRODUCTS
For Professional Audio Applications
DAT122

Sony DTC-60 ES
Studio DAT Recorder

REDEFINING THE PERFORMANCE OF LOW-COST DAT, THE SONY DTC-60 ES RECORDS AT THE "CD STANDARD" OF 44.1 KHz VIA ITS ANALOGUE INPUT AT A PRICE OF JUST £680.00* EXCLUDING VAT (£799.00 INCLUDING VAT)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0
 AUTO PAUSE
 AUTO REWIND
 AUTO F.F.
 PHONES
 LEVEL
 SUPER BIT MAPPING
 HIGH DENSITY LINEAR A/D D/A CONVERTER
60ES

44.1 KHz recording from analogue sources · 1-bit, high density Super Bit Mapping A/D converters with 20-bit resolution
 1-bit, high density 8-pulse D/A converters · 3 motor transport with new "quick load" mechanism · Optical and coaxial digital I/Os
 Advanced indexing facilities · Absolute time · Infrared remote · Optional HNB 19" / 3U rackmounting kit · 32KHz long play mode

Theft of musical equipment and computers from studios continues to be a serious problem for recording studios and musicians. Today's villains are becoming extremely sophisticated. They work from a shopping list and know exactly which machines they require — sometimes it's not even a machine, just a chip. To say that

IS YOUR STUDIO INSURED?

insurers are becoming paranoid about computer theft is an understatement. Hardly surprising, when the proliferation of a certain machine in a former Iron Curtain country is nothing short of remarkable, especially given that the manufacturers have no local sales outlets whatsoever!

The consequence is that Underwriters are insisting on more protection, both electronic and physical: reinforced doors, 5-lever mortice deadlocks, shutters,

computer lock-down plates, etc.

The good news is that insurance rates are not increasing and that substantial discounts can be obtained for the well managed risk. Insurance company Hencilla-Canworth specialise in the music industry and are able to obtain excellent cover for the larger studio and media companies, offering a 'non specified', 'new for old' policy, with an extension of cover to include additional property until renewal (without more premium). Theft from unattended vehicle cover is also available up to £10,000 in respect of unalarmed vehicles and £20,000 for alarmed vehicles. The policy includes breakdown and can be extended to cover business interruption, if required. One studio in Essex was recently delighted when Hencilla were able to quote a premium of 75% less than their renewal, so a quick phone call to them may well prove extremely cost-effective.

A Dudley T Parker, Hencilla
Canworth Insurance Group, 27-29
Brighton Road, South Croydon,
Surrey, CB2 6EB.

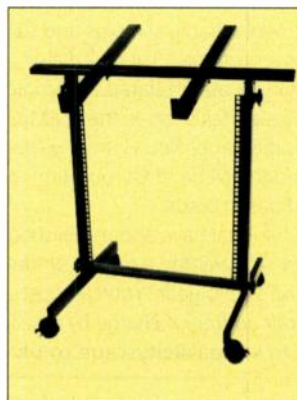
T 0181 686 5050.

F 0181 686 5559.

STANDING PROUD

HW International have introduced the MTS1 rack stand/mixer trolley and the KAF1 keyboard A-frame stand. The MTS1 provides a 12U height, 19-inch rack mounted on a trolley base, which is fitted with support bars for a mixing desk or keyboard. It is ideal for on the road or installations where the PA system has to be mobile.

The KAF1, meanwhile, is a 3-tier, 143cm (56 inches) wide A-frame. Made of tubular alloy and finished in black, it offers a solid platform for the most agile of keyboard players. It is reputedly easy to assemble and folds flat for transporting to and from gigs.



A HW International,
167-171 Willoughby
Lane, London N17 0SB.

T 0181 808 2222.

F 0181 808 5599.

FOR THE BEST VALUE IN DAT TALK TO AN HHB DAT CENTRE

A1 Music Centre	Manchester	0161 2281335	Carlsbro	Sheffield	0114 2640000	Soundpad	Barnstaple	01271 23686
A1 Music Centre	Preston	01772 204567	Carlsbro	Stoke	01782 205100	Spectre Sound	Bingley	01274 561044
Andertons Music	Guildford	01483 38212	Dawsons Music	Warrington	01925 245422	Spectre Sound	Huddersfield	01484 513949
Axis Audio Systems	Stockport	0161 4747626	Digital Village	Barnet	0181 440 3440	Stirling Audio Systems	London	0171 624 6000
Carlsbro	Birmingham	0121 6434655	Honky Tonk Music	Southend On Sea	01702 619615			
Carlsbro	Derby	01332 348156	Musical Exchanges	Birmingham	0121 2367544			
Carlsbro	Leeds	0113 2405077	The M Corporation	Ringwood	01425 470007			
Carlsbro	Leicester	0116 2624183	Musicland	Cardiff	01222 621715			
Carlsbro	Mansfield	01623 651633	Music Village	Chadwell Heath	0181 598 9506			
Carlsbro	Norwich	01603 666891	Rose Morris	London	0171 836 0991			
Carlsbro	Nottingham	0115 9581888	Sound Business	Woodford Green	0181 559 0373			



HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU
Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · *Suggested selling price ex. VAT

Sony TCD-D7 Portable DAT Recorder

Measures just 133 x 37 x 88mm
Runs off conventional dry cell batteries
Advanced 1-bit A/D and D/A converters
Illuminated LCD display
£425.52* excluding VAT (£499.99 including VAT)

The UK's lowest-priced DAT recorder



Shape of THINGS TO COME

The UK Disk Jockey Of The Year competition, sponsored by Trantec Systems, was won by Birmingham DJ Pete Sherriff and judged by top music industry figures, including Pete Waterman. First prize included £2000 cash, a celebrity tour of New York, Detroit and Chicago, and over £1000 of Trantec radio microphone equipment.

T 0181 640 1225.

Computer games manufacturer Sega has purchased a Soundcraft DC2000 24-channel digitally controlled console from Music Labs, for use in the production of the company's new generation of advanced games packages.

T 01707 665000.

HNB Communications, suppliers of professional audio equipment, have just published their 1995 Catalogue. A definitive guide to more than 1300 pro audio products, the catalogue covers 128 pages and is printed in full colour throughout.

A HNB Communications Ltd., 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU.

T 0181 962 5000.
F 0181 962 5050.

John Hornby Skewes & Co are now the exclusive musical instrument trade distributors of TDK recording media.

A JHS & Co Ltd, Salem House, Parkinson Approach, Garforth, Leeds, LS25 2HR.

T 0113 286 5381.
F 0113 286 8515.

Hot Chocolate guitarist Harvey Hinsley has upgraded his UK studio with a new Soundtracs Solitaire VCA automated production console, supplied by Soundtracs' UK distributor Larking Audio.

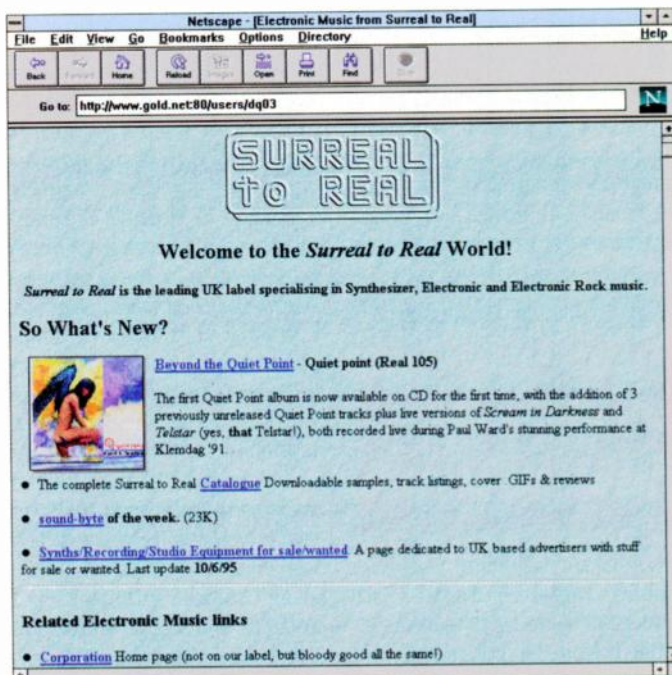
T 0181 388 5000.

E-MUSIC ON THE NET

Electronic Music label Surreal To Real have become one of the first independent CD labels to establish a presence on the Internet. The URL address of their Web home page is:

[http://www.gold.net:80/users/dq03/](http://www.gold.net:80/users/dq03). The site features current news of the artists on the label (John Dyson, Paul Ward, Tranceport, Mike Shipway, Glyn Lloyd-Jones et al), album reviews, downloadable samples and CD cover artwork. There are also links to other related Electronic Music sites such as the EMMA home page, Neu Harmony Mail order, EM band Corporation, and Midas Records.

Surreal have also established a for sale/wanted page for synths and studio gear. You can post your ad free of charge by emailing it to surreal@cityscape.co.uk.



Anyone with a modem and suitable Internet browsing software can visit the page at:

http://www.gold.net:80/users/dq03/for_sale.html.

Surreal To Real will also be present at the forthcoming EMMA

III electronic music festival, being held at the Octagon Centre, Sheffield on September 2nd.

A Surreal To Real Ltd, PO Box 33, Evesham, Worc. WR11 6UX.

T 01386 832586.
F 01386 833720.

SAE'S SOUND ACQUISITION

Continuing its aggressive expansion policy, the School of Audio Engineering (SAE) has recently acquired Soundtrade Studios in Stockholm, Sweden. Currently undergoing refurbishment and redesign to conform to SAE College standards, the 4-studio complex boasts the largest recording room in Sweden and is one of the leading commercial facilities available in the territory, occupying over 1000 square metres of floor space.

Studio One is a 48-track facility, based around a 54-input moving fader Neotek console and will continue to operate as a commercial facility under its existing name of Soundtrade Studios. Studios Two and Three offer 24-track facilities with Dolby SR noise reduction, while Studio Four is a hard disk recording facility with extensive video sync capabilities. These three studios will be used by the new SAE students.

Founder of SAE, Tom Misner comments: "We are very proud to be able to offer our students the opportunity to be educated in such a famous and well equipped facility. Soundtrade's recording history and artists have had such enormous influence on the world music scene, so the impact associated with this venture is enormous."

SAE Stockholm will be taking its first students in September while offering both full- and part-time Audio Engineering Diploma programmes, with courses in both Swedish and English. Contact Guy Nicholson at SAE Amsterdam for enrolment details.

T Guy Nicholson +31 20 689 4189.

ROC SCHOOL COURSES

The Roland Owners' Club (ROC) are organising a range of courses on various dates during the coming months, following the success of ROC's MC-50 course earlier in the year. All courses are based on a one day, hands-on tutorial with top industry professional instructors, at low affordable prices. Planned courses include:

- Getting to grips with MIDI (beginners/intermediate/advanced).
- JV-1080 programming (all levels).
- S-750/S-760 sampling (all levels).
- W-30/S-330/S-550 sampling (all levels).
- D-10/D-110 (and compatibles) programming (all levels).
- E-Series sequencing and editing (beginners/intermediate/advanced).

For courses in any model not listed above, please contact ROC's Tony Eve for further details.

T 01733 233135.

FROM HI-FI TO HI-TECH

The new hi-tech music store backed by hi-fi specialists Richer Sounds, X-Music, are heralding themselves as "the first of a new generation of music shops", offering a high level of friendly, professional and helpful service as well as free lollies (good to see that one making the transition from hi-fi to music stores!) and coffee. The Bristol shop opened on May 27 this year.

A X-Music, 20 Cotham Hill, Cotham, Bristol BS6 6LF.

T 0117 9734 734.
F 0117 9734 800.

In celebration of their 50th anniversary, Sennheiser are introducing the HD414 Classic, a limited edition, modernised version of the world's bestselling headphone.

In 1968 Sennheiser created the first 'open' headphone, the HD414, which went on to sell millions over the years, many of which are still in use today. The open principle has subsequently been adopted by every other headphone manufacturer, a fitting endorsement to

ANNIVERSARY CLASSIC

versions of Sennheiser's latest drive units. To distinguish the new model, Dr Sennheiser's signature is printed on the headband. The simplicity of the structure extracts the maximum performance from the drive capsules, resulting in headphones that are light and comfortable and sound remarkable for the price of £49.95 inc VAT.

A Sennheiser UK, 12 Davies Way, Knares Bosc Business Centre, Loudwater, High Wycombe, Bucks HP10 9QY.

T 01628 850811.

F 01628 850958.

Hi-tech musicians looking for an all-in-one solution to their gigging requirements should find JBL's new EON PowerSystem portable PA attractive. Available both as a



JBL EON PORTABLE PA

complete system or individually as components, the new EON PowerSystem is claimed to be the industry's "first complete, portable, PA system in one box", featuring two 15" bi-amped speakers, a 10-channel stereo mixer, two JBL E50S microphones, and all necessary cables, all designed to perform together optimally.

One key to EON's claimed

genius resides in the speakers' unique mix of power, performance, and weight. EON's bi-amped, powered speakers eliminate the confusion and cost of adding additional power amps and electronic crossovers. The made-to-match amplifiers distribute just the right amount of power to the high and low frequency drivers, eliminating power compression and distortion, and resulting in a cleaner, more natural sound. The built-in, bi-radial horn provides a 90x60 degree coverage pattern.

A variety of speaker configurations are available in the EON range, and all incorporate a proprietary woofer design that features a neodymium magnet and JBL's own Differential Drive Voice Coil system. The actual design of the enclosure allows the EON speakers to be used as either an upright speaker or an angled monitor.

A Harman Audio, Unit 2, Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 5PZ.

T 0181 236 7250.

F 0181 207 1662.

KRK DON'T MAKE MIXERS, MICS OR EQUALISERS - JUST THE BEST STUDIO MONITOR SYSTEMS YOU CAN BUY.



K-Rok
£399
EX VAT (£499 INC)

- Close-field monitor
- High power rating
- Compact sizing
- Smooth frequency response



6000
£595
EX VAT (£699 INC)

6000S
£695
EX VAT (£816 INC)

- Close-field monitor
- Low distortion
- Compact sizing
- Extremely smooth frequency response



7000B
£995
EX VAT (£1169 INC)

7000BS
£1095
EX VAT (£1286 INC)

- Phase-aligned
- Kevlar drivers
- High power rating
- Extremely smooth frequency response



When you buy a pair of studio monitors you want excellent audio quality, rugged reliability and the highest value for your hard earned pound.

That's why the people who know head straight for the KRK's.

Manufactured by people who specialise in the art of studio monitoring systems they're real favourites with engineers with discerning ears.

And starting at just £399 ex vat they're favourites full stop.

Call Tony Larking Professional Sales for details of your nearest KRK stockist.



9000B
£1595
EX VAT (£1874 INC)

- Close-field monitor
- 3-D transparency
- High power rating
- Low distortion
- Passive or bi-amp



13000B
£2995
EX VAT

- Mid-field monitor
- 3-way passive, bi or tri-amp
- Phase-aligned
- High power rating

TONY LARKING
PROFESSIONAL SALES LIMITED

UK Distributor

Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd.
Tel: 01462 490600 Fax: 01462 490700

Yamaha O2R

Digital Recording Console

June 20th saw Yamaha's world launch of the O2R at Air Lyndhurst Studios, London. PAUL WHITE spoke to Yamaha's engineers to get the lowdown on this appealing 8-buss digital recording mixer.

Yamaha make no secret of their long-term aim to develop digital mixing consoles for the project studio sector of the market; their Promix 01 stereo mixer offered moving fader automation, recall and internal digital effects, all for under £2000. It was inevitable that this technology would eventually find its way into a recording

channels are accessed via optional interface cards and function much like the monitor section of a regular in-line desk. Cards will be available to interface with the Alesis/Fostex ADAT, Tascam DA88 and Yamaha's own Y2 digital format, as well as AES/EBU or analogue. In addition to the 8-buss routing to the multitrack outputs, direct channel outputs may also be used to give a total of 16 tracks of simultaneous recording.

The price is expected to be very close to £6000 (ex-VAT) with the meter bridge adding between £800 and £1000 to the package.

INSIDE STORY

The O2R includes two multi-effects units, dynamics (compressor/limiter or gate) on every channel, and internal dynamic and snapshot automation up to a maximum of 64 snapshots. Mix data is stored in internal memory, which may be expanded to 2.5 Megabytes as required, and mix data may then be dumped to a computer via RS422 or to any suitable MIDI storage device. Over 3000 parameters can be automated and the console can run against either SMPTE/EBU or MTC timecodes. The stereo outputs from the console are available in the analogue domain via 8x oversampled, 20-bit converters, or in AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital format at up to 24-bit resolution.

The input converters have a 20-bit resolution while Yamaha's latest 32-bit DSPs handle processes like EQ and effects generation. RISC technology is used to keep the cost down and the processing speed up.

Every input on the O2R (and the stereo outs) has 4-band, fully parametric EQ, and the user

interface is relatively straightforward, most actions being accomplished by first selecting the desired channel, then tweaking the physical channel controls to the right of the console. A large, bright LCD display is provided to present the necessary information and this intelligently flips to the appropriate screen whenever a control is manually adjusted. EQ and dynamic curves are displayed in graphical format on the display where appropriate.

Access is provided to a staggering

number of parameters; each channel has eight aux sends, two dedicated to the internal processors and six routed to analogue effects send outputs — and then there's the 50 sets of dynamic processors. You can also programme up to a 60ms (max) delay on each channel (in single sample increments) to compensate for mic positioning when recording with multi-mic setups.

A Mac-based Project Management program will be released with the O2R, enabling multiple O2Rs to be run together as one large mixer. The software will also act as an archive for mix and project data. The O2R may also be controlled directly via MIDI, and a Local Off mode will allow the

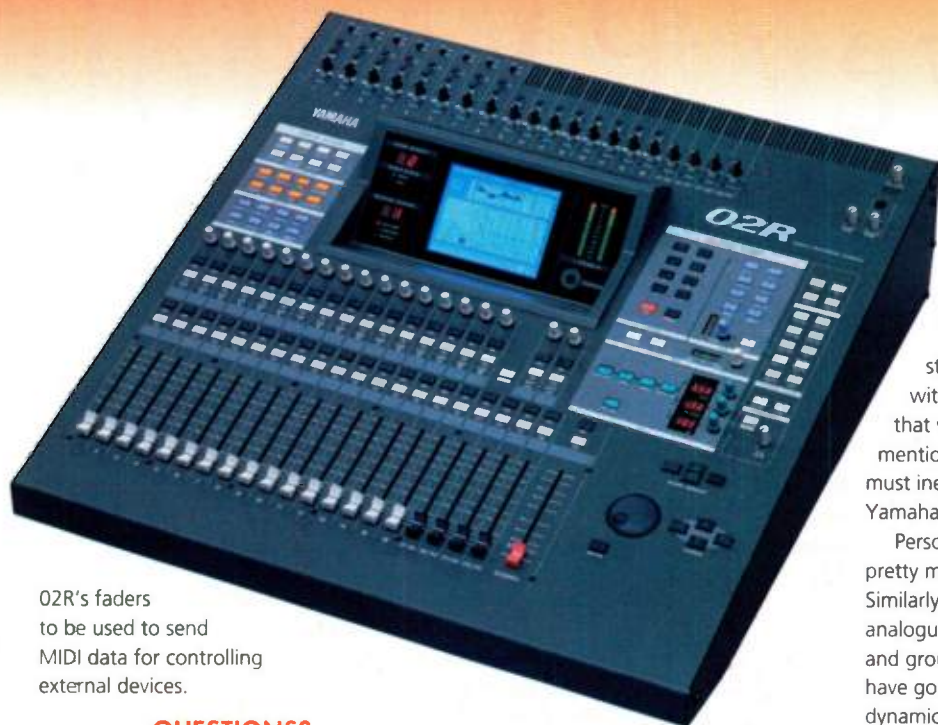


console, so the announcement of the O2R came as no real surprise.

Styled very much in the same vein as the Promix 01, the 8-buss O2R has a total of 40 channels plus two stereo (analogue) effects returns. The 24 main channels (16 mono and four stereo) have dedicated analogue inputs and the first eight channels have both line and mic inputs with switchable phantom power. The second group of eight channels are general purpose jack inputs, which can still accept mic levels. The remaining 16

O2R FEATURES

- On board automation of all digital mixing parameters, referenced to SMPTE/EBU timecode or MTC.
- Instant and total reset of all digital mixing and signal processing parameters.
- 40 input channels and two full-featured stereo internal effects returns.
- 24 'built-in' analogue inputs equipped with 20-bit, 64-times oversampling AD converters, 16 of which are equipped with high quality mic preamps and 8 with individually switchable phantom power and analogue insert points.
- 8 output busses, stereo analogue (20-bit, 8 times oversampling DA converters) and digital (S/PDIF and AES/EBU) outputs.
- 16 digital outputs to multitrack (8 busses plus direct outs).
- 100mm motorised faders.
- 4-band fully parametric automated digital equalisation on all input (and stereo output) channels.
- Comprehensive 32-bit programmable dynamics processing on all input channels and output busses (equivalent of 50 stand-alone processor units).
- 8 aux sends (pre or post fader) on every input channel; two directly routed to internal multi-effects.
- Programmable fader groups, mute groups, and stereo pairs.
- Digital cascade of multiple consoles with full 24-bit precision.
- Interchangeable digital I/O cards, providing direct digital interfacing with Alesis ADAT, Tascam TDIF, AES/EBU and Yamaha formats, as well as multiple analogue I/Os.
- Comprehensive input and output metering and parameter status monitoring.



O2R's faders to be used to send MIDI data for controlling external devices.

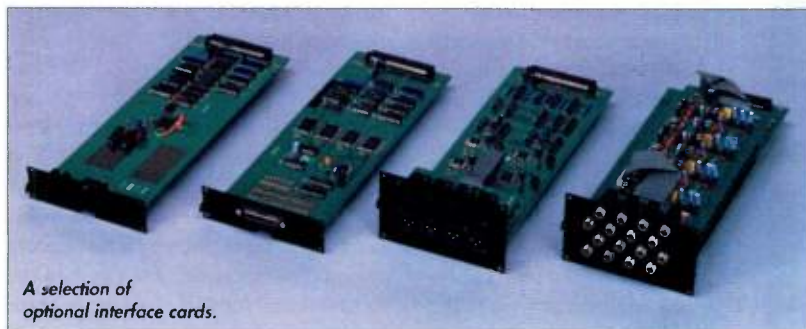
QUESTIONS?

Although the O2R has 40 input channels, you can only access 24 of them without buying additional interface cards. Furthermore, without these interface cards, no multitrack work is possible. However, if the cost of the cards is as projected (around £250 +VAT), I don't see this as a major setback.

On the face of it, the O2R is a technological miracle which is priced to strike terror into the hearts of those companies still striving to produce low cost, moving fader analogue consoles. After all, moving faders don't provide

but it's still not instantaneous, and just a few milliseconds of delay may be enough to affect the feel of a good drummer. If you're monitoring off digital multitrack in the digital domain, it should be possible to keep the delay to a couple of milliseconds or less which, in practical terms, is equivalent to standing two feet further from the monitors than the rest of the band.

Sound quality is also a major factor. Despite the technical spec of the Promix 01, there were users who felt it didn't deliver the same noise and headroom performance as a typical analogue desk.



A selection of optional interface cards.

anything like the same total project recall ability as something like the O2R, and for me, the fact that you can very quickly recall a three-year-old session exactly as it was is more important than being able to make every virtual pot and fader change in real time as you mix. However, whether the O2R really does signal the end of analogue multitrack depends on a number of factors, not the least of which is the delay between a signal coming off tape and being audible in the monitors. Using modern technology, this can be very fast,

And even if the O2R's technical spec does hold up on paper, there are still the subjective aspects of sound to take into consideration. We already have users who don't like the sound of digital multitrack or DAT, for whatever reason, and I'm sure the debate will continue over mixers. Similarly, digital EQ can sound quite different to analogue EQ, so there's plenty of leeway for subjectivity there.

If the sound of the mixer does meet expectations, and there's a good chance that it will, are you happy with a user

interface that requires you to select channels one at a time and then adjust them from a single common control panel?

There are bound to be those who still want knobs for everything, but with so many parameters on the O2R, that would be totally impractical, not to mention prohibitively expensive. There must inevitably be a compromise, but have Yamaha made the right one?

Personally, I think they've got things pretty much right, but you may not agree. Similarly, because it isn't practical to put analogue insert points on every channel and group of a digital console, Yamaha have gone the route of building in dynamics processing. This provides either gating or compression type functions, but from my own viewpoint, I like to use compression *with* gating. However, there are analogue inserts on the O2R's first eight channels, so you could always patch in your trusty Drawmers. Obviously any restrictions have to be seen in the light of the benefits 50 channels of dynamic control gives you, and at current prices I reckon you save over £50 just in rack bolts, let alone the gear itself!

Finally, the user interface means that you have the equivalent of a serious studio console in a remarkably compact package, but do your clients still expect to see a mixer that crosses three time zones? True, you can make a small mixer look very hi-tech and futuristic, but for my money Yamaha have chosen a rather uninspiring style which looks a little dated, especially with the wooden end-cheeks. What's more they haven't even provided an arm rest, even though everyone knows that an automated mix takes at least four times as long as doing the same thing manually. Anyway, you have a while to make up your own mind, because the O2R isn't due to hit the shops until late autumn. One thing's for sure, if Yamaha really have got it right this time, there are going to be some very worried mixer manufacturers out there, as well as a very buoyant 'used mixer' section in the SOS reader ads. Watch out for our full hands-on review later in the year. **SOS**

FURTHER INFORMATION

- £ O2R from £7045 inc VAT (projected price).
- A Yamaha Kemble Music (UK) Ltd, Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes, MK7 8BL.
- T 01908 368872.
- F 01908 366700.

Peavey PVM480

Back-Electret Capacitor Mic

Though not new, Peavey's PVM480 back-electret mic is an ideal first capacitor mic.

Sound Engineer STEVE BRODIE explains why.

Recent years have seen the Peavey product portfolio expanding into many areas, and the previously traditional range has been redefined by the introduction of such hi-tech equipment as synths, samplers, and effects processors. Despite the expansion, however, Peavey's comprehensive range of microphones has not received the attention that it perhaps deserves, including as it does dynamic models for stage vocalists and instrument miking, Lavalier, and even boundary mics.

The model under review here, the PVM480, is not new, having been released back in 1992. Nevertheless, its relative age does not mean it's unworthy of consideration for purchase today — it's a modestly-priced back-electret capacitor mic, and should interest anyone desiring high sound quality for minimum outlay. The mic comes packaged in an impressive metal case finished in grey and silver, the styling of which falls somewhere between retro '50s chic and Jean-Luc Picard's lunchbox. Peavey's description is of a 'flite-type' case, which is perhaps a little generous, but it is certainly a very substantial case to be included in the price, and outstrips the usual plastic or vinyl offering.

Inside, the mic is packaged in rather sumptuous velvet-covered foam alongside the usual mic clip and foam windshield. Also supplied is a 25-foot balanced mic cable terminating in Neutrik XLR plugs. Including cables with microphones seems to be increasingly rare, but it is a practice which I think should be encouraged; you can never have too many mic cables!

The pretensions of the case belie the unassuming appearance of the PVM480

itself, which is a virtually featureless black tube, nearly 5.5 inches long and just wide enough to accept an XLR plug. The hard black finish over the machined casing has a smart and attractive appearance, and looks as though it would tolerate a reasonable amount of abuse. But enough of appearance — after all, we don't buy equipment on looks alone, do we...?

TESTING TIME

Being a capacitor mic, the PVM480 requires a power supply, and will accept phantom power rated at between 9 and 52 volts. I was disappointed by the absence of an option to power the mic from an internal battery; not only would this widen potential applications, it would also open up new markets for the PVM480 — multitrack owners who lack phantom power, for a start! Of course, this would undoubtedly have added to the cost.

The frequency response is said to be nominally flat between 40Hz and 20kHz. The supplied graph supports this, as well as revealing a slight 'lump' around 5kHz. This is a common characteristic in mics, and improves presence and clarity on vocals — but it's often far more pronounced than on the PVM480. According to Peavey, the hypercardioid pickup pattern is designed to limit the effect of the acoustic environment, and also, of course, to reduce the risk of feedback in a live situation.

I performed various tests on the PVM480, including an A/B comparison with an AKG C1000S, and as a reasonably-priced capacitor mic, the PVM480 bore up well. I made recordings of the same source material onto DAT using the two mics in turn, and on playback, distinct characteristics were evident. The PVM480 has a fairly neutral sound which seems to produce an honest representation and a pleasing clarity, particularly at the top end; acoustic guitars seemed 'zingy' and fiddles lively. The C1000, in contrast, had a warmer sound.

These assessments are inevitably subjective, and I should say that the



PEAVEY PVM480 £132

PROS

- Low price.
- Good sound quality.
- Quality case and cable included.

CONS

- No battery power option.
- Slightly lacking in bass response.
- There's nothing else at this price!

SUMMARY

A very competent mic, capable of high-quality results at a very low price.

sound of the two mics is in many respects very similar, which is of great credit to the Peavey, retailing as it does for considerably less. If I were to find fault with the PVM480, I would say that it is less convincing in the lower octaves than the C1000. I would also like to have seen an integral windshield on the PVM480 (as with the C1000) in order to accommodate use as a live vocal mic. This would have added some flexibility, but then of course, this rarely comes in tandem with low cost. Who'd be a designer?

The PVM480 carried itself off with similar grace on stage, providing an accurate sound from which any desired polish could easily be added at the mixing stage. The mic's compact dimensions and black finish would make it very suitable for stage applications where discreet placement is required.

CONCLUSION

In short, the PVM480 is an excellent choice for anyone who needs a first capacitor mic suitable for the bulk of their miking requirements. The bottom line is that for the same price as a half-decent dynamic microphone, you can buy the PVM480, and for those looking to make quality recordings, a capacitor mic will outperform a dynamic model in most situations. Those who overlook it in favour of more established brands do so at their (quite literal) cost. Well worth checking out!

505

FURTHER INFORMATION

- E** PVM480 £131.80 inc VAT.
- A** Peavey Electronics (UK) Ltd, Hatton House, Hunters Road, Weldon Industrial Estate, Corby, Northants NN17 5JE.
- T** 01536 205520.
- F** 01536 269029.

Millennium

Music  Software

1 HURTS YARD, NOTTINGHAM NG1 6JD
TEL: 0115 955 2200
FAX: 0115 952 0876

• MAIL ORDER • HELPFUL SERVICE • OVER 2 YEARS DEDICATED SERVICE TO COMPUTER MUSICIANS WORLDWIDE
 ACADEMIC ORDERS WELCOME • FAST DELIVERY INTO EUROPE • FREE DEMO DISKS & CATALOGUE

E-MU

 E-MU Proteus FX

 E-MU Classic Keys
EP.O.A.

ensoniq TS10 Synth

 P.O.A.
 • Over 200 programs
 • 74 touch sequencer
 • 73 effects presets + 4 outputs
 • 2Mb sample memory (compatible with EPS/AVR sample library)
 • Hyper Wave™ (Program drive loops on just one note)

Steinberg

 • Cubase Audio all formats
 • Cubase Score all formats
 • Cubase 2.6 PC/Mac
 • Cubase PC Windows coming soon
 Cubasis Audio
New Cubasis ONLY £129

YAMAHA

 EP.O.A.
 Pro Mix 1 Digital Mixer

Band in a Box V6.
 Many new features inc automatic Harmonisation

SAMSON

 MPL 1502
 • 22 channel 4 subgroups
 • 4 band EQ
 • Phantom Power
 • 4 Stereo returns
 • 4 Aux sends
Only £279

ensoniq SOUNDSCAPE

 16 bit wavetable multimedia sound card. The musicians choice! **£169**
Jammer Pro
 New Version with lots more features. Still only **£119.00**

ALESIS
Monitor One
 The ultimate nearfield studio monitors.
£299 Limited Offer



MIDIVERB 4 IN STOCK EP.O.A.

TURTLE BEACH

TAHITI Pro Digital recording Card with MIDI Interface
ECALL
Maui 16 bit Sound Card with SAMPLESTORE
Only £149. While stocks Last

Personal Composer
FOR WINDOWS
 The ultimate notation software with full MIDI spec.
 From **£99.00 inc VAT**

Millennium DX4100 PC
 8Mb RAM, 540 HD, 14" SVGA, DOS & Windows, Mouse, Keyboard etc, 1 Years on site Maintenance
ONLY £899 + VAT inc VAT £1056.32
 + Your choice of Software / Hardware installed and ready

TROPEZ The all round choice for multimedia and Digital Recording
ECALL
Maui New Samplevision for Windows - now includes support for many popular samplers including Ensoniq ASR10.

ensoniq DP4

OMEGA II MUSIC COMPOSITION SYSTEM
 NOW ONLY **£129.00**
 POWERFUL ATARI SEQUENCER FOR INTERACTIVE COMPOSITION

YAMAHA MU80
 Mega Synth Module
EP.O.A.

Cakewalk Pro V3
For Windows
 LOWEST EVER PRICE 'E'S 'E'S 'E'S
 less less less !!!

Digital AUDIO
Digital Only CardD
 SP/DIF I/O for PC.
NEW LOW PRICE
CardD plus
 Ultimate digital recording card for PC.
NEW LOW PRICE

SAMM
 Software Audio MIDI Mixer
 Control your Yamaha Pro Mix 01 from your PC. Unlimited scenes & sequences for complete automation, control all mixer functions on screen
Call For Details

SOUND EDGE
 Amazing new PC Soundcard with state of the art Yamaha voices and digital effects and loads of bundled software.
Only £179.00

Fatar Studio 610 **£219**
Fatar Studio 900 **EP.O.A.**
 FATAR CMS 61 MIDI controller keyboard / Workstation. Perfect for the PC Musician **Only £189.00** while stocks last

SAW **SAW plus** now with 16 tracks, multiple outputs, and many more great new features.
£Best deals!!! as always

New Alesis Quadrasynth Piano Plus with 24 Mb of onboard ROM including 8 Mb of Piano sample. Over 600 programs in all. **Only £1299**
 Rackmount version only £899.

Quick Score 16 track sequencer with pro quality score printing
Only £99.00
GOLDSTAR GMK-49 4 octave Midi Controller **ONLY £159.00**
Music Time 16

Encore V.4
 Professional Quality notation software
ONLY £399

Ex Demo Bargains

Cubase V3.0 ST	£295	Ensoniq SQ1 +32	ECALL
Yamaha MU80	ECALL	E-MU Proteus FX	ECALL
Alesis Quadrasynth +	£249	E-MU Classic Keys	ECALL
Fatar CMS 61	Only £179	Yamaha TG100	£249
Ensoniq DP4	ECALL	Yamaha CBX-S3 Powered Monitors	£99

NOVATION BASS STATION

EP.O.A.
 Rack version available soon. Call for details!

EMAGIC

LOGIC
 V2.0 now available for Windows, Mac and Atari if your currently looking for a sequencer
DON'T BUY ANYTHING UNTIL YOU'VE CHECKED THIS OUT!
Our Price Only £319

Cubase AUDIO
 including **YAMAHA CBX - D5**
 In stock - Finance Deals Available Call for details on complete ready to go systems
 Complete with Cubase Audio, 1 GB external SCSI drive and SCSI Interface Card.
Complete package £2299.00 Inc Vat.

FINANCE DEALS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

(0115) 955 2200

Byetone VM95 & VM97

Dynamic Microphones

If you've ever wondered what happened to the Iron Curtain, PAUL WHITE's theory is that it was melted down to make budget Russian mics! Here he takes a look at the latest two to defect to the West.

The Russian mic market continues to expand further, as UK mic distributor AS McKay have tenaciously tracked down yet another ex-Soviet audio manufacturer — this time Byetone from St Petersburg. The product name may be indescribably naff, but the products themselves are solidly built, have a good standard of finish, and work rather well. They're also stunningly cheap, at just over £60 each.

AT A GLANCE

The two mics on review are the models VM95 and VM97, the main difference between the two being that the VM95 is a supercardioid mic while the VM97 is a conventional cardioid. At least, that's



what the documentation says, although the VM97 body also bears the legend 'Super Cardioid'. Tonally, the mics are very similar — the only cosmetic differences are that the cardioid VM97 has a chromed lower body section, while the VM95 is finished in dark grey metallic paint all over. Both mics are extremely heavy at 350g apiece, and though this helps reduce handling noise, you might find them a touch on the weighty side for prolonged hand-held use. On the other hand, if you tend to play at rough gigs, the extra weight could come in handy!

These are strictly no-frills mics designed for general-purpose and vocal applications. As you might expect with a mic of this type, the frequency plot shows a broad presence peak combined with a gentle LF roll-off below 150Hz to help improve vocal articulation and reduce the effects of unwanted low frequency sounds. There are no switches, no free stand adaptors and no leads, but you do get a neat zip-up carry bag, and a spec sheet printed on what looks like recycled *Pravda*.

The top of the mic unscrews, allowing the tough, foam-lined, wire-mesh basket to be removed for cleaning. A flexible mounting is used to damp capsule vibrations caused by handling noise, and the mic output comes via a conventional XLR connector, which, unlike some Russian connectors, mates and locks perfectly with a decadent western mic lead.

TESTING, TESTING...

On paper, the cardioid VM97 has a slightly more extended HF response than the 95; the former's response extends from 60Hz to 19kHz, while the 95 only reaches 17kHz. In reality, the HF response of both mics starts to roll off above 15kHz. Even so, in speech tests, the top end was clear and well-detailed. I compared both the tonality and sensitivity of these two mics with my trusty old SM58, and found the Russian contenders to be only marginally less sensitive and tonally similar, but with perhaps slightly less warmth and a more open top end.

Handling noise was acceptably low, though in the studio, stand-mounting would be more normal. As is to be expected with any cardioid, the tonality warms up considerably when you work

BYETONE VM95 & VM97
£63

PROS

- Solid, stylish construction.
- Very inexpensive.
- Good sound.

CONS

- A bit heavy.
- No included stand clip.

SUMMARY
Ideal budget vocal or general-purpose dynamic mics that don't suffer from a budget sound.

closer to the mic, due to the proximity effect. The tonality also thins out noticeably when you move too far off axis (again, as you would expect from a cardioid). When you move the sound source directly behind the mics, the best rejection is in the 500Hz to 1kHz part of the spectrum. In practice, the mics were no more susceptible to feedback than most other dynamic models I've used.

IN SHORT...

I was very pleasantly surprised at the performance of these mics, especially when their low prices are taken into consideration. Most of the dynamic mics I've tried in this price range have been a bit of a compromise; they either sound coloured or they're quite insensitive, but the Byetones (I can't help but smile at the name) have a transparent, natural sound with just about the right balance of tonal warmth, HF detail and sensitivity. OK, they don't sound quite as refined as a good £200 dynamic mic, but then they wouldn't actually disgrace themselves in a direct shoot-out either.

Some of you occasionally take us to task for being too kind when we review products, but I really can't find anything to complain about here given the performance, price, and build quality. If anyone builds a better dynamic mic for 60 quid, please send it in and I'll gladly review it!

SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

E Byetone VM95 £62.50; VM97 £62.50.
Prices include VAT.

A AS McKay Ltd, 6 Bridle Close,
Surbiton Road, Kingston-Upon-Thames,
Surrey KT1 2JW.

T 0181 541 1177.

F 0181 546 2779.



FOR MORE INFORMATION
ON HDR-6 DIGITAL RECORDERS
AND ABOUT VESTAX DIGITAL DEALERS CONTACT:

Vestax Europe Ltd
18 St. Christopher's Road,
Haslemere, Surrey GU27 1DQ
Tel: (0)1428 653117 Fax: (0)1428 661021

HDR – Digital Multi-Track Recording

DIGITAL MIXER BUILT IN FOR FULLY DIGITAL RECORDING

3 Band EQ with sweepable mid – 4 aux sends & 4 stereo returns – internal merge with no losses – 128 individual mixer settings can be stored – MIDI controllable.

FULL EDIT FUNCTIONS

A B points selected, can be moved, copied or deleted – Copy up to 24 times – Undo function.



SYNCHRONISABLE & EXPANDABLE WITH NO LIMITS

Any number of HDR's can be synchronised – Digital mastering is also transferred resulting in full digital mixing between units.

TOTALLY MIDI COMPATIBLE

Mixer snap shot can be recalled by MIDI programme change – MMC allows start, stop, rewind & fast forward from sequencer or computer – All mixer parameters can be controlled from sequencer or computer.

AUTO PUNCH IN/OUT WITH UNDO FUNCTION

Rehearsal mode – Undo facility – Manual footswitch facility.

AUTO LOCATION WITH INSTANT ACCESS

Up to 8 location points can be saved per song – Instant recall with location button.

REAL TIME PITCH CONTROL

-200% to +200% on playback in real time.

SPACE FOR 2 INTERNAL IDE DISKS

Up to 60 mins recording time per track with 2 x 1 Gbyte drives – User installable IDE drives can be fitted in 15 mins – 340 Mbyte drive supplied, factory fitted.

EASY BACK UP & LOAD

18-BIT AD & 20-BIT DA CONVERSION

OPTION SLOTS

For; 2 additional AD converters, SMPTE, SCSI, or AES-EBU boards.



When Rick Wakeman first saw the Vestax HDR-6, he said 'That looks user friendly...'

When Rick Wakeman first used the Vestax HDR-6, he said 'It's incredibly user friendly...'

As a busy composer and musician, Rick Wakeman wanted a machine that would do a professional's job with minimal fuss. 'The HDR has all the features (and more) of a bigger pro job and with fantastic quality and ease of use...'

TL Audio

Dual-Valve Mic Preamp/DI Box

PAUL WHITE tries out the new TLA Preamp/DI box, which combines leading edge solid-state technology with vintage tubes in an attempt to offer the best of both worlds.

TL Audio have already established a reputation for building quality valve outboard gear, and their new two-channel preamp/DI is designed to handle guitar, instrument and mic level signals. Presented in a sturdy, utilitarian steel case, the preamp/DI is straightforward and functional, though I wouldn't go as far as to say it was pretty!

QUICK TOUR

Rackmount ears are provided with the unit, and power comes in via an IEC mains lead. A dedicated low-noise SSM chip is used as the mic preamp stage (complete with switchable phantom power for use with capacitor microphones), while a valve input stage — which utilises half of a 12AX7 or ECC83 double triode — handles the Instrument/Guitar input signal. This comes into the unit via an unbalanced jack, and when set to Guitar, the impedance of this input is 100kΩ. When switched to Instrument, however, it is 10kΩ. Guitar amps usually have a higher input impedance — more on what effect this has on performance in a moment.

A push-button switch selects either Guitar or Instrument sensitivity, and a further button switches between the Mic and Instrument/Guitar inputs. A single gain control affects whichever input is active, and the second channel also has a phase invert button to aid in the correction of phase errors.

The selected input passes through

the second stage of the valve before encountering the solid-state balancing circuit feeding the XLR output. A peak LED is also provided, which monitors the output LED and comes on progressively to warn of clipping. This combination of solid-state and tube technology is theoretically a good idea, because it enables a very low-noise mic input to be followed by a stage of tube buffering and coloration. Because the Guitar/Instrument input passes through two valve stages, you might expect that this would be more coloured than the mic input, but in practice, there was no perceived difference.

WARMER BY TUBE?

To evaluate the effect of the Tube Preamp/DI on the output of a microphone, I plugged in a Beyer MC740, purely because I know the sound of this mic pretty well. After arranging a system where I could quickly switch between the mixer input and the Tube Preamp/DI, tests with speech showed a noticeable difference in sound quality. The Beyer mic turns in good results under almost any

circumstances, and I used no EQ. Nevertheless, with the TLA in circuit, the sound seemed a little clearer, and the bottom end just a hint warmer, but with no suggestion of cloudiness or boominess. Indeed, if anything, the bass end was tightened up slightly, resulting in a positive and confident tonality that was at the same time very natural. This impression of

TLA MIC PREAMP/DI BOX £405

PROS

- Easy to use.
- Quiet.
- Sweet tonal quality.
- Mic and instrument inputs.
- Built-in phantom power.

CONS

- No high-pass filter.
- Guitar input impedance on the low side.

SUMMARY

Although better suited to use with mics and non-guitar sound sources than with electric guitars, this remains a versatile unit, ideal for adding 'the valve sound' to your recordings.

increased clarity is a known side-effect of adding small amounts of second-harmonic distortion (indeed, that's how exciters work), and it's long been known that valve circuits add just this kind of coloration.

Used with an electric guitar, the sound was smooth and very warm, but I felt it was just slightly lacking in brightness compared with, say, a high-impedance, active DI box using solid-state circuitry. That's not to say that the TLA's tone isn't good, because it is — but I feel the 100kΩ input impedance may be loading the guitar pickups slightly.

CONCLUSION

On the whole, the Tube Preamp/DI is a well-designed unit from a manufacturer with a good pedigree, and though the effect

of valve coloration is relatively subtle, it's still very nice to listen to. Having both mic and instrument levels adds to the versatility of the device, and I can think of numerous applications, from use in the making of quality live and studio recordings, to treating an entire stereo mix with a touch of colour. The only thing that's missing is a high-pass filter switch for bass roll-off, but one thing's for sure — the TLA is a lot cheaper than buying a valve mic, and the results are much the same.



BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Frequency Response	20Hz to 40kHz within 1dB at 20dB gain
Noise	Mic EIN -127dB (22Hz to 22kHz, maximum gain, input terminated in 150 Ω)
Distortion	0.05% at 1kHz, mic input with 20dB gain
Output	Balanced XLR, impedance less than 10Ω, maximum level +26dBu
Input Impedance	Mic 10kΩ, Instrument 10kΩ, Guitar 100kΩ (Max mic gain 60dB)
Phantom Power	48V switchable



FURTHER INFORMATION

- E** Mic Preamp/DI Box £405.38 inc VAT.
- A** Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1AN.
- T** 01462 490600.
- F** 01462 490700.

WAY OUT WEST MUSIC COMPANY

47 London Road, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 3SA
Tel: 0181 744 1040/1050 Fax: 0181 744 1095

- Professional Service
- We buy used gear & P/X
- FREE Parking
- 1 Minute from Twickenham station
- Express Nationwide & overseas Delivery
- W.O.W. Mobile nationwide installation service
- Educational Discount - £
- FREE Faxpax
- £ Best price challenge

ANALOGUE

WAY OUT £BEST PRICES

TASCAM



Porta 03,
Porta 07
424, 464, 488 II,
238S, TSR8

£ W O W £

WAY OUT £BEST PRICES

FOSTEX



X18H
X28H
280,
380S,
R8,
NEW XR.5 & XR.7
G16S, G24S

£ W O W £

WAY OUT £BEST PRICES

YAMAHA



NEW MT4X
MT 50
MT 8X

£ W O W £

BARGAIN BASEMENT

More Ex-Demo and Used Equipment Every Month

- Kurzweil PC88 Performance Weighted Keyboard (Boxed A1)£1499
- Soundtracks PC MIDI 24 Mixing Desk.....£1399
- Yamaha SY35 synth (Boxed A1).....£499
- Roland JV35 Synth£850
- Tascam MTS 1000 (boxed A1)£999
- Boss BX8 Mixer£175
- Kawai R50e Drum Machine£50
- Boss SE70 effects processor (Boxed A1)£499
- Zoom 9000 inc FC01£225
- Tascam MSR 24 1" Analogue Multitrack (boxed A1) last one! ..£3995
- Tascam DA30 Pro DAT£950
- GEM WS1 Workstation£299
- Soundcraft Spirit Live IV inc flight case£799
- Roland EP3 MIDI Digital Piano£199
- Cheetah SX16 Sampler with disks£399
- Boss RCE10 Chorus unit£75
- Neumann TCM 193 condenser mic£750
- Fostex R8 (Boxed)£999
- Tascam TSR8£1399
- Marshall 9000 series power amp£225
- Atari 1040 computers and monitors (choice available)from £199
- Tascam MM 200 mixer (boxed A1)£225
- Mackie 1504£599
- Tascam Porta 07 Multitracker (boxed A1)£275
- Tascam CD 701 pro CD player (boxed A1)£599
- Yamaha CP 30 piano£250
- Aiwa AD7 270 cassette mastering machine (boxed A1)£85
- Soundtracks Solo Logic (boxed A1)£CALL
- Roland Rhodes MK500 Weighted mother keyboard£650
- Simmons SDS 2000 digital drum brain£199
- Tascam 1016 mixer (boxed A1)£650
- Movement Computer Systems "Eurythmics" drum machineoffers
- Tascam ATR 80 Pro 2" 34 track inc accessories (A1)£9995
- Fostex 4050 synchroniser/autolocator£395
- Sony DCD D7 portable DAT (boxed A1)£450
- TEAC S 300 monitors (A1)£89
- Studiomaster Diamond and Powerhouse series mixer (A1)£CALL
- WXR Digital Delay£225
- Audio Logic RDS 1900 digital delay£195
- Tascam 3500-24 pro mixer (A1)£2795
- GBS reverb£80
- Fostex XR S multitrack (boxed A1)£299
- Tascam 34 B analogue reel to reel multitrack (A1)£325
- Fostex G series 16 + 24 Dolby B analogue multitrackers£CALL
- Sony U-Matic video player£250
- Soundtracks Topaz Desks (Choice of several boxed)£CALL
- Casio CZ 3000 synth MIDI£329
- Casio CZ 5000 MIDI synth£399
- Kawai X55 3D keyboard (boxed A1)£399
- TEAC SW1 bass expansion for S 300 (A1)£75
- Roland SH 2000 vintage synth (early 7's)£250
- Roland TR 505 rhythm composer£145
- Tascam M 2516 mixer (boxed A1)£1499
- Yamaha TXP 1 expander£199
- Studiomaster UFX stereo compressor£150
- Studiomaster UFX stereo gate£150
- Tascam 102 cassette mastering (boxed A1)£199
- Boss RCE 10 Chorus rack£85
- Shure Beta Sm58£185
- Hohner Planet£199
- 6 boxes of Ampex 5" reel 1" tape£25
- Tascam 122 III as above with balanced input/outputs (A1)£799
- Yamaha DD10 Digital Drum Bank£49
- Fatar Studio 61 keyboard (boxed A1)£199
- Tascam 112 pro cassette mastering (boxed A1)£399
- Sansui MDR 7 Synchroniser£59
- Shure SM 10A Headset mike£89
- Boss DR660£275
- Boss DR330£225

DIGITAL

The Big Three!

ALESIS



A-DAT

£BEST

W.O.W. Best Advice

FOSTEX



RD-8

£BEST

TASCAM



DA-88

£BEST

MIXING DESKS

- ALESIS ✓
- BEHRINGER ✓
- FOSTEX ✓
- SAMSON ✓
- SOUNDRAFT ✓
- SOUNDTRACS ✓
- STUDIOMASTER ✓
- TASCAM ✓
- YAMAHA ✓



OUTBOARD

OTHERS **YAMAHA** **LEXICON** **DIGITECH** **BEHRINGER** **ALESIS**

- D4 Digital Dam module
Microverb III
Microverb 4
Quadverb +
G2, Meq 230
3830 Compressor
Monitor one
- Dialflex II
Ultraflex
Autocam
Compressor
Multicom
Intelligent
Autoquad
Parametrix
- TSR 24
TSR 12
UHM5 Vocalist
Vocalist II
Studio Vocalist
- Vortex (new)
Jamman (new)
Alex
Reflex
LXP-1,5+15
Nuverb
- Rev 100 (new)
EMP 100, EMP 700
SPX 990, SPX 1000
D5000 (new), REV 5
MUS new tone module
MU 80 new tone
module
TG500 tone module
- Boss SE 70
Aphex C2 Exciter
Symetrix SX 208
Compressor
Symetrix digital
processor
Zoom 9120

£WOW **£BEST** **£WOW** **£BEST** **£WOW** **£BEST**

MIDI & H/D RECORDING

ANAL & MIXTAP
MULTI TRACK SYSTEMS

E-mu SYSTEMS

YAMAHA SY & W RANGE'S
ENSONIQ & KURZWEIL
NEW KURZWEIL
PEARL SCALE

ATARI ✓ COMPAQ ✓ MAC ✓ STEINBERG ✓ EMAGIC ✓ J.L. COOPER ✓ P. REES ✓

Way Out West = Way Out £Best

PACKAGES

ALESIS



A-DAT + MIXDOWN CLASSIC

STUDIOMASTER

WOW **£3999**

TASCAM



DA-88 + TOPAZ

SOUNDTRACS

WOW **£5545**

FOSTEX



812 + R8

FOSTEX

WOW **£CALL**

DAT

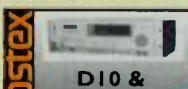
TASCAM



NEW D20
& DA30 II

£WOW

FOSTEX



D10 & D20

£WOW

FREE INFORMATION PACKS

- PERSONAL MULTITRACKING ★
 - STARTING A STUDIO ★
 - ANALOGUE V DIGITAL ★
 - W.O.W. NATIONWIDE INSTALLATION ★
 - W.O.W. NEWSLETTER ★
- ★ JUST RING, WRITE OR FAX US

MICROPHONES

- AKG ACOUSTICS ✓
- AUDIO TECHNICA ✓
- BEYERDYNAMIC ✓
- NEUMANN ✓
- SENNHEISER ✓
- SHURE ✓

0181 744 1040 MAIL ORDER HOTLINES 0181 744 1050

Audio Technica ATH

Studio Headphones

Established mic company

Audio Technica have branched out into the world of headphones with their new ATH range. PAUL WHITE listens in.

Audio Technica have already established themselves as one of the *élite* amongst manufacturers of professional studio microphones, and now it is evident they intend to continue their marketing thrust into the professional studio by building headphones.

The two pairs of headphones under review, the ATH M40s and the ATH D40s, are similar in most respects, the



only real difference being that the M40s have a wide, flat frequency response, while the D40s have a degree of bass enhancement built in to accommodate the needs of musicians using the phones for performance monitoring (see the 'Phoning Around' box for more information on headphones).

CONSTRUCTION

Both sets of phones follow the enclosed format, and each phone can swivel through a full 180 degrees, which makes it easier for people who like to work with one phone on and one phone off. The comfortably padded earpads sit on the ear itself rather than enclosing it, and the padded headband is fully adjustable.

On the outside of the phone enclosure is a small downward-facing port (presumably associated with the tuning of the acoustic system) each phone is embossed L and R so you know which way round to wear them. A Neodymium magnetic system is used to drive the 40mm diaphragms which are wound with copper-clad aluminium wire to maintain a low mass. The maximum rated input power is 1.6 Watts, but I think that most people would be well on their way to a serious headache by then. A clean SPL of 100dB is available, but for extended use it is probably unwise to exceed 90dB.

Considering that these are studio headphones, a couple of points surprise me. First of all, there's no manual, just a few brief facts printed on the back of the box. Secondly, the cable entering via the left headphone is fixed, rather than being connected via a plug, which means that if you trip over the lead, you may well damage it beyond repair. On a similar note, the ear pads don't appear to be removable for cleaning.

When it comes to performance, both sets of phones produce a smooth but highly detailed sound, with excellent stereo imaging, and good bass extension. As expected, the bass on the D40s is

AUDIO TECHNICA ATH D40 & ATH M40 £120

PROS

- Smooth, detailed sound.
- Comfortable.
- Low sound leakage.

CONS

- Not field serviceable.
- Fixed cable connection.

SUMMARY

Technically impressive and well-suited to private studio use, but the lack of field serviceability could be a problem in a commercial environment.

hyped up slightly, but not to the extent where it feels unnatural. For drummers and bass players, this characteristic will probably be very welcome.

In conclusion, while on the performance side the ATH D40 and ATH M40 are extremely capable and nice-sounding headphones, they don't have the serviceability that we've come to expect from the established players in the studio headphone marketplace. I've already mentioned the fixed cable, but with professional headphones you also expect to be able to replace the majority of the parts while in the field. In short, I feel these phones are built more like a high-end domestic product than a pro audio tool, which for an RRP of almost £120 may be, in the words of our (current) Prime Minister, "rather inappropriate".

SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ £119.95 inc VAT.

A Audio-Technica, Technica House, Royal London Industrial Estate, Old Lane, Leeds, LS11 8AG.

T 0113 227 1441.

F 0113 270 4836.

PHONING AROUND: A WORD ON HEADPHONES

Since headphones require very small amounts of electrical power to produce massive SPLs at the ear, the diaphragm assembly can be made sufficiently light that a single transducer can cover a far wider frequency range than a loudspeaker monitoring system. While a studio loudspeaker system might go from 35Hz to 22kHz, the ATH M40s under review here run from 5Hz right up to 28kHz. What headphones don't provide is the physical impression of bass — you only hear the sound, you don't feel it in other parts of your body. Furthermore, as achieving an accurate bass response

depends on how well the phones couple to the ears of the listener, people with differently shaped heads or ears may perceive varying levels of bass. This being the case, I've always advocated that when it comes to mixing, headphones should be used in conjunction with loudspeakers, and never alone.

Traditionally, open-ear headphones produce the most neutral sound, though at the expense of a less impressive bass end than fully-enclosed models. Enclosed models can deliver surprising amounts of true bass, but the fact that they are enclosed can

produce a slightly coloured sound. However, they are useful when several musicians are playing together, as they help shield the wearer from external sounds and are used for performance monitoring, where absolute fidelity isn't usually as important as volume and freedom from sound leakage.

Open phones are more likely to be used for mixing or qualitative analysis, and while they offer relatively poor isolation from external sounds, some performers still prefer them, because they don't feel so acoustically cut off.

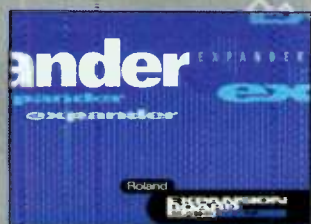
The Expandable Workstation

TAKE A GREAT NEW SYNTHESIZER...

New MRC
PRO Sequencer



ADD UP TO 4 8MB WAVE EXPANSION BOARDS...



AND IT CAN ONLY BE THE NEW...

Roland

Just £1499

XP-50

MUSIC WORKSTATION

64 Voice Polyphony • 32-bit RISC Processor • Expandable to 42Mb • 16 Part Multitimbral • Built-in MRC Pro Sequencer

For further information on the Roland XP-50 Music Workstation, or the name of your nearest Roland Dealer contact:
Roland (UK) Ltd, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ. Tel (01792) 700139

Silver 5L

Closefield Monitors

PAUL WHITE tests the latest Silver closefield monitoring system, which can be extended to full-range use by the addition of bass enhancement cabinets.

There's certainly no shortage of nearfield monitors on the market, but one company tackling their manufacture is taking a slightly different angle. Silver Productions produce very well thought-out monitors which deserve to be taken very seriously; at the recent 1995 APRS show, it seemed that nearly everyone was using Silver 5L speakers to demonstrate their products.

CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN

The 5L monitors are physically very compact (260 x 175 x 210mm) and as is true of virtually all very small speaker systems, the bass end rolls off quite swiftly — at about 80Hz or so. However, for use in applications where a full-range bass end is required, the BH passive bass enhancement cabinets are available, and these allow the 5Ls to function as part of a full-range system. Nearly all nearfield monitors (or closefield, as Silver prefer to call them) are based on 2-way, passive driver systems, often in ported boxes, but Silver have gone right back to basics and have attempted to eliminate the baffle effect by using two very small bass/mid drivers in a small, unported cabinet. The baffle effect is due to the fact that the sound from a loudspeaker is also reflected from the surrounding baffle. This produces a 6dB increase in level, which might not seem a bad thing, but unfortunately, unless the baffle is very large, low frequencies (with wavelengths which are long compared to the dimensions of the baffle) suffer — a 6dB drop in level is produced at the cutoff frequency of the baffle. Silver have tried to obviate this problem by fitting a second driver in a separate acoustic compartment. This second driver has a

response tailored to counteract the baffle effect, by supplying additional energy below the baffle's cutoff point.

Because the 5Ls are so small, the cabinets have little tendency to resonate, and the close geometry of the two 4.5-inch magnetically-shielded bass/mid drivers and the single one-inch tweeter helps maintain a sensibly wide listening angle. The bass/mid drivers employ polypropylene cones in roll surrounds and the silver 'prop spinner'-shaped central section is actually a phase plug. The chassis are injection-moulded magnesium.



The passive crossover comes in at 2.4kHz with a 12dB/octave slope to drive the ferrofluid-cooled, soft-dome tweeter, which is stepped back from the other drivers to preserve phase accuracy. When the crossover response is combined with the tweeter's natural characteristics, the resultant crossover slope is around 24dB/octave, though no high-pass filtering is used in the feed to the bass/mid driver. The designers rely on the natural roll-off of the driver, and claim that the lack of filter components improves cone damping at low frequencies.

The second bass/mid driver looks exactly like the first, but employs additional low-pass filtering which brings it into play below around 400Hz, where the baffle cut-off frequency occurs. Connection is via banana plugs only, and there is no provision for bi-wiring.

SUB BASS

The response of the 5Ls starts to drop away at around 80Hz, and that's where the passive BH bass enhancement system (if fitted) can come into play, extending the system response down to 30Hz. Each

of the BH Bass Augmentor cabinets measures 410 x 330 x 330mm, and encloses a 10-inch paper-coned woofer featuring a roll surround and a heavy cast magnesium chassis. Two separate cavities within the box provide band-pass loading on the driver, and the entire sound output comes from a single, large-diameter port. Used with the 5Ls, the frequency response in a reverberant field is nominally flat down to 45Hz or so, then drops off fairly sharply, though there is some usable energy as far down as 25Hz.

Constructionally, the BH cabinets are pretty unexciting, with a simple port on the front and two sets of banana sockets on the rear, one for the amplifier output and the other to feed the 5Ls. Triple-mounting spikes are provided on the bottom of the cabinet to ensure good coupling with the floor. Because the BH cabinets are passive, you don't have the expense of buying a second power amplifier, and because there's nothing to adjust, the balance between the main and bass speakers should always be correct.

LISTENING IN...

Without the bass enhancers, the 5Ls still turn in a remarkably solid performance with very precise stereo imaging; the overall sound is clear and open, with just a hint of stridency at the top end. The 5Ls have been redeveloped from their original form to minimise the impedance dips that give many amplifiers a hard time — so the choice of amplifier isn't as critical as it used to be.

With the bass enhancers wired in, the bottom octave of the sound fills out nicely, but without in any way clouding the existing mid-range. It would appear that the designers have wisely adopted a policy of sonic honesty rather than boosting the bass to try and impress. The resulting system is capable of handling

SILVER 5L MONITORS £649

PROS

- Open sound with good imaging.
- Optional bass enhancers.
- Realistic pricing.
- Will fit in even the smallest studio.
- Magnetically shielded.

CONS

- Some users prefer terminals to the banana sockets employed for speaker connection.
- Sound tends to be just slightly bright.

SUMMARY

A practical and flexible system that can be used for nearfield/closefield monitoring or, with the bass enhancers, as a full-range system. Particularly appealing to those working in confined or awkward spaces.

SPECIFICATION

5L MONITORS

Size	260 x 175 x 210mm
Impedance	8Ω nominal
Amp Power Requirements	30 to 100 Watts per channel
Magnetic Shielding	Compensating magnets
LF/Mid drivers	4.5-inch, polypropylene cone with phase plug, mounted in a magnesium magnetically-shielded basket
HF Driver	1-inch soft dome with Neodymium magnet in glass-reinforced moulded fibre chassis
Crossover Frequency	2.4kHz
Cabinet Material	MDF
Weight	6kg

BH BASS AUGMENTORS

Size	410 x 330 x 330mm
Combined system Impedance	8Ω nominal
Amp Power Requirements	100W per channel minimum
Cabinet Material	MDF
Weight	14kg

System Sensitivity	87dB @ 1m @ 2.83V @ 8Ω
Power Handling	150W nominal music power

full-range monitoring up to quite high SPLs in small and medium-sized rooms, and experiments confirmed that the bass cabinets can be positioned in variety of locations without significantly affecting the integrity of the sound, so long as the cabinet fronts are nominally in line with each other.

CONCLUSION

Silver have produced a sensibly-priced monitoring system that works well with or without the bass enhancers. Because the 5Ls are so compact, they can be conveniently positioned in even the smallest studio, and their high efficiency

means you don't need a huge power amp to run them. On the whole, the tonality is accurate, though as stated, I detected a slight high-end edginess on some material. The imaging is very good, and the dispersion pattern is wide enough to maintain an essentially consistent tonality over a wide listening area.

Bass enhancers can be problematic, but the BHs work particularly well without intruding on the clarity of the 5Ls, and when you consider that the whole system costs little more than £1000, the Silvers stand up well against the competition on both price and performance. Of course, if your budget is tight, it's also worth considering that you can buy the 5Ls and then save up for the bass enhancers later.

SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ 5L monitors £649. BH bass enhancers £509. Prices include VAT.

A UK Sales: The M Corporation, The Market Place, Ringwood, Hants, BH24 1AP.

T 01425 470007.

F 01425 480569.

A International Sales: Silver Productions, 29 Castle Street, Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP1 1TT.

T 01722 336221.

F 01722 336227.

MUCH CHEAPNESS!

X-MUSIC

THE NEW FRIENDLY AND EXCITING HI-TECH MUSIC STORE IN THE SOUTH WEST PAY US A VISIT.....X-PECT A COFFEE X-PERIENCE THE DIFFERENCE

WE HAVE A VAST RANGE OF LOVELY NEW PRODUCTS WE ALSO BUY AND SELL SECOND HAND ITEMS, PART X-CHANGE, OR SELL ON COMMISSION X-RATED PRICES PAID

CAPTION COMPETITION

WIN A YAMAHA MT-50

SEE PHOTO IN THIS SOS OR RING FOR THE LATEST X-FILE NEWS LETTER

X

SALE

MUSIC

SECOND HAND	YAMAHA NS-10M	£149
	ROSS DR-550	£99
	FOSTEX X28	£249
	KAWAI Q-55...16 TRACK	£229
	ROLAND JV-880	£449
	ROLAND A-30	£245
	ROLAND P330	£129
	YAMAHA PSR-1700	£599
	ROLAND SC-155	£349
	ROLAND PR-100	£75
	YAMAHA DMP-11	£849
	DEMO GALLIEN KRUEGER	
	BACKLINE 100w	£399
	ROLAND RAP 10 CARD...SOUND CARD + 16 BIT SAMPLING	£299
	KORG POLYSIX	£199
	CRUMAR STRATUS	£199
	P.A. SYSTEM	
	SOUNDTECH 4150 MIXER AMP	
	PEAVEY ES15 CABS + STANDS + HEADS ETC	BOB
	ATARI 1040 + MON +	£199
KAWAI X40D...gm keyboard	£199	
Old pair of lucky stage socks	75p	

NEWER THAN NEW	SOUNDS	WAS	NOW
	ALESIS QUADRASYNTH	£1099	£789
	ALESIS QUADRASYNTH + PIANO	IN STOCK	
	ENSONIQ IS-12	£2199	£1799
	KAWAI KC-20	£599	£369
	KORG 01W FD	£1699	£1199
	KORG X3	£1199	BOB
	KORG X5	£699	£649
	KURZWEIL KMP-1	£599	£429
	KURZWEIL PC-88	£1999	£1599
	NOVATION BASS RACK	£399	£389
	ROLAND SC-50	£549	£499
	ROLAND JV 1080	£1085	BOB
	YAMAHA W-7	£1399	BOB
	YAMAHA VL-7	£2199	BOB
	SAMPLERS		
	AKAI S-01	£699	BOB
	EMU ES1-32	£1199	BOB
	EMU ES1-32 W/SCSI	£1389	BOB
	ENSONIQ ASR-10	£2345	£1799
KURZWEIL K-2000		BOB	
ROLAND MS-1	£425	£349	
ROLAND JS-30	£899	£799	
DRUMS			
ALESIS SR-16	£259	£235	
BOSS DR-5	£399	£349	
BOSS DR-550 II	£299	£179	
ROLAND TDB-5 KIT	£1349	BOB	

EFFECTS	WAS	NOW
ALESIS QUADRAVERB III	£199	£169
ALESIS QUADRAVERB +	£399	£295
ALESIS QUADRAVERB GT	£449	£295
YAMAHA R-100...REVERB	£199	£149
YAMAHA SPX-990	£799	£599
MIXEY MIXEY		
MACKIE CR1604	£949	£849
SAMSON MPL1502	£299	£239
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND		
8:2	£269	£239
16:2	£369	£349
VISION 8	£1199	£899
SOFTWARE		
STEINBERG CUBASE		
SCORE PC	£499	£399
SCORE MAC	£499	£399
SCORE ATARI	£449	£375
TWELVETONE CAKEWALK X	£69	£59
MICROPHONES		
BEYER M300 TGS	£139	£99
SAMSON S11 CARDIOID	£89	£49
SHURE SM-58	£129	BOB
SHURE BG-10	£56	£45

PETS WELCOME

4 TRACKS

TASCAM PORTA 03	£189
TASCAM 424	£549
YAMAHA MT-8X	£499
YAMAHA MT-50	£1199
£999	
AMPLIFICATION	
CARLSBRO K65 KEYBOARD	£299
£249	
CARLSBRO K30 KEYBOARD	£239
£199	
ROLAND JC20E	£199
£129	
OTHER MOMENTS	
ALESIS 3630	£275
£235	
ALESIS ASM-1	£399
£330	
FATAR STUDIO 49	£119
£95	
FATAR STUDIO 610	£249
£199	
FOSTEX X-18	£299
BOB	
FOSTEX XR-5	£379
BOB	
KEYBOARD STANDS	£29
£15	
OMNIPHONICS POWER AMP	£379
£279	
SONY DTC 60 ES	£799
£699	

INSTANT INTEREST FREE CREDIT AVAILABLE

MAIL ORDER
(Quicker than a fast thing in a hurry!)

**X-MUSIC 20 COTHAM HILL
COTHAM, BRISTOL BS6 6LF**

0117-9 734 734

Jeanius Electronics Russian Dragon RD-R3

Repackaged and re-launched, one of the audio industry's only specialist timing analysis tools is back in the shops. DOMINIC HAWKEN takes a closer look.

Taking its name from a dubious pun on the words 'rushing-dragging', the Russian Dragon was released on an unsuspecting market about five years ago. After receiving a number of very reasonable reviews and endorsements from major producers, it then appeared to vanish without trace and is now a rare sight even on the secondhand market.

The basic concept of the unit is to provide an accurate method of determining which of two different audio signals came first — a perennial problem in the recording industry since the first drummer played along to a click track — and one which has been further compounded since the arrival of frame accurate sequencers and MIDI triggered samplers. The Russian Dragon offers a finite LED display capable of graphically showing the timed relationship of two individual sounds, all within a claimed accuracy of a fraction of a millisecond.

DESIGN

The rear of this extremely compact 1U unit is simplicity itself, housing only three sockets: two mono jacks for the audio inputs that feed channels 1 and 2, and a connection for the power supply (a simple external unit supplied as standard). The front panel is dominated

by a large, horizontal row of 25 square LEDs, consisting of a central display, surrounded by 12 smaller versions on either side. The comparative timing between the two main audio signals is then shown as a position on this scale, offering a visual indication of the current synchronisation state.

Another set of jack inputs for the two channels are fitted to the front of the unit, together with separate rotary input level controls. Simple LED VU meters are available for monitoring source levels, and each channel is also equipped with a Polarity Check button — more of which later. At the right-hand end of the panel are two Mask rotary controls, together with their associated trigger LEDs, which are used to set the speed at which an individual channel can re-trigger. Lastly, a nine position rotary switch, next to the power button, adjusts the scale of the main display from one to nine milliseconds in single units.

Channel 1 is designed to be the 'reference' or 'click' input, and channel 2 takes the sound or instrument that is to be checked. Almost any type of sound will do, but obviously, the more rhythmic the input, the greater accuracy achieved. Once a reference source has been connected, the large central LED flashes whenever audio is received on this channel. Any signal detected on channel 2 then lights one of the other 24 LEDs, indicating its relative timing with reference to the original signal. A lit LED to the left of centre indicates that the signal is 'dragging' (ie. later than the reference), and one to the right indicates that the signal is 'rushing' (ie. earlier). The further the outer LED is from the centre of the display, the greater the time differential detected between the two signals.

To check a drummer's synchronisation with a click track, a wide scale would be

RUSSIAN DRAGON £445

PROS

- Simple to use.
- Mask function helps analysis of complex drum tracks.
- Extremely accurate timing reference.

CONS

- None!

SUMMARY

Essential visual timing aid for drummers who play to click tracks or anyone wishing to check timing sources against an accurate reference.

used; a narrower one to test the timing of a sequencer against a recording. One exceptionally good feature is the inclusion of the Mask controls, which determine a channel's re-trigger speed. If a channel appears to 'double trigger' because of extra noise between transients, or extra beats in the rhythm, then adjusting the Mask time can silence the input to the Russian Dragon when a trigger is not required. With careful use of the Mask function, it is possible to analyse even the most complex of drum tracks against a simple click.

ALL FIRED UP

Set up is quick and easy — feed the two separate signals into the appropriate sockets, adjust the input levels, then sit back and watch for any timing discrepancies. For the really hi-tech approach, Jeanius have included a polarity check button on each channel, which displays whether a trigger sound begins with a positive or negative transient — the Russian Dragon analyses the time between positive transients only, so this is a good way of testing for possible errors, especially when synchronisation times are very small.



Feeding the same pulse into both channels immediately showed the 'snake eyes' display — the two inner LEDs light up to confirm perfect synchronisation. Gradually introducing a delay into channel 2 caused the unit to track the timing difference with a moving LED.

The owner's manual is well thought out, with a number of in-depth examples describing how to use the unit in typical situations. The only caveat is that some care should be taken when setting the input levels, as overloading the unit (or alternatively feeding it a signal that is too low) can cause inaccurate readings. This is only to be expected with a unit such as this, and in general the system performed flawlessly.

CONCLUSION

I can think of many different uses for the Russian Dragon in today's technology-based studios. As the producer Keith Cohen states in the manual, the system is probably best left connected directly across a Mix-2 buss, so that if any sounds need to be checked for timing accuracy, all the engineer has to do is solo both sources and pan them hard left and hard right. Programmers who resort to locking up kick drums because the synchronisation details have been

"...drummers playing along to click tracks can now also have the benefit of a visual display, rather than just a loud ticking noise in their cans."

left off the track sheet need worry no longer, and drummers playing along to click tracks can now also have the benefit of a visual display, rather than just a loud ticking noise in their cans. Other uses include synchronising delayed loudspeaker systems for PA use or locking variably spaced microphones in phase. The overall accuracy of the system is very high, and as such, I am sure that the unit would be a worthwhile addition to any studio rack. **SOS**

FURTHER INFORMATION

- E** RD-R3 £445.32 inc VAT.
- A** Project Audio Limited, Unit 1, 321 Essex Road, London N1 3PS.
- T** 0171 359 0400.
- F** 0171 359 3393.

Hands Job.

Got a bunch of restless hands? Who doesn't? But we put ours to good use and created the e-64 — a stunning 64-voice digital sampling system. Sporting enough polyphony to keep 13 of your favorite hands working up a sweat. That's right, 64 fingers worth of massaging the ivories!

But the e-64 is not just another digital sampler. Once you've gotten over the hard fact that E-mu has *done it again* with the industry's only 13-hand sampler, catch your breath and check out its features. Like up to 64 MB of sample memory, 64 6-pole digital resonant filters and compatibility with E-mu and Akai S1000/1100 16-bit sound libraries. Then get a grip on a few more — including an enormous new icon-based user interface, on-board graphic waveform editing, resampling and load while you play, virtually distortionless pitch transposition over 10 octaves, and AES/EBU digital I/O.

The e-64 will really make you squirm when you groove on its righteous audio resolution. That's what it's all about anyway, right? Right. The e-64 features the same pristine audio quality that you expect from the company that pioneered sampling technology in the first place. (Duh... we're talkin' Emulator here, guys.)

The bottom line? If you're shopping for a sampler, there's no comparison to E-mu's rock hard e-64. If you're not looking for a sampler, you should be. The e-64 has turned the page on what a sampler can do for your creativity and your music. Serious self stimulation.

But don't break this rhythm. The e-64 is exploding at your favorite E-mu dealer right now. So get your hands out of your pockets and do the right thing... Check it out for yourself. It's a real handful.



E-MU
E-mu Systems

To find your local E-mu dealer contact: PO Box 660015, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0015 • 408.438.1921
UK Office: Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Industrial Park, Musselburgh, EH21 7PG • 44.131.653.6556



Douglas Adams once observed that alongside the development of civilisation comes a disproportionate growth in the number of shoe shops. He described how an archeological exploration of a dead planet uncovered layer upon layer of fossilised shoes, and I'm starting to feel pretty much the same way about mixers — after all, we must nearly be at the point where there are more mixers in the world than there are sound sources to plug into them! In eons to come, when our own civilisation is being rediscovered by the archeologists of the future, I can almost visualise them stumbling across the carcasses of long-corroded mixing consoles, stacked in layers like some surreal electronic lasagne.

Seemingly undaunted by this prospect, Seattle-

you could send signals to all eight tracks of an 8-track recorder if you wished. To save re-patching when using an 8-track tape machine, eight output jacks are provided for the groups, with Group 1 feeding jack 1 and 5, Group 2 feeding jack 2 and 6, and so on.

When you come to mix, channels 9 onwards are free for use with sequenced MIDI instruments. This method of working emulates a split recording console more closely than an in-line model, so you have full EQ on all signal paths at all times. If you tend to record by overdubbing a few parts at a time, and you don't have a MIDI system with lots of outputs, it's possible that you could even use the SR24•4 for 16-track recording. In theory, the same is true of any conventional 4-buss desk, so what makes the Mackie SR24•4 special?

THE FOUR TOPS!

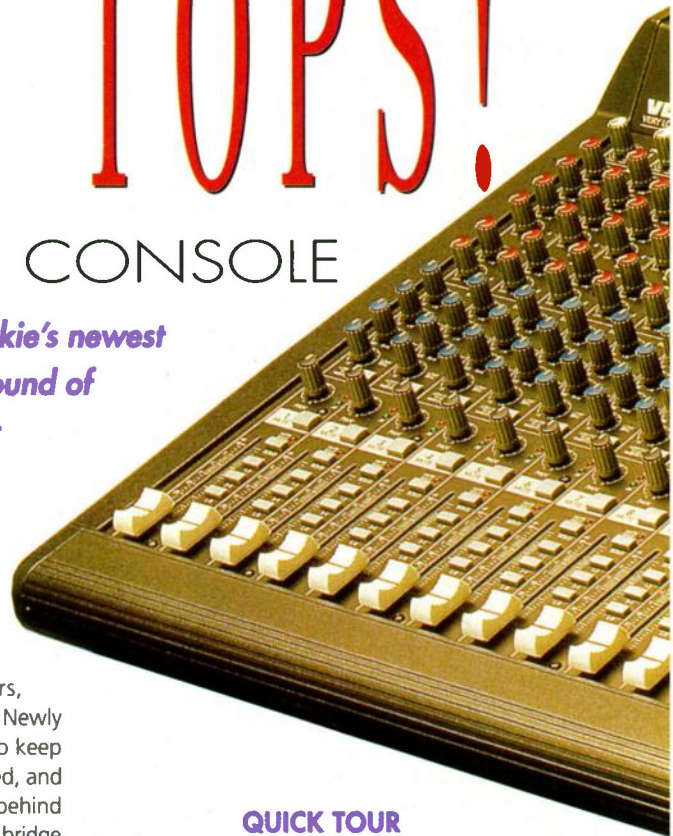
MACKIE SR24•4 MIXING CONSOLE

PAUL WHITE checks over Mackie's newest mixer and predicts another round of credit card battering amongst SOS readers.

based Mackie has just added another mixer to its expanding portfolio. It is a general purpose 24 into 4 desk, which somehow manages to be both compact and at the same time bristling with sensible features. Like their other mixers, Mackie's SR24•4 is incredibly solidly built. Newly designed slimline knobs have been used to keep the control surface from becoming crowded, and all the connectors are on the rear panel behind what would undoubtedly qualify as a meter bridge (if it had any meters on it).

A cursory glance at the control layout reveals that this is not specifically a recording console, as there's no monitor section. It may therefore surprise you that I believe this product will become a huge success in the 8-track recording marketplace, as well as in the more obvious live sound and general music mixing sectors of audio.

The SR24•4 has true 4-buss routing. Each channel can be routed to the main Left/Right outputs, or to buss pairs 1-2 or 3-4. By using, say, channels 1 to 8 routed to L-R to monitor the outputs of a multitrack recorder, and channels 9 onwards to feed signals to tape via groups 1 to 4, you can easily record up to four tape tracks at a time while monitoring the results. By using the insert sends as additional direct-to-tape outputs,



QUICK TOUR

The Mackie SR24•4 combines 20 mic/line channel strips with two stereo, line-only strips and four stereo returns, making a total of 32 different ways of getting a signal into the mixer (not counting the 2-track inputs). All the input channel strips have six aux sends, and unlike some desks that use buss switching, each of the SR24•4's sends feeds its own dedicated buss. Sends 1 and 2 are dedicated pre-fade sends, for foldback or cue mix applications, while Sends 3 and 4 may be switched as a pair to function in either pre- or post-fade mode. Sends 5 and 6 are fixed post-fade for use as effects sends, and each send buss has its own level control and Solo button in the master section of the console.

The mic/line channels differ from the stereo channels in that they are fitted with a 3-band equaliser, complete with sweep mid and switchable

MACKIE SR24•4 £1495

PROS

- Excellent range of facilities for such a small console.
- Rugged but stylish construction.
- Clean, musical sound.

CONS

- No EQ bypass switches.
- No group metering.
- No phantom power warning LED.

SUMMARY

A neat, good sounding mixer suitable for 8-track recording, live sound, and MIDI studio applications.

low-cut filter, while the stereo channels use a 4-band, fixed-frequency EQ system. All the mic/line channels have globally switchable phantom power, plus insert points on stereo jacks.

The routing system is quite conventional, with separate routing buttons for L-R, 1-2 and 3-4, where the Pan control steers the signal between left and right, or odd and even numbered busses in the traditional way. A large channel Mute button is located below the Pan control, and all channels have the benefit of a Solo switch as well as green and red LEDs indicating -20dB and overload signal levels. A clever touch is the Solo/Mute status LED which blinks if a channel is solo'd, but remains on if the channel is muted.

Unusual for a desk of this size is the option to select either PFL or Solo In Place (SIP) — when PFL is selected in the master section and a Solo button is pressed, the pre-fader channel is monitored and metered in isolation, which is eminently useful in allowing you to set up the input gain trim to optimise

conventional in that there are no detents, and the statutory 10dB of gain is provided above the 0dB (unity gain) mark, rather than the 20dB offered by some of their designs.

MASTER SECTION

The master section of this console is refreshingly uncluttered, yet nothing essential is missed out. Level controls are provided for all six auxiliary sends and four stereo returns, and to add to the routing flexibility, Aux Return 4 may be routed to either pair of groups, or to the L-R mix. There are two further controls for sound reinforcement work which allow independently adjustable amounts of effects to be fed into the Aux 1 and Aux 2 foldback mix. A single Solo button allows all the stereo aux returns to be solo'd globally.

Each of the four Group faders may be assigned to the L-R mix via a L-R Assign button, and unlike many mixers which irritatingly route all odd numbered groups left and even numbered groups right, this one has a Pan pot above each Group fader, as well as a Solo button, and an intriguingly named 'Air' knob (see 'Equalisation' box).

Over on the far right is Michael Portillo — no, just



the input level on the channel strip. In SIP mode, the isolated signal is monitored after the fader and Pan pot, so what you hear is the EQ'd signal in its proper place in the stereo soundstage, and at its correct level. More than one channel can be solo'd at a time in either solo mode, and a bright, pulsing red LED in the master section reminds you that at least one Solo button is down.

Mackie's other small mixers tend to include centre-detented faders with plenty of extra gain above the detent position, but the SR24•4 is more

kidding — a BNC connector to accept a gooseneck lamp, the stereo bargraph meters, and status LEDs for Solo and Power, but there is no status LED for the phantom power, which I find mildly alarming. The Solo Mode button is accompanied by a Level control which makes it

MACKIE SR24•4

► possible to PFL a channel without having your eardrums meet in the middle of your head — a thoughtful touch; talkback is also provided. You can opt to talk into the main mix or to Aux 1 and 2, but you have to use your own mic plugged into an XLR socket on the rear panel — there's no built-in capsule.

If a 2-track tape machine is being used, a button lets you route this back into your headphones and the control room speakers. Another button lets you feed the tape back into the stereo mix. If you aren't careful, however, you could end up feeding the mix, via the tape machine, back into itself, resulting in a howl of feedback. This is simply nature's way of telling you that a button is down that really should be up! In the studio you'd usually route the stereo tape machine to the control room feed, but live, you might want to add backing tapes to a mix, so Mackie has given you the option to do either. A single stereo fader controls the main stereo mix level. The tape out monitor level is controlled by the master control room pot (see 'Connections' box for details).

SUMMARY

Despite its apparent simplicity, this nicely thought out and highly versatile little desk will appeal to a wide range of users who need a compact, robust mixer that isn't going to compromise their sound. A few corners have been cut to meet the price point and to keep the size down, but none of these are disastrous. Perhaps most irritating is the lack of an EQ bypass button, and had this been a larger, more expensive console, I might also have expected to see dual sweep mids on the main channels. At this price, however, I can't really complain — six aux send busses on a console of this size is unshamed luxury, and the simple control layout means that even visiting mix engineers won't take more than a couple of minutes to figure out what is going on.

As to the sound, the 24•4 seems very much like other Mackie consoles I've used. It has a clean, well-

"I believe this product will become a huge success in the 8-track recording marketplace, as well as in the more obvious live sound and general music mixing sectors of audio."

CONNECTIONS

Most of the connections on the 24•4 are on standard quarter-inch jacks, with the exception of the mic inputs, the main outputs, and the mono output (all on XLRs), and the 2-track connections which are on RCA phonos. Power is supplied directly via an IEC mains lead, not a carpet carbuncle, and the only thing that makes me a little uneasy about the back panel is that there's a small rotary gain control next to the mono output which will almost certainly become a casualty the first time someone stands the console on its back end. I know you shouldn't do this, but not everyone will be wise enough to invest in a flightcase, and with the best will in the world, mixers do occasionally get handled by roadies! Nuff said.

The Power switch is directly adjacent to the mains inlet and the Phantom Power switch sits right alongside, where it could get switched on by accident if you're used to just leaning over the console and then groping around the back panel until you encounter something that feels like a

switch. Admittedly, the latter is a different size switch which you would come to recognise, but I'm still uncomfortable with this arrangement. As there's no warning LED, this could go unnoticed until there's a problem.

Jacks are provided for all the line inputs, which will happily accept balanced or unbalanced signals, and stereo TRS (Tip-Ring-Sleeve) jacks are used as inserts on all the mic/line channels, as well as the four groups and the main stereo output (the latter is also available on balanced XLRs). The two stereo line channels are wired so that if a signal is plugged only into the top socket, the channel works in mono. Two sets of stereo jacks are provided for phone outputs and these are located on the rear panel — not the most convenient place for the user, but far more logical for the design engineer.

The console can be used in systems operating at both -10dBV or +4dBu levels, due to the gain range available.

SR24•4 EQUALISATION

The mic/line channels employ a 3-band equalisation system with shelving high and low sections, plus a sweep mid covering the frequency range 100Hz to 8kHz. Many mid-range equalisers fall down in not going low enough, but this one goes right down to the edge of the bass band, so there's plenty of scope both for fattening sounds and tuning out boxy resonances. The high equaliser operates at 12kHz, which gives a more airy sound than the 10kHz frequency chosen by some other designers, while the bass equaliser turns over at 80Hz providing plenty of control in the part of the spectrum normally inhabited by kick drums, bass guitars, and bass synths.

A 75Hz bass-cut filter with a very steep 18dB/octave response may be switched in to reduce the effect of unwanted sub-bass sounds on the mic/line channels.

The two stereo channels incorporate the same high and low shelving filters, but instead of one sweep mid, there are two fixed-frequency, bandpass filters centred on 3kHz and 800Hz. All the equaliser controls have a gain range of +/-15dB. There are no EQ bypass buttons but the controls are centre-detented, making it easy to find the neutral position.

One feature I haven't seen before on a mixer of this type is the 'Air' equaliser on the four group outputs. This is a broad-band, boost-only, equaliser centred at 16kHz which has, as its name implies, the effect of adding top-end clarity. With a setting of 0, no high end EQ is added, but as the control is increased, you can add up to 10dB (at least I assume they're dBs and not pounds per square inch!) of 'Air'.

focused sound with no nasty, rough edges and a wide-ranging EQ system that provides very positive control in the areas you need it most; the bottom end sounds tight and full, while the mid-range is clear and transparent with plenty of transient detail. As a bonus, the additional Air controls turn out to be far more effective in adding top-end clarity than you might first imagine — it's almost an 'exciter' kind of effect but without the harshness.

The review console was provided with a preliminary manual (still incredibly well written and fun to read) with most of the technical spec yet to be filled in, but practical tests indicate that this console is well up to Mackie's usual standard. Indeed, there may still be some improvements because many of the components are now surface mount, and the VLZ logo on the case announces that this is a 'Very Low Impedance Design'. If that statement applies to the mix busses, then it would imply even lower mix buss noise, which becomes more important the more input channels you have.

I don't think you need me to tell you that this little console is destined to be a big success, and its open-ended design makes it equally suitable for live and studio work. Above all, it's almost indescribably cute!

SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

- C** Mackie SR24•4 £1,495 inc VAT.
- A** Key Audio Systems Ltd, Unit D, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG.
- T** 01245 344001.
- F** 01245 344002.

The South's Hi-Tec Specialist

ANDERTONS

ANDERTONS
Services

0% FINANCE

Soundcraft

SPLIT STUDIO ON 0% FINANCE
NEW LOW PRICE AND ON DEMO

THE NEW BEHRINGER MX8000 MIXER



ON DEMO NOW!

YAMAHA PROMIX 1



Deposit £199.
18 months @ £100

ALLEN & HEATHS GSI in stock

AKAI DR8
Packages with Hard Drives

digidesign
Session 8. Mac & PC

Roland DM800
New Hard disc Recorder

ALESIS adat
Call for our Studio Packages

DIGITAL AUDIO PRODUCTS
IN STOCK NOW

Soundscape most popular PC Hard Disc Recording package

CALL NOW

UPTO 18 MONTHS 0% FINANCE BY PHONE

You phone our 0% Hotline on 01483 38212 and we'll fill in a quick and easy finance form with you
We send the forms for you to sign, then you send them back with the deposit
We despatch the goods to you and you get months to pay back the balance
NO INTEREST CHARGES • NO DELIVERY CHARGES • MONTHS TO PAY

CALL NOW

KORG X5



Deposit £90
12 months @ £55

Korg 05/RV	dep = 55	+ 12 x £44
Korg X2	dep = 199	+ 18 x £75
Korg X3	dep = 147	+ 18 x £64
Korg I3	dep = 220	+ 18 x £80
Yamaha W5	dep = 173	+ 18 x 82
Yamaha W7	dep = 157	+ 18 x 69
Yamaha SY85	dep = 130	+ 18 x 53
Yamaha OY300	dep = 109	+ 12 x 70
Yamaha MU80	dep = 99	+ 12 x 50

Roland XP50

Deposit £299.00



+ 12 monthly payments @ £100

Other Roland 0% deals

Roland JV1080	= dep £127	+ 12 x 89
Roland RD500	= dep £195	+ 18 x 100
Roland S760	= dep £195	+ 18 x 70
Roland JS30	= dep £99	+ 12 x 62
Roland MS-1	= dep £99	+ 6 x 58

0% FINANCE

Tascam 488 MKII

£1299.00
Deposit £299 +
10 payments @ £100



Yamaha MT8X

Now Only £999.00
Deposit £219 + 12 payments @ £65.00



Porta studios on 0%

Fostex XR5

Deposit £79.00
10 monthly payments of £30

Fostex XR7 Deposit £99 10 monthly payments @£40

ESI 32 deposit = £120 + 18 months @ £60

AKAI S2800 deposit = £165 + 18 months @ £63

NOVATION Bass Station
Keyboard & Rack in stock



Time + Space CD Jukebox
NOW IN STOCK

MUSIC TIME
16 STAVES
£149.00

MAC AND PC SOFTWARE ON DEMO

USED EQUIPMENT

AKAI 4000DSII	£199.00
EMU VINTAGE KEYS	£649.00
ROLAND U110	£299.00
ROLAND MKS10	£149.00
YAMAHA RX21	£49.00
YAMAHA RX17	£99.00
NOVATION BASS STATION	£249.00
YAMAHA QX1	£299.00
ROLAND MT100	£149.00
YAMAHA DX27	£199.00
ROLAND JV80	£699.00
PEAVEY KB100	£249.00
TASCAM 38	£CALL

Other Items In Stock
Rackstand + Rackcases
Roland JV Expansion boards
Philip Rees Midi Boxes
Yamaha WXII Wind Synth
Voce Organ Module
Hard Drives

NEW PRODUCTS IN STOCK

New E-mu E64 Sampler
64 note poly.
Expandable to 64 meg.
8 Polyphonic outputs.
On board graphic editing.
0% deal = dep 299 + 18 months @ £130.00

DAT MACHINES IN STOCK INCLUDE:

TASCAM PIC	NEW TASCAM DA20
	NEW FOSTEX D5
	TASCAM DA30
	SONY DTC 60
	SONY D7

Roland VG8
Amazing new Guitar Processor
0% = dep £399
18 months @ £88

Yamaha MU50
Cut down version of MU80 32 Voice
Poly GM/XG

Fatar Special Offer

CMS61 Master Keyboard
* Five octaves
* Touch sensitive keyboard
* Pitch bend and mod wheel
* Space for CPU keyboard
Price only £199.00

Fatar 610 also £199.00

Fatar Studio 90

Only £449
0% FINANCE
Weighted Keys, 88 note

Fatar Studio 900

0% FINANCE
Deposit £99 12 monthly payments of £40

PRICE MATCH

EXPERT STAFF

GUITAR REPAIR SHOP

AFTER SALES SERVICE

0% FINANCE

10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME

USED GEAR WANTED

6 WEEKS OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK

MAIL ORDER

EXPRESS DELIVERY

ANNIVERSARY 31 YEARS OF ROCK 'N' ROLL 1964-1995

ANDERTONS
58 & 59 WOODBRIDGE ROAD
GUILDFORD · SURREY GU1 4RF



01483 38212



01483 38211

ALCANTARA VISA

D:REAM WORLD

With a second album release imminent, NIGEL HUMBERSTONE talks to the creative driving force behind D:Ream, Peter Cunnah.

SONG DIARY

Way back in 1992, D:Ream released their debut single, 'U R The Best Thing'. It was aimed initially at the London club scene, an area of energetic and euphoric music that had exhibited such a profound influence on D:Ream frontman, Peter Cunnah, following his move from Derry in Northern Ireland. It was the marriage of rock and dance that Peter wanted to achieve in his music, and once he had teamed up with (now ex-partner) DJ Alan Mackenzie, the future was set.

Despite limited club success the first single attracted the interest of Rhythm King, who funded the next single, 'Things Can Only Get Better', which crept to number 72 in the charts. National chart success would have to wait until the re-release of the track following D:Ream's signing to Magnet, at which point 'Things Can Only Get Better' became the anthemic 'feelgood' smash hit of 1994, followed closely by the debut album, *D:Ream On Vol. 1*

Peter takes up the history lesson: "There really was no perception of us having existed in 1993 until we did the Take That tour, but we've now had four Top 30 hits with 'Things Can Only Get Better', 'U R The Best Thing', 'Unforgiven' and 'Star/I Like It'. It just shows you the power of the teeny-bop market — it catapulted us to No. 1 for a month. After that, it was like a downhill curve as we milked the album dry with re-releases, which was mainly

the record company's idea. I wanted to take time out to work on the next album, but they said 'no, let's remix this and stay with it'."

Once Peter had fulfilled his demanding promotional and touring commitments, he put together two albums worth of material in a matter of weeks.

"I took a month out in November to go and get a life, because I'd literally been on the road for three and a half years. I bought a house and set up a small studio in it. I was forced into moving because of problems with my neighbours, who complained I was making noise. In fact, I got a criminal conviction under the Criminal Justice Act for working on a track called 'Party Up The World' (the second single)! Ironically, that experience was also the catalyst for the track's lyrics."

Prior to interviewing Peter, I was generally aware that he represented the creative driving force behind D:Ream, but I was surprised to learn the full extent of his involvement in all levels of production. Not only does he write, sing and perform, he also programmes the instruments, demos, and co-produces all his own material.

"I started work on the new album in January '95," Peter reveals. "I keep a song file system — it's something I learned from Sting, and I think Paul Simon keeps something similar also — where you catalogue all of your ideas and keep referring to them. I keep a Recording Walkman with me wherever I go and use the tape counter for a position, give it a date and description, and whether I think the idea's good as a song or as an inspiration for something. Usually it'll be vocal and MIDI stuff, maybe a guitar, or perhaps me just walking down the high street humming a bass line. Just as long as it captures enough of the atmosphere."

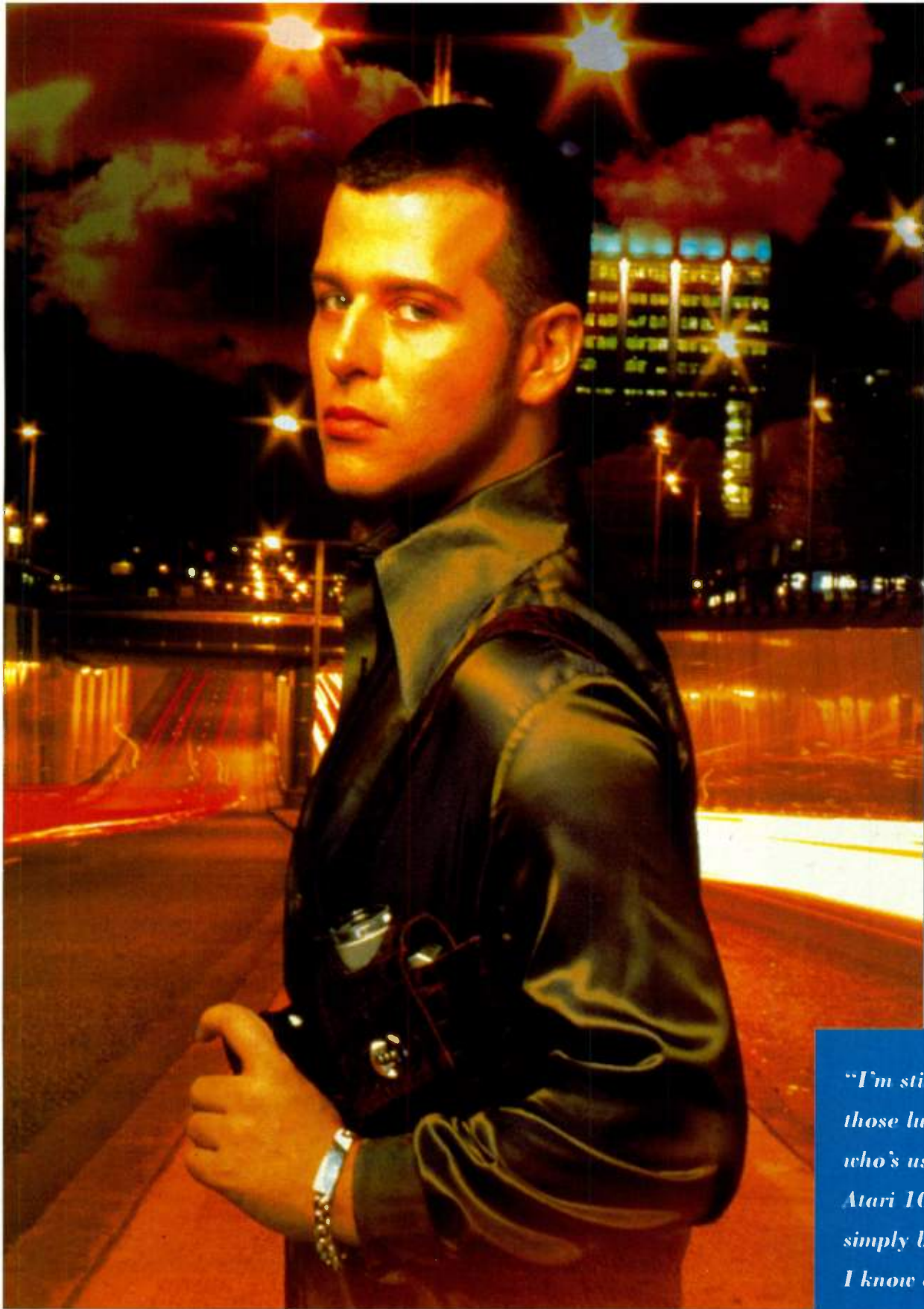
Intrigued, I asked Peter if he could trace back the origin of the current single, 'Shoot Me With Your Love', to this catalogue of ideas?

"Yeah. Just before I formed D:Ream I was working with a guy called Tim Hegarty, who's an old friend of mine from a band I used to be in back in Derry. One of the songs he was working on at the time was called 'Shoot Me', and I started producing it and turned it into a club track. Then I let it sit for a while, because I thought the lyrics weren't hard enough to fit the title. Later I demoed it up and added the choirs, played it to some people and realised that it would make a great single. At that stage I changed the lyrics, so we came to an understanding over the publishing side because I felt that I'd entirely changed the track. We tried to record the track last summer, but I was so busy that we just didn't get a chance to go into the studio. We eventually had 'Shoot Me With Your Love' recorded and mixed by late January and it went down for a remix by Loveland, but the pop/rock crossover sound from the dance scene that I'd been trying to achieve had been totally ignored by my record company, because they wanted to play safe."

So how did Peter feel the rest of the new *World* album compares to past D:Ream material?

"I was so close to the last album that I couldn't say which track I preferred. But on this album, because of the schedules imposed on it, I've included tracks which I didn't really want to go on, even though other people said they loved them. I'm surrounded by so many people who say 'yes' that I don't know if I can trust their opinions. I think it was Dave Stewart who said 'You never know when to finish an album, only when to abandon it.' And that's what I've done, in true artistic fashion."





HOME STUDIO UPGRADE

Upon starting work on the new album, Peter finally got the opportunity to update and reconfigure his personal home studio, which is based around an Allen & Heath GS3V mixer, Atari 1040/Notator sequencer, and Fostex M80 8-track.

"My setup was pretty basic but then I went on to buy an Akai S3200 sampler, plus the digital interface and CD-ROM stuff. I spent a lot of time building up a palette of sounds from various sources, and

managed to ween myself off the old favourites, like the R5 [drum machine] for percussion. I find Akai samplers to be incredibly intuitive machines. With the S3200 I've got 32Mb memory, the optical hard disk, and all the options. I've also got a small, portable Sony DAT machine, so that when I go out I can record sounds, then digitally transfer them into the sampler when I get back."

At a time when more professional musicians are making the move to Macintosh-based

"I'm still one of those luddites who's using the Atari 1040 STE, simply because I know every key stroke and I'm very fast on it."

D:REAM



D:Ream's Peter Cunnah with producer/engineer Tom Frederikse (right).

RECORDING D:REAM VOCALS

Producer/engineer Tom Frederikse explains how he captures Peter Cunnah's vocals on tape: "Pete's basically a 414 (AKG) guy when it comes to microphones. But the best thing was having this old Teletronix LA2A valve compressor, which is brilliant — we used it on virtually the whole album, on the backing vocals as well as in the mix.

"For vocals, we tended to use tape as an effect most of the time and did a lot of thick texture backing vocals. Like on 'Hold Me Now' — we had 10 stereo pairs of probably 10 takes each, I guess. So there were around 100 to 200 tracks of Pete just sitting there going 'aaah'. It sounds fantastic, but when he was doing it we were thinking 'This is a lot of effort, I hope it works'. The thing is, it's only subtly different from the amazing sounds you can get on keyboards nowadays, so you have to be a true connoisseur to notice that it's actually the real thing."

► sequencing, Peter is sticking with his Atari. Why?

"I'm still one of those luddites who's using the Atari 1040 STE, simply because I know every key stroke and I'm very fast on it. I used to use *Creator* but switched to *Notator*, because Tom (Frederikse) reads music."

Peter's new palette of sounds consisted of tried and tested old favourites, sampled into his new Akai, plus the new source of CD-ROM libraries.

"I had the Zero Gravity and CD-ROM showcase stuff but I didn't want to delve into the 'Loopisms' CDs and all those 'ambient' things straight away. I just thought, 'Where are the good ones, the ones I've heard all the good beats from?' and I tried to get hold of those. If I pick up a good loop and I've got a song hanging around somewhere, they might match, and all of a sudden I've got the building block for the song. Then I'll move in with a bass line off the DX7 or the SH101."

I point out that the DX7 is a strange contemporary choice for bass sounds, although they are now beginning to find favour once again amongst the dance fraternity.

"Unfortunately, yes," admits Peter, aware that his preference is becoming less unique, "but the DX7 has been the one and only mother keyboard that I've owned and I was lucky enough to be given 1000 DX sounds for the Atari running through *Chameleon* [a librarian program], so I essentially use it as a bass machine. At the touch of a button I have a bass to fit the loop, and then I'll run up the TR909 and 808 stuff as standard."

TOM FREDERIKSE

Producer and engineer Tom Frederikse has a respected background within the dance and remix scene. Having partnered Sasha for four years on countless remixes, he's now formed a new mix team

with the guys from Cream (ex K-Class) in Liverpool. His presence in producing successful dance records is often an unseen quantity, but his relationship with D:Ream has been from the very beginning.

"Tom's been involved since I did the first mix of 'U R The Best Thing'," Peter explains, "which was three and a half years ago. I'd been working with Alan Mackenzie on the remixing scene and Tom came down and started to iron things out. We had all the ideas but didn't realise how much detail you have to go into.

"Tom works mainly to tape, unlike a lot of bands that run the computer live in mixes, which is the reason why I think we get such a punchy sound. The thing about MIDI is that I challenge anyone who claims that they switch on their setup and the mix is there after being away for two weeks. But when printing to tape, apart from the effects, the track is there. For me it's a more secure feeling, because I know how volatile MIDI can be."

WORKING PRACTICES

So what is the division of labour between Tom and Peter when working together to create a typical D:Ream track? Peter takes up the explanation...

"I usually demo the stuff at home and get the tracks up to a listenable standard, then Tom would come along and work out arrangements, the key and range for vocals, and the tempos. Then we'd come to the studio (Route One in North London) and begin what we refer to as the 'analy retentive' work of laying down the tracks."

Tom: "That's the thing about computers; once



you've programmed it all, getting it onto tape the way that you intended it is such a time-consuming task. Printing to tape just removes the MIDI hassle out of mixing."

Peter: "It's also easier for remixes, because you can hand over the multitrack tape, which is what they usually ask for anyway; you don't have to worry about DATs and sound disks."

Being so involved in the whole project, I wondered what Peter considers to be the most enjoyable experience throughout the various stages?

"For me, it's cracking the back of a tune when

Studiospares



YAMAHA *Pro Mix 01*

1995
1st edition

DRAWMER
1961

If this Catalogue is not on your desk right now,
phone 0171 482 1692 for a free copy.



£1.00

D:REAM

SENSESIONAL

SONGWRITING ON THE ROAD

Peter Cunnah: "I'm at the stage now where I'm already writing tracks for the third album and I've invested in a Card Star laptop PC, which allows you to install your own soundcard. I've got a waveform sampler and the Rio soundcard, and I'm running Cubase Lite with a Novation BassStation keyboard and Technics headphones.

"The beauty of it is that a company like Nokia have a new digital telephone system, where you can use the laptop PC's fax modem. So now I can literally work on tracks on the tour bus and send them down to a computer setup at the other end of the phone line. The idea is for the whole package to fit in a cabin bag. It'll be interesting to test it out during the next few months, while I'm out on tour."

► I know that I've captured the atmosphere that I want, and a certain amount of lyrics in the chorus. After that there are certain shining moments: like finishing a vocal comp, which Tom's particularly good at."

Tom interjects: "There's a saying in Hollywood with scriptwriters facing countless rewrites that 'it only gets worse'. Unfortunately, it's the same with the music business. Pete loves that moment when the whole thing comes together for the first time ever. After that, you have to go through all these stages to make a record out of it."

Peter: "I'd say that the tracks have moved on a lot lyrically, and we've spent a hell of a lot more time on this album just singing. Because I was doing the vocals as well as the programming, the trick was to do that in the evenings and then come in next day and catch my voice at between 12 and 4 o'clock, when I was at my freshest.

"The best stuff we did was on a song called 'Heart Of Gold'. We tried that 10cc 'I'm Not In Love' effect, where they tracked up all the layers of vocals. So we went over to the slave reel and I spent four hours tracking each individual note in the key scale. Then we took the notes, looped them up, put them into keygroups on the sampler, and then played the vocals in again with some extra little diminished chords here and there to give it a nice little texture. And it really, really worked. A lot of people think we used a synthesizer, but what I like is that you can still hear the texture of my voice through it."

Despite the D:Ream sound exhibiting heavy club characteristics, there were a number of session musicians employed. But rather than just being featured, their performances were taken and manipulated in order to suit the intended feel of the album.

"We'd get players in and I'd loop their performances rather than use a lot of samples made by somebody else. Having demoed the songs to such a stage, we knew where live playing was required and we just captured the live vibes and all the attitude of playing, then stacked them to get the finished sounds on tracks like 'Save My World'.

Was the inclusion of live parts also a conscious decision on Peter's part, knowing that he would later be taking the tracks out and performing them with a live band?

"Yeah. I was very aware of how I wanted us to sound on this album. I've got quite a few good players surrounding me, and some of the best voices that I've ever worked with, like T.J Davis and Paul Simpson. I'm very aware of the band's input to the album, but I still think it was minimal, because I didn't want to go too far to the right of centre. I think on my third album I'll be a lot more experimental, but with this album I developed my songwriting more than anything."

One particular contributor was Simon Bates; a session sax player who also plays the Yamaha WX7 MIDI wind controller, for which he has built up his own set of sounds.

"He came in and just jammed over the track," Peter explains. "Then I looked at what he'd done and resampled it. There was also a demo session I did with Nick Beggs [ex-Kajagoogoo] on the Chapman Stick, which is this great 10-string instrument — a mixture between bass and guitar. He played it onto my little 8-track Fostex tape machine and I resampled all of that."

Tom neatly sums up their approach: "I think that's part of the D:Ream sound — it's live sounds and live playing, but interpreted through a computer."

"Rather than nicked off records," Peter adds. "I never actually sit down with a record and say 'Oh I like this', then lift it.

If there's something like a Candi Statton sound that I like, then I'll find something similar to it and re-programme it in my own way."

So even when the pair are copying something, Tom explains, they prefer to emulate it rather than steal it.

"Even my guitar parts were played into the S3200," Peter reveals. "Like with 'Can't Tell Me You Can't Buy Love': rather than actually work on a performance, the performance comes from playing my sampled guitar parts on the keyboard. That way you discover bits that you wouldn't normally play on the guitar, but which really fit with the track."

This preference for sampling whole performances extended to ex-Squeeze piano player Jools Holland. ►

ROUTE ONE STUDIO EQUIPMENT

MIXER.

Amek Angela 32/32/8/2.

RECORDERS:

Otari MX80 24-track.
Otari MX50/50 2-track.
Sony ES1000 digital 2-track.
Sony TCD5 portable 2-track.
Akai GX912 stereo cassette.

AMPLIFIERS:

C-Audio SR606 power amp.
Yamaha 2010 power amp.
Quad 306 power amp.

MONITORS:

Urei 813C main monitors.
Celestion Ditton 44 monitors.
Yamaha NS10 studio monitors.

EFFECTS:

Yamaha SPX1000.
Yamaha SPX900.
Yamaha R1000.
Alesis Midiverb II.
Roland DEP5.
Roland SRV2000.



Roland SDE3000.
Eventide FL201.

PROCESSORS:

Dbx 160X compressor/limiter.
Yamaha 2020B compressor/limiter.
EAR 660 valve compressor.
Drawmer DS201 gate.
Yamaha 2031 equaliser.

COMPUTER/SOFTWARE:

Atari STF8 1040 computer.
Steinberg SMP24 MIDI processor.
Steinberg Pro24 (v3)

and Cubase (v1.5).
Steinberg Synthworks editor (for DX7).

MICROPHONES:

AKG 414.
AKG 451 (x2).
AKG 112.
Beyer MC160 (x2).
Beyer MC500.
ElectroVoice ND408 (x5).
ElectroVoice ND757.
Neumann KM84 (x2).
Sennheiser MD421.
Shure SM57 (x3).
Sony ECM 989.
Sony ECM250.

£169



BOSS DR-550
NEW LOW PRICE!
65 preset rhythm patterns
11. voice polyphony 16 bit dynamic range
Hi stunning instrumentals

£299



BOSS DS 330
NEW LOW PRICE!
130 preset high quality sounds
16 part multi timbral 28 voice polyphony
Built-in Reverb, Delay, Chorus

FROM ABC
WHILE STOCKS LAST



BUY A JV50 WITH A VEVEAS EXPANSION BOARD AND TURN IT INTO A JV90 FOR EXTRA SOUNDS/XTRA 18 BIT QUALITY SOUND!!! HURRY LIMITED OFFER!!

£699

STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS
ROLAND SPD11 DRUM PAD MACHINE
ONLY £499 AT ABC MUSIC
RRP £699 LIMITED STOCKS!!!

ABC MUSIC

We aim to provide our customers with quality products at competitive prices and to give them efficient, friendly service from the best-trained and most professional sales people in the music retail business. We are interested in building long term relationships with customers based on honesty and trust.

OUR PLEDGE TO YOU

Nobody Does It Better

£699



YAMAHA MU80
32 part multi timb
Integrated A/D inputs 5 FX blocks
General MIDI & XG compatible
Host computer interface

£699



SAMSON 2242
NEW
4 bar master multi 22 inputs
10 S/LR Mix, Line channels 6 stereo channels
4 stereo AUX returns 6 AUX sends
48V Phantom Power 4 band EQ

£249



PHILIPS DCC 170
PORTABLE DIGITAL CASSETTE
High quality sound recording & playback
14 channel LCD display optical disc output
Remote control detachable headphones

£1199



ROLAND DJ-70
GREAT SAMPLING WORKSTATION
37 note dynamic keyboard Scratch disc
24 voice polyphony 3.5" floppy disk drive
Built-in 8 track sequencer Exp. memory

0%

FINANCE + NOTHING TO PAY FOR 3 MONTHS!!
THAT'S RIGHT - BUY NOW AND PAY NOTHING FOR 3 MONTHS! BALANCE PAYABLE OVER 10 MONTHS. ASK FOR WRITTEN QUOTATION - NOW! EXCLUSIVE!!

£799

ALESIS QUADRASYNTH

A 64 VOICE, 76 MASTER KEYBOARD BRISTLING WITH SUPERB SOUNDS AND INNOVATIVE FEATURES

- 64 voice polyphony
- Great MIDI spec
- 16 Megabytes of internal ROM
- Over 300 stunning sounds to choose from
- 126 factory and 128 user presets
- 100 preset mixes
- 16 channel multi-timbral

ALESIS

£1499

ROLAND XP-50

GREAT SOUNDS FROM THIS 61 NOTE, VELOCITY AND AFTERTOUCH SENSITIVE KEYBOARD

- 61 note, velocity & aftertouch sensitive
- Uses NEW 32 bit RISC chip
- On-board MRC Pro-sequencer
- 16 part multi-timbral
- 64 voice polyphony

Roland

HOT SUMMER SALE

STEINBERG/E-MAGIC SOFTWARE IN STOCK NOW CALL FOR MORE DETAILS!

Roland JS-30	NEW! £799	Alesis RA-100	£299
Roland MS-1	NEW! £399	Alesis Matica ASM 500	£399
Roland XP-50	NEW! In Stock	Alesis Matica ASM 900	£599
Roland JV1080	NEW! In Stock	Mark of the Unicorn 75 Midi Mixer	£225
Boss DS-330 Sound Canvas Module	Only £299	Samson 1502 Mixer	£299
Roland JV-1000	NEW! £1499	Samson 2242 Mixer	£699
Roland PC-200	£165	Goldstar GMR-409	£169
Roland SPD-11 Sound Pad Module	£499	Tascam Porta 02	£349
Roland S-760	£1399	Tascam 424	£499
Roland VG-8	£1899	Tascam 464	£679
Roland GI-10	£399	Tascam 488 II	£1199
Roland GR2A	£125	Tascam 488 III	£799
Roland GR09	£649	Tascam DA-30	£1199
Boss DR-5	Was £399 £349	Tascam C-100	£49
Boss DR550 Midi Drum Machine	Was £289 £179	Fostex XR-5	£369
Boss MX10 Mixer 10 Channel	£225	Fostex XR-7	£499
Yamaha CBK-1 Mini Midi Keyboard	£129	Fostex RB-812 Mixer	£1999
Yamaha MU-5	£199	Fostex MN06 Mixer	£89
Yamaha MU-80	£699	Fostex X2B1	£399
Yamaha TC-300	£349	Behringer Multicom	£349
Yamaha VL-1	£2450	Behringer MDK 1000 Autocom	£249
Yamaha MDF-2	£299	Zoom 1202	£169
Yamaha W-7	£1249	Zoom 2020	£225
Yamaha RW-20	£349	Zoom 4040	£369
Yamaha RV100	£225	Zoom 9050	£499
Yamaha FX-770	£499	Digitech Vocalist II	£699
Yamaha ProMix	£1599	Digitech TSR-12	£399
Yamaha MT1205	£399	Philip Rees V-3 Midi Thru Box	£11.99
Yamaha MT4X	£449	Philip Rees V-10 Thru Box	£45
CBX302 "Hello Music" PC Tone Module	£169	Philip Rees 3M-1 Midi Merge	£99
Yamaha PIP-100	£1599	Philip Rees 2M Merge	£79
Yamaha P-300	£2495	Fatar Studio 610 Midi Keyboard	£199
Korg i3	£1699	Fatar Studio 49 Midi Keyboard	£99
Korg Pro X	£1899	Fatar CMS 61 Computer Keyboard	£219
Korg Wavestation SR	£799	Fatar Studio 990	£599
Korg X5	£699	Studiomaster Compact Mixer	£59
Korg X3	£1199	Studiomaster Diamond 8.2	£249
EMU Proteus FX/K	£599	Studiomaster Diamond 12.2	£279
EMU ES1 32	£1099	Studiomaster Diamond 16.2	£349
EMU ES1 32 SCSI	£1199	Studiomaster Diamond Pro 8.3	£349
EMU E64	NEW! £2250	Studiomaster Diamond Mix 16.2 Gold	£799
Novation Bass Station Rack	£399	Studiomaster i1-7	£1699
Novation Bass Station	£349	Studiomaster iPowerhouse	£799
Alesis ADAT	£2350	Studiomaster iTron 8	£999
Alesis Quadriverb 2	£599	Studiomaster DM-01 Discmaster	£169
Alesis Quadriverb	£349	Studiomaster DM-03 Discmaster	£299
Alesis MidiVerb 4	£349	Soundcraft Studio 16 Channel	£1299
Alesis MEQ-230	£225	Soundcraft Studio 24 Channel	£1999
Alesis QuadriSynth	£799	Soundcraft Studio 32 Channel	£2299
Alesis D4	£299	Soundcraft Studio Pac	£849
Alesis SR-16	£225	Soundcraft Folio Lite	£299
Alesis 3630	£225	Soundcraft Folio 4	£1199
Alesis Microverb 3	£179	Soundcraft Folio 12.2	£399
Alesis ASM-1 Monitor	£299	Akai S01	£649

COMES COMPLETE WITH FREE FPS-1 STAND WORTH £299
STAND INCLUDES SPEAKER SYSTEM EXCLUSIVE!!

SUPER BARGAIN FROM ABC MUSIC

WAS £1599
£1299

ROLAND FP-1

Superb performance piano with excellent quality sound and the feel of a concert grand - unbelievable.

- 88 note weighted-counterlevel keyboard
- 5 sound variations and Dual Sound facility
- 28 voice polyphony
- Built-in MIDI interface
- Portable keyboard
- Optional stand available
- Stereo ins and outs
- Hi-tech finish

ROLAND AX-1 REMOTE MIDI KEYBOARD ONLY AT ABC NOW £499!

NEW DIGIDESIGN DIGITAL SUITE
SESSION 8 ON DEMO
CALL BRISTOL ON 0117 9238200
FOR AN APPOINTMENT
AT BRISTOL NOW!

ALL PRICES INC VAT

7 DAY EXCHANGE
If you buy in-store and not delighted you can return your purchase within 7 days for exchange or credit.

USED GEAR
ABC Music will buy your used gear including Guitars, Hi-Techs, Recording equipment.

PROMPT DELIVERY
When you purchase products from ABC we guarantee you a prompt delivery service.

QUALITY SERVICE
Our highly trained staff offer expert help and advice on any products in our stores.

IN STORE DEMOS
Watch out for product demonstrations in our six stores throughout the year.

THE UK'S TOP STORES FOR HIGH TECH



OXFORD - 01865 724820
44 St Clements



SLOUGH - 01753 822754
324 Farnham Road



KINGSTON - 0181 546 9877
56 Surbiton Road

WANTED USED SYNTHS, FX, RECORDING GEAR

Best prices paid for all unwanted Hi Tech & recording gear. Bring your gear along for a top ABC price!

- ★ Best prices paid for used gear
- ★ Credit facilities available
- ★ The latest gear at BEST prices
- ★ Fully trained staff
- ★ 7 day Money-back Guarantee*
- ★ FAST Mail Order Service
- ★ PA and Instrument Hire
- ★ Superb Part Exchange Deals

ABC music EDUCATION

ABC Music Education Division is totally geared to schools and colleges, with offices nationwide, offering teachers & lecturers a unique service. Central Education Office 01454 310300

Apple Authorised Reseller

ABC MUSIC

0800 132 193

QUALITY SERVICE

D:REAM

PETER CUNNAH HOME STUDIO EQUIPMENT

- Akai S3200 (fully expanded with SMPTE and SCSI interfaces, digital I/O).
- Akai S1100 and S1000 (8Mb) samplers.
- Apple CD-ROM drive.
- Sony DAT Walkman (with digital interface).
- Atari 1040 STE running *Notator* (v.3).
- Allen & Heath GS3V mixing desk (16/8/2).
- Fostex M80 8-track.
- Quad 306 amp powering Yamaha NS10 monitors.
- Yamaha DX7 IIFD synthesizer
- Roland SH101 synth.
- Roland Juno 106 synth.
- Roland Jupiter 8 synth.
- Roland R5 drum machine.
- Prophet 2000 sampler.
- Roland S10 sampler ("good for strings, choirs and some piano").
- Cheetah MS6 ("sounds trashy, but great because you can control the filters from the MIDI volume page in *Creator*").
- Korg M3R.
- Yamaha TX81Z.
- Emu Proformance module.
- Alesis Quadraverb multi-effects.
- Sony DAT recorder.
- Denon CD player.
- Denon Twin cassette deck.

▶ whose performance was "too organic", according to Tom Frederikse:

"He came in and played live piano takes for 'Shoot Me With Your Love', which were really great. But unfortunately, the way Jools plays it, it's *too* live. So we took bits of what he played and made them work with the other machine stuff. He's an amazing player — and so fast. The track is very fast at 129 bpm, but he did a couple of takes and then actually asked us to varispeed it up even quicker. So he recorded these takes at 133/134 bpm, partly for the pitch but also because he prefers playing fast."

Session player Simon Bates also played piano on 'Save My World' and 'Heart Of Gold', with the latter track extolling Peter's willingness to experiment: "We did something special with the Akai on that track," he explains. "We had this spoken vocal part which was very rhythmical. I reversed the sample, wrote it down phonetically, learned how to speak it, and then we turned it round on itself again and put it through the filters to really bugger it up. Apparently, if you play the record backwards, it tells people to go and shop at Tesco!"

"There was a lot of weird stuff on 'Heart Of Gold', Peter recalls. "I'd bought these death chimes from Portobello Road — they're like a mobile of bent and shaped silver spoons. We sampled them, reversed parts and played it in, which was quite eerie because the studio (Route One) backs onto a graveyard."

DIGITAL MASTERING ON F1

The final mixes for the new D:Ream album had only just been compiled and mastered, ready for production, at the time I interviewed Peter and, interestingly, he announced that the process had entailed resorting to an old system which uses Sony Betamax F1 digital machines.

"We'd noticed that the quality of the A/D and D/A convertors involved in going to and from the Sound Tools system is still terrible. On the first album we'd actually mastered the whole thing using a SADiE system. This time, when Aaron at the Townhouse went to cut it, he played it back to back with the originals, and I couldn't believe what had happened — the amount of crunching that had occurred simply because it had passed through so many low quality convertors. A lot of the top end had disappeared and the sound was fluffed a wee bit.

"But it gave me the chance to recompile the

MOOG PHASER

During the recording sessions for the new album, Peter hired in an old Moog Phaser: "It's like a 12-stage phaser but it's analogue and makes everything sound as powerful as the synths from that era. If you listen to 'Save My World', the whole drum section at the end was dropped into that. Similarly we'd put a whole vocal mix, at certain breakdown moments, through something like the Eventide H3000, and if you listen to 'Enough Is Enough' on headphones, you'll find it does your head in!"

album and I actually turned it around, because until then I'd had the wrong running order. You've got to think about the pacing between tracks and keeping things like the same tempo count."

Tom adds: "The vital element was to keep the club feel going on D:Ream this time. It was a constant effort throughout the album to remember that."

D:REAM LIVE

The new album's 'club atmosphere' was assisted by the involvement of Loveland and D:Ream's resident live DJ, Pierre. His live mixing introduces D:Ream and then continues afterwards, providing a real club performance environment. The live show has been meticulously prepared and configured, with Peter Cunnah taking an active interest at all levels, especially in the choice of gear.

"We've found the [Roland] MC500 to be the least volatile sequencer for live work. Then we have a Roland JD800 acting as a mother keyboard, the fully expanded Akai 3200 sampler, plus two S1100s for all the BVs (backing vocals) and samples. We cut down on the sampled BVs, because the two new girls (T.J Davis and Nicole Patterson) are so good."

Bass is handled by Derek Chi playing Musicman and Fender 5-strings, plus a Roland guitar synth. Keyboard player Toby Chapman plays Rhodes and piano, with Pearson Grange on d-drums (using S1100 samples controlled from the d-drum 'brain'). James Mack plays percussion and, according to Peter, "he's got everything under the sun, including a piece of metal which sounds like a 909 clap. It's great, because we're now cutting down on sequencing — the sequencer is only used for stuff like flutes, effects, and strings. I play guitar — a Gibson Chet Atkins and Les Paul Custom through a Trace Elliot Acoustic T200.

"We do around 12 songs in the show, four of which are completely live, with everything running through two Yamaha DMP7 digital mixers. The click is generated from the MC500, and fed to the drummer's headphone amp."

Not exactly a one man band then, but D:Ream's Peter Cunnah certainly likes to keep his eye on things: "I'm involved with *everything* — even the programming for the live show. The only reason being that, at the end of the day, it's my responsibility."

SOS

D:Ream's second album, *World* is released on 24th July.

INTERACTIVE D:REAM SINGLE

At the time of going to press, D:Ream's scheduled second single from the new *World* album is to be 'Party Up The World'. It is set to include a bonus CD-ROM track previewing the video, other snippets like fan club information, general text and lyrics, as well as advertising for the album. Designed and programmed by Digital Arts from Oslo, Norway, the groundbreaking project will utilise the new 'CD Plus' format, where computer data is 'hidden' on an audio CD and only recognised by a compatible CD-ROM drive.

Like all other elements of D:Ream's music, Peter Cunnah is overtly enthusiastic about the interactive possibilities being made available to music listeners: "It's going to have a feature where you can take control over different elements of the song (such as bass and drums, synth sequences and vocal samples) and you can actually remix the track, and record your arrangement of that mix into the computer. At the very least it's going to give the listener hours of fun, beyond just listening to the music."

KOCH

Hard disk
digital sound
editing



tripleDAT

digital by design

Suffer
no
loss!

Today's best news in Digital Audio Hard Disk recording - the ultimate link between your PC and the world of today's audio.

The tripleDAT comes with a Windows application called tripleMAGIC, a non-destructive, real time non-linear digital editor. This software offers a number of advanced features, including real time cross fades, multitrack editing interface and modular filters and effects.

The tripleDAT/tripleMAGIC system is an all digital in\edit\out hard disc editing system which does not suffer losses associated with AtoD and DtoA converters.

RRP £999.00 ex-VAT

Koch specialise in Business, Education, Reference and Music CD-ROMS. To find out more and obtain an information pack call... Koch Media Limited - Distributors of the Multimedia Experience.

See it, hear it, try it, buy it!

Call (01252) 714340 for trade prices

KOCH Media Ltd. East Street Farnham Surrey GU9 7XX Tel (01252) 714340 Fax (01252) 711121
All prices exclude VAT and Carriage. E&OE. All trademarks acknowledged to their respective owners



reheated Microwave

WALDORF MICROWAVE 2.0 WAVETABLE SYNTHESIZER

PAUL NAGLE takes home a version 2.0 Microwave and discovers why this extraordinary instrument continues to enjoy such a long and illustrious life.

MICROWAVE WARM-UP

Basically, the Microwave features 16 digital oscillators (two per voice) plus a noise source, all processed via conventional filter, envelope, and pan modules. The synth can be used in single or multi mode, the latter allowing up to eight individually addressable voices to be assigned and routed through the two stereo or four mono individual outputs. The front panel is sparse, having a small LCD, card slot, power switch and only seven buttons with which to wade through its many edit pages. There is no headphone socket and no dedicated volume control — presumably because most rack gear is turned up fully and left that way? Edits are performed using the distinctive red alpha dial, which is a little lightweight for my tastes (lacking the positive action of the Emu continuous data knobs, for example), but you do grow used to it. A dazzlingly bright red LED indicates the level in the 4x4 matrix of parameter pages, through which you navigate using five of the buttons.

Since the display is just 2x16 characters, it can mean lots of pages and lots of button-pressing even to change something as simple as the volume envelope — since each parameter is on a separate page! Realising this, Waldorf have provided quick edit pages which, combined with the generous eight edit buffers, goes a long way to making this synth usable, even without a computer-based editor. Actually, you soon get to know your way around, and after a couple of days you hardly need to refer to the manuals at all. Speaking of the manuals, they cover performance, programming, and the various system upgrades and are worth a good read. Quirky humour is present and welcome

WALDORF MICROWAVE 2.0 £1099

PROS

- Unique wavetable sounds.
- Great analogue filter.
- Programming sounds is addictive!

CONS

- Only 8-note polyphonic.
- Quite expensive, but rare objects always are!
- Factory sounds only hint at what this synth can do, so be prepared to programme your own sounds.

SUMMARY

This synth is not for everyone and does not follow the 'everything in one box' philosophy. Instead it produces raw, powerful and rich sounds that range from subtle through to gritty and aggressive. If you've already got enough chuffy flutes and realistic trombones in your sonic arsenal and want to tackle a wild synthesizer, the Microwave could well be for you.

The Waldorf Microwave is a bit of a maverick in the world of hi-tech instruments. This unassuming 2U rack synth is only 8-note polyphonic, has no built-in effects, and creates its sounds from a series of sampled waveforms processed through a traditional analogue filter. It doesn't offer realistic pianos, drums or saxophones, nor does it attempt to. The fact this instrument is still in production in its sixth year suggests that there must be something appealing hidden behind that shiny red knob; for a synth to be significantly enhanced after so long is almost unprecedented.

The ongoing Microwave upgrade policy has now reached version 2.0, which doubles the number of wavetables (the building blocks employed by the Microwave's unique synthesis method), as well as adding several important tweaks to the operating system. Furthermore, existing owners can upgrade for a mere £82.25 (inc VAT) — how many other synths you bought six years ago can boast so much? Perhaps it is this ongoing commitment that inspires such near fanatical devotion amongst Microwave owners?

Since this is intended to be more of a revisit than a review, I suggest you rummage through your old *Sound On Sounds* until you find December 1989. For those of you with a filing system like mine, let's take a quick Microwave refresher course before moving on to some of the features new in version 2.0.

SUMMER CLEARANCE SALE

Massive savings on all ex-showroom and secondhand stock. Below is just a selection - we have loads more so call us if you do not see the item you require! Sale ends 30th August.

Birmingham

☎ 0121 643 4655

- MTR Patchbay..... £46
- Pair JBL 4206 Monitors..... £199
- Mackie Rotopod (for 1604 desk)..... £29
- Tascam PB22P Patchbay..... £49
- BBE 461 Sonic Maximiser..... £129
- BBE 462 Sonic Maximiser..... £249
- Yamaha QY8 Music Sequencer..... £159
- Emu Morpheus..... £899
- Roland E86 Synthesizer..... £999
- DOD RTA Realtime Analyser..... £229
- Ensoniq CDR 1 / 2 Library..... £99
- Cheetah DP5 Mini Mixer..... £20
- Boss BL1 Bulk Librarian..... £8
- Dr. T Quickscore software (ST)..... £49
- Yamaha Hello Music Package (PC)..... £149
- Opcode Vision Sequencer (Mac)..... £79
- Akai ProEX Software (SO1 editor)..... £29
- Cheetah MD8 Drum Machine..... £99
- Big Noise Max Pax software..... £99
- Akai ME15F Midi Velocity controller..... £19

Soundcraft Spirit 8.3 Live desk £469

Derby

☎ 01332 348156

- Korg SQD1 Sequencer..... £49
- Boss DS330 Dr. Synth module..... £289
- Yamaha TG300 synth module..... £379
- Pair Tannoy CPA5 Monitors + sub bass..... £299
- Tascam 34 4 rack reel to reel + remote..... £399
- BBE 362 Sonic Maximiser..... £149
- Boss BL1 Bulk Librarian..... £8
- Beyer Dynamic TGX80 Microphone..... £179
- Roland JV90 Synthesizer..... £799
- Yamaha MU5 Tone Generator..... £179
- Yamaha MV100 Line Mixer..... £59
- JL Cooper PPS2 Sync Unit..... £99
- Roland E15 Synthesizer..... £179
- Yamaha SY35 Vector Synthesizer..... £379
- Hill 16 Channel flight cased mixer..... £99
- Peavey Spectrum Bass module..... £199
- Korg DDD5 Drum Machine..... £89
- Roland ATW10 Module..... £299
- Yamaha QX5 Sequencer..... £59

Leeds

☎ 0113 240 5077

- 240Mb External Hard Disk..... £199
- Akai XE8 Drum Expander..... £89
- Korg O1/WFD Workstation..... £1199
- Cheetah MQ8 Sequencer..... £69
- Kawai K5 Module..... £399
- Roland P55 Piano Module..... £299
- Roland SC88 Super Sound Canvas..... £549
- Emu Proteus 3 World..... £399
- Oberheim Matrix 1000..... £369
- Ensoniq ASR10R Sampling Workstation..... £1599
- Fostex 380s Multitracker..... £549
- Pair JBL 4206 Monitors..... £199
- Alesis Quadraverb 2 Multi Effects..... £569
- Lexicon LXP5 Multi Effects..... £349
- Roland E66 Synthesizer..... £749
- Yamaha QR10 Module..... £199
- Ensoniq ME4 4x memory expander (for EPS16)..... £50
- Conner 213Mb Hard Disk..... £219
- Akai MPC3000 Sampler..... £1999

Korg X5 Synthesizer £649

Alesis Quadraverb 2 Multi Effects £569

Leicester

☎ 0116 262 4183

- Soundcraft Spirit 12.2 4.2 Mixer..... £799
- Mackie Rotopod (for 1604 desk)..... £29
- Yamaha RY30 Drum Machine..... £299
- Roland R8 Drum Machine..... £299
- Emu Proteus FX..... £419
- Roland SK50 Keyboard..... £439
- Ensoniq TS12 Workstation..... £1599
- Emu Proteus 1 synth module..... £299
- Emu Proteus 3 World..... £399
- Ensoniq SQ1 32 Synthesizer..... £499
- Yamaha PFF100 Digital Piano..... £1299
- Yamaha DX9 FM Synthesizer..... £99
- Yamaha QY20 Music Sequencer..... £199
- Fostex A60 reel to reel..... £499
- Fostex GT10 Dolby S Multitracker..... £449
- Dac DR2000 100Mb Hard Disk..... £399
- Pair Tannoy CPA5 Monitors + sub bass..... £299
- Roland G36 Multi Effects..... £149
- ART SGX Multi Effects..... £299
- Roland D5 LA Synthesizer..... £249

Roland JV90 Synthesizer £799

Mansfield

☎ 01623 651633

- AKG C408PP Percussion Microphone..... £79
- Roland JV30 Synthesizer..... £599
- Gem S2 Workstation..... £899
- Kurzweil RG100 Piano..... £899
- Akai AV80 Hard Disk (for S1000)..... £149
- Revox Mk1 monitors..... £299
- Yamaha MS20 Monitors..... £149
- Peavey Autograph..... £349
- Digittech VHM2 Harmoniser..... £379
- BBE 362 Sonic Maximiser..... £149
- Formula Sound Graphic Pro..... £249
- Digittech TSR24 Multi Effects..... £449
- Yamaha TG500 RAM Card..... £29
- Studiomaster 8.2 Mixer..... £149
- Goodman Active Speaker..... £19
- PVR1 Microphone..... £69
- Roland G16 Multi Effects..... £299
- Yamaha FX770 Multi Effects..... £299
- Behringer Dualflex..... £119
- Emu Performance Piano Module..... £189

Yamaha TG300 Synth Module £379

Norwich

☎ 01603 666891

- Akai PM76 Piano Board (MX1000)..... £149
- Yamaha TG300 Synth module..... £379
- Alesis Monitor Ones..... £299
- BBE 362 Sonic Maximiser..... £149
- Award Acoustic Guitar DI box..... £69
- Roland MC500 bulk librarian..... £39
- Roland VEJV1 Expansion Board..... £149
- Beyer Dynamic DT100 Headphones..... £89
- Yamaha EMT10 Module (great piano!)..... £89
- Yamaha TX81Z FM Module..... £99
- Korg Wavestation SR..... £699
- Gadjits Sequencer One software..... £5
- Technics KN700 Keyboard..... £249
- Korg WPC14 Analogue card..... £25
- Yamaha YPR20 Piano..... £199
- Emu Vintage Keys..... £449
- Cheetah SX16 Sampler..... £199
- Emu Proteus 2 module..... £399
- Yamaha QY10..... £99

BBE 362 Sonic Maximiser £149

Nottingham

☎ 0115 958 1888

- Emu Morpheus..... £899
- Peavey Profex II Multi Effects..... £379
- Yamaha FX550 Multi Effects..... £199
- Boss EH50 Enhancer..... £89
- Gem S2 - turbo Workstation..... £999
- Tascam TSR8 Multitrack recorder..... £1499
- Roland GR09 Guitar Synthesizer..... £499
- Yamaha Hello Music Package (PC)..... £149
- Ensoniq SP3 SCSI interface..... £99
- Yamaha P300 Piano..... £2199
- Behringer SNR202J Denoiser..... £149
- Roland JX10 Cartridges (various)..... from £20
- Voice Crystal RAM Card (Ro.and)..... from £10
- Yamaha RY30 RAM Cards..... from £20
- Valhalla M3R Sound Cards..... £5 each
- Technics KN2000 S/flight case..... £49
- Steinberg Cubase Starter Pack (PC)..... £99
- Sintulator Enhancer..... £89

Roland FP1 Digital Piano £1199

Sheffield

☎ 0114 264 0000

- Soundcraft Spirit 8.3 Live mixer..... £469
- Atari Mega 4 Computer..... £399
- Simmons SDS800 Controller..... £59
- Roland R70 Drum Machine..... £449
- Yamaha TMX Drum Module..... £279
- Boss DS330 Dr. synth module..... £299
- Yamaha TG300 Synth module..... £379
- Yamaha QX7 Sequencer..... £59
- Akai DR4d + Conner 213Mb Hard Disk..... £1349
- Ensoniq SQR Synth module..... £249
- Pair Yamaha NS40 Monitors..... £299
- Digittech VHM5 Vocalist..... £479
- AMR AEQ2800 28 band graphic..... £249
- Roland VEJV1 expansion board..... £149
- DAC 40Mb Hard Disk..... £99
- Yamaha RY30 Card..... £39
- Yamaha MCD32 RAM Card..... £39
- Akai ProEX Software (SO1 editor)..... £29
- Alesis MMT8 Btrk sequencer..... £99

Roland S760 16bit Sampler £1269

BBE 362 Sonic Maximiser £149

Stoke

☎ 01782 205100

- Atari Mega 4 Computer..... £399
- Akai ProEX Software (SO1 editor)..... £29
- D2D 4 track recording software (Falcon)..... £99
- Digittech DHP55 Multi Effects..... £499
- AMR PME4 Graphic..... £129
- Peavey Midi Streamer..... £239
- Yamaha RM50 memory expander..... £49
- Pair Phonic SE206 monitors..... £89
- Akai DR4d H/D recorder (used)..... £1099
- Korg ZD3 Guitar system..... £299
- Alesis Quadraverb 2 multi effects..... £569
- Roland VEJV1 expansion board..... £149
- Akai S1000PB 4 Mb sample player (SCSI)..... £999
- Roland JV50 Synthesizer..... £699
- Roland JD990 Synth Module..... £799
- Creek Audio CLS10 Monitors..... £69
- Korg SRC512 RAM Card (M1)..... £49
- Korg S 3 Dance Card set..... £25

Korg X3 Workstation £949

Roland JV50EX Synthesizer £699

Carlsbro

WHAT MUSICIANS NEED

4 Smallbrook, Queensway, Birmingham.
77-79 Osmaston Road, Derby.
3-4 York Towers, 383 York Road, Leeds.
22 Humberstone Road, Leicester.
182-184 Chesterfield Road Nth, Mansfield.
2 Sovereign Way, Anglia Square, Norwich.
11-13 Hockley, Nottingham.
720 City Road, Sheffield.
35-39 New Hall St, Hanley, Stoke on Trent.

HUGE SAVINGS • EVERYTHING MUST GO! • HUGE SAVINGS

HUGE SAVINGS • EVERYTHING MUST GO! • HUGE SAVINGS

Waldorf Microwave 2.0

► and some of the programming suggestions make me wonder why on earth the supplied factory sounds are, with only a few exceptions, so naff?

Notable features of the Microwave are its wonderful, big 4-pole filter, which is capable of self-oscillation. Both cutoff frequency and resonance are accessible by any of the modulators or external control. In these times, when so many synths have a glorified tone control pretending to be a filter, the power of a real filter cannot be underestimated when it comes to sound creation. Welcome too are the portamento and glissando modes, which allow both smooth and stepped transition from note to note — ideal for those old monosynth emulations.

But the real heart of the Microwave is in its unique sound generation system — *wavetables* — which are derived from raw sample data stored in ROM.

WAVETABLES

Since wavetables are what separates the Microwave from just about everything else on the market, it is important to appreciate how they work. Version 2.0 of the Microwave operating system provides a total of 64 basic wavetables plus 12 internal user wavetables (and 12 more on a card), each 'containing' 64 waves. This seemingly vast number of sound sources is better understood when we realise that not all the waveforms live in ROM — many are dynamically created (or 'interpolated') by the processor from waves in the current table. This technique both saves memory and gives the Microwave its unique 'dirty' sound. Compare this to the Korg Wavestation, which simply fades cleanly from one ROM sample to the next. Only one wavetable can be active at a time on the Microwave, but each oscillator can reference different areas of the table and progress through it independently. Of the 64 waveforms in a table, the last three are always sampled triangle, square, and sawtooth waves and may be used to create more traditional synthesizer sounds if no modulator is applied.

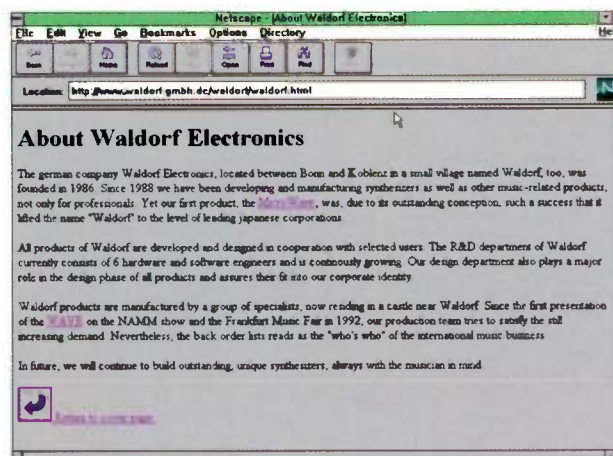
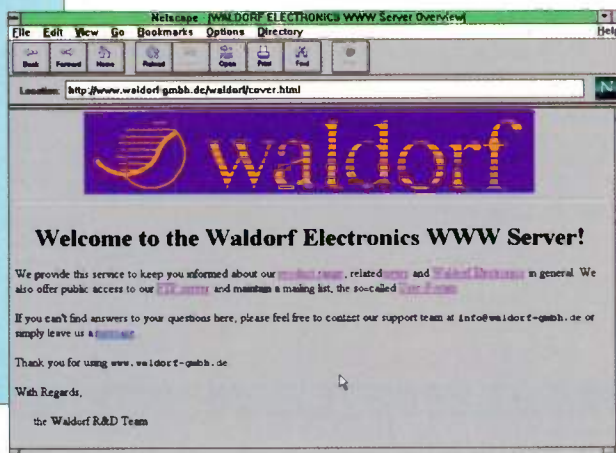
"By specifying a negative slope for one oscillator's wave envelope and a positive one for the other, both can sweep in opposing directions creating some truly monstrous sounds."

Although wavetables may be selected by name, each wave is referenced only by a number. Interesting ranges of timbres can be found by slowly sweeping the table, but you need to devise your own method for remembering the positions of your favourites. Movement through the wavetable is achieved using a special dedicated 8-stage envelope, which may be looped or modulated by a variety of sources. By specifying a negative slope for one oscillator's wave envelope and a positive one for the other, both can sweep in opposing directions creating some truly monstrous sounds. The timbral transitions can be either audibly stepped or smooth, with no detrimental effect on polyphony. However, this has some limitations: the processor is not omnipotent and some harmonic changes are simply too complex to calculate smoothly, as you hurtle through a table at a hundred miles

MICROWAVE LINKS — WALDORF ON THE NET

For the Internet surfers out there, Waldorf have their own World Wide Web page accessed at: <http://www.waldorf-gmbh.de/>. From here you can link to the FTP site for wavetable utilities, SysEx documentation and new sounds, or take a look at back issues of the Waldorf user forum.

If you wish to subscribe to the forum, send an email to: user-forum-request@waldorf-gmbh.de and include the keyword "subscribe" in the text. Much of it is pretty technical stuff but it's good to see that the Waldorf programmers reply with genuine enthusiasm to questions posed there. So get your surfing kit on and take a look.





MPT 1345

Freedom to move on stage has always been an expensive privilege – until now.
For just £265, a Spirit Wireless System gives you affordable freedom from wires and cables, and the ability to maximise your performance in any venue, big or small.*
Yet with Spirit, affordability doesn't mean lower quality. In fact, unlike most of the cheap wireless systems around, Spirit systems offer professional features as standard.
Here are just three for starters:-

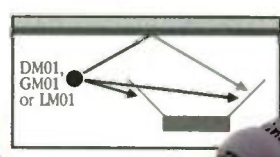
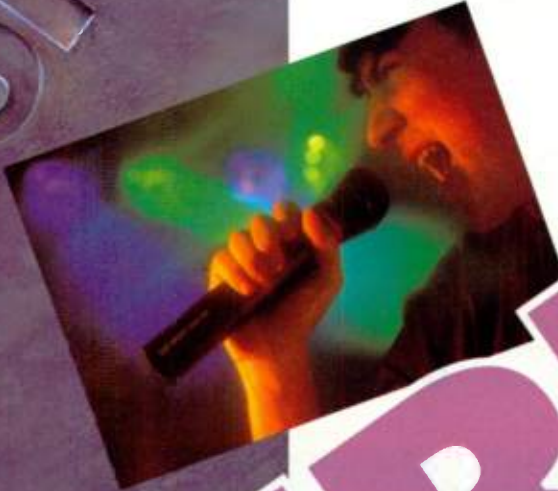


No User Licence Required – Spirit systems have MPT1345 approval so you can use them straight out of the box, without having to apply for special licences.

Less chance of drop-outs – Many low cost systems use only one antenna which means they are prone to "dropping out" in mid-performance if a reflected radio signal happens to interfere with a direct radio



High Technical Spec – Spirit wireless systems are designed and built in Europe using the highest quality components and connectors. They use professional compression/expansion techniques to give you the full dynamic range and excellent signal-to-noise ratios you would expect from conventional wired set-ups.



A System for Everyone

There are three systems: the DM01 handheld microphone and receiver, the GM01 guitar/instrument and receiver system and the LM01 lavalier microphone and receiver. They are all easy to set up and use without a PHD in Quantum Physics.

Get Out There & Play

We can't tell you everything about Spirit wireless systems on this page, so fill in the coupon and we will send you the full story. With Spirit, wireless costs less.

*RRP excl. VAT (UK Only)

WIRELESS

SPIRIT DM-01



H A Harman International Company



Ask your Spirit dealer for details

For free brochures simply complete and return the coupon to the address shown.
 I am interested in: Wireless Systems colour brochure

Information on other Spirit products: Mixers Powered Mixers Full Range

Name..... Address..... Post Code.....

What application will you use your wireless system for?.....

What magazines do you read?.....

Please tick here if you do not want to be kept on Spirit's mailing list

Spirit by Soundcraft™
 Harman International Industries Ltd.,
 Cranborne House, Cranborne Industrial Estate,
 Cranborne Rd, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JN, England.
 Tel: +44 (0)1707 665000 Fax: +44 (0)1707 665461

AMWMB

Waldorf Microwave 2.0

- an hour. Strangely, the result is often quite interesting and certainly distinctive. User wavetables may only be generated using computer-based software — checkout Mark Of The Unicorn's *Unisyn*, X-Or, Emagic's *SoundDiver*, Sound Quest's

through a mix, while also being capable of warm pads, powerful brass, and shimmering glass and bell effects. If you're familiar with Tangerine Dream's *Exit* album, many of those weird PPG digital tones are typical Microwave territory.

The new wavetables really add to its armoury with some great oscillator sync waves (it has no genuine oscillator sync of its own), fuzzed and distorted sounds, and some fun mixtures containing voice samples and other oddities. The powerful filter and varied portamento are great for the more traditional lead synth roles. If this synth has a weakness at all, it is in the bass department where some of the wavetables fade noticeably. Since many of the available sound cards specialise in bass sounds, perhaps I just haven't discovered the rich seam of waves which work well in the lower octaves?

During the review period, I can honestly say that I didn't miss built-in effects. A smattering of reverb is really all the Microwave needs — anything else is like painting over good wood! It didn't take me long to surpass the majority of the dull factory-supplied sounds, which left me feeling pretty smug. Did I like it? You bet!

SOS

WE'RE COOKING! — NEW WAVE SOUNDS

Three MIDI Files containing SysEx dumps of 128 voices and multis are provided on disk. They are intended to show off the new v2.0 wavetables and do so quite well. Here's a quick run down of some of my favourites:

- *Prepared Piano* — marvellously playable and hardly like a piano at all.
- *ComputerWorld*, *Techomusic*, *Revolution* — all using new 'speech' wavetables.
- *SlowSweep* — rich, harmonic sweep. Lush and classy.
- *Sacred Chorus* — mysterious solo voice-like patch with mod wheel controlling subtle mouth movements.
- *Alien Visitor* — a Theremin-like wail right out of those early sci-fis.
- *MW-Receiver* — spooky radio-noise, complete with robot voice.
- *Distd Bass* — notable in that it is the only half-decent bass in the collection.
- *Wave Choir* — unusual choir that does weird electronic things when you move the mod wheel.
- *Sync Lead* — the Microwave's own wavetable version of a sync sound. Similar to the real thing but with that special graininess.
- *Elektra Sync* — an unusual pad.

MIDI Quest or the Geerdes dedicated editor if you're interested in such exotic things. Sadly, it does not seem possible to name user wavetables, so you need to use your ears to check which ones are currently in use.

CONCLUSION

The Microwave is a synthesizer that dares to be different. It simply gets on with what it's good at, delighting in spikey, mean sounds which cut

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ Microwave 2.0 £1099 inc VAT.
Upgrade £82.25 inc VAT.

A Turnkey, 114-116 Charing Cross Road,
London WC2H 0DT.

T 0171 379 5148.

F 0171 379 0093.

VERSION 2.0 ENHANCEMENTS

- 32 new internal factory wavetables.
- SAWSYNC1 3 Sawtooth waves with oscillator sync.
- PULSYNC1 3 Pulse waves with oscillator sync.
- SINSYNC1 3 Sine waves with oscillator sync.
- PWMPULSE Pulse waves whose width is modulated.
- PWMSAW Sawtooth waves whose width is modulated.
- FUZZWAVE Light metallic fuzz waves.
- DISTORTD Powerful distortion waves.
- HEAVYFUZZ More powerful distortion waves.
- FUZZSYNC Synced fuzz waves.
- K + St. 1-3 Karplus Strong series — ideal for plucked string type sounds.
- From 1 to 5 Robot voice counting to 5.
- 19 / 20 Saying "19 20"
- WTriP 1-4 Rich and varied selection of waves.
- MaleVoic Metallic vocal sound.
- LowPiano Like the bottom end of a piano.
- ResoSweep Resonant filter sweep.
- XmasBell Ring-mod-like harmonic series.
- FM Piano Convincing DX7 piano waves.
- FatOrgan Even harmonic series — the name says it all.
- Vibes Hollow metallic vibes.
- Chorus 2 Rich phasing chorus — the best of the lot!

The descriptions are intended to give a flavour of the harmonic progression of each wavetable when heard with a single oscillator and the filter fully open. In use,

individual portions of each table can yield a wide variety of timbres.

- Volume control Amplitude of two oscillators as well as the noise source can be modulated individually. Six new parameters cover this facility.

- LFOs: Both Low Frequency Oscillators now have sample and hold — LFO2 can also create a waveform whose rate is phase shifted from LFO1, making for some very rich and subtle vibrato effects.

- MIDI Clock Control: MIDI Clock may now be used as a modulation source. Don't all you wavesequencing freaks get too excited though. Sadly, you can't do fancy things like trigger envelopes, synchronise LFOs, or step through wavetables at the MIDI Clock rate. What you can do is use the MIDI Clock as a kind of controller, where fast equals a high controller value. In practice, you can programme LFO filter sweeps that speed up with music tempo or even modulate the time or level of the wave envelope.

- Four new allocation modes for monophonic playing (Multi mode):
RETRIG — new notes only activate a voice if not already active or the new note is higher than the current one.
SGL-RETRIG — attack portion of the envelope only triggers if no current note held down, otherwise just

new pitch and velocity values are used.

L-SINGLE — attack portion of the envelope only triggers if no current note held down, otherwise only new pitch and velocity values are used if new note is lower than one currently being played.

H-SINGLE — as above, but new pitch and velocity values are only used if the new note is higher than one currently being played.

- New panning mode which can disable an instrument's panning parameters or invert them (Multi mode).

- Glide & Portamento — new functions for fingered playing (ie. only invoke the glide if another key is already pressed — a handy performance thing).

- SysEx speed select (fast/slow) to allow communication with slower devices/software.

- Example Disk — also included is a disk containing some example user wavetables and software (for the Amiga, Atari, MS-DOS and Unix platforms) to transmit the wavetables to the synth. More interesting still are three MIDI Files which contain SysEx dumps of banks of sounds created by Waldorf. These sounds drastically improve on the factory sounds — especially where new user wavetables are involved. All you need to load them is a MIDI sequencer capable of replaying Standard MIDI Files.

MUSIC CONNECTIONS



JV-1000

£1495

We have alimited number of the super JV-1000 workstations available at the amazing price of only....

£1495 (RRP £2199) THIS PRICE INCLUDES THE VE-GS1 VOICE EXPANSION BOARD (RRP £299)

XP-50

£CALL

HEATWAVE

JV-50

£695

NEW

nord lead

NORD LEAD RACK UNIT

£1295

YAMAHA

£899



A-80

MEGA DEAL WAS £2100 OUR PRICE £995



NEW TURBO KITS

S2 £1399

S3 £1599

£CALL

CR-1604

NEW

MACKIE

SR 24+4

£1495

SOUNDTRACS

TOPAZ

£CALL FOR STUNNING DEALS

488 MK2

£CALL

MACKIE

The Max 01

£CALL

GS1

£CALL

MUSIC CONNECTIONS



DYNATEK

Need a disk drive for your sampler? You know that when you arrive at your dealer he will bring out a cream coloured box. "Here's one I made earlier!"

Yes a lot of retailers actually make these drives in their back rooms!! WE DO NOT!

Dynatek are the World's largest manufacturer of drives for the music industry, in America virtually every manufacturer and distributor endorses them. They are specifically designed to work with music equipment. Each Drive is built to a very high standard and comes complete with quality cables, terminator block, software and a cartridge where applicable. We are the only company in the U.K. allowed to sell

Dynatek drives therefore we can keep the prices nice and low. Buying a quality disk-drive is not as expensive as you might think.



CALL FOR DETAILS ON ALL CONFIGURATIONS



JS-30

CALL FOR FANTASTIC DEALS ON ALL AKAI SAMPLERS.

AKAI

£595 UNBELIEVABLE



KORG
KORG
£CALL



S3200

Roland



ESI-32 E-MU
£CALL

E-64
£CALL



ZIMMER RACK £89
R2D2 RACK £59



S-760



£299

£399

E-100 Supercardioid Side Address Condenser Microphone.

Sharing the innovative servo circuitry with the E-200 (in the cardioid pattern), the E-100 is truly one of the best values in the microphone world.

E-200 Multi-Pattern Side Address Condenser Microphone. Designed for critical applications such as recording sound reinforcement and broadcast. It's unique combination of transparent reproduction of any sound source and high SPL capability make it one of the most versatile high quality microphones ever made.



£CALL

DAT TAPE AT TRADE PRICES.

15 MIN - £3.89	15 MIN - £4.35
30 MIN - £3.99	30 MIN - £4.49
48 MIN - £4.39	48 MIN - £4.89
62 MIN - £4.49	62 MIN - £4.99
92 MIN - £4.99	92 MIN - £5.49
122 MIN - £5.99	122 MIN - £6.49

THESE PRICES ARE FOR MIXED LENGTHS OF 10 OR MORE TAPES.

THESE PRICES ARE FOR 1 OFF TAPES.

NEW DAT TAPE HEAD CLEANER.

YOU WON'T BUY BETTER!

Chelsea

202 NEW KINGS ROAD
CHELSEA
LONDON SW6 4NF
TEL: 0171 731 5993
FAX: 0171 731 2600

Chelmsford

ROBJOHNS ROAD
CHELMSFORD
ESSEX CM13AG
TEL: 01245 354 777
FAX: 01245 355 007

Southampton

HINGSGATE
ST MARYS STREET
SOUTHAMPTON SO1 1NF
TEL: 01703 233 444
FAX: 01703 233 266

Birmingham

CROSBY COURT
GEORGE ST
BIRMINGHAM B3 1QG
TEL: 0121 212 4777
FAX: 0121 212 4877

NEW BRANCH:

KINETIC CENTRE
THEOBALD ST
BOREHAMWOOD WDG 4SE
TEL: 0181 207 1919
FAX: 0181 207 5959



MONITOR 1

Adapt



DA-20

£799



DA30 MK2

GREAT STORES



DR8



DM1800

STUNNING 8-TRACK HARD DISC RECORDING NO HARDWARE NEEDED. CALL FOR DETAILS

£CALL

MEGA DEAL



EMAGIC

...we make computers groo

SOFTWARE



BassStation



TECHNOX

£749



RSS-10

£CALL



JV 1080

£CALL



QUASAR

£995

NEW HARDCORE ROM £195



DA-88

£CALL



96

Runs on any Power Macintosh- no additional audio hardware or AV-enhancement required!
Supports conversion to/from 8-bit sound and low sample rates
Your choice of bit-conversion methods
Import & export .WAV files
Import other Deck II sessions into current session
Map transport controls to MIDI note-on events
New track window navigation tools
New editing short-cuts and key commands
New key command reference chart
New updated User's Guide

£399

New Features

We stock Digidesign, Logic, Performer Steinberg Opcode and other leading software products and to help you decide what is best for you we have Software specialists to discuss your needs and wants. Call us today and arrange a consultation.

STAFF VACANCIES

Are you a good salesman?
Call Paul Wyatt on
01245 354777



~~£795~~
STUNNING SUMMER CLEAROUT

CHELMSFORD

JL Cooper Sync Link	£75
Yamaha RX5 Drum machine	£175
KORG 01/W FD with Flight Case	£1100
Cubase V3 Atari	£249
Digitech DSP256 FX	£299
EMU PROTEUS 1 Module	£399
ALESIS RA100 Amp	£260
AIWA HHB Pro 1 Portable DAT	£949
KAWAI K1m Multi-Timbral Sound Module	£249
KURZWEIL K1000m	£399
YAMAHA QY8	£139
E V XP200 Controller (NEW)	£290
ATARI 4 MG FALCON + mono monitor	£599
KAWAI R50 Drum machine	£75
KORG M1 with extra sounds	£650
ALESIS MONITOR 1	£250
XRI XR300 Sync	£150
FOSTEX MTC1 MTC to LTC converter	£130
FOSTEX 380S Dolby S 4-Track	£475
ROLAND JV90 & Vintage & VEGSI board	£995
ATARI 1040STE 2MG & Monitor	£299

CHELSEA

ROLAND JV50 (New)	£749
QY8	£149

BIRMINGHAM

YAMAHA PRO MIX 01 (MINT)	£1495
ACES PRC PA MIXER	£50
YAMAHA TX81Z SOUND MODULE	£149
DYNAMIX STAGEMIX 16.2	£249
TAC 16.8.2 MIXER	£895
FATAR STUDIO 90+Mother Keyboard	£395
EMU PROFORMANCE	£149
CHEETAH MK7 VA M/KEYBOARD	£149
KAWAI K1R INC 4 CARDS	£199
ATARI 1040STE 4MB INC MONITOR	£349
STEINBERG CUBASE V3 ATARI	£99
YAMAHA SY85 8MB RAM & CASE	£799
FOSTEX R8 8TRK	£895
EMU ESI32 (MINT)	£899
TASCAM DA88 (MINT)	£2995
AKAI S3000	£1749
BEHRINGER COMPOSER	£225

SOUTHAMPTON

AKAI S1000 8MB + SCSI	£1499
AKAI S950 SAMPLER	£749
AKAI S01 SAMPLER + EXPANSION	£550
ATARI STE (14MG RAM 50MG H/D HI-RES)	£425
GEM S2 TURBO KEYBOARD	£899
YAMAHA QY20	£249
YAMAHA MDF2	£225
KORG M1 Keyboard	£595
PROTEUS 3/WORLD	£299
ROLAND DR660 Drum machine	£199
ROLAND MC300 SEQUENCER	£250
JW50 Keyboard	£595
ROLAND P330 PIANO MODULE	£199
ROLAND P55 PIANO MODULE	£199
ROLAND JUN60 + JS60 SEQUENCER	£350
SYNCMAN PRO	£99



~~£795~~
TASCAM 1516
Inc. Midi Module £1195



I always get excited and a little nervous when I'm about to mix; after all, it's the culmination of many hours' hard labour and the birth of a brand new work of art. But how do you set about obtaining the perfect mix? There are as many answers to that question as there are engineers to ask, and if you listen to

to as much music as you can, in all styles, and in every possible listening environment. This is a wonderful excuse for you to have a huge collection of recordings and indulge your passion for music, but it goes further than that. Don't just watch television, listen to the incidental music. Check out the sound effects on that sci-fi movie. Analyse

Sympathetic

HOW TO SET UP A GOOD MIX

DUKE ASHTON provides a personal guide to setting up a good mix.

what is around, you'll hear a huge variety of sound sources, effects treatments, equalisations and levels within any one musical style or genre. What's more if you start comparing, say, Andrew Lloyd-Webber to Anthrax to Annie Lennox, you'll find that one of the few things they have in common is that their names begin with 'A'. They certainly don't sound the same and their records have definitely been mixed differently.

What would be nice is a recipe that produces a perfect mix, like a recipe to bake the perfect cake, but there are many kinds of cake and which one you choose to bake depends on who you're baking it for. With mixing, you have to consider the needs of the particular piece of music you're working on, the needs of your perceived audience, and the environment in which the finished product will be heard. I like to call this approach 'sympathetic mixing' and, as with all good practical philosophies, it has its pleasures as well as its chores.

LISTEN WITHOUT PREJUDICE

If you're going to make a good mix engineer, you first need to know how other people do it, so listen

MIXING

the jingles to your favourite ads. Drive with the radio on or go to clubs. The great thing is, you can be working while you're enjoying yourself.

Listen out for mixes that have been particularly well done and start asking yourself exactly why you like them. Is it a particular combination of sounds that works so well, and what if any

"Although there is always room for creativity in the mix, there are established routines and techniques which it pays to learn before you start to develop your own mixing style."

processing has been used? Just how much compression was applied to the bass guitar which sits so tightly with the kick drum? Does the depth of reverb affect the listener's perceived intimacy

MIXING GUIDELINES

Although there is always room for creativity in the mix, there are established routines and techniques which it pays to learn before you start to develop your own mixing style. Here are a few 'essentials' which you should keep in mind when mixing a pop song.

- Pan the bass drum and bass guitar to the centre, and keep them fairly dry. These elements underpin and hold the whole track together, so they're a good place to start.
- Put the snare in the centre and then pan the rest of the drum kit. Beware of hard panning though, there's something disquieting in hearing a drummer whose arms apparently stretch right across the stereo field! However, hard panning does work well on other

percussion instruments, such as tambourine and shaker.

- Choose the decay time of any reverb effects used on drums and percussion carefully; if it's too long you can easily lose the rhythmic drive, and because reverb fills up the spaces between sounds, it also detracts from the sense of loudness.
- Bring up other instruments to their appropriate levels, and once they're balanced in mono, separate them out by panning. Pay particular attention to the overall stereo balance, both by ear and on your meters.
- Your lead vocal needs to be in the centre of the stereo image and well forward. If the vocal is too loud, it will sound 'stuck on'; if it's too quiet, you'll start to lose

out on intelligibility. Checking from outside the room is especially useful when evaluating vocal levels.

- Some instruments, especially the human voice, often require you to ride their fader throughout the mix in order to achieve appropriate dynamics. A suitable soft-knee compressor will make this job much easier and often has the benefit of making the vocal sound more exciting and punchy, but beware of over-compressing the sound (unless that's the effect you're after).
- Use a reverb treatment whose tonality complements the vocal, and remember — the proportion of dry signal to wet has a strong correlation with the perceived intimacy or distance of the performer.

rave new world



Huge sound pallet - 8 MEG digitally sampled sounds including a large range of classic synth, as well as real instrument waveforms • 16-part multi-timbral and 24 voice polyphony • PCM subtractive, FM and additive synthesis • Analogue sounding filters [6db/12db/24db] with controllable frequency and resonance capable of self-oscillation • More than 1000 single sounds in ROM • 200 Performance Layer-Sounds in ROM, 100 Performance Layer-Sounds in RAM (editable) • 2 independent digital highspeed signal processors with more than 50 effects including Vocoder, Ringmodulation and Rotary effect • More than 15 drumssets including Vocal-Drum, TR808* & TR909* • Built-in Portamento • Built-in Arpeggiator that can be synchronised by MIDI-Clock • Compatible with General-Midi • 2 MIDI in (merged) • Stereo output and 4 single outputs • Any editable parameter recordable in real-time with a sequencer • Optional 512KB Sample RAM, Standard MIDI Sample Dump [£245] • Optional 'Techno Rave Electronic' (TRE) expansion board, 1 MEG of samples - Analogue synth samples, Drum Sounds CR78* & 606*, Techno Sounds, 256 Single sounds and 100 Performances [£195] • **Price: £995**

QUASAR



Very useable sound pallet - 6 Meg digitally sampled waveforms specialising in dance and techno (no harpsichords or tubas here!) • 16-part multi-timbral and 21 voice polyphony • PCM subtractive, FM and additive synthesis • Analogue sounding filters [6db/12db/24db] with controllable frequency and resonance capable of self-oscillation • 512 single sounds in ROM • 50 ROM-Performances, 50 RAM-Performances (editable) • 24 ROM drumssets with all the most popular drum machine sounds like TR909*, TR808*, CR78*, TR606*... • 8 User drum sets • 2 digital effects processors, each with 21 effects • Built-in Arpeggiator with portamento that can be synchronized by MIDI-Clock • Plus much more all in a 1U rack • **Price: £749**

TECHNOX

be part of the new sonic culture

ONLY AVAILABLE THROUGH THESE SPECIALIST OUTLETS

BELFAST	MARCUS MUSIC	01232 322871
BIRMINGHAM	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0121 2124777
BRISTOL	EMIS	0117 9561855
CHELMSFORD	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	01245 354777
CHESTER	DAWSONS MUSIC	01244 348606
EDINBURGH	SOUND CONTROL	0131 5573986
GLASGOW	SOUND CONTROL	0141 2040322
LEICESTER	INTASOUND	01533 545456
LONDON	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0171 7315993
MANCHESTER	SOUND CONTROL	0161 8776262
NEWCASTLE	SOUND CONTROL	0191 2324175
NOTTINGHAM	THE MUSIC INN	01159 784403
SOUTHAMPTON	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	01703 233444
STOCKPORT	DAWSONS MUSIC	0161 4771210
WARRINGTON	DAWSONS MUSIC	01925 245422
DUBLIN	SOUND HOUSE	01671 9347

*TR808, TR909, CR78 & 606 are trademarks of Roland Corporation.

THE SONGS ON THIS DEMO CD ARE COMPOSED TO GIVE AN IMPRESSION OF THE QUASAR'S TECHNO, AMBIENT, DANCE AND ELECTRONIC MUSIC CAPABILITIES. THE PRICE OF £3.99 IS REFUNDABLE ON PURCHASE OF UNIT. CALL YOUR DEALER FOR A COPY TODAY.



QUASIMIDI

WDR

Synthesizers made in Germany

KEY
Audio Systems

Distributed in the U.K. by
Key Audio Systems Ltd.
Unit D, Chelford Court,
Robjohns Road,
Chelmsford,
Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 0245 344001
Fax: 0245 344002

HOW TO SET UP A GOOD MIX

► of the singer's performance, and what relationship does the reverb decay time have to the tempo of the song? Even in an apparently simple mix, there can be a lot going on, and once you get into the habit of listening carefully to other people's mixes, you'll pick up a lot of information and ideas in a very short time.

One thing I can confidently predict is that you'll find your favourite mixes are balanced in such a way that the individual instruments and voices complement and contrast each other in a sympathetic manner, while contributing to the whole emotion of the piece.

EMULATE OTHERS

The next logical step is to experiment with your own gear; find out what it can do by trying to emulate the best engineers' and producers' work you've heard. Stretch yourself. Something that I've tried, which I'd thoroughly recommend, is to record your own version of a really brilliant track — it doesn't matter that they probably had mountains of equipment and you've only got a 4-track, you'll still learn a lot by experimenting. As with playing a musical instrument, the first step to learning is to emulate performers who you admire — your own style will develop later.

While working on your trial mix, you should constantly be doing A/B listening tests between your work and the best tracks in your record collection. Again, you'll teach yourself plenty while you do this and I bet your next in-house production benefits very noticeably from your efforts.

HERE'S ONE I DID EARLIER...

The next stage is to try out sympathetic mixing on one of your own tracks — perhaps you have an unfinished piece lying dormant in the form of a MIDI File or partly recorded multitrack tape. If you have any early rough mixes, check them out to see what worked and what didn't, then draw up a plan for the final master.

Firstly, decide what carries the main hooks (or

delivers the most vital emotions) and give those instruments/voices the highest priority, setting up any necessary gates, compressors and effects as you go along. Next, introduce the instruments that are most essential to the style of the music, such as the bass and rhythm section. After that come instruments of lesser importance, which you can bring in at levels where they feel comfortable. Check the overall balance regularly and make sure no portion of the overall frequency range is too full or too empty (it's very important that you know and trust your monitors for this). Once the mix seems to be happening, take a short break and give your ears a rest.

“Even in an apparently simple mix, there can be a lot going on, and once you get into the habit of listening carefully to other people's mixes, you'll pick up a lot of information and ideas in a very short time.”

Make sure your mix sounds good in mono before you start to use the pan pots, and keep in mind that bass sounds tend to be panned at or close to the centre of the mix. Once you've got the stereo side of the mix working, check the mono compatibility by hitting the mono button on your mixing desk. It also helps to listen to the mix from outside the room (honestly!), as this can often reveal balance problems that weren't immediately obvious.

The tonal balance of a good mix is largely determined by the choice of instruments/sounds and by the arrangement, but minor tweaks to EQ may be used to create a 'hole' in which the priority vocal or instrument can sit. It's best to go for EQ cuts rather than boosts when doing this. When the mix is close to perfect a change of just a couple of dB will sound like a lot, so be wary of having to make radical adjustments — it may be time for another cup of tea! The degree of effects treatment will also alter your perception of how far forward or back something sounds in the mix, and a judicious tweak can be tried here and there.

Now we can pay attention to the clever twiddly bits and 'specials' that give the mix its character and your trademark. Finally, try running through the mix at very low volumes to give an indication of what it will sound like on a small sound system. If you've got time to check out a cassette of a rough mix in the car, so much the better.

505

DON'T DO THIS!

Here's a short list of things you shouldn't do when mixing, which I've compiled from (bitter) experience.

- Don't master on old tape — you risk compromising hours of painstaking work. Always use fresh tape.
- Don't mix when you're tired after a 14-hour session.
- Don't try to achieve a balance by continually raising levels, you'll end up with no headroom and risk distortion.
- Don't attempt to make every part sound big and impressive, your mix will sound like an aural competition. Accept that some parts are supposed to be up-front while others are in the background.
- Don't forget to check that your mix sounds good in mono, before you start to use the pan controls.

- Don't monitor at continually high levels, it dulls your sensitivity and quickly tires you. It can also damage your hearing, and in any event, it will alter your perception of sound for several hours.
- Don't forget to check each signal in isolation for unwanted noise and distortion. Set up your mixer and effects gains before you start mixing.
- Don't drown the mix in your latest favourite effect — no matter how much it cost! Most professional mixes use effects sparingly.
- Don't attempt better instrument separation by applying lots of EQ boost to everything, the overall effect will sound unnatural and harsh. If you must use EQ, cutting always sounds more natural.
- Don't stick to the rules if you can improve something by breaking them!

All Prices include VAT

EXPORT
ORDERS
WELCOME

COMPUTER BITS & PCs PLC

THE STORAGE SPECIALISTS



Hard Drives

(All Micropolis hard drives come with a 5 year warranty!)
MICROPOLIS - External hard drive solutions
A Micropolis MICRODISK LT disk storage sub-system offers attractive external add-on or upgrade possibilities for 386, 486 Pentium PC, Macintosh and compatible systems. It is the sensible cost effective way to increase capacity enhance capabilities and extend the life of your current system.

MDLT2100	2.1GB	8.5MS	£1069.25
MDLT4300	4.2GB	8.5MS	£1431.15
MDLS9100	9.1GB	12MS	£2312.40

AUDIO VISUAL DRIVES			
MDAV2100	2.1GB	8.5MS	£1131.53
MDAV4300	4.2GB	8.5MS	£1519.28
MDAV9100	9.1GB	12MS	£2503.93

MICROPOLIS - Internal Hard Drives

3.5" SCSI			
MIC4221	2.05GB	8.5MS	£774.33
MIC3243	4.2GB	8.5MS	£1139.75
5.25" SCSI			
MIC1991	9.1GB	12MS	£1991.63

AUDIO VISUAL DRIVES

MIC4221AV	2.05GB	8.5MS	£799.00
MIC3243AV	4.2GB	8.5MS	£1169.13
5.25" SCSI			
MIC1991AV	9.1GB	12MS	£2069.18

QUANTUM - 2-5 year warranty

3.5" SCSI			
MAV270S	270MB	14MS	£150.40
LGT540S	540MB	11MS	£198.58
LGT730S	730MB	11MS	£211.50
ATL2150S	2.1GB	8.5MS	£816.63
GPX4280S	4.2GB	8.5MS	£1189.10

Optical Drives

FUJITSU		
M2512	230MB Apple Mac Kit	£750.83
M2512	230MB PC Kit	£771.98

XYRATEX

Includes SCSI terminator, software installation and user guides for the appropriate operating system and includes one media!

X3000DOS	230MB DOS/OS2 Kit	£685.03
X3000MAC	230MB Apple Kit	£685.03
X5000DOS	1.3GB DOS/OS2 Kit	£1995.15
X5000MAC	1.3GB Apple Kit	£1995.15

Portable Optical Drives from XYRATEX

MOLite MAC	3.5" 230MB Apple Kit	£740.25
MOLite DOS	3.5" 230MB DOS/OS2 Kit	£740.25

Some of our valued customers:

Southampton University, Toyota (Portugal),
NATS Post Production, Defence Research Agency,
Reuters (Jordan), Bruel & Kjaer (U.K) Ltd, University of Leeds,
London Weekend Television, Siemens, Kent County Council.

ORDER NOW ON - TEL. 0171-359 8898 FAX. 0171-359 1812



133 UPPER STREET, ISLINGTON, LONDON, N1 1QP.

E & OE prices are subject to change.
All prices include VAT
Delivery charge £11.75 incl vat

loopism's

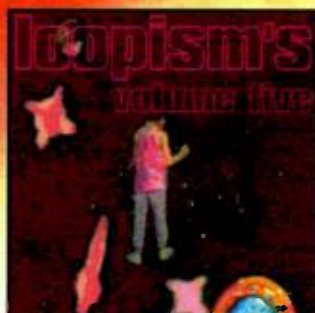


volume one

16 full length loops (Jungle, garage, rap & trance) plus 75 vocal, 808 drum & keyboard samples. 3 out of 5 (sound on sound), 8 out of 10 (future music)



24 full length loops (rap, jungle, house & trance) plus 50 samples from a large set and 1000 drum samples, 4 out of 10 (future music), 4 out of 5 (sound on sound)



24 loops (house, trance & rap) & 150 samples from the matrix 1000 module. (cd has more & a 3000 backup of the loops)

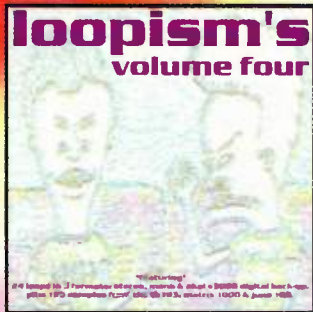


24 full loops (swing, house & jungle) + further samples from the proteus world. (cd also has loops (in mono))

loopism's



24 full length loops (house, rap & jungle) plus 115 classic keyboard samples what a price! 4 out of 5 (sound on sound) it's almost more costly not to buy it, djs will love it! djs who also do studio work will want to live with it forever and have it's children. (the mix) useful & affordable. 7 out of 10 (future music)



"loopism's 4 is a decent enough collection and at just £11, 7 out of 10 (future music) 'the beats are all kickin', and may even encourage me to overcome my prejudice against using drum loops' (the mix) 'as a modern dance-floor production tool, loopism's 4 rates very high indeed', 4 out of 5 (sound on sound).



"the diverse selection of synth and real instruments are worth the very modest asking price alone" (the mix) "workstation 1x offers a large selection of well recorded and interesting sounds, mixed with a good collection of drum loops" (sound on sound) 7 out of 10 (future music)



24 full loops (swing, house & jungle) + further samples from the proteus world. (cd also has loops (in mono))

cd's £12.50
lp £9 (each)

We now offer an in-house for 1 off CD service, (up to 74 minutes. £30), call for more details or for a brochure.

payment can be made by cheque, postal order (to d-zone) or credit card, p&p inc for UK only. please note our new free mail-order address! if outside the uk write to :po box 3,sth croydon, cr2 0yw.



d-zone direct, freepost cn3194, south croydon, surrey, cr2 0uz.
telephone (0181) 651 2222 & 0956 233332 - facsimile (0181) 651 3333.



p&p, outside UK, per unit: (Europe, not EU - cd £1 - vinyl £2) - (EU - cd £2 - vinyl £3) - (USA & Canada - cd £2.50 - vinyl £3.50) - (R/O/W - cd £3 - vinyl £4).



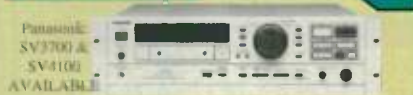
DAT

TASCAM



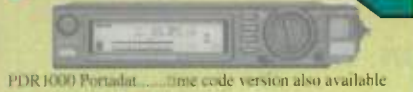
DA30 MK II.....44.1 log & shuttle, balanced I/O, AES & SPDIF

PANASONIC



20 HBB DAT122 Tapes...over 40 hours of FREE recording time with every SV3700 or SV4100

HHB



PDR1000 Portadat.....time code version also available

FOSTEX



Fostex D10 & D5NOW AVAILABLE

SONY



Sony Portable TCD77.

ONLY £449

DAT TAPES 15, 30, 62, 92 & 122 ALWAYS IN STOCK



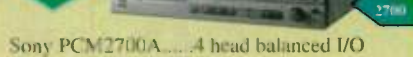
DTC60ES, 44.1, dig I/O.....£729

NEW



Sony DTC A8 super bit mapping, 44.1kHz, digital I/O, 4 motors & 2 heads, SCMS free, rack mounted...CALL

44.1



Sony PCM2700A.....4 head balanced I/O



CALL NOW

HARD DISK RECORDING

Pro Tools III

DIGIDESIGN

888 I/O



- We are one of only 8 UK dealers
- We don't just sell ...Digidesign ...we use it!
- Our support is unrivalled



- Pro Tools III • Session 8 • Post View • Sound Tools II • Audiomedia II
- Masterlist • DINR • ADAT interface • Samplecell (mac & PC)

FOSTEX

NEW

2000RE Digital Recording, Editing & Mixing System
Professional stand alone, 16trk, touch screen, moving fader option, comprehensive audio & video sync



• DEMO VIDEO • AVAILABLE

SOUNDSCAPE

POWERFUL PC BASED HARD DISK RECORDER
• 8 Tracks upwards
• Real time digital eq
• Digital mixing
• Locks to any sequencer using the same PC



Roland DM800 ... see our Roland page.

VESTAX

Vestax HDR6.....6 track hard disk recorder with built in mixer featuring 3 channel digital eq and 4 aux sends, MMC compatible as standard, digital I/O

AKAI

We will configure and test either unit to any drive size, and still remain most competitive.

DR4D & DR8D



BOTH IN STOCK AKAI DR8 & 1GB Internal HD & MIDI Interface.....£3249

EXTERNAL DRIVES

1GB MICRODISK.....	£95
2GB MICRODISK.....	£149
9GB MICRODISK.....	£2759
SYQUEST 270MB.....	£575
SYQUEST 88MB.....	£435
HITACHI 2GB OPTICAL.....	£2249
170 MB INTERNAL.....	£149
200MB INTERNAL.....	£249

OUTBOARD

KAWAI

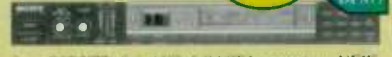
ONLY £449



48 KHz processing • 4 separate FX in one unit • 4 Stereo Ins, 4 Stereo Outs • Internal Effects Linking • Digital I/O

SONY

NEW



Sony DPS 77...digital I/O, full MIDI support...NEW



AMEK



9098 NEVE EQ.....£1049 "The sound of Class A without the cost"

BEHRINGER

We are, without doubt, the cheapest in the U.K.



(EG Behringer Composer, £289) A complete range of high quality studio processors at incredibly low prices.

ALESIS

Alesis Quadverb Plus & GT SPECIAL OFFER
Alesis Midiverb III.....IN STOCK
Alesis Quadverb 2.....IN STOCK
Alesis Midiverb IV.....NEW



DIGITECH

Digitech VHM5 Vocalist.....£499
Digitech RP1.....£389

ALSO AVAILABLE
ART LEXICON ZOOM

KLARK BUKTIN

"World class effects processing"



DRAWMER



Drawmer 1960...valve compressor, superb mic pre-amp
Drawmer 1961.....vintage valve eq
Drawmer DL441, DL241 & DF320 ALL IN STOCK

Call for the best price



Roland E660 ... See our Roland Page

RECORDING SERVICES

One Off CDs

One off CD-R only.....£27
 PQ Encoding to CD.....£40

Studio Hire

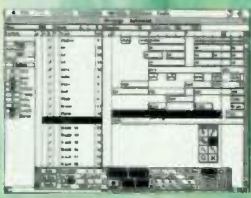
16/24 Track digital studio hire: Kurzweil & Akai samplers. Cubase Audio, Session 8, a wide range of synths and outboard from... **£15 per hour**

ALLEN & HEATH SIGMA 24, PRO TOOLS III, KURZWEIL K2000, AKAI S1000, AKAI S3000, NEVE 9098 EQ, PANASONIC SV3700, TECHNICS PRO DJ DECK, ROLAND U110, ROLAND D550, ROLAND MKS80, ROLAND JP6, ROLAND SH101

RECORDABLE
CD



COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE



Authorised Apple Reseller

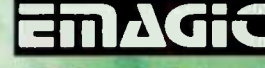
CUBASE

Lite, Score, & Audio for Mac, PC & Atari
 Audiomedia & Cubase Audio bundle

EMAGIC

Logic & Audio Audiomedia & Logic bundle, £Call

PowerMacs & Performas 486 & Pentium PCs, Atari



QUICKTIME MOVIES

If you're running any Mac or PC sequencer and would like to know how to run real-time, hard disk, video with frame accurate locking to your sequence, call us now. *We are talking hundreds not thousands of pounds!*

SAMPLERS

KURZWEIL

V3.0
FREE



THE U.K.'S NO.1 K2000 DEALER

V3.0 adds a 32 track sequencer, realtime mix automation, disk macro facilities, sample audition over SCSI.
 K2000 V 3.....£1875
 K2000 V3.0, 8Mb & 500Mb HD.....£2349
 K2000 V3.0, 8Mb & sample option.....£2799

K2500

NEW



K2500 ...48 note polyphony • 192 oscillators • dual SCSI ports • 32 track sequencer • digital I/O • up to 128Mb RAM • Optical digital multitrack I/F • Compatible with K2000 Library • **LOWEST PRICE FROM THE NO 1 DEALER**

As seen for the first time on The M Corporation stand at Audio Technology 95

EMU



ESI 32 32 voice polyphony, digital filters, time compression. EIII compatible. Audition sample from hard disk.**LOWEST PRICE**

E64 • In Stock • Call for Details • EMU E64 • NEW • NEW •



EMU E-IV, 128 note poly, 128 digital filters, up to 128 Mb RAM, 18bit DACs 128 x oversampling ADC, 32 part multi timbral, 8 balanced polyphonic outs.....Call for details.

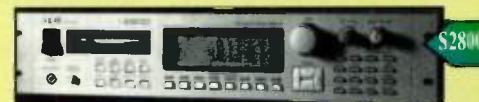
AKAI

All drive options
 All upgrade options
 The best service
 The best support
 The Lowest prices

Call us to find out why we are one of the most successful Akai dealers in Europe.



MONTHLY PAYMENT PLAN AVAILABLE
 PERSONAL FINANCE ARRANGED



MPC3000 MIDI Production Centre
 • 16 Bit drum sampler
 • MIDI sequencer
 • 44.1 KHz analogue sampling
 • Digital input



CD-ROM RECORDERS

We can supply CD ROM drives for all samplers and computer packages.

MARANTZ CD610 MK II, YAMAHA YPDR601, JVC PERSONAL ROMAKER, PHILLIPS CDD521, MICRONET RCD202, RICOH R59200CD, SONY CDW900E

Call Now for more details

THE MARKET PLACE, RINGWOOD, HANTS. BH24 1AP

FAX 01425 480569



01425 470007



MASTER KEYBOARDS

FATAR



STUDIO 1100

Studio 1100..88 weighted keys. 2 MIDI outputs

- Studio 49 • Studio 610 • Studio 610+ •
- Studio 900 • Studio 900SC • Studio 1100 •
- Full Range In Stock •

Kawai MDK61 MKII

61 velocity sensitive keys, pitch bend / modulation wheels, octave transpose.....£259

CALL NOW

ORLA C80



C80

88 note hammer action, pitch & mod wheels, 4 programmable data sliders, 4 split points, 16 velocity curves, 32 channel send, general midi, programmable remote keys for start/ stop rew / ff etc sequencer control, 280 patch memory.....£849

Roland A30 see our Roland page

KURZWEIL PC88



U.K.'s NO 1 Kurzweil Dealer

PC88

Kurzweil PC88
88 note master keyboard,
120 internal sounds inc the renowned Kurzweil piano voices, weighted keyboard

AMPLIFIERS

SAMSON



SAMSON POWER SERVO

Samson Servo 150, 240 and 500 studio reference power amplifiers

- Chameleon 900SCall
- Chameleon 1100S..... 350W per channel, pro-studio amp..... r.r.p.£909. only £599
- Chameleon 1400S..... 500W per channel



RA 100

Alesis' industry standard studio reference amplifier£275

SYNTHESIZERS

YAMAHA SY99



ONLY £1399

FREE software

Yamaha's leading workstation • 76 keys • 3 controllers • FM & LA Synthesis • Sample dump facility • On board sequencer

EMU



Emu Classic & Vintage Keys, Morpheus & Proteus ALL AVAILABLE

NOVATION



Bass Station Rack

NOW AVAILABLE
Novation Bass Station Rack
Classic analogue sounds with full midi specification, 99 memories, analogue filter input

KORG

NEW



X5 DR

KORG X3, X5 & I3 IN STOCK



X3

YAMAHA

NEW IN
Yamaha W5 & W7



W7

Yamaha W5 & W7: 76 & 61 key workstations:
8 Mb AWM 2 ROM; 16 track sequencer; 32 voice polyphony

W5

ALESIS QUADRASYNTH

TMC OFFER!



Quadra Synth

- 64 Voice polyphonic synth
 - 76 Keys • ADAT Optical Interface • Multi-timbral •
- RRP£1499
TMC SPECIAL
ONLY £779

MONITORS

TMC EXCLUSIVE

SILVER



Silver 5L & BH

Silver 5L & BH closefield monitor system
NEW UPGRADED MODEL
LAUNCHED AT APRS

The most accurately responding, time-aligned monitors in their class.

Call to arrange a personal audition
Exclusively from
The M Corporation.



- Absolute 2's.....£225
- Silver 5L (pair).....£625
- Silver BW (pair).....£510
- Yamaha NS10ms.....£289
- Alesis Monitor 1s.....£289

JBL

Control 1's & 5's
ALWAYS AVAILABLE
4206's & 4208's



Control 5's

NEW & USED

- TASCAM MMI MIXER IN FLIGHT CASE..... £39
- ROLAND S760£119
- AKAI S1100 EXPANDER £85
- YAMAHA SY35.....£3
- TASCAM M3700£857
- YAMAHA PRO MIX£137
- LEXICON LXP5£32
- TEAC 34£50
- ROLAND JV880£59
- KURZWEIL K2000R£187
- SOUND TOOLS II (MAC)£185
- SOUNDCRAFT FOLIO 4£97
- SOUNDTRACS SOLO MIDI£235
- HOHNER HS 2/E£14
- YAMAHA FB01£9

TMC FINANCE

Leasehire Limited companies may take advantage of our leasehire facility. Our rates are very competitive and our turnaround is rapid. We can leasehire entire studio packages

Personal finance Call us today and you could take delivery in only 3 days.

Credit accounts If you are a limited company we can open a credit account within 24hrs and deliver in 48 hrs.

MULTITRACK

TASCAM DA88

DA88



DA88..post production quality, digital linear 8 track, over 100 mins recording time..... CALL



RC848..remote auto locator with meter bridge option

RC848

NOW AVAILABLE SONY PCM800 DIGITAL 8 TRACK

ALESIS ADAT & LRC



The original S-VHS format digital multi-track has fallen in price and so now offers even greater value for money

LOW PRICE

ADAT & SPIRIT STUDIO 16.....£3395
2 X ADAT & CUEPOINT & SPIRIT STUDIO 24.....£6079
ADAT & PRO MIX 01..... £3675

FOSTEX RD8



Fostex's ADAT compatible S-VHS machine with built-in sync facilities

GREAT DEALS ON ALL PACKAGES
R8 + 812,
MSR16S, LOW
FOSTEX M80, £649

Second hand multi-tracks always available Call for details



FOSTEX AR5

MIXING CONSOLES

SOUNDTRACS

Topaz

24 & 32 channel, new automation system available.

AHB

Allen & Heath GS3 16 channel console expandable to 24 with mute automation

GS1, GL2, GS3, GL4 AVAILABLE

MACKIE

- Professional 8 Bus Console •
- 16/24/32 Available •
- 24 Channel expansion available •
- In stock NOW •
- Come in for your personal audition •

SOUNDCRAFT

Spirit Studio 16/24/32 channel desks, 6 aux sends, comprehensive 4 band eq with 2 sweepable mids

LOW PRICE

SEE OUR NEW PACKAGE DEALS

YAMAHA PRO MIX 01

Fully automated 18.2 digital console 24 bit digital mixing, 50 snapshot memories Fully editable 36 bit 3 band parametric EQ.

CALL NOW FOR SPECIAL TMC DEALS ON PRO MIX 01

STUDIOMASTER

P7 Digital quality in line console Expandable to 40 channels. New meter bridge option available

BEHRINGER EURODESK

Eurodesk MX8000 24/8/2

- Superb eq
- 6 stereo aux returns
- 48 channels mixdown
- 6 aux

£1989 inc Dualflex & Looms

M126



TASCAM M1600

Tascam's versatile 16, 24 or 32 channel 8 buss console. Featuring 4 band parametric EQ, 2 stereo and 4 mono aux sends; 6 stereo returns

DDA

Masterclass consoles for the professionals



DDA M1R

MICROPHONES

OKTAVA

OKTAVA



Entire Oktava range IN STOCK
MK219 large diaph condenser.....£289
MK011 condenser.....LOW
MC012 cardioid condenser.IN STOCK
MC012 SET inc 3 capsules.....CALL
MD186 cardioid dynamic.....£109

NEW MIC FACILITY

TMC now offers customers a chance to test a range of mics, by recording either vocals or an instrument onto ADAT, and then comparing tracks in one of our digital studios.

Customers are requested to make an appointment.

AKG

ENTIRE RANGE IN STOCK



C414

C3000

RODE

JUST IN!

Rode NT2 Professional condenser mic., gold plated diaphragm, 10Db pad & bass roll off, Neumann U87 quality...CALL

ALSO AVAILABLE

- Beyer
- Audio Technica
- Shure
- Sony
- Neumann

SYNCS

TM 193

"The worlds best selling SMPTE/Midi synchroniser."



PPS-1

PPS-2



CUE POINT

DATA MASTER

Our lowest priced auto locator for Adat, DA88, RD8 and Pro Tools Syncs to ADAT via SMPTE. Sony 9 pin option, MMC.no wasting of audio tracks

XR300-PPS100-JLC Datasync-JLC Datamaster



Dual Harmony

DIGITECH STUDIO 5000
DIGITECH STUDIO VOCALIST

DAVID MELLOR explores ways to spice up vocal and guitar lines, courtesy of two new Digitech harmony processors.

Pitch-shifting was once deemed to be an unattainable effect; something that everyone wanted, but not really practical to any usable level of quality. Then came a company called Eventide, with their famous Harmonizer, which changed all that for good. True, the original product didn't provide perfect pitch-shifting, and even now with modern technology you can't expect a pitch-shifted sound to be every bit as good as the original. There will always be some glitching, warbling, or other artifact to give the game away. Even so, there are many occasions where these side-effects go unnoticed, don't matter, or can be consciously traded against the advantage pitch-shifting can

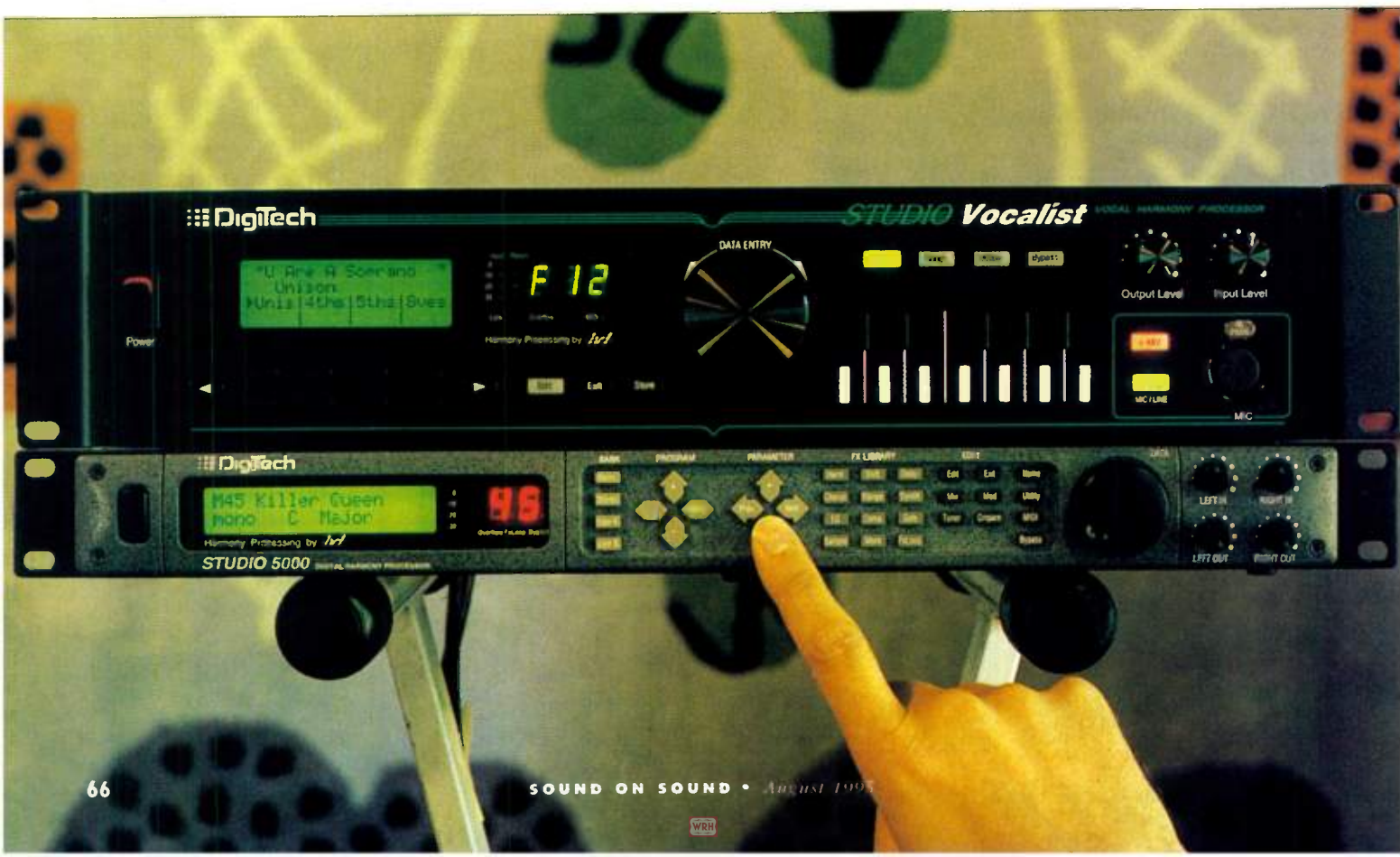
offer. Subtle pitch-shifting is great for thickening up a sound, and small amounts can bring a persistently flat vocalist into correct tune (or at least they will waver up and down around the correct pitch rather than always being below it).

If these problems with pitch-shifting have been all too evident in the past, particularly on lower cost devices or multi-effects units that incorporate pitch-shifting, then perhaps it has been because each unit has tried to address all pitch-shifting applications. Digitech, however, have broken away from that idea and are offering units tailored to particular types of use. Under review this month, we have the Studio 5000 Five Part Digital Harmony Processor — I think I'll call it the Studio 5000 for short — which is tailored for instrumental sounds, and the Studio Vocalist Vocal Harmony Processor, which obviously is mainly intended for vocals. There's nothing to stop you breaking the rules and using either unit for any purpose, but I think Digitech's intentions are clear. And judging by the results, they are heading along the right lines.

STUDIO 5000

The Digitech Studio 5000 has the appearance of a multi-effects unit rather than a dedicated pitch-shifter. It would be a mistake, however, to assume that this is all it is. Multi-effects units, if they are not quite ten-a-penny yet, are certainly not nearly as exciting as they once were. When you listen carefully to what this Digitech unit can do, you will understand that this is a multi-effects unit with a certain degree of class.

Digittech describe the Studio 5000 neither as a multi-effects unit nor pitch-shifter. 'Harmony Processor' is their term, which would imply that the Studio 5000 can take a single note input and turn it into a chorus, with harmonies that fit in with a particular key. This is true, and since it isn't





24 48

- Professional 48/24 channel stereo Mixing Console
- Additional 24 input Mix B channels, all with full EQ, Level, Pan & Mute
- Compact console in its class. Ultra low noise throughout at +22dBu (24 channel 0 unity gain)
- Extremely high headroom - offering you more dynamics than on any other conventional mixer
- Ultra low noise discrete Mo. Pre-Amps with +40V phantom power
- No cheap 500kHz EQ. True stereo studio Parametric dedicated 4 band EQ with 2 parametric Mid bands offering an extremely wide sweep range from 50Hz - 20kHz
- Standard the art 9C's and highest quality components ensure crystal clear Audio quality and unmatched noise figure
- High quality Parametric equalizers not just controls ensuring long life and durability
- 110mm high precision laser trimmed Parametric Tapel Filters with zero distortion, compatible with those fitted on massive Consoles
- Up to 6 assignable Aux Send buses, all fully switchable pre-fader
- 8 Stereo Aux Returns with multiple routing options
- 8 Subgroups immediately and 24 Multitrack Outputs
- +120dB gain available on all Aux Sends and Returns
- Reduced Tap In/Outs switchable to -120dBV or +40dBu operation
- Full extensive Channel, Group and Mix Master Power
- Separate Solo to Place and PA, buses available
- 23K Tapel Monitoring with multiple routing options
- 2 separate Headphone Ams and Talkback facility with multiple routing options
- Talkback Port with external link facility to any other console
- 400W rugged design Power Supply ensuring superior transient response and reliability
- BNC sockets allow the connection of ground's lamps. You can still run it at 2amp
- Mono Bridge available from an unbelievably low price
- The next generation - Cybermix Multi-Track Automation System, and its coming soon.

The Eurodesk means a signal routing flexibility and audio signal quality never before achieved*
 Keyboard Magazine - May '95

£2299 inc VAT

Let the world hear how you feel

The 48/24 Dual Input EURODESK® MX8000 from Behringer

Creating your finest Mix is a long and time consuming business.

The priority is to have a creative edge - a sparkle of vision that allows the best of your ideas to reach the final take, and as the heart of your music is your console, it must work alongside, feeling the Mix like you do.

Between thought and expression lies the new 48/24 EURODESK from Behringer, leaving you free to expand on what you are best at - creative ideas, producing your finest mix - to let the world hear how you feel!

For full colour brochure contact: **0 1 4 8 3 4 5 8 8 7 7**

Distributed in the UK by: **BEHRINGER (UK) Ltd**
 St. Vincent House 59 Woodbridge Road
 Guildford Surrey GU1 4RF

Tel: +44 (0) 1483 45 88 77
 Fax: +44 (0) 1483 45 88 22



Your ear is the Judge

Distributed in Germany by: **BEHRINGER GmbH**
 Otto-Brenner-Str. 4
 D-47877 Willich

Tel: +49 (0) 21 54/ 42 85 21
 Fax: +49 (0) 21 54/ 42 85 23

DIGITECH HARMONY PROCESSORS

► necessary to stick to particular keys, or even harmonise in musical steps, then a whole range of thickening effects, and also weird effects, can be achieved along with the standard Brian May imitations that you would expect.

The Studio 5000 can take a single note input and create four harmony parts from it, giving five-part harmony. If four harmonies are too rich for your taste, then dual-voice programs are available. Some of the programs are better adapted to chordal rather than single note inputs — there is obviously a great deal of difference in recognising the pitch of a single note and applying harmonies to it, and working with a combination of notes, each note having a whole spectrum of harmonics.

Physically, the Studio 5000 occupies a 1U rackmount case, which seems to be no more than a multi-effects unit should occupy these days, no matter how much functionality it contains. On the rear panel you will find stereo ins and outs, and you can easily hook up the unit in mono if you prefer. The LCD display is nice and bright, but there are rather a lot of small buttons to press. These have a very rubbery feel and, sadly, don't offer a positive click in response to an action by the user. With forethought and patience however, great things are possible.

Many users will spend their first few weeks with the unit exploring the presets, and there is nothing like a new selection of sounds to get the creative juices flowing. I found that I was able to multiply the 400 factory presets in my Korg keyboard by the 100 presets in the Studio 5000 to get 40,000 new

delays. Presets 9 and 10 are, rather surprisingly, distortion programs (aimed at the guitarist), and are really rather good. The remaining effects come in groups: Detune Combinations, Chorus, Flange, Chord Shifting, Intelligent Harmony, Amplifier/Speaker simulations and Special Effects. With a list of effects and brief descriptions to hand, it is easy to home in on something approaching the sound you are looking for and resist the temptation just to spin the dial at random.

The stereo presets are fewer in number but no less tempting. The first 10 are called 'Mix Imager Programs', which really translates as 'Thickeners'. I liked these for their subtlety, because they really do give a useful thickening effect, but it isn't always obvious how it is achieved. With an ordinary pitch-shifter it is easy to set one output slightly sharp in pitch, the other slightly flat, to give a thick sound, but it is always perfectly obvious that the sound is effected and what was done to it. Here, you can tell that there is some chorus, delay, pitch-shifting, reverb or whatever involved, but the finished sound nearly always comes out sounding as though it was meant to be that way.

The other stereo presets are grouped into Stereo Keyboard Programs, Drum Programs, Stereo Vocal Programs and Special Effects. Two presets are especially worthy of mention: 'Drum Bright Kit', which is an excellent reverb (something I didn't expect on a unit of this type) and 'Stereo Sampler'. The sampler preset offers an editable three second stereo (six second mono) memory, which you can use to take bits from any multitrack recording (say) and spin them in at other places in the song. You can always achieve this with your favourite sampler, of course, but it's nice to be able to do it in the context of pure sound, rather than music and MIDI, and it's quite easy to achieve once you have the hang of it.

SOUND EDITING

No matter how good the presets are, you'll eventually tire of them and want to create your own. Won't you? The Studio 5000 may seem to have a lot of buttons, and this is where you'll find them very useful. The best way to approach editing is to pick a preset that is close to the sound you require, and then press the button corresponding to the component of the effect that you want to change. The effects library includes Harmony, Shift, Delay, Chorus, Flange, Dynamic Filter, EQ, Compression, Gate, Sample and More. What does 'More' include? For many of the programs, 'More' means reverb. And as I said earlier, the reverb is pretty good. Any unit of this type has a limited amount of processing power, so not all the effects are available at the same time. But when you have found a preset that incorporates all the components you require, just select it and then press the Edit button. A small number of relevant parameters will be made available for adjustment. There is of course a compromise to be struck here. Too many editable parameters and it would be too complex to be usable, too few and you won't get the sound you want. I think Digitech has got

STUDIO 5000 £1125

PROS

- A wide range of good quality effects.

CONS

- Rubbery feel to the keys, no positive click.

SUMMARY

An upmarket multi-effects unit with harmony processing too.



and exciting sounds. Why should I ever want to buy another keyboard? And before you ask, I haven't tried them all yet!

Presets are split into two main groups, the mono bank and the stereo bank. Starting off with the mono bank, the first 10 presets are obviously designed to show off the range of capabilities of the Studio 5000 with octave doublings and detunings available in varying degrees of subtlety, some with

STUDIO 5000: FEATURES AND FACILITIES

EFFECTS

- Two and four voice harmony.
- Two voice harmony with distortion.
- Four voice harmony with regeneration.
- Chord shifter.
- String pad.
- Multi-tap delay.
- Stereo delay.

- Stereo chorus.
- Stereo flange.
- Dynamic filter.
- Graphic equalisers.
- Sampler.
- Stereo reverb.
- Distortion.
- Speaker and cabinet emulator.
- Modulation Envelope generator.

CONNECTIONS

- Input left & right (left input doubles as effects return, right doubles as mono input).
- Effects send.
- Output left & right.
- Headphones.
- MIDI In, Out, Thru.
- Continuous control pedal.
- Footswitch.
- Foot controller.

PRICE LESS



**SPIRIT
STUDIO**

**ALESIS
ADAT**



PACKAGES

**16 CHANNEL
SPIRIT STUDIO
+ ALESIS ADAT**

£2999^{+VAT}
INCLUDES LOOMS

**24 CHANNEL
SPIRIT STUDIO
+ ALESIS ADAT**

£3349^{+VAT}
INCLUDES LOOMS

**32 CHANNEL
SPIRIT STUDIO
+ ALESIS ADAT**

£3799^{+VAT}
INCLUDES LOOMS

At Turnkey, we've been selling recording packages to musicians, producers and studios, since budget equipment was invented. These days though, budget equipment can have superb sound quality. The Spirit Studio by Soundcraft is an outstanding example of this, offering from 40 to 72 inputs at mixdown and a host of other facilities, but without sacrificing great sound quality, musical EQ, and an incredibly low noise floor. We honestly believe that there is no better sounding desk this side of £5000, and our amazing package deals mean there's no better value for money than a Spirit package from Turnkey at the heart of your studio.

For only £700 + vat extra, upgrade your package to include a Fostex RD8. It has every synchronisation option you'll ever need built in - LTC, VITC, word clock, Sony 9 pin and MIDI Machine Control - your sequencer acts as the master with *no* tape tracks used up and *no* extra boxes. It also features 99 locate points on board and many other pro features such as track slip etc. 100% ADAT compatible.

FOSTEX RD8



ADD
£700^{+VAT}

ADD
£1000^{+VAT}

TASCAM DA88

For only £1000 + VAT extra, upgrade to a Tascam DA88. Consistently the choice of professionals in the AV / post-production market, this offer brings it within your reach! Hi-8 video tapes give 100 minutes of record-time and considerably lower tape costs. Ultra-fast multi-machine lock-up times and a range of digital interface options.



Footprint

HEAR MORE FOR LESS

£399^{+VAT}

It's no good having a top quality mixer and recorder if you can't get an accurate picture of your music. The Spirit Absolute 2's not only look great, but sound it too, with an excellent smooth frequency response, and amazing bass extension. The Omniphonics Footprint is an ideal partner. Coming from a stable of amps found in top studios around the world, it has an ultra clean signal path and built in protection circuitry. Add these two to any package for only £399 + vat including cables!

PRICELESS SOUND QUALITY

turnkey

114-116 Charring Cross Road,
London WC2H 0DT
Fax: 0171 379 0093
E-Mail: CompuS 100322,1563

0171 379 5148

DIGITECH HARMONY PROCESSORS

STUDIO VOCALIST £999

PROS

- Good layout of controls.
- Easy to use, considering what it can do.
- Offers a new palette of sounds.

CONS

- It's unique, so none.

SUMMARY

Not so much a pitch-shifter, more an instant creator of vocal arrangements.

► the balance about right.

It would easily be possible to fill a book with the possibilities of the Studio 5000, and indeed the manual writers have! Let me say that for keyboard players, guitarists and sound engineers, the Studio 5000 offers a wealth of creative possibilities at a high level of audio quality. You will need a lot of time and patience to explore them all, but I feel sure that your input will be rewarded. Even if you don't want to do any editing, the Studio 5000 has a good enough range of presets to offer a whole new perspective on any instrument you care to connect to it.

STUDIO VOCALIST

This device is a completely different kettle of ball games, to coin a phrase. Whereas the Studio 5000 is one of a number of multi-effects units on the market, albeit a rather good one, the Studio Vocalist is (as far as I know) unique. The Studio 5000 is intended for use with instruments but the Studio Vocalist is, of course, dedicated to vocals. As you know, good singers are a very rare and valuable commodity. Good backing singers, perhaps even

ensemble of male and female voices to accompany you; you can do it all by yourself with the aid of the Studio Vocalist. Really!

To explain all of this I need to go through some important features of the unit, step by step. The Studio Vocalist understands five basic types of harmony:

- Chordal harmonies stick to a particular root note and a particular chord type. For instance, you could select an A major 7th chord, and the Studio Vocalist would provide appropriate notes from that chord to accompany whatever melody you were singing. It will of course sound best if you are singing in the correct key and reasonably consistently in tune.
- Scalic harmonies follow a key and a scale. 'Scale' refers to whether you are using major or minor modes. The Studio Vocalist will harmonise your melody with what it considers to be appropriate chords. Of course, there is always more than one possible set of chords to suit any particular tune, so don't expect miracles all the time.
- Chromatic harmony is where Studio Vocalist is used as a 'dumb' pitch-shifter, where harmony notes are always fixed intervals from the input note. Chromatic harmony is most useful at octave or fifth doublings. With other intervals it can sound as though the harmony is wrong.
- Vocoder mode is quite different from the other modes. Like Chromatic mode it doesn't use any of the machine's 'intelligent' harmony finding functions, but now you can play notes on a MIDI keyboard and Studio Vocalist's harmonies will follow what you play. Potentially there is a lot of flexibility here, at the expense of only a little time and trouble.
- Pitch Correct isn't a harmony mode. Until a MIDI note or front panel key is played, then the input is directed straight to the output. When a note is played, then the pitch is corrected to that note.



more so, since how many good singers want to remain in the background? Perhaps you sing yourself, and record vocal harmonies yourself too. If so, then the Studio Vocalist is the machine for you, since whatever raw ability you have it will multiply tenfold. Whether you want harmonies that follow the melody line exactly (and in tune with respect to the key it is in) or whether you want an

VOCALISATION

Let's explore each of these modes in more detail. With the Chordal Harmony mode, you need to tell the Studio Vocalist what chord you want to hear, and you will need to do this for each change of harmony in the song. The 'voicing' of the harmony will be very important, so you are offered the choice of two up and two down with respect to the input note, three up/one down, four up, and other combinations. When you have the right voicing, then you will have to press the front panel notes or the keys on your MIDI keyboard to define the chord's root note, and one of the eight soft keys to say whether you want a major, minor, dominant 7th, diminished 7th, major 7th, minor 7th with flattened 5th, or suspended. This could result in some pretty feverish button-pushing, so there is also a Song Mode where you can predefine the steps and simply push one button repeatedly, or use a footswitch to step through the chord changes of the song. 'Amazing Grace' is provided as a demo song, and it really does work amazingly

STUDIO VOCALIST: FEATURES AND FACILITIES

HARMONY TYPES

- Chordal.
- Scalic.
- Chromatic.
- Vocoder.
- Pitch Correct.

CHORD TYPES

- Major.
- Major 7th.
- Minor.
- Minor 7th.
- Dominant 7th.
- Minor 7th flattened 5th.
- Diminished 7th.

- Augmented 7th Suspended.
- Suspended 7th.

SCALE TYPES

- Major.
- Minor.
- Whole Tone.
- Diminished.
- Blues.
- Dorian.
- Harmonic minor.
- Melodic minor.

HUMANISING FEATURES

- Gender.
- Detune.

- Vibrato.
- Scoop.
- Timing.

CONNECTIONS

- Mic input (switchable 48V phantom power).
- Line input.
- Effects send & return.
- Dry signal output.
- Right/Voice 1 output.
- Left/Voice 2 output.
- Voice 3 output.
- Voice 4 output.
- MIDI In, Out, Thru.
- Footswitch.

well. If you ever wanted to be an 'a capella' choir all by yourself, then this is the unit for you.

An interesting provision is the ability to change the male vocal timbre into female (and vice versa) either while changing the pitch or keeping it the same. It really does sound quite convincing. I don't think anyone would be totally fooled on a lead vocal, but on backing vocals some very usable results can be achieved. The two timbres can be combined into a mixed ensemble, if you wish, and you can easily find yourself doing an impression of a gospel choir in the privacy of your studio.

Even though I don't find Scalic Harmony mode all that useful personally, probably because I prefer to choose my harmonies rather than have them added automatically, the Studio Vocalist certainly does a good job. Good enough to pass its Music GCSE exam, probably!

In Chromatic mode, where the pitch-shift interval is constant, then it comes down to a question of quality. What does the output sound like? About as good as the best on vocals, I would say, bearing in mind that there's no such thing as perfect pitch-shifting. For optimum results I would feed the signal through a compressor before pitch-shifting, since the unit definitely works best on a signal it can get its teeth into, without going over the top into horrible sounding distortion.

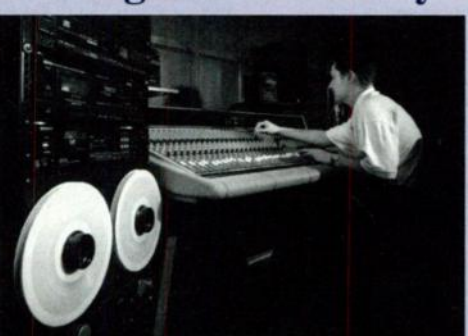
Going back to the intelligent modes for a

moment, signal level is doubly important here since the unit will try and create notes from whatever input it receives. It will harmonise breaths and coughs given half a chance. To control this to a reasonable extent, there is a gating function provided so that low level signals won't produce any sound. An 'ess' sensitivity control also regulates how responsive the unit will be to those noise components of the singing voice which can't be considered notes in any real sense. A 'Bass Rejection Threshold' function does a similar job of sorting out sounds which ought to be harmonised from those that ought not.

It's a wonder that vocoding isn't more popular, considering how powerful an effect it can be. Perhaps this is because vocoding is normally used to make an instrument appear to 'sing' and you can quickly tire of the novelty value. In this type of application, vocoding is used to take the relative strengths of the harmonics present in speech and superimpose them on another signal that is rich in harmonics. The Digitech Studio Vocalist in Vocoder mode isn't a real vocoder. What it does is to take an input signal and create harmonies according to MIDI note inputs that it is given. For instance, if you play a simple chord of C major and sing any note into Studio Vocalist, then you will hear yourself singing the notes C, E, and G. Oddly enough you can sing, groan or grunt, and you will *still* hear a

"The Studio 5000 can take a single note input and create four harmony parts from it..."

gateway
in partnership with
Kingston University



New Summer Modular
and short courses

One Year Diploma Course
(Starts September 1995)

CALL for the LATEST brochure

Gateway, The School of Music, Kingston University,
Kingston Hill Centre, Surrey, KT2 7LB Tel: 0181 549 0014

PROMUSIC
Midi-files for musicians
by musicians

Make tracks

for our
big new
catalogue

PROMUSIC NEW
Midi Catalogue
Pages of midi files,
midi products,
and low,
low prices

ORDER YOUR BIG NEW CATALOGUE NOW
This is just a selection from our vast range of products and titles. For the full story, our comprehensive catalogue is an absolute must. Order yours right now.

Order hotline
Call now on
01284 765765

FAX
01284 702592

PRO-MUSIC Freepost, Dettlingen Way, Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk IP33 3BR Tel: 01284 765765 Fax: 01284 702592

Books, too
Hundreds of titles and tips contained in 4 series of titles for midi users of every calibre. **Get the complete Catalogue Handbook £34.95**

Steinberg Software
4 Steinberg Software at unbeatable low prices.

Midistar
One of our most popular products.
4 titles. Eight full arrangements and 1600 notes.
For an unbeatable £8.95
Just in - *Pho Olova, Song, Love Song*

Synth Sounds
Thousands of exciting new sounds.

Interactive Packs

Sectional arrangements of night club
Including hits with period music and lyrics.
4 titles £12.99 each
These include: *Rock, Genesis, Beatles*

New The Midi Keyboard Library
A superb new series of midi packs. Eight full, orchestrated midi files with period music and lyrics. **For just £9.99** Latest titles include: *Eric Clapton, Bob Dylan, Stage and Screen*.

Send us your favourite midi files, and we'll give you...

Professional tracks for playing, learning, composing and more. Submit packs for progress or midi software. We can provide you with what you want at the most competitive prices available and with the fastest despatch around. So when you want to make music, make for Promusic's Midi Catalogue.

Our 1200 midi files starting at just £3.95 each covering every musical style imaginable.

New titles every day - call us for details of all our releases.

No minimum order quantity - as just one file to put our quality, service and value to the test. You won't be disappointed.

Everything from the latest Catalogue to the Comprehensive Catalogue books.



"The idea is to make multiple harmonies sound as though they are coming from different people instead of clones of the soloist, and it works."

WHAT ELSE CAN PITCH-SHIFT?

- Yamaha SPX effects Rackmounting multi-effects units for everyone.
 - Korg ih Interactive Vocal Harmony Compact pitch-shifter controlled by Korg i-Series or other MIDI keyboards.
 - Korg ToneWorks AX30G Guitar Hyperformance Processor Floor-standing guitar effects processor.
 - Eventide Ultra-Harmonizer DSP4000
 - Eventide Ultra-Harmonizer H3500
 - Eventide Ultra-Harmonizer H3000B
- The last word in pitch-shifting for pros with money to spend.*
- Alesis Quadraverb 2 Pitch-shifting in a snazzy reverb unit.
 - Alesis Midiverb 4 Better quality pitch-shifting in a snazzy reverb unit.
 - Boss SE-70 Super Effects Processor Half rack pitch-shifter/multi-effects aimed at gigging musicians.

DIGITECH HARMONY PROCESSORS

- ▶ chord of C major, but the more you stick to a precise note, the better the sound quality will be.

When you input notes from a MIDI keyboard you need to be careful to lift all of your fingers and play the next combination of notes cleanly, because the unit can easily get confused about which notes it is meant to be producing.

HUMANISE YOUR HARMONIES

The first thing you will notice about using the Studio Vocalist is how precise the generated harmonies actually are. This will probably come as quite a novelty after years of trying to get real singers to be as precise as this, and early Queen-style vocal harmonies come out of the speakers almost unbidden. Eventually, you may wish for something a little more lifelike, so Digitech have thoughtfully provided a number of 'humanising' features: Gender (which I have already mentioned), Detune, Vibrato, Scoop and Timing.

Gender here isn't just a matter of being male or female; you can choose which you want to be and then set a value from -50 to +50. A masculinity or femininity value if you like. The idea is to make multiple harmonies sound as though they are coming from different people instead of clones of the soloist, and it works. The Detune function adds what Digitech call 'a subtle out-of-tuneness' to the harmony voices. Human voices are rarely perfectly in tune and Studio Vocalist doesn't have to be either. Vibrato is another human feature, one that often becomes more pronounced the older the singer is! Vibrato parameters include Depth, Rate, Type (sine, square wave, sawtooth up, sawtooth down), Delay and Randomness. Scoop is a technique (or do I mean mannerism?) where a singer hits a note slightly below pitch and then slides up to correct the pitch. Scoop can be introduced randomly on the Studio Vocalist, or via MIDI velocity data. Finally, Timing is a variable delay before the onset of a harmony note, which also can be randomised.

With all this functionality, you might think that creating and storing programs would be pretty difficult, since each time you use the unit you will probably require a different harmony. Fortunately, Digitech have provided a 'Style' feature where you can edit harmonies and each of the humanising functions in detail, and then store them independently as Styles. Styles can be mixed and matched as necessary to create new harmony effects.

I won't say that it is the work of a moment to create a harmony that exactly suits what you are trying to achieve, but if you compare it with the alternative of writing everything down and working with a group of singers, then I think you will see the Studio Vocalist in its correct proportion.



FURTHER INFORMATION

- E** Studio 5000 £1125.00 inc VAT.
Studio Vocalist £999.95 inc VAT.
- A** Arbiter Music Technology,
Wilberforce Road, London, NW9 6AX.
- T** 0181 202 1199.
- F** 0181 202 7076.

SOUND CONTROL
MAIL ORDER

Address...

- The Elgin Works
- Dunfermline
- Fife, KY12 7SD

Freephone...

0800-52-52-60

Facsimile...

01383-725733

Email...

jmt@soundcontrol.co.uk

SOUND CONTROL
MODERN MUSIC STORES

Contact your LOCAL Branch Below for all your needs...

Dunfermline...

- 01383-733353

Edinburgh...

- 0131-557-3986

Glasgow...

- 0141-204-0322

Dundee...

- 01382-225619

Kirkcaldy...

- 01592-260293

Newcastle...

- 0191-232-4175

Manchester...

- 0161-877-6262

Six Reasons to deal with Sound Control Mail Order...

- 1... Sound Control are now confirmed as the U.K.'s largest musical retail with 7 music stores, 3 keyboard centres, 3 pro-audio departments, 2 acoustic warehouse - and all spearheaded by our dedicated Mail Order Department... (plus many, years in the business)!
- 2... All equipment (unless specified) is delivered FREE-OF-CHARGE, and usually by a Next-Day courier service. All equipment is fully insured for delivery - U.K. & Abroad...
- 3... All equipment is fully guaranteed. All items purchased are covered by our unique backup service. Goods dead-on-arrival are replaced as soon as possible - Free-of-Charge. Otherwise All goods are repaired, either in house or by the manufacturer - and We pay All the costs involved. We even organise the transportation...
- 4... While we are the biggest dealer in the U.K. we still aim to offer the Very Best Service Available. All our staff are musicians in some shape or form & can offer clear & unbiased advice on any purchase large or small...
- 5... Despite what most other dealers claim - mistakes do happen. We aim not to make promises we cannot keep. Above All, we aim to be HONEST. We Will endeavour to keep you informed of any changes in delivery dates etc...
- 6... With all the above emphasis on service, we don't forget value for money - Simply combine OUR prices with OUR service...

SOUND CONTROL MAIL ORDER

Freephone - 0800-52-52-60

Recording...

.....The U.K's Best Ever Package Deals on All the Latest Recording Gear...



Tascam
PORTA3

Only **£199**
free mic.



Teac V375 Deck...

£69 ... including delivery

- ▶ YAMAHA MT120s 4 TRACK
- ▶ FREE MICROPHONE
- ▶ FREE MIC. CABLE
- ▶ FREE UK DELIVERY

Only
£60 with
any
4 track



Tascam
PORTA7

Only **£339**
package

- TASCAM PORTA-07
- FREE MICROPHONE
- FREE CABLE
- FREE UK DELIVERY

PLEASE CALL FOR ALL OTHER
MODELS OF FOUR TRACKS...



Yamaha
MT120s
SCOOP

£349

Digital Effex...

.....Here are just a few of the many FX we stock at excellent prices...



..... ZOOM 1202 - **£169**

ZOOM 1202 Multi-FX

..... ZOOM 9150 - **£299**

..... ZOOM 9050 - **slow**



£149

c/w with
FREE P.S.U!!

Samplers...

.....From the 'Budget' to the 'Sublime'. We have a sampler for everyone...



ROLAND MS-1

very **£ low**
THIS MONTH!!



Please Call us
NOW for ALL
Samplers,
Memory and
Accessories...

Sequencing/MIDI...

.....We have the top U.K deals on All MIDI gear...

PC Hardware/Software for EVERY BUDGET - inc DIRECT-TO-DISK...

Mega Deals on Software...

Mega Deals on Hardware...

Call us Right Now for a Deal...



We have Top deals on ALL Macintosh & P.C Sequencing Software to suit every budget. Special Offers this month on TURTLE BEACH CARDS...



ROLAND MC50 mk2

"THE DEFINITIVE in Hardware Sequencing..."
only **£599**



KORG 05R/W...

Just Buy It... only **£399**
FREE DELIVERY

The Above Represents only a Cross-Section of our Stock. If it is not Advertised, Please Call us on 0800-52-52-60 for a Mega Deal...

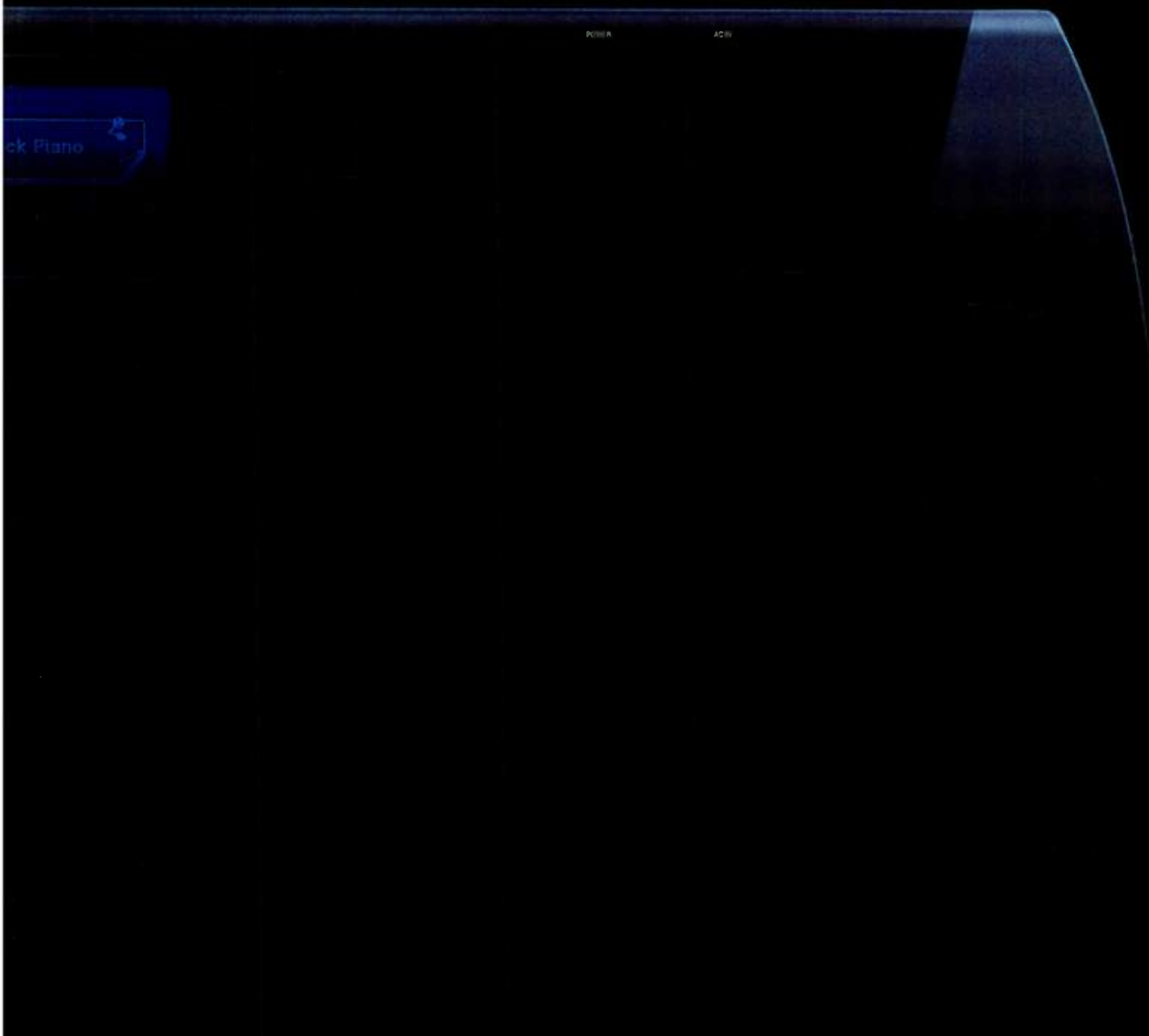
Soon to be revealed: The Technics Acoustic



WSA
Acoustic Modeling Synthesis

WRH

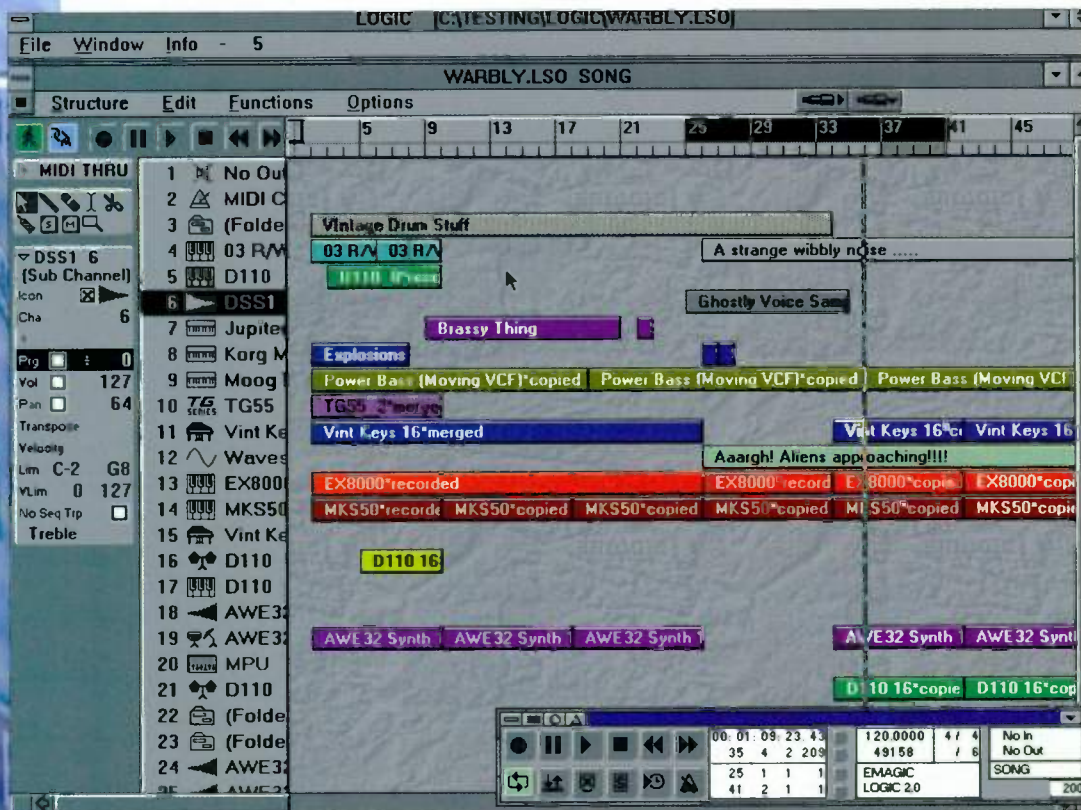
Modelling Synthesiser.



Technics
For Music Lovers.

Technics Musical Instruments, Willoughby Road, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 8FP. Telephone: 01344 853177

WDR



The Logical

Emagic, like Steinberg before them, came to the PC with programs already well-established on other platforms. With the release of *Logic 2.0* for Windows (free to registered owners of v1.9), we see the most significant advance yet, but has the program truly 'settled in' on the PC and does it escape the 'lowest common denominator' tag that is prevalent among so many multi-platform programs?

This new version of *Logic* offers unlimited tracks, colour, MIDI Groove templates, extensive remote control of all commands, a graphical tempo editor, and sliders which can generate System Exclusive data. Package these with pretty much every type of editing you'd expect and a few things you probably don't, and *Logic* starts to look very interesting.

A great improvement for owners of earlier versions is that the manual is now 'Windows-aware' and Emagic have introduced an intriguing upgrade and crossgrade policy to tempt owners of other recording software (even from other platforms) to switch over to *Logic*. You can currently trade in just about any other music program for this brand-spanking new Object Oriented MIDI Recording and Notation System. Hmmmm...

GETTING STARTED

Logic is supplied in a sturdy plastic box which contains the high density 3.5" program disk along with two further disks containing score templates,

demo songs, and example environments.

The program is copy-protected by means of a hardware dongle that is attached to either COM1 or COM2 (serial) ports. The supplied environments contain graphical representations of the Yamaha ProMix, Mackie OTTO, ADAT SRC and a few others, but at present the only synthesizer editor provided is for the Oberheim Matrix 1000 — so you've got to dust off those manuals, lubricate your brain, and create your own.

The manual is packed with 400 pages of solid information, containing hints and tips for getting the best out of *Logic* as well as some practical examples. Better still, it actually refers to PCs, Windows and MIDI interfaces, although I would take Emagic to task for their references to disabling virtual memory, and to direct communication with MIDI cards instead of via their Windows drivers. Unless your PC is dedicated to *Logic*, this advice will cause you problems and it really is naughty of Emagic to even suggest them — especially the advice about removing jumpers from your cards. Take my advice and steer well clear of this. If *Logic* won't run properly on your system, these little back-door tweaks will only cause heartache further down the line. And unless Emagic intend to support every MIDI device ever made, there is no practical alternative to using Windows drivers created by the card's manufacturer.

Coming off my hobby horse for a moment, I



can say that I ran *Logic* on a 8Mb 486 DX2-66 machine with virtual memory enabled and oodles of Windows drivers, and the performance was OK. I wouldn't have dared to try it with less memory though, as *Logic* is a greedy beast, despite the claims that it will run in 4Mb.

After starting the program for the first time and marvelling at the 'welcome' song, with all its scrolling and changing screens, it is immediately obvious that *Logic* is (cosmetically, at least) different to most other Windows programs. There are some rather Mac-like dialogue boxes in evidence; not that this is necessarily a bad thing, but I would have liked to see at least one conformance to normal Windows practice — on-line Help. Equally confusing to this old Windows anorak, the top-line menu is almost totally devoid of features so you can't quickly nose into all the options you've got to play with. This is designed to reduce screen clutter — which it certainly does — since options only appear where they are relevant. I'm convinced that there are screens tucked away quietly that I've never even discovered yet.

ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY

At *Logic*'s heart is the Environment — a complete graphical representation of your MIDI system — including instruments, MIDI ports, faders and

instrument definitions, Emagic have created the concept of 'layers', each showing a particular part of your system. How these layers are organised is up to you, but it seems sensible to follow the trend of placing all MIDI instruments on one layer, virtual mixers on another, SysEx-generating sliders on yet another, and special objects such as MIDI delays, arpeggiators, keyboard splits/layers etc on another. Objects can be cut and pasted as you might expect and I'm sure a more organised person than myself could draw out their system far quicker.

The program's use of colour is of benefit here: when you assign colours to individual instrument objects, their colour is propagated through to the Arrange window whenever you make a recording with that instrument. Pretty.

Instruments can be defined as either single, multi or mapped (ie. drums). Multis are perhaps the most useful, as they allow you to quickly define all the channels used by a multitimbral module as well as the names of its sounds. You can even define the type of control change that is considered to be Bank Select. If, like me, you have a synth which uses non-standard Bank Select, it is so refreshing to simply inform *Logic* of this anomaly once, then forget about it forever.

Despite the fact that you can refer to your sounds by name instead of program number and

LOGIC FOR WINDOWS £349

PROS

- Very open-ended and powerful system.
- Good upgrade/crossgrade options.
- Excellent real-time functions.

CONS

- Not the most Windows-friendly program.
- No dedicated drum grid editor.
- Time-consuming to set up — too few instrument / SysEx environments provided.

SUMMARY

Version 2.015 is a versatile and flexible MIDI recording system designed to let you work any way you want. Not the best Windows implementation ever, but the sheer number of options may make it the only program you'll ever need.

Choice FOR YOUR PC?

With such a huge market to aim at, no software house can ignore the PC musician. PAUL NAGLE checks out Emagic's latest upgrade for Windows workers.

EMAGIC LOGIC 2.0 MIDI RECORDING SYSTEM FOR WINDOWS

knobs, etc. Emagic have also provided a wealth of interesting virtual devices — such as arpeggiators, delay lines, voice limiters, real-time transformations, etc — all of which can be patched together on the screen in just about any combination you can imagine. Each virtual device may be assigned its own icon (selected from a humungous scrolling list!), which is intended to speed things up when assigning objects to tracks later on. Now this might seem rather daunting and time-consuming (and it is!) but believe me — you do appreciate the benefits later. Of course, you don't need to do everything all at once — you can keep coming back to it whenever you like. I spent the first couple of days tweaking and modifying my set-up before I even touched the rest of the program, and even now I have to suppress the urge to go and define some more objects or I'd never get any work done!

Realising that the Environment can become a nightmare of virtual patch leads, sliders and

bank (unlike a certain other famous sequencer program), I could find no easy way to import these from, say, a standard text editor. Emagic have provided examples of many popular instrument preset lists, but you need to create your own banks for any original sounds you've created — a time-consuming process. Oddly enough, there didn't appear to be a way of naming sounds for single-channel instruments — if you wish to use this facility, you have to create a Multi instrument then limit it to only one channel.

If monster drum kits are your thing, you can create a Mapped instrument which uses drum sounds from different modules to create the ultimate kit, all from one object. This is achieved by simply patching each note you require to the appropriate channel and MIDI output. Potent stuff indeed.

Using the real-time transform options you can create wild keyboard inversions, change MIDI note

LOGIC 2.0 FOR WINDOWS

▶ values into volume or pan information, soup up your humble synth into a powerful master keyboard with velocity splits and fades (in fact, any number of layers and splits). You can patch in software arpeggiators, MIDI delay lines, voice limiters (useful to control multitimbral modules that don't let you

out how. The only disappointment was the lack of supplied instrument System Exclusive templates to allow me to tweak synth parameters on-the-fly in a recording. You can define them yourself but, personally, I'd rather have a life...

ARRANGE WINDOW

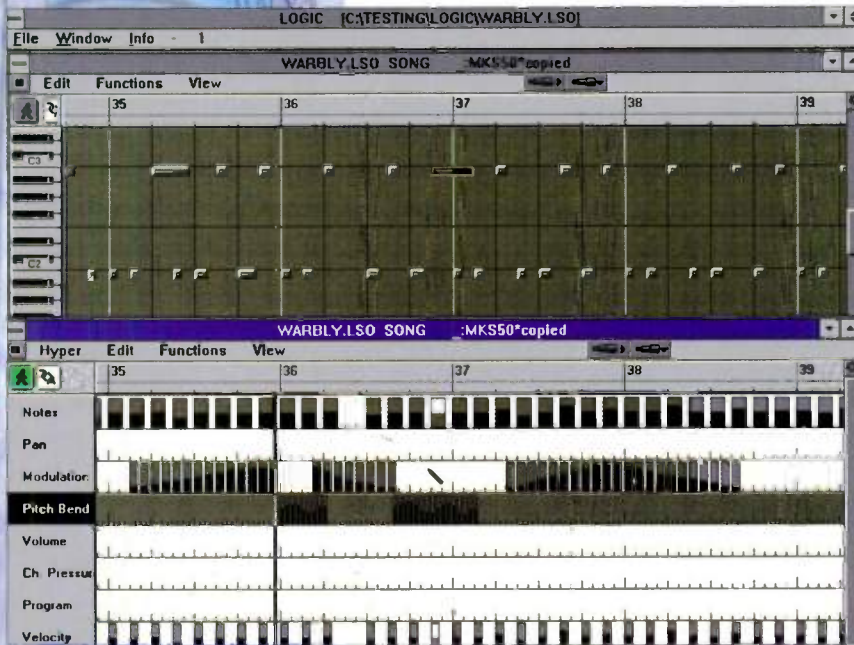
Ever since *Cubase* presented the music world with the 'Arrange window' view of a song, all the sensible MIDI recording programs have 'borrowed' the concept. Although *Logic* is no exception, it offers several unique features of its own.

The Arrange window is probably where you'll spend most of your time. Here you see a scrolling, graphical representation of your song which can be zoomed in or out vertically or horizontally, using the small telescope icons at the top of the window. The degree of zoom is quite staggering, allowing even a large and complex composition to be reduced to a single screen. As you zoom right in, individual notes are displayed in miniature — a nice touch. The whole thing maps onto a tasteful grey background (it can be switched to plain white) which I wanted to substitute with my own bitmap image — maybe the next version?

The left-hand side of the Arrange screen holds the real-time parameters, which modify sequence playback without altering the data. You can transpose, compress velocity, delay parts and limit pitch ranges, with access to a wide range of quantise options. And since tracks have no fixed instrument assignments, it is an easy matter to audition different synths and sounds by simply selecting a new object. Assigning arpeggiator objects to chord parts already recorded allows you to instantly switch between musical accompaniments — you can generate old-fashioned sequencer lines and bass patterns with ease from whatever chordal input you can manage.

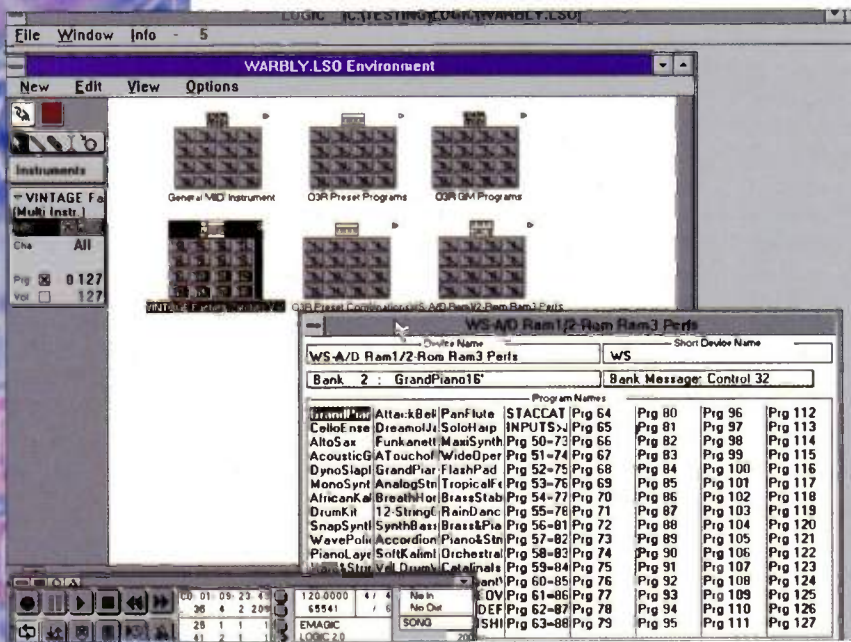
Also to the left of the main Arrange window, the small tool box is used to select an arrow pointer, glue, scissors, text, zoom, erase, solo (and a neat feature called Lock Solo, where you can quickly select several parts to solo with a single click) and mute. Having to keep moving back to select a new tool is a small irritation on all the screens, and not so neat as a floating tool box, but at least you can have a different tool on each mouse button if you want to.

Logic's use of colour works very well, especially if you bothered to colour your instruments when you first defined them. You can also re-colour sequences at any time, and if you stick to some kind of convention (eg. drums = yellow, bass = red, solo = blue, etc) you find that the extra level of visibility becomes addictive. Soon those drab, old, black and white Arrange windows start to look pale and uninteresting by comparison. ▶



reserve voices/partial) and even patch a physical MIDI output to a representation of a keyboard to obtain a real-time display of the notes being played. Or patch it the other way to play notes with your mouse. Or transpose the output of sequences or folders that already exist. Why not patch several transform objects in series to achieve some truly mind-boggling transmutations?

Pretty much everything that fell into the 'I wonder if I can do this?' category was possible with *Logic* 2.0 — it was just down to me to work



Soundscape



Powerful PC based hard disk recorder

- 8 Tracks upwards
- Real time digital EQ
- Digital Mixing
- Locks to any sequencer using the same PC

PC



PC Computer system for sequencing and hard disk recording + multitasking
The way of the future (NOW!)
Please call for prices & info

ALLEN & HEATH



GS3 16:8:16 / 24:8:24 / 32:8:32
One off super deal on Allen & Heath GS3 & GS3V range of mixer boards (Top Spec)
Call now for info & SPECIAL PRICES

★★★★★
STAR BUY

EAST LONDON AND ESSEX'S TOP RECORDING EQUIPMENT CENTRE

NEW AND SECONDHAND

SOUND BUSINESS

Recording equipment sales. Your one stop studio centre

ALL THE LATEST KEYBOARDS AND SOUND MODULES FROM:



EMU
AKAI
ROLAND
YAMAHA
ENSONIQ
GENERAL MUSIC
KORG, FATAR

ALLEN & HEATH

The Best of Mixers to Mix With.
Stop Press - New Releases - Stop Press

New GS1 Range
32:2 - 24:4:2 - 16:8:2
(Example) with 16:8:2 = 40 inputs on remix + MIDI mute + Phantom Power etc.
Also 8 channel expander unit
8 Busses under a Grand
£995
Orders being taken now!
PHONE

MACKIE



Simply The Best
Call for prices and deals!

NEW BARGAINS

- Behringer MX8000, New Release Fantastic Spec...PHONE
- Allen & Heath GS3/CS3V 16/24/32...SPECIALS
- Alesis Monitor Ones
- (Studio N/F Monitor)£325
- Alesis RA100 Monitor Amp.....£275
- Studiomaster Whole RangeSPECIALS
- Digidesign Sound Tools for Atari Meg 4.
- Cost £2500 Very Special.....£750.00
- XRI Systems XR300 SYMPTE Synchroniser ..£225
- Alesis Whole RangePHONE
- Fostex MC102 - 12/2 Mixer + Cassette.....£335.00
- Mackie Mixers, whole range, very high spec.....PHONE
- Kawai KV4 4x independent Multi Effects in 1 unit. Retail £899.....Special £575
- Roland A30 Mother K/brd Very Special. £395.00
- Soundtracks Topaz (new) Console.....PHONE
- Neuman U87 (R-1950.00). The Best.....£1595.00
- NEW Sony DTC60ES. DAT Recorder.....PHONE
- Alesis ADAT£2195.00
- Alesis BRC Controller£1050.00
- Roland S760 Sampler£1495
- Roland OP760/1 Interface Card.....£295
- NEW Tascam DA30 MKII Pro DAT Recorder with 44.1 kHzPHONE
- SanAmp GT2 The Ultimate Guitar Pre Amp£149
- Key Electronics MS101 MIDI interface for PC.£75
- MIDIman MM401 MIDI interface for PC.£65
- Denon full range of CD Players, Cassette Machines, Amplifiers etc.....PHONE
- Tascam 8516B 16-track 1" Recorder, spare channels cards & master control card for abovePHONE
- Tascam DA88£3200.00
- Plus - Much - Much - More - Please Phone.
- EX DEMO & SECOND HAND BARGAINS**
- TEAC RX9 DBX Noise reduction unit.....£125
- Tascam M20 10:2 Mixer with 4 band parametric EQ module.....£100
- Tascam MH40 Mk II Headphone Station£265.00
- Various Secondhand Mics.....PHONE
- Fostex 812 Mixer (12/8/2)£795.00
- Fostex E16 - 16 track 1/2 Recorder.....£1600
- Fostex B16 16 track 1/2" recorder.....£1400
- Tannoy PBM 6.5 near field studio monitors.....£250.00

MIXING CONSOLES

SOUNDTRACKS
SOUNDCRAFT
MACKIE
STUDIOMASTER
TASCAM
FOSTEX
SAMSON

DAT RECORDERS

TASCAM DA20 (NEW)
NEW SONY DTC60ES
TASCAM DA30 MKII
TASCAM DA60
FOSTEX D10
FOSTEX D20 B
FOSTEX D5
PANASONIC SV3700



WE ARE MAIN SUPPLIERS FOR:

TASCAM ■ FOSTEX ■ SONY ■ YAMAHA
REVOX ■ DENON ■ AIWA ■ SOUNDCRAFT
OTARI ■ STUDER ■ SOUNDTRACKS ■ ALLEN & HEATH ■ STUDIOMASTER ■ DRAWNER ■ ALESIS
LEXICON ■ XRI SYSTEMS ■ SYMETRIX ■ BEL ART ■ ARX-SYSTEMS ■ APHEX ■ TANNAY ■ JBL
QUESTED ■ AKG ■ NEUMANN ■ AUDIO TECHNICA ■ SENHEISER ■ ROLAND ■ KORG
AKAI ■ C-LAB ■ STEINBERG ■ OMNI PHONICS
AUDIO MANAGEMENT ■ ATARI ■ DIGIDESIGN
KLARK TEKNIK ■ STAND EASY ■ PANASONIC
SOUNDSCAPE ■ BBE-DIGITECH ■ BEHRINGER
GENELEC ■ MANLEY MIKES ■ GENERAL MUSIC
MACKIE ■ MICROTECH ■ GEFIL ■

PLUS MUCH MORE...

AKG - STOP PRESS - AKG

Fantastic deals on
AKG C3000
large diaphragm
Top Quality Vocal Mic
Retail = £530
Our Price = £295

NEW RELEASE SONY DTC60ES DAT RECORDER

Fantastic Spec. Records at 48 & 44.1 kHz
IN STOCK NOW
Retail = £799
Special New Year Price
£PHONE

FOSTEX RD-8 DIGITAL MULTITRACK RECORDER



Comes with a pedigree that outruns the rest (Alesis ADAT compatible)

All prices available on application. Call Now!
Fantastic Low Price from Sound Business
Call Now!

ALESIS ADAT



★★★★★
STAR BUY

All prices available on application. Call Now!
Fantastic Low Price from Sound Business
Call Now!

BEHRINGER STOP PRESS NEW RELEASE STOP PRESS



The MX8000 Eurodesk (At Last)
The Eagle has landed
Now In Stock
Please Call For Prices & Info

SOUND BUSINESS STUDIO SALES

Sound Business House (Near Woodford Central Line Station) Woodford Green
Telephone: 0181-559 0373
Fax: 0181-559 0444
Mobile: 0860-188388
United in and dedicated to the pursuit of musical excellence

OPEN SEVEN DAYS 9am to 9pm
MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST UK/EUROPE/THE WORLD

LOGIC 2.0 FOR WINDOWS

- ▶ As *Logic* imposes no restriction on the number of tracks you can create, it's easy to find yourself with many screens' worth of complicated, multi-coloured parts threatening to overwhelm you. This is where Folders come in — a simple enough concept which emphasises the multiple layered approach taken by Emagic. The screen's cluttered? Pack away related tracks into folders. Need to edit something? Either click on the folder itself, or

The Transport represents the traditional tape recorder controls plus the cycle (loop) and left/right locator settings, tempo and time signature display, autodrop, solo, metronome, replace and sync, plus a rather natty quick navigator bar that allows you to leap around the song at breakneck speed. Several miniature menus are available from the Transport bar, and these are related to time, synchronisation, recording options, and the bar's own appearance. If, like me, you find the Transport bar often gets in the way, you can quickly open and close it with a single keystroke. If, on the other hand you think it's great, or if you need to see it easily from a small monitor (maybe on stage?), you can make it pretty big.

There are no limits to the number of windows you can have open at the same time, so you can have a zoomed-out miniature version of your main Arrange page alongside a more workable size, providing the fastest way yet of getting around a song. Other helpful navigational aids are achieved by naming sequences with just a letter of the alphabet. To go to the start of a sequence named 'A', just hit the letter A. If you create a track with no assignments at the top of your Arrange page, you can create text-only parts and use them purely for reminders and navigation — I can think of no other music program that offers so many neat options for simply getting around your song.

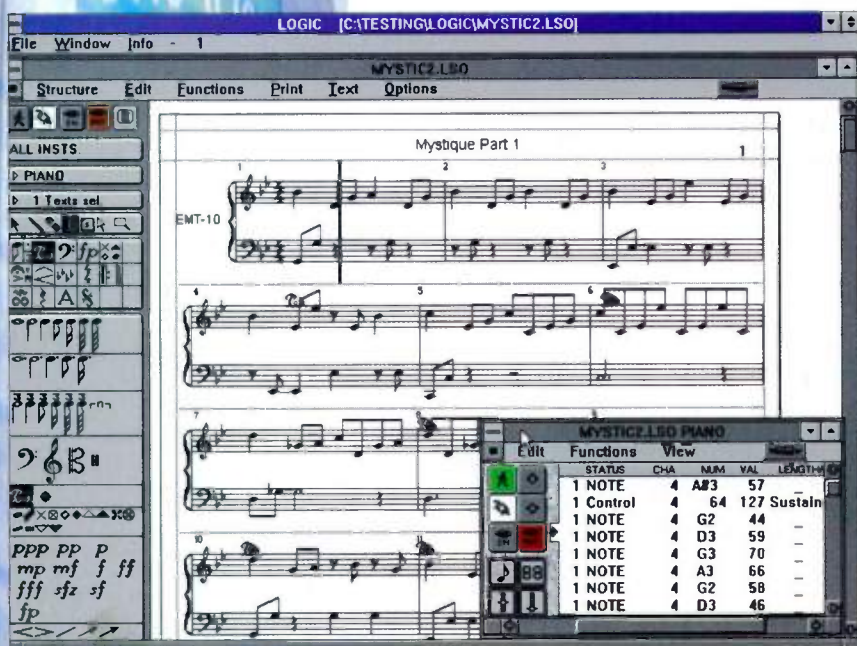
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Logic offers a good array of editors, with the only notable omission being a dedicated drum grid. Unique to *Logic* is Hyper Edit and this can be used to represent notes, controllers, pitch bend, modulation, aftertouch etc. It's here that you would probably draw in those percussion patterns, but it does rather lack the elegance and immediacy found on competing programs. Selecting the pencil from the small tool box, you can draw in all the velocity fades, pitch bend tweaks, and controller curves you ever wanted to.

Hyper Edit allows you to create unique 'Hypersets', which can represent individual notes, groups of notes or channels, or pretty much anything. At various points while I was creating Hypersets the dialogue box 'ILLEGAL SONG' / 'ABORT' appeared, but it didn't appear to do anything nasty. Probably some advanced form of pre-release music critique?

I found it a simple matter to knock up an edit screen containing all the popular things you might edit — volume, pan, mod wheel, aftertouch, velocity, alongside more specific objects such as 'all program changes on any channel' or 'every note in the range C1 - C2 on MIDI channel 10'. When editing multiple tracks, this kind of thing can prove quite handy.

The more familiar Matrix editor is a simple implementation of the traditional piano-roll editor, where notes are represented graphically on a time grid / note value axis. There's not a great deal to say about this, except that it works best in combination with other editors — particularly



unpack it again. Need to transpose an entire song? Pack all the tracks into a folder, and use the playback parameters until it's right (instruments defined as 'mapped', ie. drums, are automatically recognised as non-transposable). Want to have a number of songs ready to play live? Pack each into a folder and mute/unmute as you need them. And you can pack folders within folders many times — in short, folders are cool.

Floating Transport bars seem to be more and more common these days, although *Logic's* can be resized and customised in more ways than most.

LOGIC — KEY FEATURES AT A GLANCE

- Timing resolution of 960 PPQN
- 90 User-definable screensets
- All key commands and transport functions can be reassigned / controlled by external MIDI.
- MIDI File import and export.
- Tempo range from 0.05 to 9,999.9999 BPM.
- MIDI Groove templates with real-time length and velocity quantise parameters.
- Full colour support.
- Expanded MIDI Machine Control functions for up to 64 MMC tracks, autolocating, autodrop, recording, track record enable etc.
- Complete virtual MIDI Environment including instruments, new SysEx faders, and vector fader objects.

- Unlimited tracks.
- Multiple songs can be open simultaneously.

SCORING

- Selectable Instrument sets.
- Automatic Mapped Drum notation.
- Transposable chord symbols.
- Extensive symbol palette.
- Grace and Independent style notes.
- Guitar Tablature.
- Multi-bar rests.
- Interpretation Mode for quick, accurate representation of real-time recordings.
- WYSIWYG representation and quality notation printing.

729

amazing voices

one

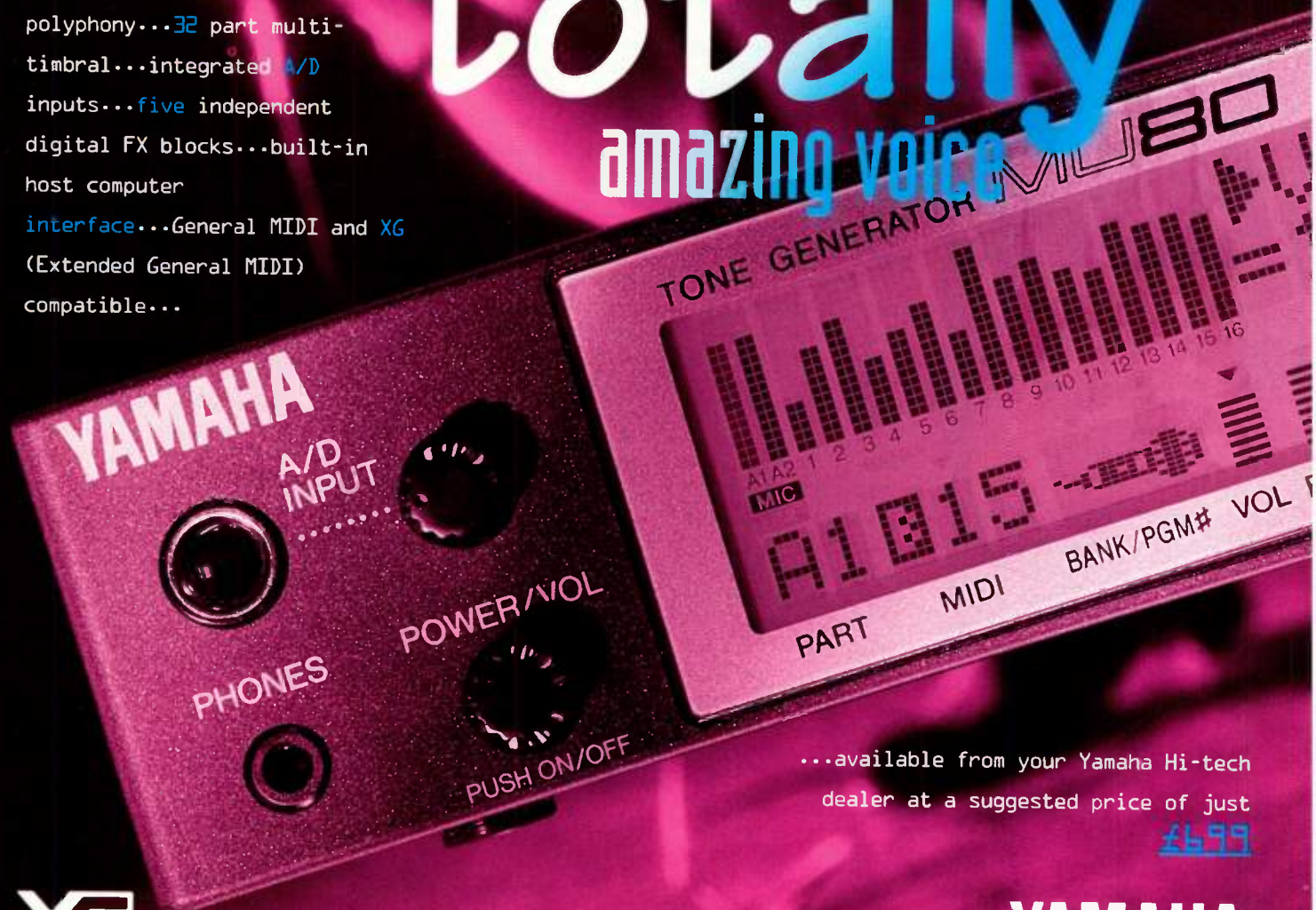
Call Now for Free Information pack

01908 369269

729 brilliant voices plus 21
 drum kits...64 note
 polyphony...32 part multi-
 timbral...integrated A/D
 inputs...five independent
 digital FX blocks...built-in
 host computer
 interface...General MIDI and XG
 (Extended General MIDI)
 compatible...

totally

amazing voice



...available from your Yamaha Hi-tech
dealer at a suggested price of just

£699

XG

Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd. Pro Music Division

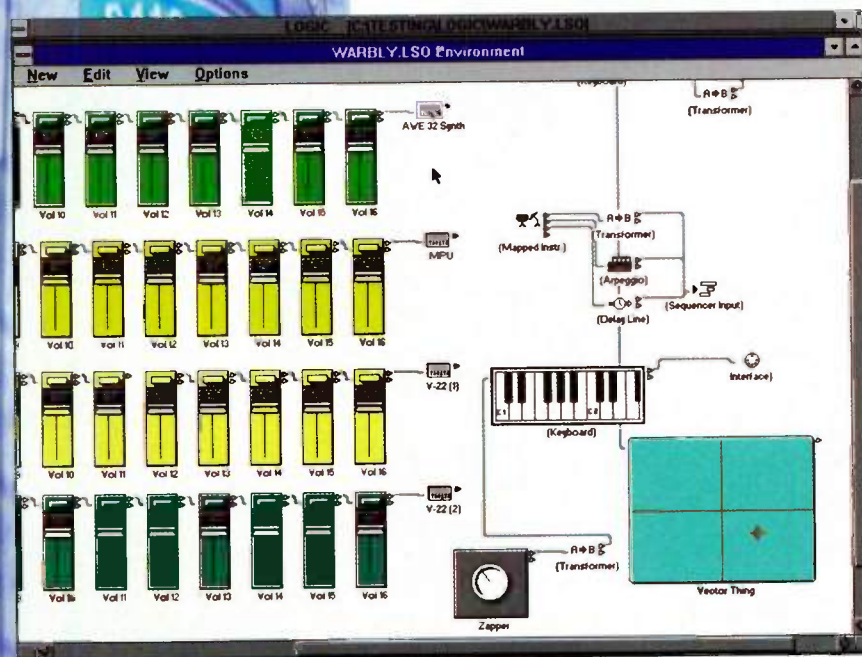
YAMAHA

VDR

LOGIC 2.0 FOR WINDOWS

- ▶ Hyper Edit, which you would use to draw in MIDI controllers etc. Both Matrix and Hyper Edit looked a little drab after the colourful Arrange page and I would like to have seen the use of colour expanded to these pages.

Logic's Event editor shows the full MIDI data in a list format, which is vitally important for those



precise editing, the tempo event list is maintained giving the best of both worlds. *Logic* provides useful facilities for mapping real-time, non-metronomed performances to its own bar divisions, although you must be prepared to expend some manual labour, especially if your playing features lots of changes of tempo. *Logic* can also map its bar divisions / tempo to other track events; if you are able to record a 'tap track' in time with your original performance, you'll find this invaluable in creating accurate scores from such 'free time' stuff. Using two Matrix editor pages to precisely move your 'tap track' events to match your performance is another good way to achieve this, if you have the patience.

SCREENSETS

Working with *Logic* instills you with a great desire to rush out and buy a huge monitor capable of displaying all the cleverly interlinked screens and editors simultaneously. However, if a big monitor isn't top of your shopping list, Emagic have kindly provided a snazzy function called Screensets, which is used to quickly swap from one painstakingly-created view of your song to another.

If I told you that Screensets comprise 90 saved window layouts which can be recalled at the touch of a key (or keys), you might be forgiven for thinking 'so what?'. Well, as with many features of *Logic*, you need to start using them to appreciate their power.

Activate the Catch and Link icons and any changes made in one editor will be reflected in another — so you can use the Score Edit page for notation-based editing whilst being able to view the changes in the graphical Matrix editor (which shows a far more accurate view of a note's real position in time). Or you can precisely edit ranges of drum notes in Event Edit whilst drawing in velocity crescendos in a linked Hyper Edit page.

The Event editor allows you to insert 'Meta Events' — i.e. non-MIDI stuff that is understood by *Logic* itself. You can automate the selection of screensets so that at any point in a song the screen format can switch.

You might (if braver than me) use your PC on stage with a specially-designed screenset containing your gig backing tracks, packed into individual song folders to be muted and unmuted as you need them. Add a large SMPTE display and scrolling cue messages (created in the Environment page) and even the smallest screen can become usable. Imagine, no more play lists sellotaped to your master keyboard? You can even create karaoke versions of your own songs to be recalled at a keystroke, complete with scrolling lyrics!

TRANSFORMATIONS

Most advanced music programs these days allow us to perform amazingly involved edits in a single operation. With *Logic* you can do this either in real time or after the fact, using the Transform option. So if you record a piece of music and then wish to send every note above C3 to another

MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- 25MHz 386 PC or better.
- 4Mb of RAM — 8Mb recommended.
- Windows 3.1 running in Enhanced Mode.

UPGRADE/CROSSGRADE POLICY

- Upgrade free to *Logic* v1.9 owners.
- *Notator / Creator* to *Logic*: £159.
- Crossgrade between platforms: £115.
- *Micro Logic* to *Logic*: £239.
- Other programs to *Logic*: call Sound Technology.

detailed edits. Mapped instruments are shown by name, which removes the need to remember which note is 'Electro Tom 3' (say), and various filters can be applied to the list to make getting around slicker. One facility that I have not seen before allows the Arrange window objects to be listed and edited, and I'm sure it's mere lack of imagination on my part that prevents me from seeing a good use for this.

The Score editor is particularly well implemented and gives you almost as many options to beautify your music's appearance as a dedicated scoring package. The scoring templates provided are ideal starting points for most types of music and, if you define your Environment instruments correctly at the outset, *Logic* will automatically present you with the correct scoring style ranging from various saxes and horns to piano, guitar or drums. Drum notation is well catered for with the ability to display individual or grouped percussion instruments on any line of a drum clef, without affecting the note value. *Logic's* 'interpretation' of scores takes much of the pain out of basic scoring, producing a finished score you could use with almost no effort.

If you require perfection and have the time to spend, you can create very professional-looking manuscripts using the many facilities available.

New in version 2.0 is a graphical Tempo editor, which makes it so much easier to create accelerandos with a deft flick of the mouse than it ever was with the event list. For

LOGIC 2.0 FOR WINDOWS

▶ sound module, whilst compressing its velocity ranges and reducing the note lengths, then *Logic's* Transform function is for you. Actually, you can do less obvious stuff too — such as changing notes to controller values; randomising pitch, velocities, duration and position; or splitting different notes

appreciated with time.

At present no dedicated SysEx editor page is included. Emagic's *SoundDiver* and *SoundSurfer* (generic editor and librarian combination), when converted to Windows, will hopefully do this one day. In the meantime, you'll still need any old PC librarian/editors you own to keep track of your sound banks.

I do have some reservations though. *Logic* does not have the look nor feel of other Windows programs — indeed, the manual states that you cannot multitask other MIDI programs with it, which is rather disquieting. It seemed fine alongside my patch editor, but I remain wary that Emagic should warn us off this (highly useful) feature of Windows. Perhaps it's only time-critical MIDI programs that won't multitask properly? Anyway, if you wish to run hard disk recording software, .WAV file players and such-like, *Logic* might cause you some problems. Then again, perhaps *Logic* is all the software you'll ever need?

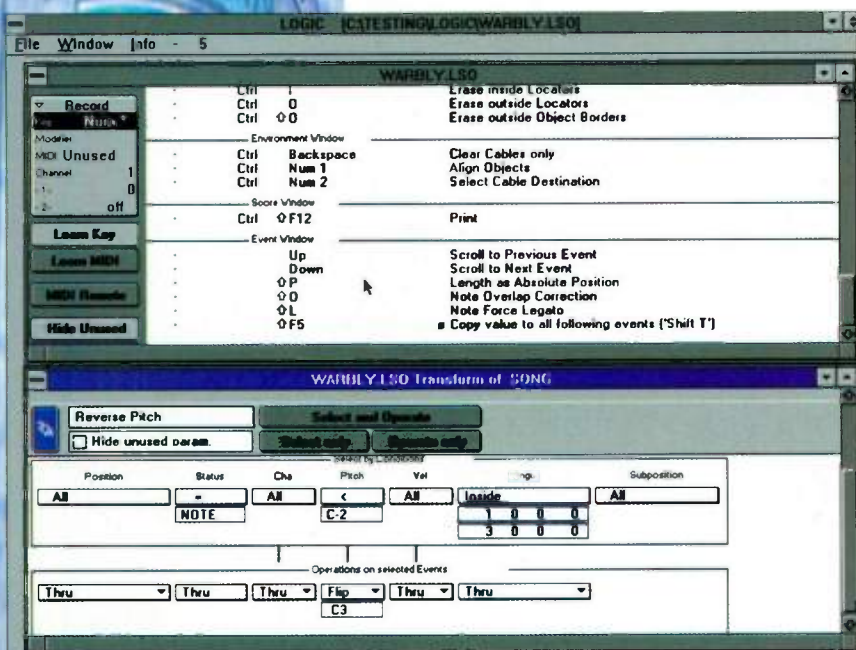
The manual claims that *Logic* will run in 4Mb RAM, but I wouldn't consider this a sensible option — at times, my 8Mb DX2-66 486 felt a little sluggish, and creating the simple screen shots for this review took an age and lots of memory juggling. I did encounter the occasional crash too, most often whilst I was creating masses of knobs and sliders in the Environment window, but even something as simple as altering the clef in Score Edit caused *Logic* to die in a nasty mess on one occasion.

Certain potential users will miss a graphical drum editor and find Hyper Edit a poor replacement, while others won't wish to invest in the kind of powerful PC required to do justice to *Logic*. Personally, I would say that I was impressed by *Logic's* sheer open-endedness and flexibility. Even though I wouldn't change my own familiar sequencer for it, anyone considering a top-of-the-range PC MIDI recording system should give it a very serious look. With *Logic Audio* scheduled for the autumn, it is clear that Emagic are quite committed to the IBM-compatible platform, so any complaints about 'Windows-friendliness' should be eroded with the passage of time. I'm sure we'll see future versions with on-line help and with recent file locations which are delighted to use virtual memory, Windows drivers, and able to multitask alongside any other MIDI program.

Check out the various cross-platform upgrades and even cross-program upgrades being offered by Emagic; these are designed to tempt you to travel the *Logic* path. Who knows — that old ST software going mouldy in your attic might knock a few quid off a shiny new version of *Logic* for Windows? SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

- C** *Logic* for Windows £349 inc VAT.
- A** Sound Technology plc, Letchworth Point, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND.
- T** 01462 480 000.
- F** 01462 480 800.



across different MIDI channels. Many edits are possible that you didn't even realise you might want to do and the best way to use the Transform option is when you specifically need it. Otherwise you might never get around to recording anything!

For those of us who need to tighten up our performance, a wide variety of quantise options exist with the added bonus that the changes can be reversed at any stage. You can even create your own Groove templates based on existing tracks, to capture their feel and use them elsewhere.

CONCLUSION

Logic is certainly powerful and almost infinitely customisable. At first I found it a bit strange and difficult to grasp, but this soon passed. When I remapped all the keyboard commands to those I was familiar with, things speeded up considerably. The fact that you can do this at all shows how much thought has gone into making *Logic* open-ended and flexible. If your studio is frequented by users of other programs, all you need do is create key command lists appropriate to those programs and boot *Logic* using the set needed for any particular session.

The Environment gives you unrivalled options for defining unique musical objects and real-time transformations and was my single favourite feature of the whole program. The 90 screensets that can be stored have a usefulness that is only

"...it is immediately obvious that Logic is (cosmetically, at least) different to most other Windows programs."

EVERYBODY'S RAVING ABOUT IT!



Nord lead is the first digital synthesizer to use "Virtual Analog Synthesis". Clavia has analysed analog synthesizer design in detail and implemented the research in a digital model. Nord lead employs mathematical simulations of the electrical signal generated by analog oscillators, instead of using waveform tables.

This makes it possible, for example, to sweep the pitch smoothly over a very wide range and allowing for true pulse width modulation.

4 voices expandable to 12, 4 part multi-timbral • Velocity programming: each function controlled by a knob, can also be controlled by the modulation wheel for continuously fading between two values • 4 octave velocity sensitive keyboard with octave shift buttons (5 oct), Modulation wheel, the "Pitch stick", featuring no dead zone at zero crossing, pedal input for sustain or expression pedal.

• 2 digit display, 26 knobs and 19 buttons for program editing • 2 oscillators generating triangle, sawtooth or pulse with adjustable width waveforms. Oscillator 2 can also generate noise with a colour control. Oscillator 2 can be hard "synched" to oscillator 1. Linear deep frequency modulation of OSC 1 from OSC 2 • 12 db "2 pole" lowpass, 24 db "4 pole" lowpass, bandpass or highpass. Cut off, resonance, envelope amount, envelope amount controlled by velocity, keyboard tracking and ADSR envelope • ADSR envelope, gain control • LFO 1 generating triangle, saw or random routed to osc 1 & 2, filter or pulse-width. LFO 2 produce a triangle waveform, routed to osc 1 and 2 or amplifier. It also controls the rate for the arpeggiator. Arpeggiator: Range: 1-4 octave. Modes: up, down-up/down. Modulation envelope (attack, decay) for osc 2 pitch or FM amount. • Play mode: Poly, legato, mono, unison mono, unison poly. Manual mode: 4 program slots for layering possibilities. Portamento/auto portamento

• Stereo output. Modes: Stereo, mono and multitimbral (AC & BO) mode. Headphone out. Stereo 18 bit DAC • 99 programs (40 programmable). With the 8 voice expansion card, the Nord lead can hold an additional 297 (99 by 3) user-programmes on a PCMCIA 64 kilobyte battery backed RAM card • All control knobs and switches for program editing sends and receives Control Change messages. System exclusive bulk dumps, 1 program or all programs. Midi clock synchronising LFO 1 and LFO 2/arpeggiator. Triggering of the filter envelope and velocity control from separate programmable MIDI channel and note numbers • £1495 inc VAT (keyboard version)

£1295 inc VAT (rackmount version)



AVAILABLE THROUGH THESE SPECIALIST OUTLETS

BELFAST	MARCUS MUSIC	01232 322871
BIRMINGHAM	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0121 2124777
BRISTOL	EMIS	0117 9561855
CHELMSFORD	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	01245 354777
CHESTER	DAWSONS MUSIC	01244 348606
EDINBURGH	SOUND CONTROL	0131 5573986
GLASGOW	SOUND CONTROL	0141 2040322
LEICESTER	INTASOUND	01533 545456
LONDON	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0171 7315993
MANCHESTER	SOUND CONTROL	0161 8776262
NEWCASTLE	SOUND CONTROL	0191 2324175
NOTTINGHAM	THE MUSIC INN	01159 784403
SOUTHAMPTON	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	01703 233444
WARRINGTON	DAWSONS MUSIC	01925 245422
DUBLIN	SOUND HOUSE	01671 9347

Distributed in the UK, by
Key Audio Systems Ltd,
Unit D, Chelford Court,
Robjohns Road, Chelmsford,
Essex CM1 3AG.
Tel: 01245 344001
Fax: 01245 344002

KEY
Audio Systems

YOUR NEIGHBOURS WON'T LIKE IT!

215 Harwich Rd
Colchester
Essex
CO4 3DF

tech-mate uk

Tel: 01206
793355
Fax: 01206
791371

You'd Better Believe It !!

Roland

EX - DEMO

JV-90	.....	£849
JV-50	.....	£699
JV-35	.....	£595
S760	.....	£1049
RD500	.....	£1300
FPI	.....	£1099
P55	.....	£360
MT120	.....	£575
GI-10 + GK2	.....	£425
MSI	.....	£320
JS30	.....	£599
JV-BOARDS	.....	£185

YAMAHA

QY Series

QY300 I've got one! Great songwriting tool.
Disk Drive, 16 track, Sounds, Built in F/X,
Buy one and start composing!£795
QY20 As above less F/X & disk drive, 8 tracks ..£369
QY8 Mini songwriting box, keep it in your handbag£149



W5/7 Tremendous workstation, huge array of sounds, disk drive, large sequencer 61 of 76 keys
IN STOCK!



EMP100

Multi effects Bargain stereo, Midi in Triple pitch shift reverbs delays, chorus, etc
WAS £299 now £199 inc delivery



MU80

64 note polyphony, great f/x unit, plug your mic/guitar into it!
Over 600 sounds



SY35/85

SY-35 Great sounds, aftertouch keyboard, f/x£489
SY-85 As above + disk drive + sequencer, brilliant£899



NEW! MU50 32 note module	.....	£CALL
MU5 GM module	.....	£195
MDF2 Midi File Player	.....	£319
PPF 100 Stage Piano	.....	£CALL
RY8 Drum Machine with backing	.....	£219

novation



BASS STATION

Modern Classic. Forget the others, this has the lot! Great sounds + memories **£349** including power supply, gig bag & delivery



BASS STATION RACK

Rack Mounted, 60 memories, you must have this! **£399** including delivery & power supply

E-MU



ESI 32

Incredible sampler, 32 note polyphony, 4 outs, with or without SCSI, library available£CALL

E 64

Incredible, 64 note polyphony ..£CALL

CLASSIC KEYS

All the analogue sounds + heaps more.....£549

Proformance / +

Great piano module.....From £299

VINTAGE KEYS +

What can we say, Stunning£CALL

KORG



X5 61 keys, GM + usual Korg monster sounds, F/X.....£649

X2 / X3 As above + sequencer & disk drive, 61 or 76 Keys£CALL

X5 D/R

64 note module, tremendous sounds, we love it!.....£599

05 R/W

as above but 32 note polyphony£CALL

i3 Intelligent workstation, great songwriters synth£CALL

i4S As above + speakers£CALL



MOTHERS!

Fatar Studio 49, 49 Keys	.....	£99
Yamaha 37 mini keys	.....	£125
Goldstar GMK49, 49 keys + P/B	.....	£159
Roland PC200GS, 49 Keys + P/B	.....	£165
Roland A30, 76 Keys	.....	£349
Fatar Studio 900, 88 weighted	.....	£549
Casio CTK650 + Sounds	.....	£289



STANDS & CASES

X-Stand	.....	£19.95
2-way	.....	£32
Ultimate Support		
Studio, ideal for pianos	....	£49
Deltex, 2 way	.....	£99
Apex, the Ultimate	.....	£199
A Frame from	.....	£199

SKB CASES

2U	.....	£89
4U	.....	£99
6U	.....	£110
8U	.....	£120
10U	.....	£135
Pop up Mixer	.....	£149
Keyboard case	.....	£169

Call for FREE info packs!

Tel: 01206 793355

6 Months

Interest Free Credit Too!!!

Subject to status - written details on request

Applicants must be over 18 and in full time employment 6 months interest free 12 months 38.4% APR 24 months 38.4% APR 36 months 38.4% APR

Name Date Of Birth Employers name How long there Occupation

Address Address

Post Code Previous Employers name & Address if less than 3 Years

How long there Own Rent With Parents

Tel. Home Work Bank/BS

Previous Address if less than 3 years Address

How long there Marital Status: Married Single Sort Code Account No

Goods required Deposit Amount

Lexicon

Simply the best

Alex } Call for best Prices!

Jam Man }

Reflex }

Vortex }

SHURE & AKG

Call For Best Prices!

EXCLUSIVE STEINBERG XDMC

Digital Sound Card
Ensoniq GM chip,
16 bit record / play-back with software & MIDI interface.

Was £249
£129 inc delivery

JBL

Control 1 £235
Control 5 £320

EON System

Amazing new design 10's, 15's & Sub Bass with built in amps.

Call us now!

MR

825 1x 15 + Horn . £749 pair
822 1x 12 + Horn . £699 pair
835 15,8 + Horn . £1099 pair

C - Audio Amps

CALL!

'PC MARKET'

Call for full price list
PC SOFTWARE

Cubasis 64 track, easy to use, scoring £149
Cubasis Audio - As above + 4 digital tracks! .. £249
Cubase 2.5 The Industry Standard £299
Cubase Score - terrific sequencer & full scoring £399

Cakewalk Express 256 tracks, great budget sequencer £69
Cakewalk Home Studio - 24 port scoring, printout, 256 tracks £99
Cakewalk Pro 3 - As above + Sync, own edit, brilliant £199
Encore - The best notation software, 64 part printout £399
Encore Academic - As above, education price £299
Personal Composer 10 - Easy to use, excellent scoring £99
Band In a Box - Classic arranger £89
Music Station - Steinberg software, complete £199
Wave Windows, the editing package £89
Samplitude - Mix Wave files together £199
Saw - 8 track digital recording £CALL
Quad Studio - with Tahiti card, 4 track £CALL

PC HARDWARE

Musicquest 401 Interface, 1 in 1 out £79
Musicquest MQX 32M with SMPTE, 2 in 2 out £195
Musicquest Note 1 Parallel Interface £99
Musicquest Note 1 - As above + printer port £125
Voyetra V22, 2 In 2 out £99
Voyetra V24 2 In 4 out SMPTE £229
Turtle Beach Tahiti - Ideal for hard disk rec. £269
Turtle Beach Tropez - GM, FM + Sample Store £235
Yamaha YST5 Speakers £49 pair!!
Yamaha YST10M Speakers £59 pair!!
Yamaha YST Sub Bass £99

YAMAHA HELLO MUSIC PC dealers since 1848!
GM Module + Cubase Lite + serial interface lead
was £399 now £199 inc delivery

Miracle Piano

Exclusive deal. 4 octave touch sensitive midi keyboard + sounds. speakers, sustain pedal. Including teaching software. Was £299
Now £179 inc delivery

P.C. Deals

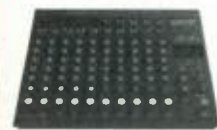
Cubasis Audio + Steinberg card
Only £299
Hello Music +
Goldstar GMK49 £259

BOOT SALE

ex demo Samson MPL2242 £599
ex demo QY8 £125
Phonic 50w monitors \$99 pair
Phonic 100w monitors £139 pair
Alesis Quadrasynth £699
ex demo Korg i4S £995
Alesis Midiverb 4 £349
ex demo MU80 £529
Yamaha Hello Music/Ex-Demo £119

SAMSON

MPL1502



only
£265

Unbeatable value. 15 inputs (5 stereo) 3 band eq,
we love it!



MPL2242

only
£649

The best in its class & price!
beats the others, 4 band eq.
22 inputs (6 stereo)

Servo 150 75w a side amp, great for monitors £220
Servo 250 120w a side amp. £299
Servo 500 250w a side, £399
\$11 Mic Great Sound £79

BEHRINGER

German design & quality

Ultraflex II £219

Plug in and hear the difference
Stage or studio - the biz

Dualflex £135

Composer

Compressor with loads of features £299

AUTOCOM Compressor £195

De-Noiser £185

LA Audio

Great British Products

CX2 - Dual Compressor (Limiter) ... £235

4x4 - 2 x Noisegates & compressors £325

CC - Classic Compressor £799

Why Tech - mate?

- 1) Great stock levels
- 2) Top deals with 24 hour delivery
- 3) Tremendous after sales + tech support
- 4) Run by friendly musicians!

Call for FREE info packs!

Free Parking & Coffee

POST-PRODUCTION

Sweetening

PAUL WHITE presents a few low calorie tips on how to sweeten and edit your sounds after mixing them.

HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR STEREO MASTER

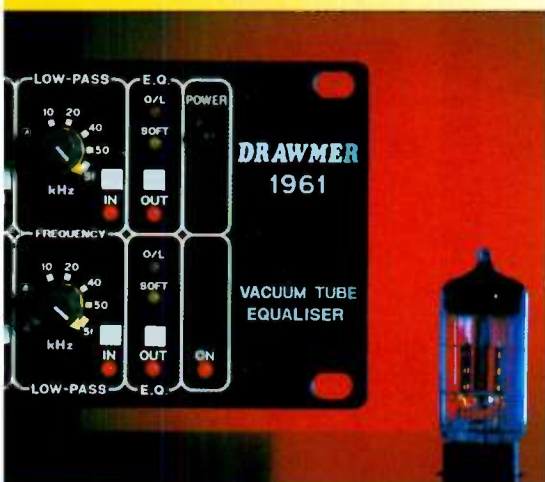
It's tempting to think that once you have mixed your stereo master, that's it — you can go ahead and put it on a record or CD, but that's not the end of the story. If you're recording an album then the tracks have to be compiled in the right order, with the right gaps between them, and at the correct respective levels. That part of the process has been covered in *SOS* before, and if you're working from DAT (or even analogue cassette), hard disk editing is the most practical way to do the job. If, on the other hand, you're working with an open-reel mastering machine, you'll need to physically splice the tracks together inserting a couple of seconds of blank tape or leader tape between the tracks. Other than rearranging the songs into the chosen order, what else can be done at the post-production stage to actually improve the sound of the recordings?

One of the problems with masters made in small private studios is that most have less than optimum monitoring environments, and this in turn leads to mixes which require further work on the tonal balance. To improve on this, you ideally need a good parametric equaliser and a monitoring system that you know to be accurate; one that you are used to working with. There's no reason at all not to use an analogue equaliser for the job, and some of the more esoteric tube models (like Drawmer's 1961 valve equaliser, reviewed in May 1994's *SOS*) can inject a little of their own personality into a mix. Since setting up my own Sound Tools hard disk editing system, I've been using the Waves *Q10* software parametric equaliser quite a lot and find that it's every bit as easy to use as the hardware equivalent. However, what's really important is not which equaliser to use, but what to do with it.

In the case of mixes done in rooms with poor monitoring systems or acoustic problems, the most serious errors tend to occur at the bass end of the spectrum, so you're likely to end up with a stereo master that has too much or too little bass. In a typical pop record, the bass drum sits in the 80Hz

part of the spectrum, so you can do quite a lot to balance the subjective bass drum level using a parametric (or even a sweep filter) tuned into this region. However, there's quite often stuff going on below 80Hz, and if there's too much down there, you can end up with a very ill-defined, rumbly bass end that's best treated using a shelving filter to attenuate everything below 60Hz or so.

For certain musical styles, dance music being one, your mixes may actually rely on deep bass sounds, but when you try to emphasise them using a simple shelving control, the lower mid starts to sound a bit boxy. A parametric EQ tuned to between 40 and 70Hz may produce the desired result, but if you have to use your mixing desk equaliser, try adding around +8dB of shelving bass boost and combine this with around -8dB of sweep lower mid cut, tuned to between 150 and 250Hz. This lower mid cut counteracts the bass EQ's tendency to spill over into the mid range, which enables you to add a lot of deep bass without swamping the lower mid range.



Drawmer's 1961 dual-channel valve equaliser.



The Waves *Q10* parametric equaliser for Sound Tools hard disk recording systems.

ATTENTION TO DETAIL

At the high frequency end, lack of brightness or detail can be a common problem, especially if the recording was made using analogue multitrack and several tape bounces were involved. It's tempting to simply turn up the treble control, but this will also bring up the noise and may not produce the tonal result you need. What can work better is to identify the high frequency sounds that need help, and

Until now choosing effects has boiled down to a simple either/or decision. Spend a few hundred pounds on a multi effects processor or many times more for a dedicated brand name device with studio quality reverb.

Enter S-DISC. Many years and millions of dollars in development the Static/Dynamic Instruction Set Computer is a proprietary technology of Digitech and the most powerful digital processing chip ever designed exclusively for audio applications.

While Studio users will appreciate the unparalleled features and flexibility that S-DISC offers, it is generally recognised that good reverb is their highest priority. TSR12's algorithms have to be heard to be believed. The lush natural reverbs that transform a vocal for a truly memorable mix are now available at a fraction of the previous cost.

But S-DISC's processing power doesn't just mean nice sound. It packs in features like the innovative SILENCER™, a fully integrated digital noise reduction system. Unlike any other system, Silencer writes digital zeros when there's no analog signal for absolutely no noise during quiet passages.

The true stereo TSR12 features 24 bit signal path and 48 bit internal data transmission, 33 effects algorithms, 128 factory presets, 128 user programmable presets and instant access to modules and parameters. Comprehensive MIDI facilities include access to ALL effects and parameters for continuous MIDI control.

But a bucketful of bells and whistles isn't worth a handful of truly outstanding reverbs. Now there's no dilemma. With S-DISC you can have it all.

The TSR12's bigger brother, the TSR24 is arguably the most powerful digital effects processor available. In addition to all the features of the TSR12 it enables you to write your own effects or algorithms, stack them in any order and even re-use them within the same patch. Processing power can be doubled with the optional PPC200 card, for even more flexibility, longer delay times and much more.

For a brochure and details of your nearest stockist please send a S.A.E. to DEPARTMENT S.O.S., ARBITER GROUP PLC, WILBERFORCE ROAD, LONDON, NW9 6AX

NOW YOU CAN HAVE IT ALL



DigitTech S-DISC

DIGITECH products are exclusively distributed by

ARBITER
GROUP PLC

Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076

HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR STEREO MASTER

► then use a parametric EQ or sweep mid EQ to lift these slightly. The sound of cymbals or the pluck of an acoustic guitar can be enhanced by boosting between 4 and 8kHz, and because you're only boosting a relatively narrow band of frequencies, you bring up less background noise. Be careful when adding high frequencies (or 'top') as it is too easy to make a mix sound harsh or aggressive. As a rule, the higher the boost frequency, the more 'air' you get around the sound. Boosting lower down, say at 3 to 4kHz, can bring out the bite in electric guitars and similar sounds, but it also tends to make the top end sound harsh.

The other popular way to enhance the top end detail is to use an exciter or enhancer of some kind. Most models work well if used sparingly, but my favourite is still the SPL Vitalizer (reviewed in May 1992's *SOS*), which includes a very effective bass enhancement system as well. I can't emphasise too strongly that enhancement needs to be used with restraint, so keep switching the

compressors seem to give the smoothest results on complete mixes, and if you can get hold of a model with an auto attack/release option, you may find this works better than setting up a fixed attack and release time. If you have to use manual settings, use a fast attack time (between the fastest available and 1 millisecond), and try release times of between 0.2 and 0.5 seconds to see what sounds best. Keep in mind that compression will bring up the noise level during quiet sections.

Limiting is also useful on finished mixes, because you'll very often have a few really high level, short duration peaks that force you to keep your average signal level low to avoid clipping. Because these peaks are so short, they can often be limited quite severely before any audible difference is evident, but you'll need a limiter unit with a very fast attack time and a fast release time to achieve this. You can usually pull the peak levels down by at least 4dB without changing the sound, which means your average signal level can be increased by the same amount.

NORMALISING

If you're working with a hard disk recording system, you may be tempted to 'normalise' the data to ensure that the highest signal peak comes right up to the digital maximum. If you do intend to normalise, there are a couple of points you should keep in mind. Firstly, always normalise *after* you've done everything else, otherwise you may perform a subsequent process that increases the gain further, thus forcing your signal into digital clipping. Even an EQ setting that produces only cut can increase the signal level slightly, simply because you may end up reducing the level of some frequency components that were previously helping to cancel out peaks at other frequencies. Apparently this is also true of sample rate conversion, because of the filtering involved.

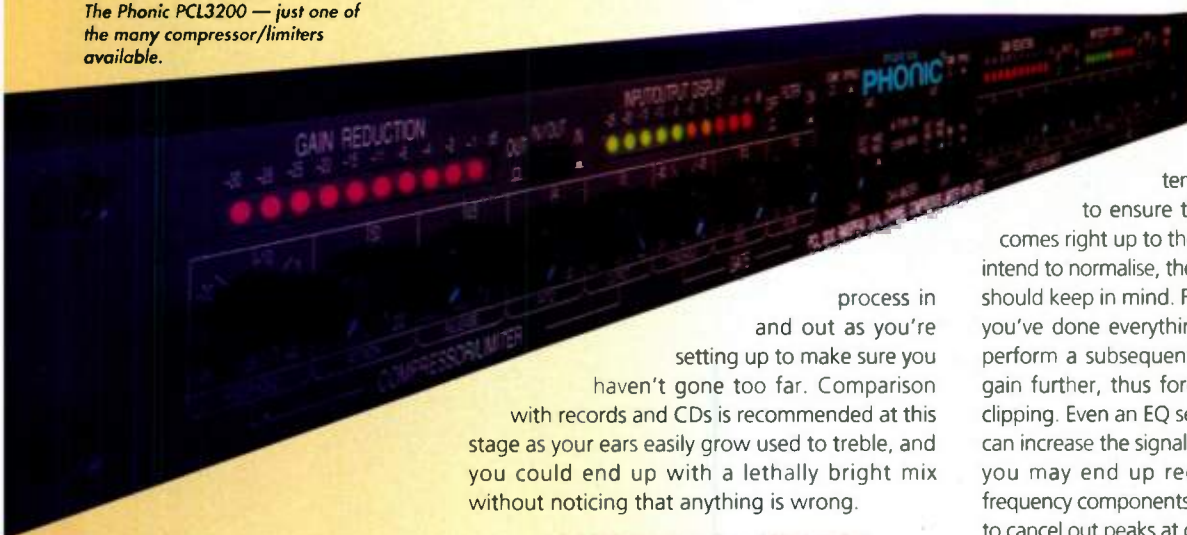
Secondly, if you have the option, try to normalise to a dB or so below the maximum peak level. For reasons similar to the previous example, clipping may occur when a normalised signal is passed through subsequent digital systems (such

process in and out as you're setting up to make sure you haven't gone too far. Comparison with records and CDs is recommended at this stage as your ears easily grow used to treble, and you could end up with a lethally bright mix without noticing that anything is wrong.

COMPRESSION & LIMITING

Some producers like to compress their finished stereo mixes while others claim that this always makes things worse. The truth is that it all depends on the type of material you're working with. If you want to maintain a high energy feel, then a few dBs of compression won't go amiss. Soft-knee

The Phonic PCL3200 — just one of the many compressor/limiters available.



AVOIDING SAMPLE RATE PROBLEMS

Never mix sample rates on a DAT because a digital editing system will simply take in all the data at a single sample rate, resulting in noticeable speed errors on the offending tracks. I run my own Sound Tools editing suite and I've been caught out before when bands have brought me a tape made at other studios. You ask them what sampling rate the DAT tape is recorded at and they usually reply: "What's a sampling rate?"

If their DAT contains material from two or more studios, there's a good chance that the sample rates could be mixed up. I get around this problem by connecting an Alesis AI-1 sample rate converter between my DAT machine and the input to my Sound

Tools system, so no matter what is on the DAT tape, I end up with a 44.1kHz master running at the right speed.

Another potential pitfall presents itself when you get a DAT tape to edit that was made on a Casio or an older Tascam portable DAT recorder. These two machines record using pre-emphasis (a simple kind of noise reduction), which means that the digital data on tape actually has a significant top boost which is filtered out again on replay. If you transfer tapes made on these machines into Sound Tools via the digital domain, the emphasis flag is stripped out and you end up with a horrible, tippy sounding master. I asked Digidesign's engineers why the ability to pass on the emphasis flag

(present in their old Sound Accelerator system) hadn't been retained, but their reply was, "You're the tenth person we've told today, there's simply no call for it." I also asked them why the system couldn't put up a warning if it saw the input sample rate change, but they said this wouldn't be easy to do.

Until now, the only solution to pre-emphasis has been to transfer your DAT recording via the analogue inputs so that you're loading in the de-emphasised audio. However, there's now a de-emphasis setup in the Waves Q10 digital EQ library that can undo pre-emphasis entirely in the digital domain. If you have a Q10 plug-in, I'm sure they'd be delighted to send you the setup via CompuServe.



Music Centre

MANCHESTER

88 Oxford Street & 1 New Wakefield St
(Near Oxford Rd Station/BBC)

0161 236 0340

Fax 0161 236 7775

STOCKPORT

38-40 Lower Hillgate
(opp Robbies Brewery)

0161 429 8777

PRESTON

7-11 Heatley Street
(off Friar Gate)

01772 204567

Fax 01772 203404

COME AND CHECK OUT OUR NEW HI TECH SHOWROOMS

MAIL ORDER CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
MANCHESTER 0161-236 8900
PRESTON 01772 203233



This Months Mega Deals

Cubas Lite for PC
was £99 a few at £79

ART RXR Elele Reverb
RRP £329
Only £215

Software (PC) (Atari) + (Mac) Clear Out at Manchester

Passport Trax-PC	£81.35	£45
Big Noise Cavenza-PC		£5
PG Music Band in a Box-PC	£89	£20
PG Music Band in a Box-ST	£79	£10
Passport Music Time-PC	£274.25	£50
Roland Audio Producer + Rapid Card	£440	£299
Sound FX Classic 300-PC Ex-Demo	£249	£160
Steinberg Pro24 III-ST		£10
Steinberg Synthsworks/Wavestation	£149	£10
Hybrid Arts E-Z Track Plus-ST		£10
Steinberg Masterscore ST	£325	£35
JCD Feeling Partner-ST	£175	£50
Clab Notator SL3i Update Kit		£10
Emagic Logic 2.0 Update Kit-ST		£10
Opcode Studio Vision-Mac V1 3.2	£449.95	£199
Opcode Vision-Mac	£449.95	£330
Opcode Vision Manual (no software)		£10
M.O.T.V. Professional Composer-Mac	£599	£200
M.O.T.V. Performer Manuals only	£499	£5
Goldstar Soundtrack Card-PC		£199
Goldstar Procyon V1-PC		£199
Big Noise Max Pak V2-PC	£233	£150
Deluxe Corp Proex-ST for Akai S01	£49	£5

Limited Warranty on above products

Some New, Secondhand & Ex demo Bargains at Manchester

Marantz 720 4 Track	£399
Tascam MMI Mixer	£325
Peavey Phase Ref Speakers	£149
Yamaha P2075 Amp	£235
Akai ME 20A ARP	£50
Anatek SMP 16	£350
JVC Rev2	£99
JVC MSB	£49
Casio CTK 650 Keyboard	£199
Roland JV50 Keyboard	£725
Roland JV35 Keyboard	£599
Roland SC50GS	£410
Boss DS330E	£309
Ensoniq TS10 Keyboard	£1559
Yamaha MU80 Expander	£565
Kawai KII Keyboard	£499
Steinberg Cubase Lite PC	£79

Keyboards

Yamaha Virtual Acoustic Synthesis
Keyboards Now in Stock VL1 - VL7

Yamaha VL1	Roland 1080
Yamaha SY85	Roland JV50
Yamaha SY35	Korg X5
Yamaha TG50	Korg 01W/Pro
Yamaha TG100	Ensoniq ASR10
Yamaha TG300	Ensoniq TS12

Roland S760 Deal £1199

CASH DEALS ON EMU

EMU ESi 32 £999
EMU ESi 32 SCSI £1099

SALE SALE SALE SALE

OUR BIGGEST SALE EVER WITH 1000's OF BARGAINS

OUR MANCHESTER STORE IS THE BIGGEST MUSIC STORE IN THE NORTH WEST WITH 9000 SQ FT STOCKED WITH BARGAINS. WE SUPPLY SOME OF THE BIGGEST NAMES IN THE BUSINESS AND THEY KEEP COMING BACK BECAUSE THEY NOW THAT WE TALK SENSE WHEN IT COMES TO THE JUNGLE OF HI-TECH

Some New, Secondhand & Ex demo Bargains at Preston

Korg Wavestation SR	Ex-Demo £799
Roland JD990	Ex-Demo £899
Roland JV80	Ex-Demo £999
Roland JV1000	Ex-Demo £1295
Roland MKS70 (JX10) Module	S/H £399
Casio FZ1 Sampling KBD	S/H £399
Tascam M2600-16	(New) £POA
Tascam TSR-8 8-Track	Ex-Demo £1999
Allen + Heath GS3-16/8/16/2	Ex-Demo £1949
Studiomaster P7-16/8/16/2	Ex-Demo £1750
Studiomaster P7-24/8/16/2	New! £2425
Tascam M208 8/4/8/2	S/H £399
Fostex 454 8/4/8/2	S/H £399
Fostex 2016 Line Mixer	S/H £275
Revox A77 Stereo Open Reel	S/H £149
Seck 12/8/2 Mixer	S/H £375
Boss DR550 MKI	S/H £120
Roland CR 1000 Drum Machine	S/H £95
Kawai R50 Drum Machine	S/H £125
Korg SQD-1 Sequencer	S/H £399
Korg P3 Piano Mod. + Orch Card	S/H £129
Emu Proteus 1 Module	S/H £449
Sony DTC-P7 DAT Recorder	S/H £359
Roland GR 1 GTR Synth	S/H £699
Yamaha MJC8 Midi Patchbay	S/H £179
Roland TD7 Drum Module	S/H £299

Novation Bass Station

£349 + Free PSU

19" Rack Version also in stock £379

Deals On Speakers

Alesis Monitor 2's in Stock	£POA
Alesis Monitor 1's	£280 Cash Pair
JBL 4028	£315 Cash Pair
JBL 4206	£POA

Sony DTC-60 DAT Machine

44.1 KHZ Analogue Recording
Also 48KHZ/Digital Fader
& Optical In-Out
£799 (Ring)

PC Computers for Music

486 PC's with 8 Meg RAM
525 meg H/H/D 14" Colour Monitor

BUILT TO YOUR SPEC

with sound card interface

All up & running & ready to go
YOU WON'T BUY BETTER!

Some New, Secondhand & Ex demo Bargains at Manchester

Korg 53 Drum Machine	£150
Fostex 280 4Track	£425
Tascam 106 Mixer	£125
Studiomaster Proline 8 4 CR Gold	£450
Spirit 18:2	Ex-Demo £350
Yamaha RX8 Drum Machine	£50
Roland MK510 Planet P	£50
Bel Elec 16 Channel Noise Reduction	£50
Tascam TSR8	£1500
Roland CS10 Speaker	£30
Alesis 1622 Mixer	£399
Toa Matrix Assign Unit	£99
Yamaha CBX S3 Speaker	£95
Korg Ex 8000	£99
OHM Speakers	£50
Peavey Impulse Speakers	£99
Studiomaster Star System	£799

TIME + SPACE CD JUKEBOX

Now installed at our Manchester branch.
Top 100 CD samples on the Jukebox.
Check them out before you buy.



**24 Hour Delivery Service. We buy your secondhand equipment.
We now operate a price match price beater policy.**

Guitar set-ups, refrets, necks, bodies custom built, all repairs carried out on the premises at our Manchester shop by "Ady" our guitar specialist with over 30 years experience. We have 2 qualified electronics engineers working on the premises at Manchester for rapid diagnosis repairs

Second-Hand • Part Exchange • Sales for Customers • Hire Purchase

All sales and repairs carry the A1 workshop warranty



HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR STEREO MASTER

“One of the problems with masters made in small private studios is that most have less than optimum monitoring environments, and this in turn leads to mixes which require further work on the tonal balance.”

► as oversampling DACs). In practice, this source of clipping rarely causes audible problems, but if you have the option, then why not be a perfectionist?

Every time you manipulate the level of a signal in the digital domain, some resolution is lost; for example, if you add EQ, the signal level is likely to be increased, so it has to be scaled down again to fit into the original 16 bits. The practical outcome is that if you have several stages of digital processing to go through, low level detail may suffer, resulting in reverb tails becoming less smooth or the stereo imaging becoming blurred. This problem may be countered by adding ‘dither’ to the signal, which effectively adds a low level of noise, with the end result that low level resolution is improved, but the signal-to-noise ratio suffers slightly. A more sophisticated way to do this is to use so-called ‘noise-shaped dither’, which is mathematically designed so that the added noise components appear at the high end of the audio spectrum where the human ear is relatively insensitive. Sony’s Super Bit Mapping system is an example of noise-shaped dither. Once again, if you’re using something like Digidesign’s Sound Tools, the L1 plug-in limiter from Waves includes a very sophisticated dither system (developed by AES guru Michael Gerzon) that does the job very nicely. The limiter section of the L1 package is also very effective in trimming short duration peaks down to size, as discussed earlier. As an added bonus, the L1 can normalise the gain of the signal being processed to any maximum level at the same time as limiting, which can save you a lot of time.

REDUCING NOISE

Good recordings shouldn’t be noisy in the first place, but budget effects, noisy synths, and ground loop hums in home studios invariably mean that your recordings will contain some audible noise during pauses or quiet passages. A great improvement can be made by ensuring that your track is completely silent until the music starts.

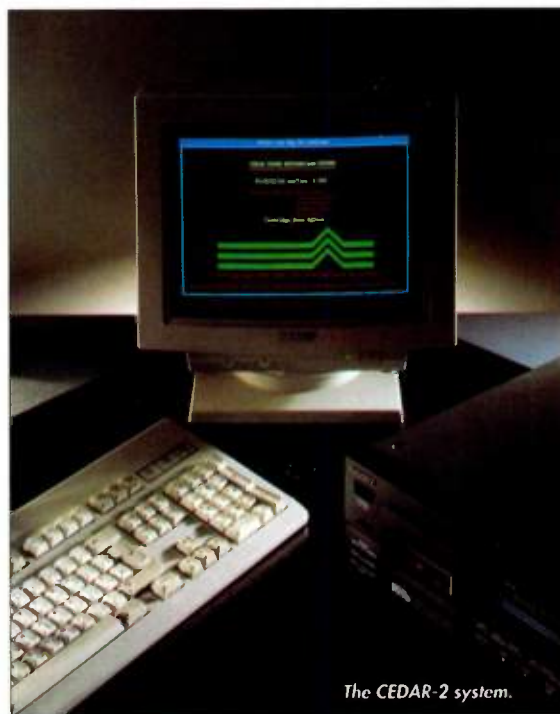
If you’re splicing analogue 2-track tape, this simply means taking care to make your splice half an inch or so before the song starts. Rocking the tape over the heads manually is the best way to identify this point, and you can mark the back of the tape with a wax pencil to show you where to cut.

If you’re using a hard disk editor, life is rather easier because you can actually see the waveform of the first sound in the song. It is then simply a matter of selecting the appropriate area and using the ‘silence’ command to replace it with digital silence. At the end of the song, you can also perform a digital fadeout at the tail end of the natural decay of the last sound, so that the song fades into true silence rather than hiss.

Noise which occurs during the track is less easy to deal with, and to tackle serious noise effectively, you really need a specialised digital noise removal system such as CEDAR or Sonic Solutions’ NoNOISE.

Less severe noise contamination can be dealt with in the analogue domain using a single-ended noise reduction processor such as the Drawmer DF320, Symetrix 511A, or one of the Rocktron, Behringer or dbx units. All these units work by monitoring the input signal’s level and frequency content; when a low level signal with little or no high frequency content is detected, a variable frequency low-pass filter moves down the audio band to filter out the noise. Obviously the filter has some effect on the wanted signal, so the trick is to set up the unit so that it’s only coming into action on very low level signals. By switching the bypass switch in and out, you can hear if the sound quality is suffering and adjust the threshold level accordingly.

Sound Tools users have access to noise removal software such as *DINR*, which isn’t as sophisticated as a CEDAR or NoNOISE system but is rather more effective than analogue, single-ended, noise reduction units. *DINR* behaves like a bank of



expanders, each covering a very narrow part of the frequency spectrum. When the signal in a particular band falls below the noise threshold, the expander mutes the signal. Because this happens over many independent frequency bands, it’s quite possible to expand out the noise in one part of the spectrum leaving other parts unaffected.

To use *DINR* most effectively, it’s best to let the software analyse and ‘learn’ a section of noise-only recording from immediately before the start of your song. The resulting noise spectrum is then used to set the correct threshold for each of the multiple expander bands, though the user can alter these parameters if required. In practice, *DINR* is good for between 5 and 8dB of noise improvement before any side-effects become evident, and though that might not look much on paper, it can make a huge difference to the

subjective sound. Be careful though; over-processing can cause the noise to take on a ringing character as frequency bands in different parts of the spectrum turn on and off.

ARTISTIC CONSIDERATIONS

When compiling an album, there are artistic as well as technical decisions to be made. For instance, the relative levels of the tracks need to be balanced so that they sound right — if you simply normalise all the tracks individually, any quiet ballad will sound unnaturally loud next to a heavy rock track. The only way you can get this right is to use your judgement, but a good guide is to make sure the vocal levels are subjectively similar from track to track. Once again, the old trick of listening from outside the room as one track plays into another will help you recognise any obvious level problems.

A related problem arises if you're using tracks recorded at different sessions or even in different studios. Do you want them to sound different or do you want to EQ them to make them all sound similar in tonal character? Again it's your choice, but you'd be amazed how different recordings of the same band can sound.

Finally, judging the length of the gaps between songs is an art in itself. The usual gap is between two and four seconds, but a lot depends on

whether the previous track has an abrupt stop or fades out, and on how different the mood of the two songs is. Fortunately, the correct gap is usually pretty evident, and I've found that even when several people are involved in a session, the chances are that they'll all agree on the optimum gap length to within half a second.

And that's about it. Don't forget to make a backup copy of the tape before you send it away for duplication, and if you're making a cassette master, it helps if the two sides are as equal as possible with side one being the longer if necessary. Leave a gap of at least two minutes between the two sides of the cassette, and if you're mastering to DAT, don't just wind the DAT on, leave silence, otherwise you could confuse the DAT machine at the duplicating plant. If you're mastering for CD, then you don't need to leave a gap, though you should always leave a minute or so of recorded silence at the beginning of any DAT tape, just to ensure you don't get any dropouts or errors. And most importantly, try to record the master DAT at 44.1kHz sampling rate. If your machine only works at 48kHz, then mark the tape clearly as such and you should have no problems. However, if you send away a tape for CD mastering which contains mixed 44.1kHz and 48kHz sample rates, you only have yourself to blame if some of the tracks on your CD album play back 10% slow!



USEFUL CONTACTS

DINR — Digidesign UK.
Tel: 0171 494 2949.

WAVES PLUG-INS — Natural Audio.
Tel: 0181 207 1717.

SPL VITALIZER — Beyerdynamic UK.
Tel: 0800 374994.

DRAWMER 1961 — Drawmer
Distribution Ltd. Tel: 01924 378669.

PHONIC PCL 3200 — Audio
Awareness. Tel: 0181 598 8081.

CEDAR 2 SYSTEM — Cedar Audio Ltd.
Tel: 01223 464117.

SONIC SOLUTIONS NO NOISE
— Tyrell Corporation.
Tel: 0171 287 1515.

Size isn't important!

We have a MIDI converter to suit your set-up

moog EMS YAMAHA ARP Roland

KORG

SEQUENTIAL
CIRCUITS INC



Oberheim

Introducing the
PRO SOLO single
channel converter...

Features include;
V/oct, & Hz/V (for Korg)
5 gate options, includes S-Trig
Programmable LFO (9waves)
Pitch Bend, Portamento
Transpose
Selectable note priority
Single/multiple trigger
Auxiliary CV - filter sweeps etc.
MIDI monitor mode, MIDI Thru
Easy to use - has a display!
Rugged steel construction

The **PRO-4** Multi-channel MIDI to CV converter can run up to 10 pre-MIDI instruments, including 4 mono-synths. It also has many other features, such as 4 MIDI syncable LFOs, 8 auxiliary CV's to control filter cut-off etc, portamento, polyphonic mode, set-up memories, extensive control via MIDI SYSEX, optional Hz/V board, and much more...

We can fit MIDI to most Pre MIDI synths and drum machines with an internal MIDI Retro-fit, call for details

Still available, the PRO-2 dual channel converter.

This can run two mono-synths. Each channel has; CV, Gate, S-trig (for Moogs), 2 auxiliary CV's (to control filter cut-off, etc.). It also has SYNC24 (for TB303s), clock pulse output, optional Hz/V (for Korg & Yamaha synths), & can run a Wasp & TR606/808* on optional 3rd & 4th channels.

We can supply or fit socket kits to instruments such as the TB303, MC202, Odyssey, Prodigy, Cat, 700's and others, to enhance their control from the pro-2 and pro-4

*Synth/drum machine will need a small modification.

Contact us for further details on:

0181 337 0333

Trade and export enquiries welcome

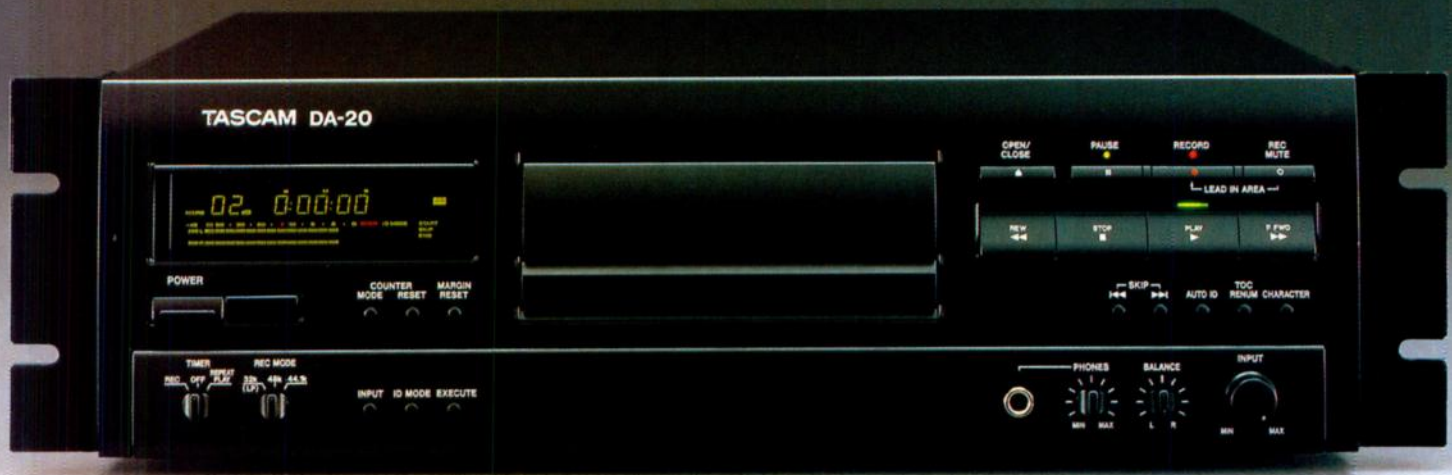


KENTON electronics



world dealers in MIDI for pre-MIDI instruments
12 Tolworth Rise South, Surbiton, Surrey, KT5 9NN, UK
Tel: 0181 337 0333 Fax: 0181 330 1060

All trade marks acknowledged



TASCAM

DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE RECORDER

Tascam's new DAT machine combines professional features with an affordable price. PAUL WHITE puts it to the test.

Tascam's new DA-20 could be the answer for those looking for a DAT machine that combines professional features with a reassuring build quality, yet it costs just £799 inc VAT. Although this is rather more than you might expect to pay for a budget consumer machine, it's still very attractively priced at around half the cost of an analogue, open-reel, stereo recorder.

FULL-FEATURED

On the face of it, the DA-20 looks like a pretty straightforward rackmounting DAT recorder with transport and control layout seemingly identical to that of the rather more costly Fostex D5 (reviewed last month), though there are differences in the features offered. As you'd expect from a

professional DAT machine, the DA-20 records at either 44.1kHz or 48kHz sampling rates, and for less critical applications there's also a 32kHz long-play mode. Unlike the Fostex D5, however, the DA-20 has only unbalanced phonos for the audio ins and outs. S/PDIF ins and outs on phonos provide the digital connections.

One of the irritations of semi-pro and consumer DAT machines is SCMS, the copy-protection system that prevents you cloning a master tape beyond one generation, but on the DA-20 you can opt to either engage or disengage the SCMS, simply by holding down the Execute button and then powering up the machine.

All the usual subcode functions are included — Start IDs, Skip IDs, and everything you'd expect from a regular DAT machine — but on this machine you can also record a 'table of contents' (TOC) to the header of the tape, which tells you how many tracks are on the tape and how long they are. When you add more tracks, it's a simple matter to have the machine run through the tape and update the TOC, though the TOC information is only available when you have recorded an end marker at the finish of the recorded material on the tape. The cassette protect tab must also be set to safe before you can read TOC information. By stepping through the counter mode, the TOC shows you how long the current selection has been playing, the absolute time, the time remaining before the end marker, and the number of songs on the tape.

IS DAT ENOUGH?

DAT is a great invention, but its consumer origins are rather at odds with its almost universal adoption as a professional mastering and audio data transfer medium. The problem is that DAT isn't quite as robust as a truly professional format really ought to be, yet the fact that most people accept it as such means that no real effort has been made to develop a serious alternative.

Fortunately, professional grade DAT machines are pretty reliable these days, but horror stories still abound of budget DAT machines that break down after six months in the studio. In fairness, budget

DAT machines aren't guaranteed for commercial use, but then if a DAT machine can't stand up to running off the occasional mix in a home studio, what chance would it have in a domestic environment where it might be asked to play music constantly, several hours a day with little chance of ever being cleaned?

OK, so if you run a studio you need a serious DAT machine, but until recently professional DAT recorders tended to be very expensive, and most of the 'middle ground' consumer machines, such as the Sony DTC55, have long since gone out of production.

One other feature which the studio owner might find useful is the ability to store up to 60 characters of information along with the Start ID for each track. As I suggested in my review of the Philips DCC machine last month, only a very sad person would painstakingly key in track titles for all their record collection, but in a studio situation it is useful to be able to label material, especially when you have multiple takes of the same piece of music.

When recording music onto DAT, the Start ID system uses a level-sensing mechanism, which means you might end up missing some low-level information at the start of a track if you use the Start IDs for cueing. Similarly, a piece of music containing breaks or very quiet sections might generate additional Start IDs where you don't want them. You can edit and move Start IDs, of course, but with the DA-20 you can also record from a CD in the digital domain, whereupon the CD's Q codes are automatically used to create Start IDs. This operation happens automatically whenever the DA-20's digital input recognises a CD source.

DA-20

QUALITY SOUND

It's almost taken for granted that modern DAT machines sound very good, but having listened to quite a few, I must admit that the difference between models can be quite noticeable. The DA-20 has a clear, solid sound with none of the hard edge inflicted by some of the earlier DAT machines. This is due in part to the use of single-bit A/D converters driven from a very low jitter clock circuit. The monocoque-

"...the transport is extremely fast, even for a DAT machine, and the sound quality is all you'd expect from the latest generation of converters..."

style metalwork casing is also designed for minimum mechanical resonance and has a series of three-dimensional, honeycomb-shaped, depressions stamped into the base to add stiffness.

TASCAM DA-20 £799

PROS

- Good range of practical facilities.
- 44.1kHz or 48kHz recording, with or without SCMS.
- Excellent sound quality.

CONS

- As with Fostex D5, the tape loading drawer cover is rather lightweight.
- Lack of balanced analogue connections may put off some pro users.

SUMMARY

A good choice for the small-scale professional user or the serious project studio owner.

IMPRESSIONS

The DA-20 behaves very well, overall. The transport is extremely fast, even for a DAT machine, and the sound quality is all you'd expect from the latest generation of converters. All the expected features are provided, even a cordless remote control, but the additional features — especially the TOC, track naming, and SCMS defeat

— combine to make this a very attractive studio machine.

As you might expect, the TOC facility only works properly if there are no unrecorded portions of tape between tracks, so it is important to record a few seconds of silence after each track and then start the next recording during that period of recorded silence; you must also remember to create and end marker. Getting the machine to update the TOC requires only a single button press, but the procedure can take several minutes if you have a lot of IDs on the tape. Entering characters can also prove a long-winded process, as you have to use the Fast Fwd and Rewind buttons as cursor keys and the Skip buttons to scroll through the available characters. It's easy enough to do, but I wouldn't like to write a novel that way!

When you take into account the substantial build quality, the sound quality, the facilities and the price, it doesn't take much imagination to realise that Tascam have a real winner on their hands here, and it's only the lack of balanced ins and outs that prevent the DA-20 from meriting the 'fully professional' tag.

FURTHER INFORMATION

- £ 799 inc VAT.
A Tascam UK, 5 Marlin House, The Croxley Centre, Watford, Herts WD1 8YA
T 01923 819630.
F 01923 236290.

When Timing is of the essence... Enter The Dragon



The relative timing analyser your studio rack has been waiting for, is now available in the UK!
Project Audio Ltd, Unit 1, 321 Essex Road, London N1 3PS. Tel: 0171 359 0400 Fax: 0171 359 3393



DAWSONS

24 Hours a Day 365 Days a Year
Lowest Prices Guaranteed
All on 15 Days Satisfaction

Dawsons Mail Order Telephone Lines are now open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. AND we DON'T mean an answerphone. Have you ever needed help and advice out of normal hours - well now this facility is available! (Shop hours are as normal.)

24 Hour Telephone Sales and Support
24 HOUR
24 HOURS A DAY

Silly Summer Sale - All Ex-Demo or Second Hand

Roland VG3 £85.05	(Remote for Yamaha MT1000) £9.05	(Ex-Demo) £1799	Hannast £449
Alite 10-48 £399	E-mu Emulator III (XP SH) £1499	Fatar CMS61 £225	Roland RA50 £199
Korg P3 Piano	Fostex RII Multi-Track SH £399	AKAI SO1 (S-H) £499	Emu-8000 16 Plus £399
Macpro £699	Yamaha YWC2 (MIDI) £199	Emu Prologue II (Ex-Demo) £500	Yamaha MTX1 £199
Tascam MSR160BX £1999	Alin Slick 240 £499	Digidesign SampleCell II (PC) £399	Custom Audio for Mac D/E Version £349
Ensoniq SQ2 £395	Ure 809 Professional Studio Monitors £399	Yamaha MFC05 £29	Ensoniq Soundstage PC Card £199
Peavey DPM3SE £599	Yamaha MT2X £12	Yamaha OY10 £119	Acoustic
Workstation £499	Pro Master (150W) £365	Mitsubishi XLR10 £249	Roland CS10 £399
Roland DM20 inc Hard Drive £1499	Peavey Time-saver £199	Korg P3 £149	Yamaha M18 £799
OTTO Fader Automation System £199	Max/MSP Sequencer iPC £399	Digidesign AudioMidi1 £149	Yamaha M18 £799
Roland SDE330 £445	Yamaha RY10 £149	Yamaha RX5 £99	Justified (Play Jazz Chords and chords that wow!) £29.95 (see above PC)
213 Meg Hard DynAudio SH10 £535	AKAI XR8 (S.H.) £149	Emulator III (PC) £169	Yamaha M18 £799
Akai 2 Meg Memory Board for S2800 Sampler £119	Roland PR1E £49	Fatar Studio 61 £149	Security (Protected Windows) £39
8 Meg Exp Board Akai S1000S1100 samplers £329	Yamaha SY55 £199	Lexicon Vortex 3 Dimensional Effects Processor £395	Sequent £39
Fatar CMS61 £225	AKAI XR8 (S.H.) £149	Lexicon Jambler (Intuitive Digital Delay System) £395	Big Box £20
Akai DR4d including 213 Meg Hard Drive £1299	Emulator III (PC) £169	Aphex Type CP Sound Enhancer (Ex-Demo) £325	Planet Works (Teach Yourself Piano on your PC) £49
Roland JV50 £799	Emulator III (PC) £169	Aphex 100 4 Channel Gate (Ex-Demo) £319	Make it the Ultimate Performer (Order Version to Match) £119
Ensoniq SQ1 £499	Emulator III (PC) £169	BBE 332 Sonic Maximizer £229	Passport Plus (Requires for Mac) £49
Altoia Moverlo III £235	Emulator III (PC) £169	E-Mu Ultra Prologue £1180	
Zoom FC-01 Footpedal £8.95	Emulator III (PC) £169	A.S. Bentley MK 011 Microphones £235	
Yamaha S100 StudioSpurs £90	Emulator III (PC) £169	E-Mu Drumulator (Sold as Goen) SH £85	
E-mu Prologue 1 Plus Orchestral £399	Emulator III (PC) £169	Behringer Dualix 1 (Sound Enhancement Processor) £129	
Gim S3 £1399	Emulator III (PC) £169	Emu Drumulator £1180	
Gim S2 £1165	Emulator III (PC) £169	Behringer Dualix 1 (Sound Enhancement Processor) £129	
Gom S2 Rack £899	Emulator III (PC) £169	Emu Drumulator £1180	
Boas LS 2 £49	Emulator III (PC) £169	Behringer Dualix 1 (Sound Enhancement Processor) £129	
Roland PS5 £249	Emulator III (PC) £169	Emu Drumulator £1180	
Roland MT120 £595	Emulator III (PC) £169	Behringer Dualix 1 (Sound Enhancement Processor) £129	
Roland JV1000 £1399	Emulator III (PC) £169	Emu Drumulator £1180	
Fatar Test-Tone Oct £39.95	Emulator III (PC) £169	Behringer Dualix 1 (Sound Enhancement Processor) £129	
Cam V52 £599	Emulator III (PC) £169	Emu Drumulator £1180	
MOTU Midi Express (MAC) £399	Emulator III (PC) £169	Behringer Dualix 1 (Sound Enhancement Processor) £129	
Casio CSM10P £79	Emulator III (PC) £169	Emu Drumulator £1180	
Yamaha RCM1	Emulator III (PC) £169	Behringer Dualix 1 (Sound Enhancement Processor) £129	

E-MU ESI-32

CD-Rom Library available to buy or copy - please ring for full details

DEAL 1 ESI-32
• Free Table Top Rack
• 10 Free Disks

DEAL 2 ESI-32 with SCSI
• Free CD Rom Player
• 15% off purchases of our CD Rom disks

DEAL 3 ESI-32 with 8 Meg Memory and SCSI
• Free CD Rom Player
• 15% off purchases of our CD Rom disks

£199 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £100
Total 0% credit price £1199

£299 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £100
Total 0% credit price £1299

£399 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £120
Total 0% credit price £1599

0% Finance

NEW Roland VG8

£475 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £150
Total credit price £1775

MUST BE HEARD TO BE BELIEVED

- Ultimate Guitar System
- Physical Modelling
- COSM & HRM Technology
- Includes GK2A

E-MU Emulator E64

Including....

- 10 Meg Memory
- Free CD Rom Player
- 15% off purchases of Emu CD Rom Disks

£549 deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £125
Total credit price £2799

0% Finance

NEW Roland XP-50

£295 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £120
Total credit price £1495

And receive 2 vouchers enabling you to 15% off a Roland JV1080/XP-50 expansion board.

E-MU MORPHEUS

Free Dance/Rave Card
Free Controller pedal

£199 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £90
Total credit price £1099

0% Finance

Roland JV1080

FREE DELIVERY

£199 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £99
Total credit price £1189

And receive 2 vouchers enabling you to 15% off a Roland JV1080/XP-50 expansion board.

E-MU PROTITUS FX

DEAL 1 Protitus FX
• Free 10U Table Top Rack
• Free Delivery

DEAL 2 Classic Keys
• Free 10U Table Top Rack
• Free Delivery

£92 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £50
Total 0% credit price £592

0% Finance

Roland MS-1

FREE DELIVERY

£95 deposit plus 6 monthly payments of £55
Total credit price £425

Free Sample CD, Auto Looping & Stereo Sampling & Expandable

SONY DATS & MiniDisk

0% Finance

YAMAHA MU80

£199 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £54
Total Credit Price £739

Free Microphone
Free Leads to connect to your system

BassStation

Call for best prices

AKAI professional SO1

£199 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £50
Total credit price £699

Plus FREE Time & Space Sample CD

AKAI S2800

£299 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £100
Total credit price £1299

Plus FREE Time & Space Sample CD of your choice

AKAI S3000i

£999 deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £100
Total credit price £2799

Plus FREE CD Rom Player & CD Rom

digidesign SAMPLECELL II

FACT: Dawsons have supplied the most Session 8 systems on PC in the UK.

Apple, PowerPC or PC

YAMAHA HI-TECH SY85

£199 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £80
Total credit price £999

TASCAM DA-20

£491 deposit plus 6 monthly payments of £50
Total 0% credit price £791

nord lead

£349 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £115
Total credit price £1499

W7-W5

W7 £399 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £100
Total credit price £1399

W5 £549 deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £110
Total credit price £1549

YAMAHA ProMix01

£405 deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £83
Total credit price £1899

PLUS free cables to connect your system

TECHNOX

FREE DELIVERY

£149 deposit plus 6 monthly payments of £100

Korg X5DR

£349 deposit plus 6 monthly payments of £90
Total credit price £299

Call for details of Korg 05RW - Special!

ATARI

- 1 Meg Atari
- Hi Res. Monitor
- EMagic Notator SL

£549 Last shipment! EVER!

SPIRIT STUDIO

16/8/2 **24/8/2** **32/8/2**
£299 **£499** **£683**
deposit deposit deposit

plus 10
monthly
payments of
£120
Total 0% credit
price £1499

plus 10
monthly
payments
of £150
Total 0% credit
price £1999

plus 18
monthly
payments of
£112
Total 0% credit
price
£2699

Plus this month we are giving away two
8 way looms and a 10 unit rack with every
Soundcraft Studio desk sold!

SPIRIT STUDIO



0%
Finance

0%
Finance

Call
for
details
of special
ADAT™
package

SPIRIT

Absolute 2

Ideal for home or
nearfield studio
monitoring

The Deal



- Pair of Soundcraft Absolute 2s
- Samson Servo 150 Amp (75W/Channel 4ohms)
- Speaker Leads & Free Delivery

Package Price Only £469

SPIRIT

Folio Mixer

Spirit 10.2.....£359
Plus Free Mic and Delivery

Spirit 12.2.....£429
Rackmount or Desktop
Plus Free Mic and Delivery



Plus Free Mic!!!

SPIRIT

DTI
APPROVED

- Handheld DM01
- Lavalier LM01
- Guitar GM01

£299

each

.....Plus Free Delivery



Plus 5 free batteries

SPIRIT

£159 deposit

plus 6 monthly
payments of £100
Total 0% credit price £759

0%
Finance

pro TRACKER

Free Delivery



If you require any further details on any of these products
or wish a price on a Spirit product not mentioned here,
please call Dawson's on 01925 245422 (24 Hours) for an
instant answer

Interest Free Credit

Dawson's Interest Free Credit is available to anyone
over 18. You do not need to visit the shop and we can
take your details over the phone. We can offer 0% on
many of our products not just the ones in this
advert. Please call for full details on 01925 245422.
Written quotations are available on request.

Dawson's gives you peace of mind

If at any time within 30 days of purchasing your new products from us, you find the identical item
advertised by an authorized dealer at a lower price, then provided that the terms of payment are the
same Dawson's will fully refund you. Just send in the ad along with your original Dawson's receipt,
and we'll gladly refund the difference.

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply return it in its original condition
within 15 days, and we'll give you your money back. Just send it back to the store where you made
your purchase, along with your receipt, manuals and all original packaging. We'll gladly exchange it,
offer you a different product of equal value, or give you a full refund. Please keep your lesson,
as missing accessories are subject to replacement fees. Due to certain legal restrictions, computers
and computer software are exempt from this policy. Additionally, certain Pro-audio and recording
systems may also be exempt, however this will be fully explained to you before you make your
purchase.

Save Time - Save Money - Ring Now

Knowledge, Advice and the best deals are only a phone call away

DAWSONS
01925 245422 24hr
 65 Sankey Street, Warrington WA1 1SU FAX 01925 417812



All prices include VAT
Cash is subject to Stock
Written quotations
available on request



Random access recording offers many benefits over tape for the creative recordist.

DAVID MELLOR samples this 8-track offering from Akai.

The next wave in recording is undoubtedly hard disk (tapeless) recording. Although I feel sure that tape will be with us for a long time to come, in both its analogue and digital varieties, for most people disk-based recording will eventually become a major part of our working lives. The Akai DR8 is one of a small but growing band of standalone multitrack hard disk recorders, following in the tradition of the company's 4-track machine, the DR4d. You don't need a computer to operate it and it works pretty much as you would want a multitrack recorder to work. There are no windows, icons, mice or pull-down menus, and plenty of people will say that when you are recording, who needs them? Recording is a painstaking business and your full attention should be on the music and the sound, not on the visual and operational demands of a computer. Akai have made a bold decision not even to provide LCD graphics on the DR8. The only information this machine will give you is a timecode readout and the occasional couple of words in its fluorescent display. Anyone who criticises this machine for not having a 'better' display has probably missed the point.

ADVANTAGE HARD DISK

First of all I should recap on the basic advantage of hard disk recording over tape, because this is vastly more important than however many detailed features an individual piece of equipment provides. Hard disk recording offers virtually instant access to any of the audio on the disk; there is no forward or rewind time. The value of this cannot be underestimated. In the studio, so much time is wasted simply locating from one point of the audio to another. If this time could be bundled up and sold at an hourly rate, it would be a resource of considerable value. Hard disk recording gives you this time for free.

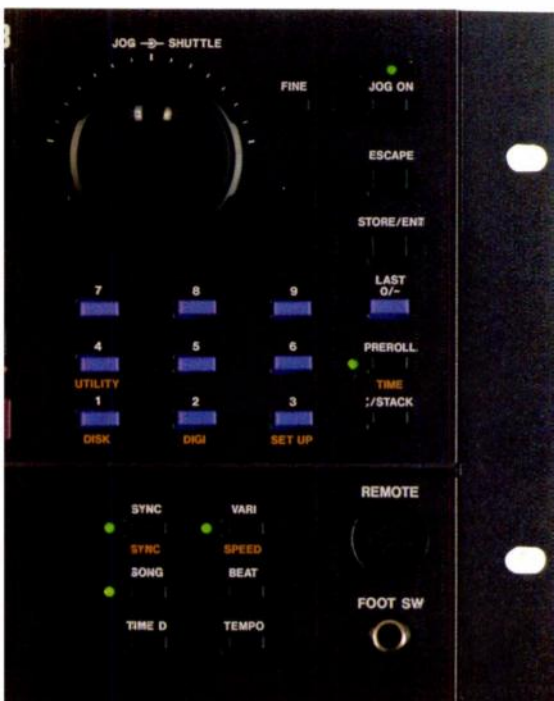
The other advantage of hard disk recording is that it can be non-destructive. In other words, you don't have to erase something to record something else — an edit or drop-in, for example. You can always go back and change your mind. In some

Some

AKAI DR8 HARD

systems, this 'infinite undo' capability is actually counter productive, because you end up putting off all the major decisions until some unspecified later time, and the disk quickly becomes full of takes that are no good, and you haven't been able to bring yourself to throw them away. Sorting them all out later will, of course, be a total nightmare. Akai have arrived at a very reasonable compromise for this, as we shall see shortly. But before I move on, let me stress that these advantages are *huge*, and everything else is just icing on the cake.

The DR8 may be supplied with or without hard disk(s). Of course you'll need one to begin recording, but you may want to source your own drive rather than buying it from your audio retailer. The DR8 I tested had a Micropolis 1 Gigabyte AV drive fitted internally. To date, Micropolis are still the only hard disk manufacturer who can be seen to be making efforts to satisfy the needs of the audio and video community, although other drives may be equally suitable. The usual equation of roughly 10 Megabytes storage per stereo minute applies, so a 1 Gigabyte drive will give around 200 track minutes, or 25 minutes of 8-track operation. Some of the rated capacity is taken up by the disk formatting, so you should anticipate a little less. Since the DR8 can work with drives up to 4 Gigabytes in size, then duration of recording for most purposes should be reasonably



setting up an auto punch-in just to fix the end of a vocal line (although you can do so if you wish). When you execute a manual punch-in, the in and out points are automatically stored, so you can repeat the operation quite easily as many times as you need to. Punch in and out are both silent and gap-free, by the way, and there is a jack for footswitch operation of the punch-in function.

One feature of the DR8 which most tape multitracks don't have is the ability to assign any input to any track, which you may find useful depending upon the nature of your studio set-up. This includes the digital inputs, which the DR8 has as standard. Stereo digital input and output is available on both SPDIF phons and AES/EBU XLR connectors, which should keep both semi-pro and pro users very happy. There is also a house sync input, so the DR8 can keep pace with any digital system, no matter how big. Sampling rates are selectable from 32kHz, 44.1kHz, 48kHz, and 44.056kHz for NTSC video synchronisation.

I said that recording with the DR8 is similar to tape multitrack recording, but we must not overlook those important hard disk advantages.

AKAI DR8 £3289

PROS

- Far too many to mention!
- Impressive varispeed range (-41.3% to +58.3%).

CONS

- Some 'early version' software niggles.
- Backup takes a long time (as with other systems).

SUMMARY

Multitrack recording made easy. A possible ADAT killer?

Like It Hard

DISK RECORDER

adequate. The DR8 is a normal SCSI device, so you can connect up to six disks in series, plus another six if the (optional) additional SCSI bus is fitted (and you can afford it!). As yet, 'overflow' recording is not possible, so when one disk is full, you must manually select another disk and recommence recording.

RECORDING

You can connect the Akai DR8 to a mixing console in the normal way, but it can just as easily be treated as a sort of 'ultra-portastudio'. The jack inputs on the rear panel have a sensitivity switch and you can even connect a dynamic microphone, although you wouldn't expect to get the same performance as on a mixing console mic input. There are eight level controls on the front panel, which are actually a bit of a pain in a normal studio configuration since you don't need them. Even if they are not required, you still have to be aware of the levels to which they are set, and it's not all that easy to tell unless you look very closely at the tiny dot that shows which way the knob is pointing.

As with a normal multitrack, recording is done by arming channels and pressing Rec and Play buttons simultaneously. Like ordinary tape recorders, but unlike a number of hard disk recording systems, the DR8 has instant, on-the-fly, punch-in capability so you don't have to go through the rigmarole of

Who, for instance, hasn't screwed up a punch-in and erased part of the good bit along with the bad? With the DR8, all you have to do is press Undo and no-one but you will ever know it happened. If you wish, you can even use the Undo button to compare your new take with the old one very easily. The other main advantage is in the DR8's Take function; this lets you record up to five takes, compare them at leisure, and then select the best. This would be ideal for recording a difficult vocal track line by line, or for punching in a particularly difficult section. However, I did find that if only part of a take was good, it was a rather more troublesome procedure to keep it and junk the rest, although it is certainly possible to do this.

The Take facility demonstrates very well the compromise Akai have reached between totally non-destructive recording and editing, and the morass of takes and out-takes that can build up when everything is kept. With the DR8 you record something, check it, and then commit to it. You quickly find that you don't keep material that isn't up to standard, and you never regret getting rid of it. In many ways it's the perfect compromise between tape and infinite-undo hard disk recording.

OVERDUBBING

The instant access provided by a hard disk recorder is a dream come true for overdubbing. Adding extra tracks to what is there already is a process of shuttling backwards and forwards through the

"The DR8 is so quick and efficient as a multitrack recorder that I would still like it even if it didn't offer any editing capabilities — but it does, and they are good."

Akai DR8

▶ track, a verse here, a chorus there. What you need is an autolocator, which comes as an accessory to most multitracks. Not here — the Akai DR8 has a 100-point autolocator built in. Numeric keys 1 to 9 offer direct locate functions. Press two keys to store the current time as a locate position, press one key to get back to it. If you need more locate points then the curiously named Stack key becomes



The large bargraph peak indicators display the individual levels of the eight hard disk tracks, as well as aux send levels, bus levels, and stereo master outputs.

involved, but it's still pretty easy. Locate points can be set on-the-fly and you can set a pre-roll time so that the DR8 will play from a point slightly earlier than the locate time, as any pro would expect.

One of the things we have become used to with previous hard disk recorders is that they take a little time to respond. Amazingly, the DR8 offers instant start, even from an optical disk (which typically has a slower access time than most hard disks), so you can hit Play and be off straight away, with no time spent waiting for the machine to fill its buffer memory from the disk. I imagine that a short section of audio must be loaded into RAM whenever possible. The DR8 does take a little longer to start up if you fast wind, rewind (yes, an optional throwback to the days of tape!) or locate and suddenly hit Play, but I can almost forgive Akai for not giving the DR8 clairvoyant capabilities. It's still very quick off the mark.

EDITING

The DR8 is so quick and efficient as a multitrack recorder that I would still like it even if it didn't offer any editing capabilities — but it does, and

they are good. In multitrack recording it is common to want to use the same section of audio in several places throughout a song (eg. chorus). These days this is usually done with a sampler, but it's much quicker to achieve using the DR8. Simply mark the in and out points, then use the Copy function to repeat the audio as many times as you like. Naturally, copying identical audio data doesn't take up any extra disk space.

Finding the in and out points of a desired section of audio is done with the DR8's jog/shuttle wheel. You can scrub the audio in the same way as you would on an analogue reel-to-reel tape recorder, or a top of the range megabuck hard disk recorder like a DAR SoundStation or AMS Neve AudioFile. Unfortunately, Akai haven't quite got it right in the scrub department yet, since duplicating reel-to-reel style scrubbing in a software environment is a far from trivial task. The scrub function does work, but I found that each time I rocked the jog wheel back and forth, its position would change with respect to the audio. This is precisely what you don't want to happen, and I found that I was never quite sure I was hitting the right spot. Perhaps I've been spoiled by my experiences with the top systems? Despite this, it is still very easy to audition and adjust the in and out points, so I don't want to seem too critical. It's a lot better than some equipment I have tried, and there is almost certainly some scope for Akai to improve it in the next software update.

Checking that your in and out points are in the correct place is straightforward. Once you think you have your mark, press the To key to listen to the few seconds of audio leading up to the mark, or the From key to hear from the mark. You can scrub and audition any combination of tracks, by the way. Once you have marked out a section, press the In to Out key to hear it in isolation.

When you have the section you want precisely located between the in and out points, there are several things you might want to do. It could be a vocal, for instance, with some breaths or other noises you want to silence. Select the Erase function and it's done, leaving everything else in place as it was before. Suppose you wanted to get rid of some audio and close up the gap, then choose Delete. What if you want to copy the backing vocal of the first chorus to all subsequent choruses, but it is spread over four tracks? No problem, just choose the Copy function and select the tracks you want to operate on. You can move

MIXING AND EQ

The DR8 incorporates a digital mixer which can accept an additional eight channel inputs on top of what you have already recorded. An optional card, which I didn't have for testing, provides EQ as well. Although the built-in digital mixer is fairly easy to use and offers snapshot automation, I can't say that I am all that interested in a mixer that can't perform fades, and this one can't. Having said that, the mixer would be very useful for monitoring if the DR8 was being used as a standalone recorder (as mentioned in the main text), perhaps on location. The mixer can also be used for internal bouncing down of, say, six tracks to two.

Two auxiliary sends are also available and could be used to add reverb or other effects. If some of this comment sounds negative, don't let it put you off the DR8, because it has so much to offer in every other department.

SYNCHRONISATION

With the optional IB 802T SMPTE reader/generator card installed, the DR8 can synchronise to timecode and operate as a slave or code-only master. ('Code-only master' is where transport commands are not issued to slave machines, so a tape recorder or VCR would take some time to catch up.) All timecode types are available, including drop frame at both 29.97 and 30 frames per second. I synchronised the DR8 as a slave to my Fostex RD8 ADAT multitrack and sync, although not phase accurate, was excellent with a very fast

response. I would have liked to see a VITC reader included, so that the DR8 could lock to a video in still frame mode, but perhaps I'm just being greedy?

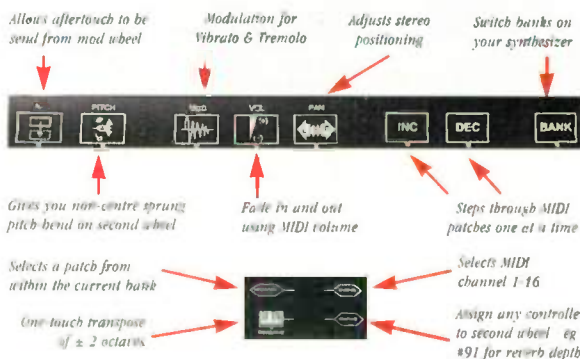
With the optional IB-803M MIDI interface card installed, the DR8 will synchronise to MTC (MIDI Time Code) and will respond to MMC (MIDI Machine Control) commands. It is also possible in Song mode to create a tempo map and have the DR8 output a MIDI Clock signal and Song Position Pointers (for people who haven't discovered MTC yet!).

A Real Mother at £599?



At an RRP of £599, Fatar's new Studio 900 master keyboard makes the case for combining your favourite sound modules and rack samplers with a single high quality master keyboard even more persuasive.

With 88 piano hammer action keys at your disposal you simply won't want to play anything else, and a host of features means you won't need to either - Like program change, Midi Channel Change and Transpose, plus the ability to assign parameters such as Volume, Pan and Aftertouch to a programmable wheel.



Stab, Massage & Bounce

The secret of the FATAR action lies in the patented Hammer. Whilst most Piano Action instruments rely on damped or weighted keys, Fatar's Hammers on the other hand, is thrown up and forward on it's pivot as the key is depressed, mimicking exactly the mechanism of a traditional acoustic piano.



The combination of more mass moving through an arc means greater acceleration of the key and a remarkably increased dynamic range - You'll find you can put huge power into chord stabs and loud passages whilst the natural inertia of the hammer provides exactly the right kind of counter balance that lets you massage real piano keys for expressive pianissimo. Equally important is the tiny bounce a hammer gives the key as it comes to rest. It's this bounce that lets you play those two-handed paradiddles - and while we are talking percussion it's worth remembering that keyboards are used for triggering all sorts of things these days.

If you need more MIDI control then check out the all-new Studio 1100 and the current 2001 models. Both combine the Famous Fatar feel with unparalleled features at the price.

All Fatar 88 note keyboards are equally at home, live and in the studio and each is available in standard or fully flight cased versions.

STUDIO 900

* 88 weighted keys with hammer action * Velocity sensitive * Pitch bend wheel and programmable wheel * Two parallel MIDI outputs * Sustain input jack * Volume input jack * Programme change, MIDI channel change transpose, programmable wheel (volume, pan, aftertouch, pitch, mod etc...) SRP £599

STUDIO 1100

* 88 weighted keys with hammer action * Velocity sensitive with aftertouch * Four zone capability with programmable memory * 2 dedicated wheels * Hold pedal socket * Fully assignable control data slider * Master return slider/pedal socket * Send patch change/bank select for each zone * Adjust touch sensitivity SRP £849

STUDIO 2001

* 88 weighted keys with hammer action * Velocity sensitive with aftertouch * 48 character backlit LCD display * 64 presets stored internally * Optional memory card for 64 additional presets * 4 MIDI inputs may be used for additional MIDI devices * All studio 2001 functions available for the external keyboards * 4 fully independent MIDI outputs * 64 MIDI channel outputs * 2 programmable control wheels * 4 programmable control sliders * 2 programmable dual switch buttons * Preset increment/decrement input * 2 programmable control voltage inputs * 8 keyboard zones may be defined over local or external keyboard regions. SRP £1099

FATAR 61 key master keyboards

STUDIO 610/610+

* 5 Octave 61 Keys * Velocity sensitive (aftertouch on 610+) * Assignable control wheel * Key transpose * Sustain pedal input socket * Key/action assembly designed for minimum flex and positive seating * 3 MIDI outs * Send patch change, bank select * Volume pedal input. SRP £249

CMS 61 PC MIDI KEYBOARD

* 5 Octave 61 Keys * Velocity sensitive (aftertouch on 610+) * Assignable control wheel * Key transpose * Sustain pedal input socket * Key/action assembly designed for minimum flex and positive seating * 2 MIDI outs * Send patch change, bank select * Volume pedal input. SRP £299



FATAR **STUDIO SERIES**
MASTER KEYBOARDS

ARBITER
GROUP PLC

For a brochure and details of your nearest FATAR stockist, call Arbiter Group PLC, Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX
Tel: 0181 202 1199
Fax: 0181 202 7076

Akai DR8



The DR8 uses familiar tape transport controls, whilst retaining all the advantages of a random access system.

A SMALL PROBLEM...

There is no relationship between the time shown on the DR8's display and the position of the audio stored on the disk. You can start recording at 23:00:00:00 quite happily if you wish. If you record a number of songs on the same disk, which is very easy to do with the relative/absolute time feature, you might record audio anywhere between 00:00:00:00 and 23:59:59:29 — in a notional 24-hour period in other words. So what happens if you forget the start time? How do you find the audio on the disk? There is no answer as yet, except to make sure that you use the locate facilities while recording, which will remember the start time for you, or get a notebook and write them down!

USING OPTICAL DISKS

If you are doing dialogue recording to picture with your DR8, then you will probably only be recording on a single channel. In this situation you have a very good chance of being able to play back the other seven tracks when recording on optical disk. Try this in stereo however and you may be disappointed, even with the (optional) additional memory card. An optical disk is probably best thought of as a fairly quick and convenient backup

medium, rather than for primary recording. It might be better to think of the DR8 as 'optical ready', because a new generation of bigger and faster optical disks will be with us in the not too distant future, which should more closely resemble hard disk in terms of access times.

With the right hard disk, of course, you can record and play back any number and any combination of the eight tracks.

- ▶ audio in a similar way (using the Move function), and there are other useful options, as follows:
 - Copy the specified section to any track. Material at the destination is overwritten.
 - Copy and Insert the section to any track. Subsequent material is moved back.
 - Move the section to any track. Material at the destination is overwritten.
 - Move and Insert the section to any track. Subsequent material is moved back.
 - Insert a blank section of a specified length and move the subsequent material backward.



The mixer controls are logically grouped together on the lower front panel section.

- Erase the specified section.
- Delete the specified section and move subsequent material forward.
- Slip the material forward or backward to the edit point. Slip would be used, for example, if the guitarist played ahead of the beat for a few bars. You could simply slip the offending section back in time.

One option that isn't present (but I bet Akai will

have it ready by the next software update) is Copy and Append. One thing the DR8 isn't all that good at, compared to a computer-based system like Digidesign's *Sound Designer* and Audiomediam II card, is stereo editing. Snipping out sections of audio to compile a finished master, perhaps a CD master or an extended version of a song, is a slow and painstaking process on the DR8. I would like to be able to mark out a section of audio on two tracks, and copy it to a new pair of tracks, placing it exactly at the end of any audio already on those tracks, or with a definable silent period in between. I know you're going to do it Akai, but how long will it take?

During overdubbing and editing there is an important accessory that doesn't appear in the Akai catalogue — a notebook. When you work with a computer system you don't need to take notes, because the software will allow you to enter any information you need directly onto the screen. But since the DR8 doesn't have a screen, you will have to improvise. As I said earlier, I don't mind at all not having to look at a computer monitor for hours on end. Keeping a note of locate points is a small price to pay.

APPLICATIONS

There are a number of potential applications for a hard disk recorder:

- Stereo recording and editing.
- Audio-for-video.
- Multitrack recording.
- Use with a MIDI sequencer system.

As I have said already, I don't feel that the DR8

is quite ready to be an effective stereo editing system, although you could manage it if you had to. Aside from lacking the one editing command that I think I would need most, there is no crossfade function on the DR8. The butt splices it provides are very clean, but variable crossfades are a necessity for all but the simplest stereo editing work.

The DR8 could be used for audio-for-video work. An optional SMPTE sync card is available, and it will indeed slave to timecode of all varieties very satisfactorily, with or without an offset. It will also output timecode, allowing it to function as a code-only master. Whether you would want to use the DR8 in preference to a computer-based system would be up to you and whatever working methods that you can devise. For recording music to picture I would say yes, it will do the job very well, and once again you are freed from the distraction of a computer monitor (and how many computer-based hard disk recording systems offer a drop-in footswitch?). For synchronising dialogue, I would also give it the thumbs up, and the Take function

TODAY'S K2000.

"Workstation" is too small a word for it.

THESE DAYS, EVERYONE likes to call their electronic instrument a "workstation." Truth is, most of them are only scratchpads.

Today's Kurzweil K2000 Series combines multi-platform synthesis and sampling for complete sound design; then adds a powerful 32-track sequencer, Advanced File Management System, SCSI, and up to 24 MB of on-board ROM sounds. In fact, the K2000S is the only sampler which offers ROM sounds on-board. Those who demand more can install up to 64 MB of sample RAM, an internal hard drive and digital I/O. Now that's a *true* workstation!

Kurzweil's innovations in sound processing (V.A.S.T.®), connectivity and upgradability have earned the K2000 many awards around the world, including the prestigious *TEC Award*. But we didn't stop there. Today's K2000 has two new, groundbreaking upgrades: **Version 3 Software** and **Contemporary ROM**.

Version 3 Software introduces AFMS (*Advanced File Management System*) which allows you to load and save selected objects and create powerful file-management macros. There are also helpful backup and copy utilities, and more. Version 3 Software's 32-track sequencer performs functions usually found only in advanced computer software sequencers, like automated mixdown, input quantization, and triggering sequences from the keyboard.

The new **Contemporary ROM SoundBlock** adds 8 MB of dynamic contemporary sounds to the K2000's permanent memory - from *Distorted Lead Guitar* and *Analog Synths* to *Tabla* and *Hip-Hop/Rock Drums*. Combine it with the **Orchestral ROM SoundBlock** and internal ROM banks for a stunning 24 MB, available at the touch of a button, with no disks to load. Thousands more additional samples are available on disk and CD ROM - and because the 2000 Series also reads current sampler formats from Roland®, Akai® and Ensoniq®, the K2000 gives you access to the world's largest sound library.

Today's K2000.

It's what the word "workstation" really means.



Rack-mount module or keyboard instrument: the choice is yours.

KURZWEIL®

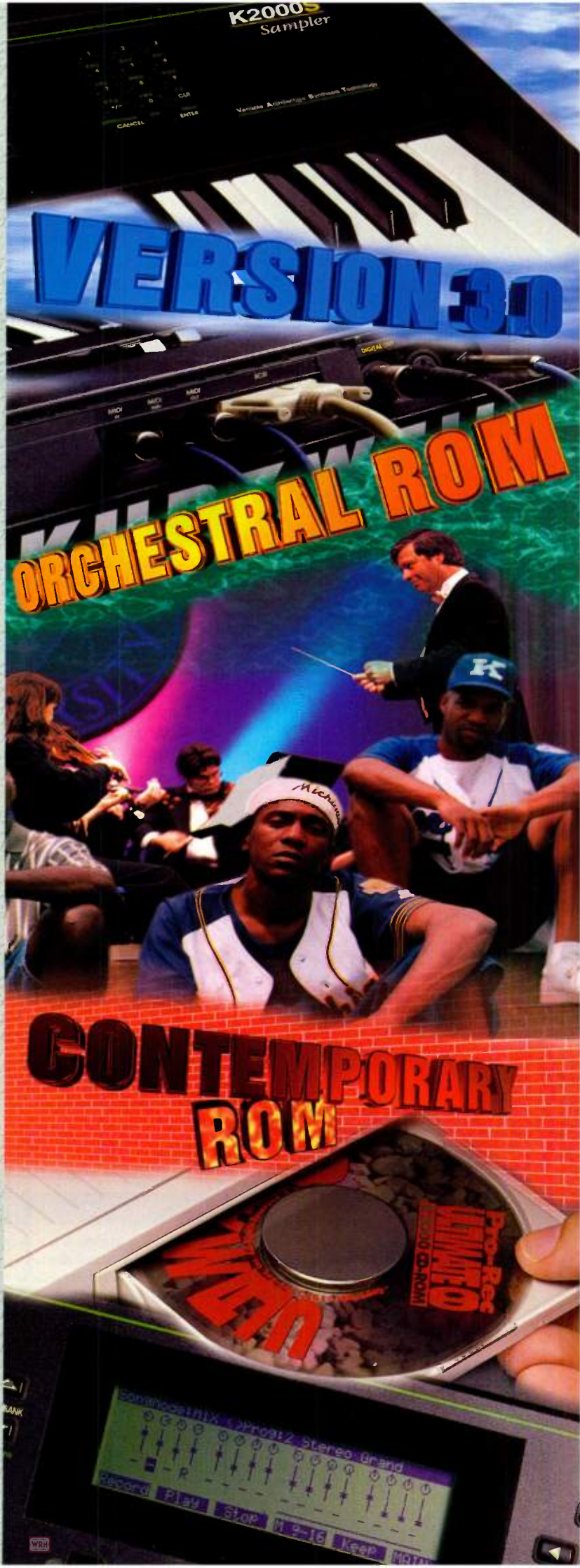
Music Systems

Kurzweil is a product line of Young Chang Akki Europe, GmbH

Pure Inspiration

Industriering 45 D-41751 Viernsen Tel: 0 21 62/44 91 Fax: 0 21 62/4 17 44

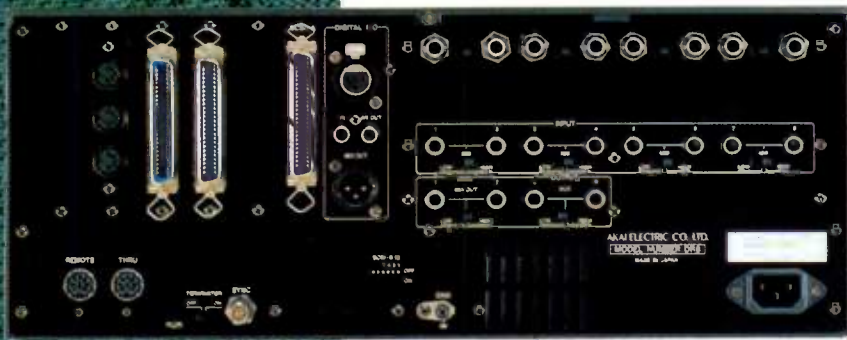
The Washburn (UK) Limited Group of Companies
Amor Way, Letchworth, Herts, England SG6 1UG
Telephone: 01462 - 482466. Fax: 01462 - 482997



Akai DR8

► could be a real advantage, although you will have to consider that out-takes are discarded, which is something you would probably not want to do when recording an expensive voice-over artist. For spotting sound effects to picture, I am not so happy. This type of work almost demands that you can see audio segments on a screen, moving past a virtual playback

been brought into play, they will experience none of the slow down effect that working with tape brings. The DR8 will spring into action almost as quickly as the most responsive sound module. What's more, you don't have to move away from your sequencer to operate the DR8, since it will respond to MIDI Machine Control (MMC) commands, and with the right sequencer you will be able to arm tracks for record and punch-in/out from the screen of the computer. You can forget it's there, and you don't even have to feed it with tape!



The busy rear panel houses comprehensive analogue and digital connections, plus SCSI drive connectors and expansion slots (far left).

head in time with the picture. Yes you can do it with the DR8, but other equipment will do it better.

The *raison d'être* of the DR8 is, I feel, multitrack recording, and it is so good at this that you can entirely forgive its perceived limitations in other areas. You could have one (or more — you can synchronise up to seven) of these machines in addition to a computer hard disk editor, which you would use when appropriate.

You will also be very happy with the DR8 as an accessory to your MIDI sequencer system. If I have been thinking of the DR8 as an alternative means of multitrack recording, I am guilty of forgetting that many modern musicians don't even have a multitrack recorder, and probably don't really want one. A sequenced MIDI system has a lot of advantages as a means of music production, not least of which is zero rewind time. Link up a multitrack and you are immediately reduced to working at the pace of the slowest, and usually you will have to perform all the locate functions on the multitrack and use the sequencer as a slave. The DR8 puts an end to all this; MIDI sequencer users will find that they can dump tracks to the DR8 and free up their synths, samplers and effects for yet more wondrous sounds. And even when the DR8 has

DRAWBACKS?

Are there any drawbacks to the Akai DR8? Well yes, with all its undoubted advantages comes a distinct disadvantage. Since the recording medium is fixed within the machine, no matter how big a hard disk you have there is a definite limit on the amount of audio you can record. With an ADAT or DA88, when you have filled one tape you just slot in another, and if you had infinitely deep pockets you could have infinite storage. With the DR8, even a thousand pounds worth of AV drive with 4 Gigabytes of storage would only give you around 45 to 50 minutes of 8-track audio, as compared to an ADAT tape costing around £10. Of course you could always back up the contents of your hard disk to DAT, and with the latest software you can back up to multiple DAT tapes, but that takes time — an immense amount of time. Undoubtedly when the planned ADAT card becomes available, you will be able to back up all eight tracks much more quickly to ADAT — but what if you didn't want the expense of one of those as well? The alternative is to use optical disk as the recording medium (instead of hard disk), and Akai specify 4-track simultaneous record and 8-track playback with an additional memory card and a suitable optical disk drive (see the side-panel on optical disks). Three 1.3 Gigabyte optical disks could hold enough material for a CD project, at a cost of around £150 for the blank disks. It's still a high price to pay compared to tape, but we are now talking about a practical compromise, depending on the nature of your application.

In the end it comes down to a similar argument to the great ADAT/DA88 debate: if you want compatibility with other musicians, you buy an ADAT; if you want to record for more than an hour on one tape, then you must buy a DA88; other factors weigh much less than these simple points. If you want cheap and limitless storage, then you have to buy a conventional digital multitrack. But if you want the immense advantages of 8-track random access recording that the DR8 offers, in a standalone unit, then at the moment there are very few alternatives. SOS

WHAT A DIN!!!

Without a doubt the DR8 is the noisiest piece of equipment that has ever entered my studio, excepting the loudspeakers of course! (I refer to extraneous noise here, not recording quality, which was perfectly fine.) I suppose it depends on the hard disk drive you use, but the one in the review sample rattled nearly as much as a small child rummaging through my latin percussion collection. The low frequency vibration also penetrated the two layers (each of chipboard, carpet, and underlay) on top of my floorboards into the bathroom below. So don't expect to use the DR8 in the same room as a microphone!

THREE IRRITATIONS...

- The legend around the fluorescent meter display is so hard to read. The eight meters corresponding to the eight tracks (on the far left) do not line up with the Record Ready buttons, so it is difficult to see which is which without squinting.
- Suppose you have more than one disk: you record some audio on a disk with one of the higher SCSI addresses, you finish work and switch the machine off for the night. Early next morning, you switch on the machine in a bleary-eyed state and select the drive you had recorded onto, hit Play and... *nothing!* The audio is still

on the disk and there is a simple procedure available to reload the directory from the disk into the DR8, but should you really have to? Shouldn't the DR8 do this automatically when you select a disk?

- The size of some of the buttons doesn't always correspond to their relative importance. For instance, you will be using the Edit button a lot on the DR8, yet it isn't made any more distinctive than a number of less significant functions. Still, I don't think this will hinder anyone's operation of the DR8 once they have become used to it.

FURTHER INFORMATION

- E** DR8 (with no drive) £3288.83 inc VAT.
- A** Akai UK Ltd, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, Parkway, Hounslow, Middlesex TW4 6NQ.
- T** 0181 897 6388.
- F** 0181 759 8268.

For further information
contact SCV London
6-24 Southgate Road
London N1 3JJ
Tel: 0171 923 1892
Fax: 0171 241 3644

Fostex

F

ostex. The name synonymous with high quality audio recording.

Be it 4 track cassette, timecode-linked digital multitrack, analogue multitrack or professional DAT.

All have the level of design understanding and manufacturing integrity required to be the market leader.

Take for example the G24S 24 track analogue multitrack. Equipped with Dolby S and utilising a 1" format, this high-spec machine delivers a sound so pure, yet so warm it's found its home in many a professional studio, often replacing an outdated 2" and complementing a digital set-up.

Or the RD-8 timecode ADAT, The 2nd generation ADAT that has all the sync options built-in.

Both, along with the D-30 broadcast DAT player and a multitracker range headed by the award winning 380S, represent the finest recording audio in the business.

Recording Audio



Exclusively distributed
by SCV London

Mastering recorder you want from

When you come to buy your mastering recorder, it's worthwhile asking yourself: **'What do I want from this machine?'**

In a blinkered world of 'me too' buying decisions based on spurious perceptions of 'industry standards', a little discriminating inquiry can be of great value. So, what do *you* want from your mastering recorder?

I want impeccable fidelity, I want the best sound I can get.

The third generation technology of Philips Digital Compact Cassette (DCC), provides all the sonic superiority and dynamic range of full 18 bit recording resolution. State-of-the-art sigma-delta A/D and bitstream D/A converters safeguard the integrity of the analogue line inputs and outputs to provide recordings of supreme quality.

I want flexible functionality, but I want simplicity of use too.

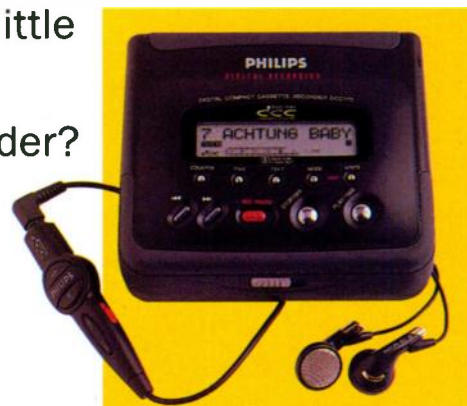
The all-new Philips DCC 730 recorder incorporates infra-red remote control of all transport commands, motorized tray loader open/close, display options and alphanumeric keypad. A 40 character title can be recorded with each track. 'Turbo Drive' transport winds tape superfast (1 sec. = > 1 min). You also get programmable operating modes, record editing and 'append' recording. DCC is sophisticated, but simple in use.

I want compatibility to communicate with other digital devices.

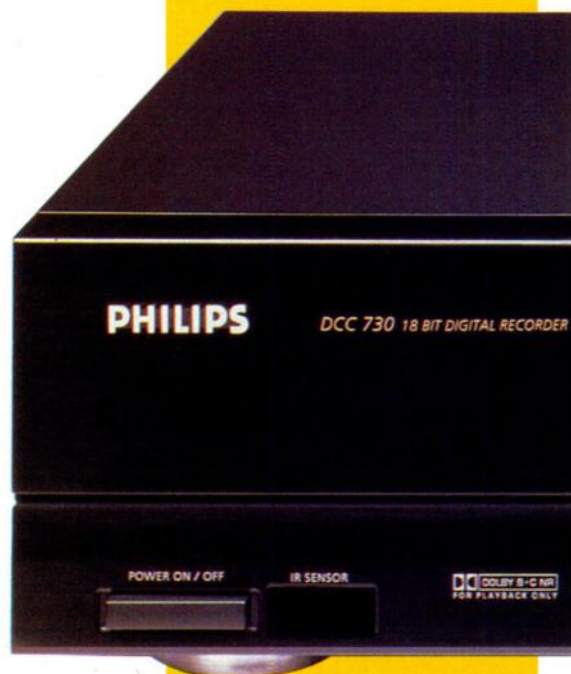
You got it. Direct digital recordings are facilitated by the provision of optical and co-axial ports (no level setting needed!) - DCC machines automatically sense sampling rates whether they be 32 KHz, 44.1 KHz or 48 KHz. So you can breeze in and out of other digital devices with your DCC recordings, never having to worry about compatibility issues. In fact, DCC is so fearlessly compatible, you can even play your existing analogue cassettes (with Dolby NR) on any DCC machine.

I want a good investment and I want a low purchase price.

High technology can mean high depreciation. It's so important to buy wisely - that means investing in a brand you can trust at a price that really does make sense. The massive production scale of Philips DCC systems results in incomparably low pricing but with the commitment and support of one of the world's largest consumer electronics companies.



DCC170 Portable: £249 inc



£249
INC VAT

EXCLUSIVE FREE TAPES OFFER WORTH £25!
Buy your DCC mastering recorder through SRTL and get
five 90 minute tapes (normally £4.99 each)
ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!

Philips DCC: now you have a choice..

orders - what do them?

How to buy your Philips DCC mastering recorder -

You can buy any DCC machine or accessory direct from SRTL who have been appointed by Philips as exclusive distributors to the music industry. Or you can buy through SRTL's selected retail outlets. Either way, you'll benefit from a unique, on-going care & commitment programme including access to 'DCC Contact', an 0800 call information line and news register. Many other customer privileges are offered to all SRTL clients.

Buying in confidence through SRTL:

The SRTL personnel have a wealth of experience in high technology musical equipment marketing that spans three decades and includes high profile industry professionals like David Crombie, the well-respected author and journalist. SRTL are committed to giving you the support and service they know you'll demand. SRTL's combination of commitment and expertise made them Philips' first choice in appointing an exclusive distributor to the M.I. industry.



Call SRTL on **01243 379834** between
9.30 - 3.30 pm for next day delivery.
Credit cards accepted.



DCC730 Deck & Remote: £249 inc



PHILIPS

**DIGITAL
DCC
COMPACT CASSETTE**

SRTL

...or do you?

SRTL Ltd, Record House, Emsworth, Hampshire PO10 7NS



Steve Reich's latest composition, *City Life*, is an eclectic blend of classical music and sampled urban sounds, all played live.

A few days after the UK premiere, PAUL TINGEN talked to the acclaimed avant-garde composer about his inspiration for the piece, and its realisation on stage.

Steve Reich

CITY GENT

Saturday morning, May 13th 1995. the foyer of a hotel in Central London. American composer Steve Reich was in a good mood, clearly driven by a great passion for music and all the paraphernalia that comes with it. He had reason to be cheerful — three days earlier, his most recent composition, *City Life*, had been received by a wildly enthusiastic audience at its UK premiere, performed by the London Sinfonietta at the Queen Elizabeth Hall.

Featuring a string quartet, six wind instruments, two pianos, three percussionists and, unusually, two sample players, *City Life* is undoubtedly Reich's most approachable work to date, and arguably his best. All five movements of this 24-minute composition are centred around samples. New York street and radio sounds (such as car horns and door slams) provide a backdrop to the first movement, while a pile-driver (second movement), speech samples (third movement) and a heart beat (fourth movement) finally lead to the slow and lushly orchestrated drama of the fifth movement, which features samples taken from the New York Fire Department's internal radio, recorded during the crisis of the World Trade Centre bombing in 1991. Reich explains that this is his piece of reckoning with New York City, his home for many years, and a place he finds increasingly intolerable to the degree that "I'm reaching the point where I want to get the hell out of New York and move to Vermont, where I normally only spend my summers. I go out on the streets with ear plugs now, because the street noises are so loud that I feel that my hearing is adversely affected by them. With all that going on, I thought, 'hang on, why not bring it into a piece of music?'. Yet at the same time, I did not want to use it with a John Cage attitude — let's take this and see what happens. I wanted to really inlay the street sounds like a mosaic into the piece, and be very exact with it."

MUSIQUE CONCRÈTE

Reich points out that the application of everyday sounds has, in fact, a long history within the classical music tradition, most strongly exemplified in the *musique concrète* movement of the beginning of this century: "*City Life* is part of a kind of thinking that has been going on for at

least a hundred years. In the old days, when composers didn't have electronics, they would imitate storms in other ways — programmatic music has been with us forever. In the first half of this century, Gershwin used car horns, Varèse sirens, Antheil an airplane propeller, and later there was Cage, who used radios and all manner of incidental noises." Even though Reich also cites the application of samples in rap and rock music as other examples of the desire to include everyday sounds into music, it is clear from his education that his first frame of reference is the classical music establishment (see the 'Reich Stuff' box for a brief overview of the composer's achievements).

Reich is renowned for using a variety of compositional techniques, and *City Life* represents a culmination of these (see the 'Speech Melody' box). However, he is keen to point out that the new work differs from his previous two sample-based compositions: "The first big difference is that whereas *Different Trains* and *The Cave* are run with tape, *City Life* is played entirely live. With *Different Trains* I was building up not only many samples, but also many overlaid string quartets. You're really hearing between 12 and 16 players at the same time, and the only way to realise this was to use tape. With *The Cave*, the players had to stay in sync with the video images, so players are hearing a pre-recorded sampled string track to which they play, and that keeps them in sync. For *City Life* I thought to myself: 'wouldn't it be nice to use the sampling keyboard as an instrument and forget about the tape?' So my first idea for the piece was to have an ensemble of musicians and two sample keyboard players all playing live, and this would give that little flexibility in tempo which is normal in music.

"The second and really big difference is that the speech samples become only the germ of a piece, rather than what the piece centres around, so the music really takes over. The sample 'check it out', for example, is the basis of the first movement. It's



a Spanish-American clothing salesman, just near where I live. I use it loosely, sometimes varying the speed of the sample, sometimes it comes in before or after the beat. It's really a bit of colour that comes in, even though it has suggested the main musical motive: 'tatata.' Then in the second and fourth movements there's no speech at all. I used other sampled sounds that I could do musical things with. In the second movement there is a pile-driver, and car alarms, so you get this kind of Einstürzende Neubauten-type effect. These sounds both act as a drummer, keeping time, and as a sound effect. In the fourth movement, a heartbeat sound fulfils these functions.

"In the third movement the samples take over. The movement begins with speech samples alone,

played by the two keyboard players. I live opposite the City Hall, where a lot of demonstrations are held, and I recorded these speech samples at a black demonstration, things like 'it's been a honeymoon' and 'I'm fired up'. This speech samples-only section is reminiscent of the tape pieces I did in the '60s, *It's Gonna Rain* and *Come Out*. yet they're played live. The samples are broken up and playing in a rhythm that comes from West Africa. The other players then join in, playing the same rhythm, but displaced like a canon or a round, something that I used to call phasing. They build this big texture and you feel like you start 'hallucinating' these musical patterns, like in *It's Gonna Rain* and *Come Out*."

Steve Reich



Steve during rehearsals for *City Life*, seated behind the Yamaha PM3500 front-of-house console.

INSANE

Queried about why he's so fond of using samples in his pieces, Reich answers that it's the 'documentary' aspect that appeals to him — the possibility of bringing real-life events into his work. Reich prefers real-life to synthetic sounds, and it's for this reason that he's not too keen on synthesizers or samples of musical instruments. (He uses the latter only to pad out orchestral parts when necessary, or to cue real musicians, like in *The Cave*.) "Singing and talking are very different things. When people say things in a certain situation, that's a photographic reality which you cannot repeat on stage. It has to come from the moment it was actually said, when it has the emotions and the inflections of the reality at the time. So you can't repeat talking in a piece in the same way as you can repeat singing. The only solution is sampling."

Reich's preference for using sampling in a documentary fashion resulted in him walking

around the streets of New York armed with a Sony professional walkman, and a Neuman KMR81 shotgun mike sticking out of an attaché case, trying to be as invisible as possible: "I didn't want to enter into what was happening. The grainy quality of many of my samples simply has to do with the way I record them, simply to analogue cassette using Dolby C. For example, the demonstration in front of the City Hall I recorded from the loudspeakers of the PA system. New York is grainy and gritty, and I liked the fact that my samples are like that. We cleaned them up a little bit, boosting the voices around 2.5 to 3kHz, but basically they are location recordings, and you don't want to make them perfectly clean. They're not studio recordings."

Back in his New York apartment, Reich transferred the chosen samples to one of his five Casio FZ1 keyboards: "Casio gave them to me back in the '80s, but I have to admit that they're getting on a bit, so I'm considering buying a Yamaha KX88, and then using the Casios simply as external controllers. The FZ1 has a 35kHz sampling rate, so my recordings lost a little bit in the transfer to the Casio, and when I had finally finished the piece, I had to deal with the reality that no-one else has these Casio samplers, and what's more, they don't have enough memory to hold all the samples for the five movements for the piece."

As a classical composer, who scores his pieces for any ensemble that will play them, Reich was confronted with a rather unique problem. Sections of pieces like *The Cave* or the *Counterpoint* series were simply mixed down to DAT, which could then be played back anywhere in the world. For *City Life*, however, Reich had to find a data storage

THE REICH STUFF: A LITTLE HISTORY

Steve Reich studied music at the Julliard School of Music and Mills College with famous classical composers like Darius Milhaud and Luciano Berio, and later became part of the so-called 'minimalist movement' — a step away from serial and atonal music — along with composers such as LaMonte Young, Terry Riley and Philip Glass. His use of simple, repetitive and tonal motives, the application of shifting and layered rhythms (often inspired by African and Gamelan music) and his early tape loop pieces (such as 1965's *It's Gonna Rain* and 1966's *Come Out!*), all had a strong influence on rock musicians of the '70s and '80s. Brian Eno's minimalist ambient style is the most obvious example, as are his collaborations with Robert Fripp (*No Pussyfooting*) and David Byrne (*My Life In The Bush Of Ghosts*).

While he is widely considered one of the world's most famous contemporary 'classical' composers, this

paradoxical and seemingly contradictory position that Reich holds on the international music stage illustrates the fact that he is still busy crossing boundaries, exploring new musical areas, and generally inspiring a largely stagnant classical music scene to move on to new things.

Reich has always had a keen interest in music technology, as was demonstrated by his early use of tape loops, amplifiers and swinging microphones. Some of his earlier pieces include electronic keyboards, such as *Four Organs* (1970), *Music For Mallet Instruments, Voices and Organ* (1973) and *Variations For Winds, Strings and Keyboards* (1979). Later, he wrote three pieces that featured one player who was required to overdub himself on tape and then add the last part live, whilst playing to the backing tape: *Vermont Counterpoint* (1982) for 11 flutes, *New York*



Steve Reich's *Electric Counterpoint* (1987).

Counterpoint (1985) for 11 clarinets, and *Electric Counterpoint* (1987) for 11 electric guitars and two electric basses. The *Counterpoint* pieces are characterised by pulsating, vibrating, repeating musical fragments, as if Reich is trying to imitate a looped digital delay or the spring vibrato found in old-fashioned guitar amps. All three emerged from the composer's desire to write for a soloist, yet avoid the traditional soloist and accompaniment structure which he dislikes so intensely.

format for his samples that was as universal as possible: "MIDI is such a success because all machines understand it. All manufacturers quickly agreed on a common protocol and stuck by it. But with sampling, the situation is insane. The closest you can get to a lingua franca is the S1000 protocol. So I sent my Casios over to Germany and an engineer there converted them to the Akai S1000 format. I decided not to convert it to the S3000, because that again could cause problems, as the S3000 can read the S1000, but not necessarily the other way round. If you write things on a S1000 everyone can read it, and this is the reason why I've decided to get the old S1000, with the new RAMs."

FAUST

Reich elaborates on the sampler theme by stressing that he used the Casios only for non-musical samples. Despite his earlier professed dislike for synthetic sounds or sampled musical instruments, he uses the latter when he's orchestrating a piece. His tools of the composing trade are a Macintosh Quadra 650 computer, with *Finale* and *Performer* software, and Digidesign's SampleCell: "What SampleCell gives me is the orchestra in the box. I have inside my hard drive every instrument that I would ever need. This is really the most superior way of working. I also have a little Mackie 1202 12-channel mixing desk, which is fantastic, so I can route my two SampleCell cards and also have my mike inputs. I don't have any effects boxes at home, because my attitude is that what I'm doing is making models. I'm making a mock-up of the final piece, and I don't want to spend time perfecting the sound. It's why I don't mind using orchestral samples at this stage."

Reich explains that the reason he used the Casios for the non-musical samples was because "I wanted other people to be able to play these samples. This is one of the areas where technology can work both positively and negatively. In the old days when I composed, I overdubbed the parts onto tape. I played and sang every part in every piece. I wanted to make sure that I really had it right, even though it may have sounded ridiculous. My version of *The Desert Music* was like a bunch of chipmunks singing the piece, but the conductor can feel the gesture and go: 'aha, that's what he wants'. It says more in terms of nuance than any kind of markings that you can give with notation."

"When computers came along, I no longer had to play all the parts. It went faster, but sometimes I wrote parts that I could have written a little better had I actually played them. Also, when working with computers it's tempting to just get very mechanical and cut-paste when you want a repeat. This can be a convenience, but it's also a bad habit. In my pieces there will often be small differences in the repeats, and this works better when I play the parts myself. Working with computers really is a tension between using the advantages, and watching out for the Faustian deal that says: 'hey, it's easy, come on, do it'. So, for *City Life* I preferred to do things the hard way again, and played the samples in order to know how the parts

SPEECH MELODY: DIFFERENT TRAINS

City Life, explains Reich, is the third piece that uses sampled sounds, especially speech, as the basis for a composition, the two former pieces being *Different Trains* (1988) and *The Cave*, Reich's large-scale multimedia event from 1993 (see feature in October 1993's *SOS*). Written for string quartet and taped samples, *Different Trains* is one of Reich's most challenging works. It is based upon the trains that were used to transport the Jews to the Nazi extermination camps during the Second World War. The composer collected train and speech samples, some of them from Holocaust survivors, to form the foundation of the piece, the most original aspect being the way in which the approximate pitch of the speech samples are used. It's a compositional process that he also applied to *The Cave* and to a lesser degree *City Life*, and that, he says, forced him to develop new ways of composing.

Reich: "I call it speech melody. Usually when I have a series of harmonic progressions that go around in a cycle, and which a jazz musician would call 'changes'. That's like the coat hanger to hang the piece onto. When working with samples, it's completely different. *Different Trains*

isn't a narrative in the strict sense of the word, but it does paint a historical picture. I recorded people talking about their experiences, isolated the fragments that caught my ear, like 'nine-teen-forty-one', took them to the keyboard to see what the notes and phrasing were, and wrote them down. So the first thing I had was about five pages of music notes consisting of loads of little speech motives. Then the idea was to do two things at the same time: tell the story and make sure that the change of key and tempo would make musical sense whilst I was moving from one sample to another.

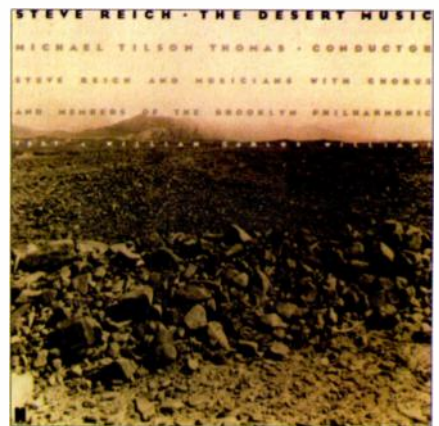
"It's a very limiting way of working, but I thrive in those kinds of tight limits. I had to find harmonic solutions that I would normally never have come up with. Musicians develop habits — they often use certain keys, I often move in thirds in the bass — and you like them, yet you have to fight against them as well. Well, if you solve a problem like that and you like it, then it becomes a new part of your vocabulary that you can use in pieces that have nothing to do with speech samples. So it was a way of getting pushed into new direction, and I really like that."

feel for the players. I will do the same for my next piece, *Proverbs*, which is for ensemble and six voices — no samples. I have already bought the AudioMedia cards to be able to play and sing the parts first, and sequence them later."

FISH IN WATER

An important aspect of making the samples playable for the ensemble keyboard players was both the mapping of the keyboards (during the London performance, two Yamaha KX88s and one SY77, all linked to the S1000) and the scoring of the parts. Reich explains how he went about this: "If samples had a pitch, I would naturally try to put them at the appropriate pitch. There was, for example, a really nice Porsche car horn in the piece that was pitched at E flat, so I would put it where the E flat was. If there was no pitch, then I would put it where it was most comfortable for the player hand-wise. I wrote the parts down as a conventional music score, and would write things like 'door slam' or 'car horn' next to the notes, so that the players wouldn't be surprised. In the end, they simply had to sit there and play the parts as if it was a normal piano score. That's the beauty of putting sampling into classical music ensembles, you simply write out the part, program the keyboard and the publisher sends them the printed music and a computer disk."

Reich was also concerned with cutting the sample at the right place and adjusting the velocity — both essential for timing and groove. Although he cut the samples himself at his home studio, he spent considerable time during the rehearsals for the UK premiere of *City Life* making sure that "the



Desert Music (1985).

Steve Reich

REICH TALKS TECHNOLOGY

"I think that when you're working with a computer — any technology, as a matter of fact — you find it a blessing and a curse. Anybody who's involved with technology — Laurie Anderson talks about this — hates it, because it holds you down. Something is always going wrong, the rehearsal is always late because there's something that doesn't work in the technology. All of a sudden you get a crackling or buzzing noise out of your board. There's always a problem. I often wish I could smash it with a hammer. Yet on the other hand, you keep buying these new boxes. You can achieve magic with technology, and you get addicted to it."

► sensitivity that we gave to each individual note was right. Basically you want to give the player some freedom with the velocity, because you don't want his performance to sound like a MIDI tape, but you don't want too much freedom either, because that can make the piece sound unsteady. And you want the relative loudness of the notes to be right, so that they fall into the beat, rather than drag it or push it. These things weren't entirely sorted out for the French and German performances, and I learnt from that. I spent the first rehearsal in London with only sampler 1, sampler 2, the director and a technician, making sure everything worked perfectly, because the samples are the motor of the piece."

The one aspect of the composition that Reich did not have control over was the performance itself, and the expression imparted by the players. As it was, the London Sinfonietta gave *City Life* a very memorable first performance, creating a genuine swing in certain sections, especially the mesmerising opening, and it is in this context that Reich expresses his satisfaction that European classical music ensembles have finally learnt to 'groove': "When I came to Europe in the early '70s I felt like: 'hey, fantastic music tradition you have here, but in terms of what I'm trying to do they're completely stupid, they have no idea of what it is I'm coming with, and I'd like to teach them a new way of playing music'.

"Ten years later when Pierre Boulez's prestigious Ensemble Inter Contemporaine played *Desert Music* I thought to myself: 'great prestige, and these people can play 17 over 6, but can they play 4 in the space of 4?' In other words: can they really lay it down? I realised that the European ensembles were finally starting to get there, because they were burning. Especially now that the young classical musicians are now listening to jazz and rock 'n roll, and are familiar with computers. There's a new breed of 'classical' musician that can really swing, whereas with the old breed they were huffing and puffing and putting their head in the sand. The attitude problem that used to ignore people like Charlie Parker or Miles Davis is disappearing. All I can say about it is that composers who are like that have some kind of an emotional problem."

Reich touches here on the ever increasing crossover that is happening between different forms of music. Although his days of playing at festivals on the same bill as Tangerine Dream or Kraftwerk appear to be over, he nevertheless signals a new awareness within the classical music tradition of the possibilities opened up by rock music, and more especially those offered by music technology. "Sampling", he says laughing, "— I thought they invented it for me personally, it allows me to use these real-life sounds that classical music has used for a long time, and fit them into the sonic mosaic with real precision. Sampling can have a huge effect on classical music. I may be the person who does it the most, but I don't think I will be the only person. We're like fish swimming in the water and right now part of that water is the whole sampling technology — it's creating all kinds of new music."

505

SOUND CONTROL
Professional Audio

Glasgow...

- 61 Jamaica street
- Glasgow. G1 4NN
- Phone- 0141-204-2774
- Fax- 0141-204-0614

Manchester...

- Unit-5...
- Red Rose Centre
- Regent Road
- Salford. M5 3GR
- Phone- 0161-877-6464
- Fax- 0161-877-6363

Newcastle...

- 10 Mosley street
- Newcastle. NE1 1DF
- Phone- 0191-232-4175
- Fax- 0191-222-1837

SOUND CONTROL
MAIL ORDER

- The Elgin Works
- Dunfermline
- Fife. KY12 7SD
- Freefone- 0800-525260
- Fax- 01383-725733

When our Professional Audio Departments and our Mail Order Division work together, we can offer you the "Definitive Solution" to all your Pro-Audio requirements... Throughout the U.K & Abroad.

Call your nearest Professional Audio Department now if you are in the market for any Professional Musical equipment.

Or, Email us now on the following internet address...

Email...

jmt@soundcontrol.co.uk

Six Reasons to deal with Sound Control Professional Audio...

- 1... Sound Control are now confirmed as the U.K's largest musical retail with 7 music stores, 3 keyboard centres, 3 pro-audio departments, 2 acoustic warehouses - and all spearheaded by our dedicated Mail Order Department... (plus many, years in the business)...
- 2... All equipment (unless specified) is delivered FREE-OF-CHARGE, and usually by a Next-Day courier service. All equipment is fully insured for delivery - U.K & Abroad...
- 3... All equipment is fully guaranteed. All items purchased are covered by our unique backup service. Goods dead-on-arrival are replaced as soon as possible - Free-of-Charge. Otherwise All goods are repaired, either in-house or by the manufacturer - and We pay All the costs involved. We even organise the transportation...
- 4... While we are the biggest dealer in the U.K, we still aim to offer the Very Best Service Available. All our staff are musicians in some shape or form & can offer clear & unbiased advice on any purchase large or small...
- 5... Despite what most other dealers claim - mistakes do happen. We aim not to make promises we cannot keep. Above All, we aim to be HONEST. We Will endeavour to keep you informed of any changes in delivery dates etc...
- 6... With all the above emphasis on service, we don't forget value for money - Simply

SOUND CONTROL

Professional Audio

Pro-Tools...

D-2-D Solutions for All your Requirements...



We are now Digidesign Pro-tools dealers in both our Glasgow and Manchester Professional Audio Centres. Call us now to arrange a demonstration or to discuss a complete solution to your Hard Disk Recording requirements.

Session-8...

Direct-to-Disk at the Very Best Deals...



All our Professional Audio Centres stock and supply the Digidesign Session-8 for both the Mac and P.C platforms. Incorporating Micropolis Microdisks at the heart of the system, call us now to take full advantage of our NEW LOW PRICES.

Tascam...

From Recording to Mixing to final DAT Mastering...



M3700.....
 Console with
 On-board
 computer!
24ch - £4500
32ch - £6500
 save £1000,s...



DA20 DAT.....
 • Pro build quality
 • Khz switchable
 • SPDIF digital I/O
 • Wireless Remote
 • Rackmountable
 only **£799** RRP.....



And the Rest...

Call us for ALL your Pro Audio Needs...



We cannot advertise everything that we actually stock! If it is not here - CALL US RIGHT NOW!

This month we are offering stunning deals on ALL Alesis ADAT & Soundcraft Studio package deals. Why not call us for a quote right now...?



• Studio16 - **£1499 (mp)**

• Studio24 - **£1999 (mp)**

• Studio32 - **£2599 (mp)**

MIDI

PART 1

basics

WHAT IS MIDI?

MIDI is essentially a communications protocol or common language that enables any MIDI-equipped electronic instruments to be linked together in a musically useful way. The data that makes this possible is in digital form, hence the acronym MIDI (**Musical Instrument Digital Interface**). Don't worry if you don't know how digital data works — it doesn't know how you work either, but that doesn't mean you can't work together!

MIDI compatible instruments and other MIDI devices are connected to each other via standard MIDI cables, with 5-pin DIN plugs on either end. There are a few simple rules determining what should be plugged where, but what would really help at this stage would be to talk more about this mysterious 'musically useful' information that MIDI instruments send to each other. In reality, there are many types of MIDI message, and to try to grasp them all at once would probably give you a headache, so what I'm going to do is cover the essentials first (and if I have to bend the truth occasionally to keep things simple, it won't do you any lasting damage!).

Electronic keyboard instruments are, by definition, electronic, which means that the sound is created by circuitry, not by something being hit, bowed, or blown. Whereas a piano key activates a mechanism which hits the string, the keys on an electronic MIDI instrument generate electronic signals to tell the internal circuitry what note to play and how loud to play it. When a key is depressed, a signal known as a **Note On** message is transmitted, and when the key is released, a **Note Off** message is sent. The actually key that you depress dictates which musical note will be played, and the loudness of the note depends on how hard the key is hit — which is really the same thing as saying how fast the key is pushed down. This speed, or **velocity**, is read by circuitry within the keyboard and used to control the volume of the sound being played. The term 'velocity' is one piece of MIDI jargon that crops up quite regularly.

To recap so far, the main parameters of a musical note played from a keyboard are: which note it is, when it starts, when it stops, and how loud it is. There are other things that you can do to a note, such as bending the pitch or adding vibrato, but they'll keep for now...

If pitch, Note On, Note Off and Velocity information all exists in the form of electronic signals, it must be possible to send these signals along a piece of wire and use them to control the sound generating circuitry in another electronic instrument, and it's precisely that concept which is at the heart of MIDI. (It might occur to you at this stage that you could send the same signals directly from a computer and cut out the middle man — but that avenue of exploration comes later, when we look at sequencing.) The main point to get across to new users is that MIDI is not a means of transmitting audible sounds — it is a means of transmitting instructions or messages. A good analogy might be to compare MIDI data with a written musical score; the score only tells

PAUL WHITE kicks off a new series for newcomers to MIDI.

You might imagine that most SOS readers already have a pretty firm grasp of MIDI, but new readers are joining us every month. Furthermore, there are those amongst our existing readership who mainly record using traditional multitrack methods, and they too could benefit from a refresher course in MIDI practices. One of the problems is that many of the musicians who could reap the benefits of MIDI are frightened off by the jargon — and there's also the underlying suspicion that MIDI has something to do with computerising and dehumanising music. Furthermore, it's not always clear what MIDI can actually help you achieve. But before looking at all the great things you can do with MIDI, is it true that MIDI is complicated?

Technically, MIDI is quite complicated — but then the same is true of TV, telephones, cars, and the insides of your hi-fi system. Even so, most of us take these things for granted and use them without giving a second thought to what really makes them tick. The ease of use of something doesn't necessarily relate to the complexity of the technology that makes it work, and that's certainly true of MIDI, because although it does provide the scope for you to do complicated things if you wish to, you can choose to approach it on your own terms and make use only of the facilities that you need.

MIDI MODES

Most MIDI instruments can be set to receive on any of the 16 MIDI channels, but there is also a setting called Omni mode, which allows the unit to respond to all incoming data, regardless of its channel. Some MIDI equipment, especially older models, tends to default to Omni mode when first switched on. Although this is a trifle tedious, it isn't really a problem so long as you remember to reset the instrument to the desired MIDI channel before you continue. If the instrument is set to receive on separate MIDI channels, then it is said to be in Omni Off mode.

It is also possible to tell an instrument whether to play polyphonically or monophonically, and while polyphonic operation is by far the most common requirement, mono operation has certain advantages, not least for guitar synth users. In Mono mode, a single polyphonic synth can be made to behave as several single-voice synths, each voice being on a different MIDI channel. If you have a MIDI guitar, it makes sense to set up the system so that each guitar string controls its own single synthesizer voice on its own MIDI channel. Not only

does that make the note allocation mirror that of the guitar (where each string can only be played monophonically), but it also allows independent amounts of pitch bend to be added to each string.

The four possible combinations of Omni On/Off and Poly/Mono operation form the four modes of MIDI operation and are defined as follows:

- Mode 1: Omni On/Poly
- Mode 2: Omni On/Mono
- Mode 3: Omni Off/Poly
- Mode 4: Omni Off/Mono

Most of the time, players using keyboards will use Mode 3, which is the default mode for the majority of MIDI instruments. In Mode 3, the instrument works polyphonically and responds only to notes sent on its chosen MIDI channel (or channels, in the case of a multitimbral instrument).

Mode 2 is the least useful mode — indeed, I've never met anyone who's found any use for it at all! Stories abound that it crept into the MIDI specification as the result of a misunderstanding, so if your synth doesn't support Mode 2, don't feel you're missing out.

Soundscape

Digital • Audio • Workstations

"Soundscape seems to be a remarkably stable system in that I didn't experience a single glitch, crash, or hiccup during the entire review period. It's a credit to the developers that every operation worked smoothly and as advertised. That is not something you can take for granted."
Dennis Miller. *Electronic Musician Nov '94*

"Soundscape is one of the few digital recorders that permits recording while chase locking without an expensive hardware add on to control it's sampling rate. The SSHDR1 currently provides the most cost effective solution for this application."
Jim Aikin. *Keyboard Nov '94*

"The quality of the converters seems particularly high; I couldn't detect any coloration when comparing recorded material with the original. A lot of effort and care has been devoted to this crucial side of the system."
Dennis Miller. *Electronic Musician Nov '94*

"Ever since the introduction of the DAT format, the world has looked for a replacement for the razorblade. Soundscape is a sharp, affordable replacement with extras."
Eddie Ciletti. *EQ Feb '95*

"Everybody reported that their system had never crashed and that they had never found any bugs, not even on preliminary alpha or beta versions ..."
Paul Tingen. *User review for Audio Media Dec '94*

"Soundscape does offer everything that you could want from a professional quality hard disk recording system ... it is cheaper, more powerful and more stable than many similar systems. But most of all it is so easy to use, allowing you to concentrate on the music."
Philip Moore. *Australian Digital Mar '95*

"Having used Soundscape for three months in post producing audio for corporate programmes mastered on Betacam SP, it is now unthinkable to return to the old way of working ... Soundscape is reliable, simple to learn, easy to use and produces very high quality results."
Nic Blinston. *Business Video Mar '95*

"Soundscape could well find it's way replacing the analog tape recorder up and down the country ... a welcome addition to any studio set up for the sheer freedom it offers when it comes to laying tracks down quickly and easily in order to make the most of that creative muse."
Bob Walder. *Music Technology Jul '93*

"I've been playing around with Soundscape's hard disk recorder this week and feel almost as though I've had a religious experience."
Brian Heywood. *MIDI Monitor Issue 11*

"I wanted to really check out the vari sync mode. I slowed the video down to a crawl, Cubase locked in and the sequenced music was playing slowly ... a bit faster ... and ... yes the Soundscape synced up and was recording. The SSHDR1 has lots of features, creative usage of available power, sounds great, syncs great, straightforward, easy to use and expandable."
John Zulaikha. *Connections Feb '95*

"The next stage of the Digital Revolution starts here."

Bob Walder. *Home and Studio Recording Jul '93*

Need we say more...

SSHDR1-R*



* Unit shows NEW optional professional drive carriers

Crichton House
Mount Stuart Square
Cardiff Bay
Cardiff CF1 6DR
Tel: 01222 450120
Fax: 01222 450130



SOUNDSCAPE DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY LTD

MIDI basics

► the performer what to play, it doesn't have any influence over the sound of the instrument. What's more, you could read a score written for violin and choose to play it on a piano. MIDI allows us to play any piece of music using any sound at our disposal.

If we plug the MIDI Out of the keyboard we are physically playing (the **Master** keyboard) into the MIDI In socket of another MIDI instrument (the **Slave**), then the slave is able to play the notes as performed on the master keyboard. This simple arrangement is shown in Figure 1.

MIDI CHANNELS

In a basic MIDI system, the way the instruments are linked means they all receive the same MIDI information. In order to allow the master instrument to communicate with the slaves on a more selective basis, the **MIDI Channel** system was devised. There are 16 MIDI channels available, numbered 1 to 16, and they work in a very similar way to TV channels. Most people in the UK receive four TV channels (forget Sky just for now), yet all four channels arrive at the same aerial and reach the set down the same piece of wire. Which one we actually watch depends on which TV channel we select on the set.

With MIDI, the information sent down the MIDI cable can be transmitted on any one of 16 channels selected on the master keyboard; similarly, the sound modules may be set to receive on any of the 16 channels. If we, for example, set the master keyboard to transmit on MIDI channel 1 and connect up three different MIDI modules set to receive on channels 1, 2, and 3, only the first module set to channel 1 will respond. The others still receive the information, but the MIDI data tells them that the information is not on their channel and so they ignore it. Of course, you can set all your modules on the same MIDI channel and have them all playing at once, if you want to.

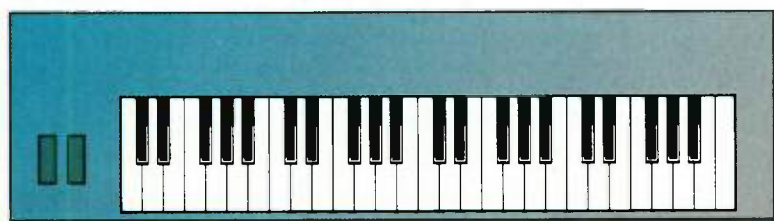
Putting it briefly, by switching channels at the master keyboard end, up to 16 different modules (set to the 16 different MIDI channels) can be addressed/played individually, even though they are all wired into the same system.

MULTITIMBRAL APPROACH

We've already discovered that a MIDI sound module is essentially a MIDI instrument without a keyboard, but many current MIDI modules actually contain the equivalent of several MIDI instruments, each of which can be addressed on a different MIDI channel. These are known as **multitimbral** modules, but the instruments inside are not usually quite as independent as they appear; for example, some parameters may affect all the voices globally, or the sounds may all be mixed to a single stereo pair of audio output sockets. Even so, it is always possible to change the relative volume levels of the different instrument voices and to change their left/right pan positions.

Why should you want a multitimbral module, after all, you only have one pair of hands? If you're playing live, then you probably can't take full advantage of multitimbral modules (though you could use them to assign different sounds to different regions of your keyboard), but if you want to add a sequencer to your setup to allow you to make multitrack MIDI recordings, just one multitimbral module can provide you with a complete backing band or orchestra, including the drums. Before multitimbral sound modules appeared, you needed a different MIDI instrument for each of the parts you wanted to sequence. ►

Slave Keyboard
set to receive on same MIDI channel
as master keyboard is sending on



MIDI In

Master Keyboard



MIDI Out

Notes played on this keyboard are also
played by the slave instrument

Figure 1: Simple
master/slave MIDI setup.

Great — but why would I want to do that? Well, when playing live, the ability to link a second instrument via MIDI means that the sounds of both instruments can be played without changing keyboards. Not so flash as wearing a gold cape and standing in front of tiered banks of Moog synths, perhaps, but far more practical. Indeed, only the master synth needs to have a keyboard at all — the other MIDI devices can simply be sound modules, which certainly saves on space if you have to drive to a gig in a Metro, and it saves money.

To understand how the control of multiple modules is possible without them all playing at once, all of the time, the concept of MIDI channels has to be introduced.

CALL
MAIL ORDER DIVISION
Mail ^{to} Mark
QUOTE
LINES

MARKS

FOR BETTER THAN A PRICE MATCH...

We buy for cash.
Phone our foxall
road store
for details

WITH THREE STORES ACROSS EAST ANGLIA

CREDIT HELPLINES 01473 287872 or 254150

DETAILS TAKEN IN 2 MINUTES APPROVAL WITHIN THE HOUR

ZEN **BOSS** **Steinberg** **FATAR** **BEHRINGER** **AKG** **CARLSBRO**
ACOUSTICS

MIDI INTERFACES IN STOCK FOR MAC & P.C. FROM £59

ART **DigitTech** **lexicon** **SHURE** **Marshall** **PHILIPS** **novation**
SENNHEISER **beyerdynamic**

↑↑ CALL NOW - FOR BETTER THAN A PRICE MATCH ON ANY OF THESE PRODUCTS ↑↑

	PRICE	DEPOSIT	PER WEEK
AKAI S01 SAMPLER	£679	£67.90 1yrs	£13.18
AKAI S2800 SAMPLER	£1199	£119.90 2yrs	£12.87
AKAI S3000 SAMPLER	£2099	£209.90 2yrs	£22.54
AKAI DR4 HARD DISK RECORDER	£1420	£142.00 2yrs	£15.25
AKAI DR8 HARD DISK RECORDER	£2199	£219.90 2yrs	£23.61

MEMORY EXPANSION, I MODEL AVAILABLE

COMING SOON NEW REMIX 16 (D.J SAMPLER)

	PRICE	DEPOSIT	PER WEEK
NEW E64 SAMPLER	£2300	£230.00 2yrs	£24.70
ESI 32	£1099	£109.00 2yrs	£11.80
CLASSIC KEYS	£599	£59.99 1yrs	£11.62
MORPHES	£1099	£109.90 2yrs	£11.80
S/H PROFORMANCE 1+	£225	£22.50 1yrs	£4.36

ALESIS

	PRICE	DEPOSIT	PER WEEK
ALESIS MIDI VERB 4	£379	£37.90 1yr	£7.51
ALESIS QUADRAVERB II	£649	£64.90 1 yr	£12.86
ALESIS 3630	£269	£26.90 1 yr	£5.33
ALESIS MEQ230	£225	£22.50 1 yr	£4.46
ALESIS SR16	£225	£22.50 1 yr	£4.46
ALESIS QUADRAVERB PLUS	£349	£34.90 1 yr	£6.91
ALESIS MONITOR ONE	£		
ALESIS MONITOR TWO	£789	£78.90 1 yr	£15.64
ALESIS MATICA 500AMP	£489	£48.90 1yr	£9.69
ALESIS MATICA 900AMP	£629	£62.90 1 yr	£12.49
ALESIS R100 POWER	£299	£29.90 1yr	£5.92

COMING SOON NEW QUADRASYNTH PLUS PIANO T.B.A.

	PRICE	DEPOSIT	PER WEEK
KORG X5 DR MODULE	£599	£59.90 1yr	£11.87
KORG X3 WORKSTATION	£1049	£104.90 2yrs	£11.71
KORG X5 WORKSTATION	£749	£74.90 1yr	£14.87
KORG 13 WORKSTATION	£1699	£169.90 2 yrs	£18.96
KORG X2 WORKSTATION	£CALL		
KORG 05R MODULE	£399	£39.90 1 yr	£7.90

novation

	PRICE	DEPOSIT	PER WEEK
RACK	£399	£39.90	£7.90
KEYBOARD	£325	£32.50	£6.44

	PRICE	DEPOSIT	PER WEEK
TASCAM 07 PORTASTUDIO	£349	£34.90 1yr	£6.91
TASCAM 424 PORTASTUDIO	£499	£49.90 1yr	£9.89
TASCAM 464 PORTASTUDIO	£625	£62.50 1yr	£12.38
TASCAM DA30 MKII	£1199	£119.90 2yrs	£13.38
NEW TASCAM DA20	£799	£79.90 1yr	£15.44
TASCAM 488 MKII	£1199	£119.90 2yrs	£12.87

	PRICE	DEPOSIT	PER WEEK
ROLAND AP50 WORKSTATION	£1399	£139.90	£15.61
ROLAND JV1080 MODULE	£1050	£105.00	£11.72
ROLAND MS1 SAMPLER	£399	£39.90	£7.90
ROLAND JV35 SYNTHESISER	£CALL		
ROLAND SC88 CANVAS	£639	£63.90	£12.66
ROLAND S760 SAMPLER	£1599	£159.90	£17.85

	PRICE	DEPOSIT	PER WEEK
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND AUD 8-2	£289	£28.90 1yrs	£5.60
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND AUB 12-2	£319	£31.90 1yrs	£6.32
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND AUB 16-2	£389	£38.90 1yrs	£7.71
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND PRO 8-3	£375	£37.50 1yrs	£7.43
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND PRO 12-3	£499	£49.90 1yrs	£9.98
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND PRO 16-4-3	£855	£85.50 1yrs	£16.94
STUDIOMASTER DIAMONS PRO 24-4-3	£999	£99.90 2yrs	£11.15
STUDIOMASTERSESSION MIX 16-2	£699	£69.90 1yrs	£13.80
STUDIOMASTER P7 16/8/16	£1899	£189.90 2yrs	£21.11
STUDIOMASTER VISION 8-2 POWERHOUSE	£899	£89.90 2yrs	£17.80
STUDIOMASTER VISION 12-2 POWERHOUSE	£999	£99.90 2yrs	£11.00

NEW LOW
23.9 APR

1, 2, 3 years available, 0% Credit available on selected items
Written quotation upon request

Applicants must be over 18 and in full time employment

Name	Date of Birth	Employers name	How long there	Occupation
Address		Address		
Post Code		Previous Employers name & Address if less than 3 years		
How long there	Own <input type="checkbox"/> Rent <input type="checkbox"/> With Parents <input type="checkbox"/>	Bank/BS		
Tel: Home	Work	Address		
Previous Address if less than 3 years		Sort Code	Account No:	
How long there	Marital Status: Married <input type="checkbox"/> Single <input type="checkbox"/>		Deposit Amount	
Goods Required				

RETURN TO: 6-8 ST NICHOLAS STREET • IPSWICH • SUFFOLK • IP1 1TJ
27 KING STREET • CAMBRIDGE • CAMBRIDGESHIRE • CB1 1LH
57 FOXALL ROAD • IPSWICH • SUFFOLK • IP3 8JU • 01473 250195

CARD

CREDIT CARDS
We accept all major credit cards.
INSTANT DESPATCH

NEXT DAY DELIVERIES

CHEQUES
BANKERS DRAFTS - INSTANT DESPATCH
PERSONAL CHEQUES - 5 DAY CLEARANCE

MIDI basics

“Like note information, control information may also be transmitted down a MIDI cable — simply move the control wheel on the master, and the slave instrument will respond.”

On top of that, all MIDI sound modules have what is known as a ‘maximum polyphony’ — the maximum number of notes that they can play at any one time. This being the case, if some of the MIDI channels are already playing very busy parts, you might find that trying to play yet another part on top causes some of the notes to drop out or be cut short. The bottom line here is that the more polyphony you have (64-note polyphony is typically the maximum for modern modules), the better — especially if you’re in the habit of writing complex pieces of music where lots of sustained notes overlap.

Drum machines may also be used as MIDI modules, even though they have their own built-in rhythm sequencers. It is possible to access their sounds externally over MIDI, each drum sound being ‘mapped’ to a different note on the keyboard. Some MIDI drum modules, such as the Alesis D4, are specifically designed with no internal sequencing capability, just sounds.

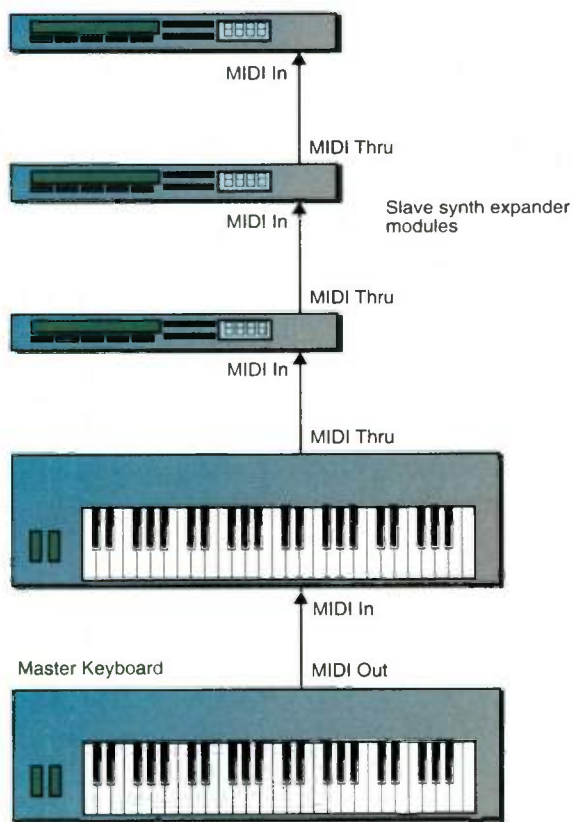
MIDI CONNECTIONS

Most MIDI instruments have three MIDI sockets, labelled **In**, **Out**, and **Thru**, though some older models may not have all three. The master

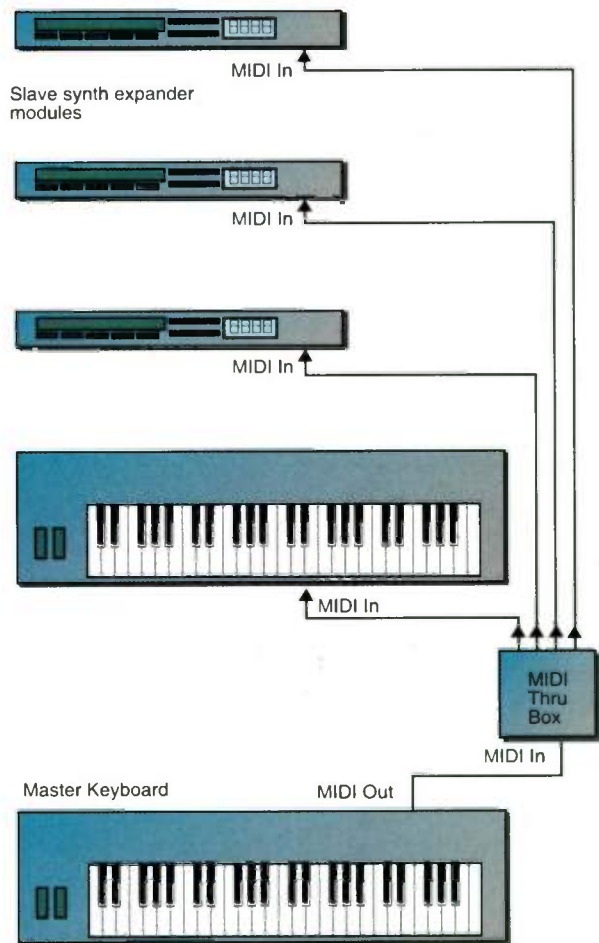
instrument always sends information from its MIDI Out socket, which must be connected to the MIDI In socket of one of the slaves. The MIDI Thru of the slave is then connected to the MIDI In of the next slave and its Thru connected to the In of the next one, and so on... What we end up with is a daisy-chain and, in theory, this can be indefinitely long. Not so in practice, however, because the MIDI signal deteriorates slightly as it passes through each successive instrument. After passing through three or four instruments, the MIDI messages may start to become unreliable, resulting in notes which stick on or refuse to play at all.

A better way to interconnect multiple instruments, in anything other than the smallest MIDI system, is to use a so-called **MIDI Thru box**. This takes the Out from the master keyboard and splits it into several Thru connections, which then feed the individual modules directly. Figure 2 shows the standard method of daisy-chaining, followed by the same system using a MIDI Thru box instead. In practice, many people use a combination of MIDI Thru boxes and short daisy-chains of instruments.

The MIDI Outs of the slave units are normally unused during performance, but they are useful



MIDI daisy chain using individual MIDI In and Thru sockets



Connecting multiple MIDI instruments using a MIDI Thru box

Figure 2: MIDI daisy-chaining with and without a MIDI Thru box.

SOUNDTRACS

- EACH CHANNEL FITTED WITH 5µ SEC GATE
- PROGRAMMABLE MIDI MUTE ON ALL INPUTS & AUX MASTERS
- VCA OR MOVING FADER AUTOMATION OPTIONS
- HIGH SPEC, LOW NOISE PADLESS MIC AMP + FDB™ EQ ON INPUTS

solitaire

SOLITAIRE IS THE COMPLETE CONSOLE. EVERY CHANNEL IS FITTED WITH AN ULTRA FAST 5µ SEC NOISE GATE, COMPRESSOR/LIMITER PLUS A DYNAMIC EXPANDER AND MODULATION. ALL INPUTS AND AUX MASTERS ARE PROVIDED WITH A PROGRAMMABLE MIDI MUTE. LEVEL AUTOMATION IS AVAILABLE AS AN OPTION ON ALL INPUTS, EITHER VCA THROUGHOUT OR MOVING FADER ON CHANNEL FADERS AND VCA ON MONITOR FADERS. THE 80 INPUT PATCHBAY VERSION WOULD NOT BE OUT OF PLACE IN A LARGE CONTROL ROOM WHILE THE 48 INPUT NON PATCHBAY VERSION TAKES UP A LITTLE OVER 4 FEET OF FLOOR SPACE. (THERE IS ALSO A 64 INPUT VERSION AVAILABLE). THE SOLITAIRE ALSO FEATURES A HIGH SPEC, LOW NOISE PADLESS MIC AMP PLUS THE SUPERB SOUNDTRACS FDB™ EQUALISER ON ALL INPUTS, WITH 24 SUB GROUPS AND 8 AUX BUSSES FOR TRACK LAYING, (32 WHEN MIXING).

YES, THE SOUNDTRACS SOLITAIRE IS DEFINITELY THE COMPLETE CONSOLE.

SPECIAL FINANCE DEALS*

- NO DEPOSIT FINANCE
- LOW INTEREST FINANCE
- PART EXCHANGES WELCOME

SOUNDTRACS SOLITAIRE & JADE CONSOLES ARE SOLD EXCLUSIVELY IN THE UK BY:

LARKING AUDIO
LIMITED

TEL: +44 (0)1234 772244
FAX: +44 (0)1234 772109

TONY LARKING
PROFESSIONAL SALES LIMITED

TEL: +44 (0)1462 490600
TEL: +44 (0)1462 490700

WRH

IDEAL PARTNERS FOR USE WITH A SOUNDTRACS SOLITAIRE CONSOLE



KRK STUDIO MONITORS

From the diminutive K-ROK to the Model 15A-5, KRK studio monitoring systems deliver extremely smooth frequency response, very low distortion and top value for money. Prices range from £399 to £9,995 (ex VAT).



TL AUDIO VALVE TECHNOLOGY

Give your recordings the rich, warm glow of Valve Technology, a series of valve based mixers and signal processors from TL Audio. Choose the EQ, Compressor, Pentode Pre-Amp, Mic Pre-Amp/DI or modular 8:2 Valve Mixer and you'll get a smoothness of sound, very low noise floor and a quality of construction that only TL Audio can deliver.



AKAI DD1500

A superb 16 track digital recorder/editor using hard disk technology. More like an analogue machine in operation and more intuitive than computer based systems.



ALESIS ADAT

The highly popular ADAT system continues to win admirers for its ease of use and excellent specification. Call us for the best advice, service and prices.

TASCAM DA-88

The broadcasters favourite digital multitrack which offers superb syncing facilities and 128 track capability when chaining multiple DA-88's.

ALL THIS AND MORE FROM EUROPE'S LARGEST STOCKIST OF NEW & USED PROFESSIONAL RECORDING EQUIPMENT

MIDI basics

▶ when you want to hook up your keyboard to a MIDI sound editor or librarian program, running on a MIDI-equipped computer.

PROGRAM CHANGE

So far, I've explained that MIDI operates on 16 channels and can be used to send note information from a MIDI-compatible master instrument to a MIDI-compatible slave, but there's a lot more useful information that you can send over MIDI.

Today's synthesizers are programmable, and they have memory banks full of sounds (often called 'patches') from which you can choose. MIDI provides direct access for up to 128 patches, sometimes numbered from 0 to 127 and sometimes from 1 to 128. The buttons that are used to select the patches on the master keyboard also enable Program Change information to be transmitted to the slave synthesizer modules, so now we can play the modules remotely *and* we can select the sound or patch that they will play. These Program Change messages may also be used to switch to different effects patches on a MIDI effects unit that responds to MIDI Program Changes (most units do). In the case of a MIDI instrument that offers more than 128 sounds, the likelihood is that these sounds will be organised into banks, each bank containing no more than 128 sounds. The MIDI protocol now includes the facility to switch from one bank to another, though some older instruments have non-standard bank change systems which are usually explained in their respective operation manuals.

PERFORMANCE CONTROL

A typical MIDI synthesizer has two control wheels mounted to the left of the keyboard, and though these are often assignable to allow them to control various different effects, one is generally used to control pitch bend while the other controls vibrato depth. These controls work by generating electronic

signals which, in turn, control the circuitry that creates the sound. And, like note information, control information may also be transmitted down a MIDI cable — simply move the control wheel on the master, and the slave instrument will respond.

Time to introduce a possible pitfall. MIDI instruments can often be 'scaled' so that, for example, the maximum travel of the pitch bend wheel might cause a pitch shift of as little as one semitone or as much as an octave. It is important to ensure that any instruments likely to play at the same time are set with the same scaling values, especially for pitch bend, otherwise when you try to bend a note on the master keyboard, the sound coming from the master keyboard might go up by a third and the sound from the slave by a fourth — clearly not desirable. Similarly when you're working with a sequencer, it makes sense to set up your instruments so that they all have the same pitch bend range.

Another useful MIDI controller is **master volume** — most modern instruments respond to it while some older ones do not. On an instrument that transmits master volume information, turning up the master volume slider will send the appropriate control information over MIDI and the receiving slave instrument (providing it understands master volume) will respond to it. In fact, when you get into MIDI you'll find that there's a whole list of controllers that can be used to add expression to your performance, including sustain pedals, vector joysticks, sostenuto, and so on. You'll find a list of the controllers to which your MIDI instruments can respond in their respective manuals, and you'll notice that the controllers are divided into two types: switch controllers which are either on or off, and continuous controllers which allow something to be varied. For example, a sustain pedal is a simple on/off switch, but a volume control is a continuous controller. Because of the structure of MIDI data,

"If you want to add a sequencer to your setup to allow you to make multitrack MIDI recordings, just one multitimbral module can provide you with a complete backing band or orchestra, including the drums."

MIDI JARGON BUSTER

MIDI	Musical Instrument Digital Interface.
MIDI Clock	Series of tempo-related electronic timing markers embedded in the MIDI data stream.
Note On	MIDI message sent when note is played (key pressed).
Note Off	MIDI Message sent when key is released.
MIDI Module	Sound generating device with no integral keyboard.
Multitimbral Module	MIDI sound source capable of producing several different sounds at the same time, controlled on different MIDI channels.
MIDI Channels	The 16 channels over which MIDI information can be sent.
MIDI Mode	MIDI information can be interpreted by the receiving MIDI instrument in a number of ways, the most common being polyphonically on a single MIDI channel (Poly-Omni Off mode). Omni mode enables a MIDI instrument to play all incoming data regardless of channel setting.
MIDI Program Change	Type of MIDI message used to change sound patches on a remote module or the effects patch on a MIDI effects unit.
MIDI Controller	MIDI message sent in response to movement of certain physical controls on the master keyboard (or other master MIDI instrument).
MIDI Thru Box	Device which splits the MIDI Out signal of a master instrument or sequencer to avoid daisy-chaining.
MIDI In	Socket used to receive information from a master controller or from the MIDI Thru socket of a slave unit.
MIDI Out	Socket on a master controller or sequencer used to send MIDI information to the slave units.
MIDI Thru	Socket on a slave unit used to feed the MIDI In socket of the next unit in line.

REAL TIME MESSAGES

Before MIDI arrived on the scene in 1982/83, attempts were made to provide tempo-related clock systems to allow devices from different manufacturers to be synchronised together, but quite often they used different numbers of clocks per bar which meant some form of converter box had to be employed. MIDI uses 96 clock pulses per 4-beat bar (or 'whole note', as the Americans like to call it) so any piece of MIDI gear that can send or read tempo information will sync to any other. If the tempo of the master machine is speeded up, its MIDI Clock rate speeds up accordingly, so the slave tempo is forced to follow.

Even when the master machine is not playing, it is still sending out MIDI Clock data at the current tempo, which means that any connected slave device knows

exactly what tempo to take off at when it receives a Start command. The Stop command will cause both the master and slave machines to stop running, and a further command, Continue, allows the machines to continue playing from wherever in the song they were stopped. Start always causes the master and slave to start from the beginning of the song.

If you're wondering how the machines know whether they're supposed to be the master or a slave, it's because they can all be switched for internal sync (master) or external MIDI sync (slave) operation. Any machine switched to external MIDI sync can be used as a slave. As with MIDI note information, the MIDI connection runs from the master's MIDI Out to the slave's MIDI In.

you'll find that the maximum range of any MIDI parameter or controller is usually from 1 to 128. In other words, a continuous controller really provides you with 128 small (but separate) steps.

MORE ON MIDI

So far I've only touched on the basics of MIDI, and much of what MIDI can do has been left unsaid for the time being. Even so, with what you've learned so far, you should be able to start putting MIDI into practice. However, there is time to introduce just

"...when you get into MIDI you'll find that there's a whole list of controllers that can be used to add expression to your performance..."

one more concept, and that's the idea of **MIDI Clock**.

Some MIDI instruments, like drum machines, have a built-in sequencer which allows drum patterns to be set up and played back at different tempos. Such instruments both send and receive MIDI Clock data, a series of electronic timing markers which go down the MIDI lead along with the other data. Think of it as the electronic equivalent of the sprocket holes at the edge of a cine film and you'll soon grasp the idea. MIDI Clock is very useful as it allows us to synchronise two or more MIDI devices together. For example, a drum machine could be slaved to a second drum machine so that both play together, allowing you to use sounds from both machines. And as we shall see later, MIDI Clock is what allows us to synchronise sequencers and drum machines together or to sync sequencers to tape recorders. Also associated with MIDI synchronisation are commands for starting and stopping things like drum machines and sequencers, and these are known as MIDI Real Time messages (see box).

SOS

There'll be more about MIDI Clock when we delve into the basics of sequencing next month.



TL Audio 8:2 Valve Mixer (optional free standing) Valve 4 band eq & mix amps, balanced busses & outputs. Class A discrete option. Link facility for 16, 24, 32 etc. channels.



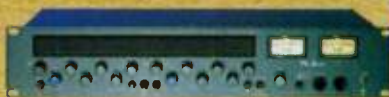
Dual Valve Mic Pre-amp/DI Mic & instrument inputs, peak LED, +48v phantom power, switchable sensitivity, variable gain control, rack ears included.



Dual Pentode Valve Pre-amp Transformer coupled mic input, +48v phantom power, input/output gain controls, front panel instrument input, Phase reverse switch, Filters.



TL Audio Valve EQ 2 channels x 4 band valve EQ, balanced mic & lines, +48v phantom power, front panel AUX input, bypass switch.



TL Audio Valve Compressor Pre-amp valve compressor, balanced mic & line inputs, +48v phantom power, 2 AUX inputs, variable 'soft knee' compression.

"A joy to use...The EQ in particular is quite special" - Audio Media

"Immediately satisfying" - Audio Media

"I fell in love with these from the start" - Mix

"Incredibly quiet... Addictive... Really good & smooth" - Audio Media

"Well suited to the professional or project studio" - Professional Sound Mag

"Bass sounds through the compressor where warm, fat and huge" - Mix

"It is hard to produce unpleasant sounds with the mixer" - Studio Sound

Give your recordings the smooth, warm tone of **Valve Technology**, a series of Valve based mixers and signal processors from TL Audio....



Worldwide Distribution
Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd.
Letchworth, SG6 - 1AN (UK)



For More information & free colour brochure
Telephone +44 (0)1462 490600
or Fax **+44 (0)1462 490700**

TL Audio

VALVE TECHNOLOGY

Music Village

Specialists in modern music technology

10 HIGH RD, CHADWELL HEATH, NR. ROMFORD, ESSEX. TEL: 0181 598 9506

Just a few reasons to buy from Music Village....

- The very best deals on all Hi-Tech & Pro Audio products!
- Friendly, professional, knowledgeable staff!
- Freephone sales hotline - costs you absolutely nothing to get the best deals around!
- Music/Digital Village guarantee - please ask for details!
- Fastest possible insured mail order facilities!
- Unsurpassed after sales service!
- Huge stocks of the very best products!
- Unbeatable part exchange deals!
- Fully equipped workshop staffed by highly qualified and experienced engineers!
- The package deal specialists!
- Lots of exclusive offers, including our very own sound library developed by our own expert programmers!
- 100's of used and ex-demo bargains!
- Large, dedicated, sound-proofed, P.A studio!
- Top prices paid for your used gear!
- Instant credit facilities, including interest free!
- Access, Visa, Amex, Switch!
- Transax instant cheque clearance!
- Leasehire!

Order with Confidence or send for our FREE 16 page Brochure



Hard Disk Recording

State of the art desktop music production from: Digidesign, Cubase Audio, Soundscape, Akai, Vestax, Yamaha, Roland, C-Lab Falcon, Mac, PC.



Modules

CALL FREE to order your Roland JV1080 / Korg X5, X5DR / Yamaha MU80, MU50 / BassStation Rack Emu Morpheus, Proteus, etc



MACKIE

The complete range of these legendary quality mixing desks in stock at very best prices!

Samplers

The very best deals on Akai, E-mu, Roland, Kurzweil, Ensoniq plus free access to our unique SoundBank



SPECIAL OFFER

Akai CD3000i

The industry standard sampler fitted with the analog sampling board, 8 megabytes of RAM (expandable to 16meg), 10 outputs, 32 note polyphony, resonant filters and as well as this, the S1000/S1100/S3000 sound library on CD-ROM to the value of £375, and 5 extra Time + Space CD-ROMS, all for less than an S3000 with 2 meg!

Silly Season Sale

New, Used & Ex Demo

Outboard

Anatek pocket pedal MIDI Function	£ 1
XRI XR300	£ 189
Tom Schultz Power Soaker	£ 129
Heelsound Tallbox	£ 149
Drawmer LX20	£ 225
Studiomaster IMP1(16 channel MIDI Mute)	£ 199
Lexicon LXPI	£ 329
Digitech DHP 55 Harmonizer - S/H	£ 79
Fostex 4030+4035 Synchroniser controller	£ 449
Fostex 3013 Patchbay	£ 49
Zoom 9010 RAM Card	£ 35
Zoom 9001 Pro Multi Effects - S/H	£ 199
Mac Syncman 2 into 6 MIDI interface/sync	£ 149
Roland SBX1000 Universal sync+16track sequencer	£ 599
Roland RV70 Reverb	£ 299
Alesis Microverb 3	£ 149
Yamaha FX550 Multi FX	£ 229
JL Cooper MSB+	£ 349
Yamaha DDL3, 3 outs - S/H	£ 299
Cheetah Pad/MIDI Converter - S/H	£ 59
Quark 4 in 8 out MIDI Patchbay	£ 129
ARX Afterburner Exciter/Compressor	£ 449
ARX 6 Gate	£ 399
ARX DDPI Compressor/Limiter	£ 495
ARX EC2 Crossover	£ 385
DBX SNRI Single ended NR - S/H	£ 129
Alesis 3630 Compressor/Limiter - S/H	£ 199
Korg KME36 Graphic EQ - S/H	£ 99
Behringer Multiband Expander/Gate - S/H	£ 269
Behringer Compressor/Limiter - S/H	£ 199
Behringer Gate/De-Esser/Expander - S/H	£ 199
Rocktron RX10 Hush - S/H	£ 149
Rocktron RX10 Hush - S/H	£ 149
Rockman Stereo Chorus/Sustainer - S/H	£ 49
Ibanez DM2000 (Programmable Delay) - S/H	£ 119
SRC CAI SMPTE Sync - S/H	£ 300

Computers

Atari 1040STFM	£ 199
Atari 520STFM	£ 99
Bluepoint Sound FX3000 Sound Card	£ 179
DAC AV800 Card	£ 195
Turtle Beach PC Sound Card	£ 199
Media Vision PRO 3D, SCSI 2, Korg GM Card	£ 299
Media Vision PCM CIA, GM Card	£ 199

Software

DD4 TFX Hard Disk Recording - S/H	£ 199
Midex Plus Key Expander, MIDI Expander, SMPTE in/out	£ 299
Digidesign AudioMedia 2 (Mac)	£ 599
Cubase Polyframe Universal Synth Editor (Atari)	£ 49
C-Lab Media MIDI Training Program	£ 39
C-Lab Aura Ear Training Program	£ 59
C-Lab Steady Eye VITC Reader/Writer	£ 99
C-Lab Human Touch Human Tempo Sync	£ 99
Roland TenTrax 10 track Sequencer	£ 9
Passport Alchemy (Mac)	£ 339
Gajits Breakthru (Atari)	£ 49
Paandi Datasound (Atari)	£ 20
C-Lab Explorer MT32 (Atari)	£ 49
Digidesign Universal Sound Designer (Atari)	£ 59
Geerdes Tape Op (Atari)	£ 49

PA

Village Audio 12.2 Power Mix 250+250 Stereo - S/H	£ 449
HH Slave Amp	£ 99
Yamaha PC2002M Amp(400watt RMS per chan)	£ 599
Soundcraft SA1000 Power Amp	£ 599
HH V800 Power Amp	£ 599
Studiomaster Vision 8.2 Demo	£ 899
BGW 375+375 watts Power Amp. - S/H	£ 399
Aces 2 x 300 amp	£ 299
Behringer PEQ305, 5 band para EQ - S/H	£ 149

Mixers

Soundtracs Solo Live 16.4.2	£ 1299
Soundtracs Topaz 24.8.2	£ 2499
Studiomaster P7 16.8.2 - S/H	£ 1499
Studiomaster Session Mix 8.2 - S/H	£ 299
Peavey M0-11B 12.2 Mixer - S/H	£ 399
Tascam MM20 4 track Mixer - S/H	£ 199
Tascam EX20 Sub Mixer - S/H	£ 199
Tascam MX80 Mic PreAmp - S/H	£ 199



DAT Machines

Sony, Tascam, Panasonic, Fostex There's never been a better time to get into Digital Mastering with high performance machines at affordable prices. Save Money Now Call Free on 0800 137861



Art DXR Dual Digital Delay

Up to two seconds total Delay time, 256 presets, 16 groups with 16 variations of delay, stereo chorusing, dual/mono chorusing, stereo flanging, Leslie, Tremolo & multi-tap (RRP £279) **MV Exclusive £129**

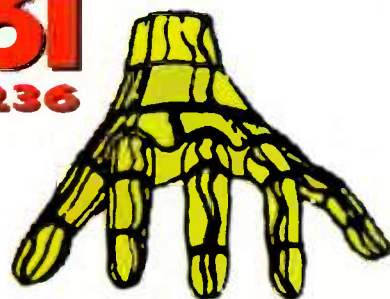


Outboard

Alesis, ART, Digttech, Behringer, Lexicon, Roland, Yamaha, Phonic, Aphex, ARX, T.C. Electronics Lowest Prices Guaranteed on all your signal processing requirements

free phone
mail order
Hotline

0800 137861
or fax us on 0181 599 7236



BARNET, 230 High Street. TEL: 0181 440 3440

CAMBRIDGE, 86 Mill Road. TEL: 01223 316091

EDUCATION DIVISION. TEL: 0181 598 9955



Mixing Desks
Yamaha ProMix 01

Digital mixing at an amazingly low price
Soundcraft Spirit Studio
40% Off this excellent range of consoles
Plus Unbeatable deals on Soundtracs, Tascam,
Behringer, Studiomaster, Allen & Heath, Phonic, etc.



Keyboards

Call Free for the best deals on
Roland, Korg, Yamaha, Kurzweil,
Alesis, E-mu, Kawai, Ensoniq,
Samick, Fatar and Novation



Monitors

UNBEATABLE DEALS on
Yamaha, Alesis, Soundcraft,
JBL, Tannoy, Phonic etc..



XR5 Hi-Speed Four Track
XR5 + M.V. A.V.P. One
£335.00
XR7 + M.V. A.V.P. Two
£499.00

The Silly Disease has overtaken us a little early this year as we must make way for new stock SO SNAP UP THESE GOODIES NOW!

Rev. 6.4.2 Mixer - S/H.....	£ 149
MTR 12.8.2 Mixer - S/H.....	£ 299
Bandstand PDM 8.2 + Reverb - S/H.....	£ 199
Alesis 1622 Rackmount.....	£ 499
Seck 12.8.2 Mixer.....	£ 599
Samick SM820p 8.2 + RIAA - S/H.....	£ 299
Carlsbro ProMix 24.8.2 (5 band EQ) - S/H.....	£ 1399
Carlsbro ProMix 12.2 Rackmount (5 band EQ) - S/H.....	£ 399
Teac Model 2A 6.4.2 - S/H.....	£ 99
HH 6.2 Stereo Mixer.....	£ 99
Alh System 8 Series 3 32.8.16.2 (plus case) - S/H.....	£ 1499
Yamaha MV1602 16.2 Rackmount, 4 aux.....	£ 399
Yamaha AM602 Mixer.....	£ 99
Roland M160 16.2 Line Mixer (quiet) - S/H.....	£ 349
Roland M240 24.2 Line Mixer (quiet) - S/H.....	£ 399

Keyboards

Viscount D9 Drawbar (Portable).....	£ 399
Cheetah 770, 88 note Mother - S/H.....	£ 499
Cheetah MS7P, 88 note Mother - S/H.....	£ 399
Casio FZ1 Sampler.....	£ 699
Ensoniq VFX-SD.....	£ 799
Kawai K11, 32 note, 32 part Multi-Timbral.....	£ 599
Kawai K1.....	£ 299
Roland JV80 Synth.....	£ 899
Roland JW50 Workstation.....	£ 799
Roland J5 Synth.....	£ 799
Roland D5, LA Synth - S/H.....	£ 279
Roland E36.....	£ 349
Roland JX1.....	£ 450
Roland D10.....	£ 249
Roland VK1000.....	£ 399
Roland Pro-E.....	£ 849
Yamaha W7 Workstation.....	£ 299
Yamaha DX11.....	£ 1099
Yamaha DX11.....	£ 299
Yamaha DX27.....	£ 149
Kurzweil K2000 Demo.....	£ 169
Elka MK55, 61 note Mother, Very high Spec.....	£ 299
Elka EK44 Polyphonic analog. mod - S/H.....	£ 249
Ensoniq SQ2, 32 note workstation.....	£ 899
Ensoniq Mirage Sampling Keyboard - S/H.....	£ 299
Ensoniq EPS - S/H.....	£ 699
Technics K700 Portable Keyboard - S/H.....	£ 249
Technics SKX700 - S/H.....	£ 329
GEM S2, MIDI Sample Dump - S/H.....	£ 1099
GEM W52, Sample based Workstation, Disc drive - S/H.....	£ 599
Korg Poly 800.....	£ 199

Crumar Bit 1 (Analogue).....	£ 299
Casio FZ1 Sampling Keyboard, 16 bit - S/H.....	£ 699
Korg DW6000 Poly Analogue Synth - S/H.....	£ 249
Korg DSS1 Sampling Keyboard - S/H.....	£ 399
Korg M1 Classic Synth - S/H.....	£ 699
ARP ProSoloist Analogue - S/H.....	£ 149
Powertrian Transcendent 2000 Analogue - S/H.....	£ 99
Siel Cruise Analogue - S/H.....	£ 149

Sound Modules/Samplers

Cheetah MS6 6 Timbral Analogue - S/H.....	£ 299
Casio CSM10P.....	£ 69
Boss DS330.....	£ 329
EMU Morpheus.....	£ 899
EMU Proteus 1, 6 outs - S/H.....	£ 399
EMU Proteus 1XR, 6 outs Module expanded - S/H.....	£ 449
EMU Vintage Keys.....	£ 799
Roland JV990/03 Piano Sound Card.....	£ 179
Roland SV800/The last one in capacity.....	£ 1199
Roland P55 Piano Module.....	£ 349
Roland MS1 Sampler.....	£ 349
Roland R8 ROM Card.....	£ 20
Roland U130 Card.....	£ 20
Roland VE/JVI - (JV35/50) Exp. Board.....	£ 235
Roland D110, 9 part, LA Synth, 8 outs - S/H.....	£ 299
Roland PG10 D Series Programmer - S/H.....	£ 99
Roland MK570 Super JX Analogue Module - S/H.....	£ 699
Roland JX880, 24 voice, 8 part, 4 outs - S/H.....	£ 449
Roland SC155.....	£ 399
Roland MT32.....	£ 149
Peavey DPM SX Sampler plus Peavey DPM SP Sampler.....	£ 899
Kurzweil K2000 Rack - Demo.....	£ POA
Kurzweil MicroPiano - S/H.....	£ 399
Kurzweil PK1000, 8 part, 24 voice poly - S/H.....	£ 899
Korg M1R.....	£ 599
Korg Wavestation SR.....	£ 699
Kawai K1R.....	£ 249
Kawai K1M.....	£ 249
Yamaha MU5 Quality GM Mod (Mac/PC).....	£ 199
Yamaha MU80 Powerful GM, Stereo A/D.....	£ 599
Yamaha QY20 Sequencing Module - S/H.....	£ 349
Yamaha QY300 Demo, Ultra powerful Sequencing Module.....	£ 729
Yamaha QY8 New Sequencing Module.....	£ 109
Yamaha TX1P Piano Module - S/H.....	£ 149
Yamaha TQ5, 8 part + Sequencer - S/H.....	£ 149
Yamaha TB81Z.....	£ 159
Akai S950, 2.2 Meg.....	£ 899

Roland S330.....	£ 499
Roland SC88 - S/H.....	£ 525
Roland JV880.....	£ 450
Akai S1100 + S1100 Expander.....	£ 3999
inc 64 Meg Sampler - S/H.....	£ 1499
Akai S1000 - S/H.....	£ 1499

Monitors

Roland MA20 Powered Monitor (pair).....	£ 189
Roland MA7 Powered Monitor (pair).....	£ 139

Recording

DAC DR2000 Stereo Hard Disk Recording (Atari).....	£ 599
Tascam MSR245 1" 24 track plus Dolby 'S'.....	£ 4795
Technics SV-DA10 Dat.....	£ 599
Phillips Digital Compact Cassette DCC600.....	£ 179
Peavey Ultraverb.....	£ 249
Denon 720R Cassette Deck.....	£ 299
Fostex 2016.....	£ 199
Fostex A8.....	£ 699
Yamaha MT8X - S/H.....	£ 799
Fostex RDE Super ADAT.....	£ 2999
Revox B77 Mk2 HS Half Track.....	£ 399

Drum Machines

Emu Drumulator.....	£ 99
Yamaha RX17.....	£ 99
Yamaha RX11, 8 outs.....	£ 99
Yamaha DD10.....	£ 49
Roland TR505.....	£ 99
Roland R70.....	£ 349
Boss DR110.....	£ 49

Sequencers

Roland CA30 Intelligent Arranger.....	£ 99
Yamaha EMQ1 Disc Recorder.....	£ 69
Yamaha CX5.....	£ 169
Yamaha QX21.....	£ 49
Yamaha MDF1 Data Filter.....	£ 69
Korg SOD1.....	£ 99
Korg PS560 Programmable Accompaniment.....	£ 99
Roland MC500 Mk2.....	£ 499
Roland MC50.....	£ 399
Roland MT100.....	£ 229
Cheetah MQ8.....	£ 99
Brother PDC100.....	£ 249
Seiko DS5000.....	£ 49
Alesis MMT8.....	£ 150

Portastudios

From the company that originally conceived the P.P.D. (Portastudio Package Deal), comes the latest in a long line of superior bargain offers!

Not One but Two Added Value Packages for you to choose from...

Portastudio Added Value Package One

Retail Value £49.00 Inc VAT

- Cables
- CD quality Headphones
- Three Maxell 90 chrome tapes
- Head Demagnetiser
- Head Cleaning Kit

Portastudio Added Value Package Two

Retail Value £100.00 Inc VAT

- Phonic VM97 Mic and Cable
- CD quality Headphones
- Three Maxell 90 chrome tapes
- Cables
- Head Cleaning Kit



Sound Reinforcement Centre

Superb Dedicated Studio Demonstration facility, offering the ideal environment in which to try PA systems from £399 upwards

JBL, Electrovoice, Ramsa, Community, Animation, Yamaha, Soundcraft, Phonic, C-Audio, Studiomaster, Carlsboro, etc..
Call now to make your appointment!



Microphones

Vast range of quality mics from
Neuman, AKG, Shure, Beyer, Octava,
Audio Technica, Sennheiser, etc..
Save money NOW
Call free on 0800 137861



SoundBank

Our unique facility for
sample library compilation
Call For Details



Yamaha MT8X

Eight track portastudio plus
exclusive MV added value
package worth £100
£999

The Bargain Basement

A GUIDE TO CHEAP SECOND-HAND EQUIPMENT

PART 2: If you're on a budget, there's nothing to beat buying second-hand. DEREK JOHNSON and DEBBIE POYSER trawl the Reader Ads to highlight more of yesterday's forgotten gear that's worth a closer look.

If you caught the first part of this short series in last month's *SOS*, you'll know that we picked out a few favourites from the mountain of second-hand MIDI gear that's available, inclining rather towards those instruments which we've noticed at very low prices for the facilities they offer. The aim of this exercise is simply to point out that if you're prepared to use gear that's not currently fashionable, you can assemble a killer setup for not too much money. This month, the list continues...

SYNTHS

• AKAI AX73/VX90

Although these instruments serve to highlight Akai's rather undistinguished history in synthesis, they are especially interesting when considered in tandem

with Akai's *real* strength — sampling. If you possess an S612, X7000, S700 or S900 sampler, you can take advantage of the synthesis sections of both the AX73 digitally-controlled analogue keyboard synth and its rackmounting brother, the VX90, to further mould and process your samples — an option which could be fun if you're looking to extend the potential of an older sampler. If you haven't got an S900 full of samples to process, Akai's short-lived entry into the synthesis market

Sonically, the AX73 and VX90 are useful, if not tremendously exciting (though quirkily enough, genuine voltage-controlled oscillators are used, rather than the more modern digitally-controlled equivalents) — and the on-board stereo chorus helps to make the most of what's there. Note that although neither instrument is multitimbral, it's very easy to set upper and lower keyboard splits.

• ENSONIQ VFX/VFX SD/VFX SDII

Ensoniq can certainly never be accused of standing still when it comes to releasing new synths. Since the launch of their first, the ESQ1 (mentioned in Part 1 of this feature, in last month's issue), this American company has released new machines regularly without succumbing to the temptation of spinning off countless cheaper (and possibly

ENSONIQ VFX/VFX SD/VFX SDII



Polyphony: 21-note.
 Multitimbrality: 12-part.
 Sequencer: 24-track, 26,000 notes, expandable to 75,000 (VFX SD and VFX SDII only).
 Patch Locations: 60 ROM, 60 RAM.
 External Storage: Cartridge, SysEx, Disk (VFX SD and VFX SDII).
 Keyboard: 61-note, velocity- and poly pressure-sensitive.
 Synthesis Method: Sample + Synthesis, plus Transwave Synthesis.
 Target Price: VFX £300-350; VFX SD £400-450; VFX SDII £450.
 SOS Reviews: VFX June/July 1989; VFX SD II September 1990.

AKAI AX73/VX90

Polyphony: 6-note.
 Multitimbrality: None (keyboard split available).
 Sequencer: None.
 Patch Locations: 100.
 External Storage: Tape.
 Keyboard: 73-note (AX73).
 Synthesis Method: Analogue subtractive.
 Target Price: AX73 £250-300; VX90 £100.
 SOS Review: VX90 June 1987.



is a little less attractive, although the AX73's rather generous 73-note, velocity-sensitive keyboard makes it a good bet as a master keyboard with a basic synth thrown in.

inferior) machines from each new generation of technology.

Between the ESQ1 and the VFX came just one synth, the SQ80, which, while a good buy in itself on the second-hand market, is really just a worthwhile improvement on the ESQ1. The VFX, however, is a different kettle of waveforms. Utilising what Ensoniq termed Transwave Synthesis at the time, and hailed by reviewers of the day as the most serious competition Japanese manufacturers had had for a long time, the VFX is

Either Way

Primary Reverb

Multieffects



In a world filled with too many confusing options, it's good to know that there's a product built to deliver just two things. The best reverb you've ever heard. The most powerful multieffects you've ever used.

Your primary reverb is always the first reverb on the echo buss. The best reverb in the studio. Until now, reverb this good used up most of your equipment budget.

"To my ears, if you can get a reverb unit to sound good on the vocals, you can get it to sound good on anything. Because the biggest challenge for any reverb is the lead vocal. I put this reverb up against everything else out there and nothing surpasses it. I use Q2 on the vocals."

*- Francis Buckley, Independent Engineer:
Album, Film and Television*

"It's nice to see a company interested in the user's input before they release a product. They developed a reverb that really works. It's easy to make these kind of programs run if you've got tons of hardware. How they did it with such a small box at such an affordable cost is really impressive. It was worth the wait."

*- Charlie Brewer, Chief Engineer,
Village Recorders*

"The architecture is the best I've ever seen. You can see exactly what's happening. This is critical if you're going to squeeze the ultimate sound out of a processor. If you need to get at a chorus in a complex patch, you take one look at the display and you're there. Plus, there isn't a classic reverb sound the Q2 can't simulate and improve upon. This unit is a must."

*- Jay Graydon, 2 Time Grammy Winner,
Engineer, Producer*

Q2 changes all that, delivering primary reverb for any budget.

Delivering more is what Alesis does best. So you can always do your best.

We threw in the multieffects so you don't have to make any compromising choices. This is truly the way it should be. Q2™ is at your Alesis Dealer now.



Sound Technology plc
Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND
Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800

8 simultaneous effects. Octal Processing™ allows any effect in any order. Stereo or independent dual-channel operation. 100 preset, 100 user programs, custom LCD graphic user interface with Virtual Patch Cables™. >90dB dynamic range, 20Hz - 20kHz frequency response, 24-bit internal processing, One-Touch Volume/Enter Wheel, +6dBu balanced (series on outputs) and -10dBV unbalanced operation on 1/4" TRS, separate L/R input levels, THD+N < 0.000%, 16-bit Delta-Sigma 120x oversampling A/D conversion, 18-bit Delta-Sigma 64x oversampling D/A conversion, 48kHz sampling rate. Rooms, Plates, Chambers, Halls, Nonlinear Reverb, Spring, Chorus, Quad Chorus, Flanging, Phaser, Leslie, Pitch Shift, Pitch Detune, Delay: Mono, Stereo, Ping-Pong, Multitap, BPM, Tap Tempo/MIDI Clock Mono & Ping-Pong, Ring Mod, High/Low/Bandpass/Shelving Filters, 2-Band Sweep EQ, 3&4-Band Parametric EQ, 5-Band Graphic EQ, Resonator, Tremolo, Stereo Sim. ADAT™ Optical Digital Interface™. Reverb Only Mode. Input Envelope, Peak Following and Ramp Dynamic Response Mode. Tons of MIDI stuff. All trademarks are property of Alesis.



£649 RRP
inc VAT



Cheap Second-hand Equipment

► at heart a sample plus synthesis (S+S) machine, like the Korg M1 or Roland D50. Nevertheless, the VFX's Transwave Synthesis actually moves sample-based technology into the realm of wavetable synthesis, with cross-modulation possibilities producing results not a million miles from those possible on a PPG. In simple terms, this means that rich, constantly-evolving sounds with great depth and variety can be produced with relative ease. Also ahead of their time were the VFX's 21-note polyphony and comprehensive effects section. All this combines to make a synth which was pretty sensational on its release in 1989 at £1350, and is very worthy at current second-hand prices of around £350.

One strange feature of the original, sequencer-less VFX was a front panel moulding that seemed to serve no purpose, except to remind the potential user that there was no disk drive on board. All became clear some six months later with the release of the VFX SD workstation, featuring (surprise surprise) a disk drive, a fully-functioning 24-track sequencer of no mean power, and an extra set of audio outputs. Later, due to customer demand, the SDII emerged, with an added chunk of new piano waveforms.

The VFX did acquire something of a reputation for its tendency to crash unexpectedly, but it's now been around for so long that if you *do* find an instrument in good working order, the chances are that it'll stay that way.

• EVOLUTION SYNTHESIS EVS1

A strange instrument, this — a British-designed synth module that attempted to offer stabs at several different synthesis systems, in a low-priced

At the heart of the EVS1 are 28 algorithms. The first 12 use stacks of four oscillators (sine waves) in familiar, four-operator FM fashion, with four more algorithms offering a gentler, 'phase modulation' stack of operators, and four combining elements of FM and PM. The remaining algorithms aren't so straightforward, but again offer stacks of waveforms, with the novel difference that each 'oscillator' in an algorithm can be any sampled waveform from the 32 stored on the EVS1. Some of these algorithms come in FM-like stacks, and other options add ring modulation, simple additive synthesis, and a crude stab at wavetable synthesis. Reviewers of the time commented on the 'analogue' feel of the EVS1, which rather belies its totally digital pedigree. So, still a good buy for the impoverished — though do check out the sounds first, to make sure you get on with them — and one to look out for if you're a die-hard programmer looking for a new sound.

• KORG 707/DS8

There aren't too many keyboard synths to be picked up on the second-hand market for 175 quid, and Korg's 707 is one of the most worthwhile machines around at this price. With an appealing design, heavy on space-age curves and buttons that look something like plastic teddy bear eyes, the 707 offers an early version of Korg's implementation of FM synthesis. Though the 707 was obviously intended to be a lightweight instrument (it even features guitar-style strap buttons at either end for on-stage use), as a synth it is far from unsophisticated.

EVOLUTION SYNTHESIS EVS1

Polyphony: 16 voice.
Multitimbrality: 8-part.
Sequencer: None.
Patch Locations: 80 ROM, 20 RAM.
External Storage: SysEx.
Keyboard: None.

Synthesis Method: Digital, emulates various systems.
Target Price: £100-125.
SOS Review: August 1990.

KORG 707/DS8

Polyphony: 8 voice.
Multitimbrality: 8-part.
Sequencer: None.
Patch Locations: 100.
External Storage: RAM card.
Keyboard: 707 48-note velocity- and aftertouch-sensitive; DS8 61-note velocity- and aftertouch-sensitive.
Synthesis Method: Four-operator FM.
Target Price: 707 £175; DS8 £250-350.
SOS Reviews: 707 March 1988; DS8 March 1987.

package — £299 on its release in 1990. One of the forward-looking features of the EVS1 was the inclusion of free Atari ST editing software — and you needed it, too, since one of the backward-looking features was the provision for only 20 user-programmable sounds. Make sure this software is included in the package if you purchase an EVS1, since editing is not merely inconvenient, but simply not possible without it.

What are we to make of the EVS1? It didn't really take off (though it apparently sold reasonably well), was the company's first and last synth, and, fashion being what it is, now changes hands for around the £100 mark. But with 16-note polyphony, 8-part multitimbrality and sampled drum sounds, the EVS1 is sufficiently well-specified to more than justify its currently low price tag.



PROJECT Music

West Londons Digital Centre



SAMPLERS

500Mb Internal Hard Disk for £49.00 when purchased with our special 10Mb EMU E-64 Package.

Pick a CD Audio* from our Time and Space Jukebox when you pick up an EMU ESI 32 call us now. Akai 501, 52800, CD3000, S3000 Special CD ROM drive offer with selected samplers - call! Never get stuck for that sample! Check out the Time & Space 100 disk sample CD Jukebox in store.

* To the value of £59 00

DIGITAL RECORDING

C LAB Falcon 16 Track Direct to Disk Recording system on Demo Now

AKAI DR8 Hard Disk Recording in Stock

AKAI DR4 Hard Disk Recording in Stock

Cubase Audio Software available
Ales's Adat machines available

COMPUTER HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

Complete Ex-Demo Apple Mac Systems starting from £649.00 inc VAT.

Complete Apple Mac Sequencing packages with sound module and midi keyboard starting from £1145.00 inc VAT. Call

High end Ex-Demo Mac Systems Quadras Power PC's (example Quadra 950 8/500) starting from £1299.00 inc VAT.

Media Vision Reno SCSI - 2 CD RCM Drive in stock doubles as portable CD player - FIRST TIME BUYERS GET A FREE TIME & SPACE CD AUD 0 !! £299.00

New DAC integral 4 x speed CD RCM and 600Mb Optical Rack call for pricing and availability. Syquest Cartridges 44, 88, 105, 200, 270Mb.

Optical Cartridges 128, 230, 600, 650, 1.3Gb. Call us and try us on the price!

IBM Compatible computers and music software available at low, low prices.

INTEREST FREE CREDIT AVAILABLE OVER 10 MONTHS CALL FOR A QUOTE.....

TEL: 0181 570 4444

433 - 437 GREAT WEST ROAD, HOUNSLOW MIDDX. TW5 0BY

KEYBOARDS & MODULES

Roland M-50 Monster Keyboard
Roland JV35 Keyboard
Roland JV90 Keyboard
Yamaha SY85 Keyboard
Yamaha W7 Keyboard
Korg X3 Keyboard
Korg X5 Keyboard
Korg OI/WFD Keyboard
Alesis Quadra Synth Keyboard
Peavey Keyboards
Roland JV1080 Module
Roland JV880 Module
Roland CS88 Module
Yamaha MU-5 Module
Yamaha MU-80 Module
Yamaha TG300 Module
Yamaha QY20 Module
Peavey Spectrum Synth
Peavey Spectrum Organ
Peavey Spectrum Filter
EMU Classic Keys
EMU Proteus FX

FREE FOSTEX MINI MIXER WITH SELECTED ITEMS!
OUTBOARD BY:

LA Audio, Alesis, Behringer, Energy Tech, Lexicon, Roland, Yamaha.
WIND SYNTH
We are London's only Akai Wind Synth Centre, Call us for a Demo.



digidesign



Apple
Computer UK

TSC, Apple Centre AV in conjunction with Digidesign and Apple Computer UK present.....

HARD DISK RECORDING SEMINARS

10^{AM}-9^{PM} THURSDAY AUG 24TH

LIVE AT ABBEY ROAD STUDIO 2

THE FIRST UK SHOWING OF THE FULL 48 TRACK PROTOOLS 3 SYSTEM ENHANCED WITH TDM AND PLUG INS

On the 24th August 1995 TSC, in conjunction with Digidesign, Apple Computer, Abbey Road studios, E-Magic, Steinberg & Opcode are presenting a one day seminar at Abbey Road Studios in London.

FEATURING HOWARD JONES

The seminars, which start at 10am and run throughout the day, will feature international recording artist Howard Jones accompanied by top session musicians. Howard will be demonstrating the way he works with Pro Tools with particular attention paid to the intuitive Digidesign interface.

DIGITAL AUDIO SEQUENCER SHOOT-OUT

See how the 3 top audio sequencers fair in the TSC live demonstration Shoot Out! Representatives from Steinberg, Opcode and E-Magic will also be in attendance so have your questions ready!



WIN A SEQUENCER!!

WIN AN AUDIO SEQUENCER!
Come to the TSC Hard Disk Recording Seminar and enter our competition to win an Audio Sequencer of your choice - choose between Studio Vision, Cubase Audio or Emagic Notator Logic Audio!



Authorised Reseller

BOOK NOW - SPACE STRICTLY LIMITED!

0171 258 3454

No 9 HATTON STREET, LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 262 8215

Steinberg O P C O D E E M A G I C

Cheap Second-hand Equipment

Whereas FM gained a reputation for inscrutability on Yamaha's range of instruments, Korg aimed to provide a more user-friendly, approachable editing interface with the 707 (and the slightly older DS8, of which the 707 is a cut-down version). General opinion is that Korg succeeded, and the use of familiar analogue-style terminology has fooled the unwary into thinking the 707 was a two-oscillator analogue synth.

Both the 707 and DS8 feature three real-time 'quick edit' performance sliders (in addition to pitch bend and mod wheels), although only on the 707 are edits made in this way storable as a new patch.

Though the DS8 was more expensive (and therefore presumably more desirable) than the 707, we still think the 707 is a much better bet — for one or two operational improvements, the nicer cosmetic styling, and perhaps most importantly, the price! If you're really lucky, you might even pick up a 707 in one of its alternative colours — blue, white and red 707s were available in addition to the more sober charcoal grey.

DRUMS

• AKAI XE8 DRUM EXPANDER

Akai's XE8 drum sound module was released, at £499, to reasonable reviews in the latter part of 1988, but after just 12 months, it had gone the way of

much hi-tech gear, and was appearing in the discontinued sections of various synth emporiums at around £200, complete with two sound ROMs. This lack of popularity could be put down to such factors as the paltry 16 on-board sampled sounds and the pair of rather unhelpful two-character LED displays. However, the 16-bit sounds are customisable to a satisfying degree — drum sounds can be tuned, reversed, and have tuning 'sweeps' (a kind of pitch envelope) imposed upon them. This starts to make the current street price of around £120 or so look rather more attractive, as does the fact that an additional 16 sounds can be accessed from a ROM card at a time. The sounds of the XE8 were described by reviewers of the time as most suitable for electronic dance — so it could be well worth considering if you work in that field. Eight individual audio outputs gave additional flexibility, and Akai supplied the XE8 with two ROM cards — make sure these cards are present if you decide to pick up an XE8.

• KORG S3 RHYTHM WORKSTATION

While Korg are arguably one of the most respected synth manufacturers in the world, their drum machines have never achieved the same kind of status as their keyboards. One of the most notable Korg drum machines to have slipped through the net is undoubtedly the S3 Rhythm Workstation. Announced way back in 1989, but not reaching the market until around the same time as the launch of the T-series keyboards in 1991, this machine was

an adventurous beast which might be better described as an S+S-based drum synth with on-board sequencing, effects and synchronisation — hence the 'workstation' tag. Like Yamaha's RX5 (mentioned last month), the S3 feels like a flagship machine, and was priced accordingly at a princely £899. Now, barely four years later, it can be spotted in *SOS* Reader Ads for very much less — a recent price we found was a jaw-dropping £165, though a more realistic price would probably be £200-250. Don't assume the S3 was a turkey; it simply suffered from a distinct lack of promotion, and was overshadowed by Korg's more high-profile keyboard instruments.

An almost bewilderingly long list of features necessitated a two-part review of the S3 in at least one of the music magazines of the time, but since we can't go that deep, how's this for starters: 75 16-bit PCM waveforms, a sequencer section sophisticated enough in its approach to allow you to use it as a hardware sequencer with external instruments, the

KORG S3 RHYTHM WORKSTATION

Pads: 8.
Outputs: Stereo, plus four individual outs.
Sounds: 75 waveforms. 7 bass drum heads; 5 bass drum shells; 8 snare heads; 7 snare shells; 2 closed hi-hats; 2 open hi-hats; pedal hi-hat; 5 tom heads; 2



tom shells; crash; 2 rides; side stick; stick; 2 conga heads; 2 conga shells; conga palm; conga slap; conga mute; 3 timbale heads; 3 timbale shells; timbale side; hand clap; cow bell; tabourine; agogo; 2 bongos; maraca; 2 cabasas; shaker; pot cover; synth bass; 5 waves.
Patterns: 100 patterns, 30 songs.
Target Price: £200-250.

ability to read and generate SMPTE time code, a well-specified 16-bit digital effects processor, and a total of six audio outs. We said earlier that the S3 might be better described as a drum synth — this is because, like the M1, D50, and any number of S+S synths, it allows you to, for example, create new

AKAI XE8 DRUM EXPANDER

Pads: None.
Outputs: 8.
Sounds: 16. 3 snares; 4 kick drums; 3 hi-hats; 2 toms; ride & crash cymbals; handclaps; percussion (plus 16 on card).
Patterns: None.
Target Price: £100-125.
SOS Review: December 1988.

Tel: 0117 956 1855
17 Stockwell Drive
Mangotsfield
Bristol BS17 3DN



EMIS

Finance available
on all sale items
£10 for next day
delivery anywhere
in the UK

The place for keyboards

Some used instruments to clear before we move to our new shop at
The Old School House, Cossham Street, Mangotsfield, Bristol
incorporating the EMIS Synthesizer Museum with over 275 exhibits

Opening Soon

VINTAGE SYNTHS

DK Synergy	£599
Sequential Prophet V/MIDI	£999
Roland Jupiter 4	£375
Roland Juno 60.....	£275
Jen SX2000	£99
Roland RS202 String Machine ..	£149
Logan String Machine	£149
Roland TB303	£499
Korg MS10.....	£199
Kawai SX210	£299
Korg Poly 6	£249
Arp Quartet.....	£99
Korg Delta	£135
Kawai S100P	£99
Moog Opus III	£99
Korg Micropreset M500SP	£99
Jen SX1000	£99

NOT SO VINTAGE!

Yamaha DX21	£149
Casio CZ101/Cartridge	£125
Casio CZ1.....	£299
Roland JX3P.....	£275
Yamaha SY55.....	£449
Roland JX1.....	£199
Roland JV35.....	£595
Yamaha DX7	£299
Roland S330.....	£425
Ensoniq Mirage Rack.....	£299
Oberheim DPX1.....	£299
Akai AX80	£349
Korg Poly 800	£149
Transcendant 2000	£149
Korg Poly 61	£199
Sequential Sixtrak	£349
Yamaha KX5	£199

OTHER BITS

Mixers:

Kawai MX16 16:2	£299
Roland M240 24:2	£399
Tascam MO6 6:2	£85

Drum Machines:

Emu Drumulator (MIDI)	£149
Korg KPR77 Drum machine	£99
Yamaha RX5 (3 cards)	£299
Alesis IIR 16B	£125
Boss DR550	£99
Roland CR68	£99
Yamaha RX11	£99
Roland TR505.....	£89
Yamaha RY10.....	£149

Effects:

Nomad Axxeman	£99
Boss Stereo Noise Suppressor	£99
Yamaha MEP4	£149

Sequencers:

Yamaha QX1 (Disk Drive).....	£199
Roland MC50 (Disk drive).....	£299
Alesis MMT8 (8 Track)	£125
Yamaha QX5 (8 Track).....	£125
Kawai Q50 (Disk drive)	£125
Casio SZ1 (4 Track)	£89

Computers:

Atari 1040 STE/Monitor.....	£249
C-Lab Creator	£75
Steinberg Pro-24.....	£25

WE ARE DEALERS FOR: EMU, CLAVIA NORD LEAD, QUASIMIDI, YAMAHA, GENERAL MUSIC, KAWAI, GOLDSTAR, ALESIS, ART, LA AUDIO, PHONIC, MACKIE, SAMSON, EMAGIC, JBL, STEINBERG, TWELVE TONE, SAMICK, SOLTON, ANALOGUE SYSTEMS, NOVATION, KENTON, PHILIP REES, KURZWEIL, CASIO, MIDIMAN, QUICKLOK, ULTIMATE STANDS, GIRAFFE STANDS, KOSS & TIME & SPACE JUKEBOX

NEW PRODUCTS IN STOCK

Clavia Nord Lead
Emu E64 Sampler
Mackie 4 Bus Desks
Novation Bass Station Rack
General music SX2

WANTED

The EMIS Synthesizer Museum will buy any old equipment including drum machines, effects, synths, electric pianos, leaflets, manuals etc anything old, working or not

0117 956 1855

17 Stockwell Drive, Mangotsfield Bristol BS17 3DN

Mon/Tue 10am-5pm Closed Wed Thur-Sat 10am-5pm

Other times by appointment only.

Cheap Second-hand Equipment

▶ drum sounds with a combination of an attack portion from one sound and the decay portion of another. Accordingly, many of the 75 samples are of either attacks or decays, and this allows for considerable creative potential — in fact, there are 80 preset and 80 user timbres, which are roughly the equivalent of patches on a synth. Two waveforms can be assigned to each pad, and velocity switched or crossfaded. Waveforms can also be tuned over an unusually wide range (plus or minus two octaves in semitone steps). Finally, a comprehensive (eight-stage)

company's 909 and 808 models currently sit atop the list of most sought-after drum machines, despite the fact that it's more than 10 years since both rolled off the production lines. While 909s easily command second-hand prices of £750 upwards, one of Roland's more recent (and undoubtedly more powerful) machines, the R8, can be picked up readily for around £250, little more than a third of its original asking price on its release in 1989. Bear in mind, too, that Roland's PCM card set, which provided extra sounds for the R8 and R8M (the R8's rackmount brother) included a so-called 'electronic' card featuring all the sounds of the 808. Try to make sure any machine you buy includes as many cards as possible, remembering that you'll only be able to use one at a time on the R8, as it has only one slot, compared to the three available on the R8M.

The R8 Human Rhythm Composer, as Roland termed it, impressed on its release with the pleasing quality of its wide selection (68) of 16-bit PCM sounds. These can be altered quite drastically by way of the comprehensive editing facilities: for starters, each sound can be tuned over an *eight-octave* range, in tiny steps of four cents each. You can also take advantage of Roland's 'Nuance' parameter, which provides a degree of control over where a given instrument appears to be hit — tweaking 'Nuance' would allow you, for example, to have your snare sound as though it's being hit dead centre, much closer to the rim, or somewhere in between. Not quite Korg Wavedrum, but we're getting there...

Roland's 'Human' designation is explained by the array of options for 'humanising' your drum patterns, including 'feel patterns', which could be

ROLAND R8/R8M/R5

Pads R8 16 R8M none R5 16

Outputs: R8 eight plus stereo outs; R8M six plus stereo outs; R5 four plus stereo outs.

Sounds: R8 68 — too many to list individually, but they include nine Kick Drums, 14 Snares, a variety of Cymbals, 13 Toms, an 808 Clap, assorted Latin Percussion, Sound Effects and Reverse sounds. R8M 68 (ditto); R5 68 — a different set from the one on the R8/R8M, but covering broadly the same ground, with the addition of some bass sounds.

Patterns: R8 and R5, 100 programmable, 32 preset. Target Price: R8 £220-280; R8M £250-300; R5 £150.

SOS Reviews: R8 February 1989; R8M April 1990.



amplitude envelope can be applied to each sound. In all, the S3 is sophisticated and relatively recent technology going for a knock-down

price — if you can find one.

• ROLAND R8/R8M/R5

When it comes to drum machines, Roland need no introduction. Few musicians can be unaware that the

CHEAP EFFECTS

What would you say if we told you that you could build up an impressive multi-effects/processing rack consisting of a digital delay, digital reverb, compressor/gate, noise reduction, enhancer and parametric EQ for just £300? You could, with Akai's EX-series of half-rack 'personal recording tools' — and the same story can be repeated with similar processors from other manufacturers. When looking for second-hand effects, many people don't consider (or haven't heard of) the various ranges of miniaturised effects and processors released during the mid-to-late '80s. As well as being unbelievably cute, these processors are also pretty well-specified, and fit in nicely with the recent trend of manufacturers beginning once again to build individual effects, rather than multi-effects units.

The unrivalled flexibility offered by a rack full of stand-alone devices should not be underestimated. Effects can be patched in any order you choose,

without restriction. If you've always wanted to put reverb through overdrive or distortion, Boss's Micro Studio Series will let you. Modern multi-effects units, on the other hand, frequently offer a preset chain of effects, and in some cases, the editable parameters or sound quality are restricted the more effects you choose to use. The only requirements for using a full set of mini processors are a patchbay to aid rapid and convenient patching, and decent-quality patch leads to avoid unnecessary signal degradation. The £300 price example above is no invention — the full set of EX processors, including power supply, was spotted in a recent SOS Reader Ad. Prices for similar units from other manufacturers rarely exceed £40 or £50 per unit, although digital reverbs and samplers do tend to be somewhat higher. The only problem is likely to be assembling a full set; you might find you have to pick up one or two at a time from different people until a given

collection is complete. Below are the full ranges from some of the names to look out for:

ACCESSIT

- Dual Sweep EQ
- Compressor
- Noise Gate
- Stereo Spring Reverb
- Micro Power Amp
- Dual Mic Amp
- RIAA Amp
- Power Supply

AKAI EX SERIES

- EX65D Digital Delay
- EX90R Digital Reverb
- EX70C Compressor/Gate
- EX75N Noise Reduction
- EX80E Enhancer
- EX85P Parametric EQ

BOSS MICRO STUDIO SERIES

- RSD10 Digital Sampler/Delay
- RPQ10 Preamp/Parametric EQ
- RGE10 Graphic EQ

- RDD10/20 Digital Delay
- RPH10 Phaser
- RBF10 Flanger
- RCL10 Compressor/Limiter
- RCE10 Digital Chorus Ensemble
- RRV10 Digital Reverb
- RPS10 Pitch Shift Delay
- ROD10 Overdrive/Distortion
- RPW7 Power Supply

YAMAHA 100 SERIES

- A100 Power Amp
 - MV100 Mic/Line Mixer
 - R100 Digital Reverb
 - DR100 Reverb
 - Q100 Stereo Graphic EQ
 - GSP100 Guitar Processor
 - BSP100 Bass Processor
 - DP100 Stereo Limiter/Noise Gate
 - PW100 Power Supply
- Yamaha also sold a pair of \$100 monitor speakers to go with this system.

Similar ranges were also made by other manufacturers, including Alesis and fellow American company Valley People.

99%

of audio engineers use

Yamaha has more signal processors in more studios and sound reinforcement racks than any other manufacturer. By a mile.

Their reliability and sound quality

is legendary. And now, all Yamaha's processing expertise is distilled into a low priced 1U rack called the REV100. The 99 preset effects are easily edited using no-nonsense rotary controls.

While 16 bit stereo processing gives the professional results you'd expect

YAMAHA signal processors

from a Yamaha signal processor.

But perhaps the most impressive feature of the REV100 is its price. You can get REVved for just £265.*



This should make it
a nice round

100

Call Now for Free Information pack
01908 369269

YAMAHA

Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd. Pro Music Division

*MRP inc. VAT

Cheap Second-hand Equipment

KORG DSS1/DSM1

Sample Time: 5.5 seconds at 48kHz, going up to 16 seconds at 16kHz.
 Sample Rates: 16kHz, 24kHz, 32kHz, 48kHz.
 Polyphony: 8-note (16-note for DSM1).
 Multitimbrality: None (4-part for DSM1).
 Keyboard: 61-note velocity- and aftertouch-sensitive.
 Outputs: Stereo.
 Target Price: £350.
 SOS Review: DSS1 April 1987.



► that Korg launched their only dedicated sampler, the Steve Winwood-endorsed DSS1, at an original price of £2259. It was termed by Korg a 'Digital Sampling Synthesizer' and in effect, it comprised a relatively sophisticated sampling section welded to what was essentially the synth section from Korg's own DW8000 keyboard (the DW's waveform generators were replaced

by samples). With the DSS1, you can create hyper-customised samples in a way only really achievable these days on a synth like the Yamaha SY85, which has on-board sample RAM and allows you to treat samples through its synth section.

The DSS1 lets you both make samples and synthesize with them — and nor is sampling the only way to create waveforms for the DSS1. You can actually *draw* your own 512-segment digital waveforms (rather laboriously, it must be admitted) using a data entry slider and the display.

There's even a true

Including as it does *two* flexible and comprehensive onboard digital delays, the DSS1 really is a sampling/synthesis system of rare power and potential, and with recent prices as low as £350, it could be an interesting addition to your sonic arsenal.

However, be warned that there is a price to pay. Failings include the limited basic sample memory (256K, which yields a reasonable 5.5 seconds of sample time at 48kHz, going up to 16 seconds at 16kHz), a long-winded operating system, very slow disk drive, and, sadly, a lack of multitimbrality. Korg did release two memory upgrades — a 2X expansion, and an 8X expansion which also added a SCSI port and speeded up the disk drive. Needless to say, if your appetite is whetted by this assessment of the DSS1, try to find a machine with upgraded memory.

A little over a year after the release of the DSS1, a rackmounting brother, the DSM1, followed. This unit offered quadruple the memory and double the polyphony of the DSS1, as well as adding four-part multitimbrality and 16 individual audio outputs — a strange move, considering the four-part multitimbrality! The DSM1 also lost the neat digital delays of its keyboard counterpart. If you can find a DSM1 these days (they come up rather infrequently, to say the least) you probably won't find one at anything like as low a price as the DSS1, probably due to the above enhancements.

The DSS1 was acclaimed by contemporary reviewers as a powerful sound designer's tool. These days, it's rather a curiosity, but an appealing one — after all, where else can you get sampling and synthesis in the same box for this kind of money? If you *are* smitten with the idea of the DSS1, try not to pay much more than our price guide — it is an instrument with great potential, but it also demands lots of operator input.

SEQUENCERS

• KAWAI Q80

Kawai's late '80s flurry of hi-tech equipment included such gems as the K1 synth and the R50 drum machine (see Part 1 of this feature in last month's *SOS*) — and a hardware sequencer, the Q80. Though nothing really novel stands out about

KAWAI Q80

Tracks: 32.
 Note Capacity: 26,000 notes.
 Resolution: 96ppqn.
 Storage: Floppy disk.
 Target price: £150.
 SOS Review: February 1989.



additive synthesis function using 128 harmonics — surely one of the few affordable ways of performing additive synthesis these days, barring purchasing a Kawai K5.

FANTASY GEAR LEAGUE

SAMPLE SETUP 1: AROUND £500

- Korg 707 — £175
- Roland R5 — £150
- Roland MSQ700 — £100

This really is a cheap setup! If you don't think you'd like the idiosyncratic MSQ700, substitute the Kawai Q80 for an extra fifty quid (or check out last month's suggestions for more affordable sequencers).

SAMPLE SETUP 2: AROUND £750

- Ensoniq VFX — £300
- Evolution EVS1 — £125

- Akai XE8 — £125
- Kawai Q80 — £150

SAMPLE SETUP 3: AROUND £1000

- Roland VFX SD — £400
- Akai VX90 — £100
- Akai S900 — £450
- Roland R5 — £150

We know we haven't mentioned the S900 so far (it's a bit too popular and too well-known to need any help from us), but it's an ideal partner for the VX90, which can be used to process S900 samples further.

SAMPLE SETUP 4: AROUND £1500

- Akai AX73 — £250
- Korg S3 — £250
- Akai S900 — £450
- Korg DSM1 — £350
- Kawai Q80 — £150

This is a bit of an oddball setup, best suited to an adventurous, sound-designer type. In addition to the intriguing DSM1, there's that S900/AX73 combination for more sample processing fun and games, plus rhythmic bliss from the Korg S3.

this unit, it's comprehensively and solidly specified, and offers the convenience of a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. In addition to sequencing duties, the Q80 is also well suited to the odd bit of MIDI SysEx storage, as it has 64K of internal memory set aside specifically for SysEx data (separated into ten files). All the functions you'd expect of a hardware sequencer are present, and the provision of two MIDI Outs gives you access to 32 fully independent MIDI channels. One of the programming features, 'Motif', is very neat. Up to 100 drum machine-like patterns can be inserted anywhere you like in a song — and any section of a song can itself be turned into a Motif. The use of Motifs makes the construction of finished tracks a fast and intuitive process.

At a second-hand price of around £150 or less, the Q80 is a neat, smart-looking sequencer with enough features to satisfy even the more demanding musician.

• ROLAND MSQ700

Between the heyday of Roland's classic MC4 and MC8 analogue sequencers, and the introduction of the MC500 series of powerful MIDI sequencers came the eight-track MSQ700. Released virtually at the dawn of MIDI — and contemporaneous with the similarly-styled TR909 — the MSQ700 offers a hands-on approach to sequencing seldom seen on MIDI sequencers since. Although MIDI

data *can* be recorded in real time, the MSQ700's limited memory (a mere 6500 notes) means that step-time recording will help to make the best of what's available.

Actually, it's the step-time record that sets this sequencer apart; working with the MSQ700 has an MC202-like feel to it (check out the MC202 Retrospective elsewhere in this issue) except that there are eight tracks. Look at the 700 as more of a fun tool than as the centre of your MIDI system, and you won't go far wrong — its novel approach to note entry could well help you to produce something a little different from your normal work.

As with the majority of Roland hardware sequencers, a tape sync facility is provided (though without Song Position Pointers), and since MIDI had only recently been introduced, Sync 24 and DCB connections are provided to maintain backwards compatibility with non-MIDI equipment. Not bad going for a device with a typical second-hand price of around £100. The 700's little brother, the MSQ100, is, sadly, not in the same league — unless you're desperate, there's not much call for a one-track MIDI sequencer these days...

ROLAND MSQ700

Tracks: 8.
Note Capacity: 6,500 notes.
Resolution: 1/32nd note.
Storage: Cassette.
Target price: £100.



SOS

DACS

Easy, reliable interconnection of MIDI devices. Transparent gain to optimum levels.

Crystal clear, adaptable and loud headphone monitoring systems. All at the right price. These were our targets. We have reached them. Optimise your studio, or stage rig with DACS' Top Performers

For further information on these and our full range of products and services please call us on
+44 (0) 191 438 5585,
fax us on
+44 (0) 191 438 6967,
or write to us at
Stonebills, Shields Road, Pelaw,
GATESHEAD,
Tyne and Wear,
NE10 0HW. ENGLAND

OUR TOP PERFORMERS

The MIDI Patch Bay: 10 MIDI Devices interconnected

This unique product has been actively solving musicians' MIDI interconnection problems for years. Drawing its power from MIDI, the bay features full and half normalising and a very fast MIDI THRU.

Direct Injection Units

8 channel Professional Unit: A mains powered, 1U rack mount unit, it gives a line level balanced output on XLR connectors (rear panel). Variable gain inputs (guitars, keyboards, line level, speakers), are on the front panel. Suitable for studio and stage. After a recent recording, Dave Maughan, the session's producer said "These are the best keyboard DI's I've come across".

InterFace

A modular system offering interfacing between -10dBV and +4dBm, balanced or unbalanced, **InterFace** will connect low level multi-track tape recorders to line level desks and outboard equipment

HeadMaster Headphone Monitoring Systems

A complete headphone monitoring solution, from the simple to the sophisticated. Let us supply you with a system to match your requirements and your budget.

Digital Processing & Direct to Disk Recording Systems for PC and Mac.

We are now the Northern dealer for Spectral's **Audio Prisma Digital Audio Workstation**; Call us now to arrange your demonstration. We can also offer your ideal fully configured system (including computer) using Spectral's **Audio Prisma**, Pro Tools, Session 8, Soundscape or Card D, with GRM Tools and the Composers Desktop Project.

OTHER PRODUCTS
We specialise in custom built items to your specification, because of this specialisation our prices are highly competitive. All the above can be customised, and we also make microphone pre-amplifiers, intercoms, audio and digital audio switching and routing, ring modulators

USE THIS SUMMER'S SAMPLING SIZZLERS

SAMPLE-CDs BY: A.M.G. • BEST SERVICE • BIG FISH • EAST-WEST • GREYTSOUNDS • IJO ENT'S • INVISION • SPECTRASONIC • JAMPEHEADS • TIME-SPACE • VOICE CRYSTAL • WC MUSIC RESEARCH • ETC.

LISTEN BEFORE YOU BUY

Now you can be certain that the sample library you buy will deliver the sounds you need!

Our reputation is on the line every time you make a purchase, so we distribute only the highest quality products available, from the world's best developers, and we offer UN-BIASED and helpful advice to mail-order customers. However, if you prefer to listen before you buy, please visit one of the following 17 locations and listen to the entire contents of the world's top 100 audio sampling CDs on one of our Sony 100-CD Juke-CD Jukeboxes.

So far, our SAMPLE-CD Jukeboxes are already installed at:

- Soho Soundhouse, 114 Charing Cross Rd, LONDON W1, Tel: 0171-379 5148;
- BEM Music Superstore, 395 Coldharbour Lane, Brixton, LONDON SW9, Tel: 0171-733 6821;
- Music Lab, 72-76 Eversholt St, LONDON, Tel: 0171-388 5392;
- Project Music, 433 Gt West Rd, HOUNSLOW, Middx, Tel: 0181-570 4444;
- C.T.I., Fumbally Court, Fumbally Lane, DUBLIN 8, Ireland, Tel: Dublin 45 45 400;
- Music Village, 10 High Rd, Chadwell Heath, ROMFORD, Essex, Tel: 0181-598 9506;
- Sound Control, 61 Jamaica Ct, GLASGOW, Scotland, Tel: 0141-204 0322;
- Carlsbro, 22 Humberstone Rd, LEICESTER, Tel: 01533-624183;
- Carlsbro, 11-13 Hockley, NOTTINGHAM, Tel: 01602-581888;
- Dawsons Music, 65 Sankey St, WARRINGTON, Cheshire, Tel: 01925-632591;
- Emis, 17 Stockwell Drive, Mangotsfield, BRISTOL, Tel: 01179-561855;
- Andertons, 58/59 Woodbridge Rd, GUILDFORD, Surrey, Tel: 01483-38212;
- A1 Music, 88 Oxford St, MANCHESTER, Tel: 0161-236 0340;
- Sound Control, Unit 5, The Red Rose Centre, Regent Rd, SAFFORD, MS 3GR, Tel: 0161-877 6262;
- Musical Exchanges, 89 Old Snow Hill, BIRMINGHAM, Tel: 0121-236 7544;
- Sound Control, 10 Moseley St, NEWCASTLE, Tel: 0191-232 4175;
- Time+Space (by appointment only), BISHOPSTOCKLEY, Herts, Tel: 01442-870681.

KARMA CHOPRA

Ethnic Dance Sample CD by Sumeet Chopra. Fusion Loops (ethnic grooves fused with western drumloops) • Ethnic build-ups (grooves plus their component parts) • Table grooves • Ethnic grooves, licks & hits • more - includes percussion plus string & wind instruments. If dance is your bag, you should check this ethnic CD out before buying any others. A diverse set of sounds that will help you experiment, fusing the East with the West to create your own musical cocktail. Hot off the press! Audio CD: £59.95



L.A. RIOT 3

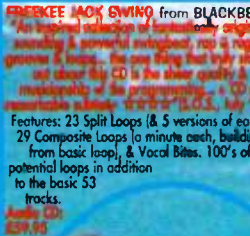
2-CD Set. 1000' of Hip Hop & R&B samples. *Hard-core construction kits *Break-beat breaks *Classics *Loops *Horn riffs *Scratches *Dope FX & Samples *Cray guitar parts *Vocal hooks *Lyrics *More *Rare groove elements. Every 5 construction kits are the same BPM & key vicinity so you can mix & match. This enormous NEW package from East-West & Chronic (USA) is fresh, well-organised and definitely a true goldmine for the serious dance producer. 2-CD audio set: £59.95



THE BOMB - REGGAE LOOPS
NEW! Produced by Jonathan Holmes & released by East-West (USA). Only the second reggae product to hit the market. A collection of 42 loops, half of which are presented as construction kits of samples. Also features reggae snares, keys, bass loops, and reggae vocals. ("The bomb" is US slang for "The best"). Audio CD: £59.95



PHAT & PHUNKY
Another dynamite 2-CD set from East-West in the USA: Over 2000 samples on 2 CDs: Includes 165 grooves, each with all its component samples provided separately (not just drums but all instruments used), together with the sequence data for each loop on a separate MIDI-file floppy disc. (PLEASE STATE ATARI/IBM or MAC version when ordering). This arrangement gives you complete flexibility to customize all loops to any tempo or content you like. 2-CD audio set: £59.95



FREEKIE JACK SWING from BLACKBEAT. An exciting & powerful collection of original grooves & loops. It's the best of its kind. This CD is the other quality sample... (more text obscured)

BLACKBEAT Audio CD: £59.95



EUROTECH
Specialising in Euro-dance/Europop. This style of music has dominated the charts all over Europe over the last few years & seems set to continue to. A very commercially attractive set of sounds, all original & 100% copyright cleared for your use. The loops are fast (192 of them are over 140bpm). A nice balance of experimental & straight. All horns given. A very hot techno resource - if you are into any form of modern dance production you must check this one out. Audio CD: £59.95

EUROTECH THE SUPREME SAMPLING SOURCE Audio CD: £59.95



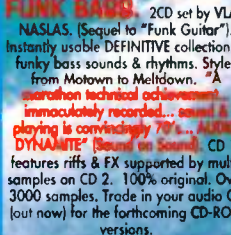
New York City DRUMWORKS
2-CD pack featuring 6 of NY's finest session drummers: 1252 samples, 735 loops, 517 hits, 100% copyright - cleared for your use. 146 minutes of awesome rhythm played by guys whose credits include just about every register known to mankind. Features: funk, rock, house, hip-hop, latin, conga, R&B, Brazilian, rock-a-billy, African, Reggae, swing, gospel, country, & more. Includes 32-page booklet with precise index & timing info. 2-CD audio set: £59.95



FUNKY ADD LOOPS
Brand new from East-West, & produced by the New Power Generation (they do all the drums & programming for Prince). Includes 15 mins of original & exclusive... (more text obscured)

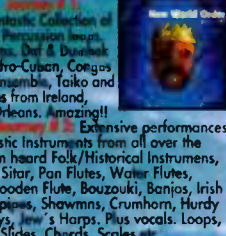


PHANTOM HORNS
New from Zero-G, a top-class horn sample library featuring the dynamic and much admired sounds of the UK's most in-demand horn section, The Phantom Horns (incl. John Thirkill & Gary Barnard, whose album credits read like a who's who of music masters). Packed with riffs, hits, swells and all the other horn elements you'll need to add real brass impact to your tracks. Out NOW! Audio CD: £59.95



FUNK BASS 2-CD set by VLAD NASLAS. (Sequel to "Funk Guitar"). Instantly usable DEFINITIVE collection of funky bass sounds & rhythms. Styles from Motown to Meltdown. A... (more text obscured)

2-CD SET Audio CD: £59.95



CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE!

Only the newest releases are in this advert - YOU MUST GET THE FULL CATALOGUE!

Time+Space

UPDATE CATALOGUE PUBLISHED APRIL '95
Got your free copy?

CATALOGUE
The World's Finest Selection of Sample CDs & CD-ROMs

All existing customers should have received the update catalog automatically. Make sure we have your correct address!

We also have a FREE 48-page Book called "Don't Take Our Word For It..." containing full reprints of over 50 magazine reviews of sample CDs & CD-ROMs!

SOOP SOUP. This new 2-CD package contains ALL the rhythm loops from all the great AMG dance CDs - all those from Norman Cook, Megabass Remix, Pascal Gabriel, Coldcut, and from both of the AMG "Now!" CDs. A monster collection as you can imagine! £59.95 for 2 CDs.

BLACK & BLACK Volumes 1 & 2. By Steve McIntosh & Joe Charles. Biggest & best set of kickin' R+B samples around. All loops, Vocals, Brass lines, & Drum hits specially recorded. Features: Reggae, Ragga, Swing, Jazz house, Euro house, Mod house, Ska jazz, Rap, Guitar licks, Bass lines, Garage, Disco. Each volume runs over 73 minutes. **Don't miss out!** wrong with the usual set - now all you need is the digipack and the song. **XXXIII 3/4" (ISOS). 2 Audio CDs: £59.95 each**

Analogue Dreams
2-CD
XX-LARGE
£59.95

AMALGAM DREAMS. Over 3000 samples on 2 CDs! Dreams, squelches, mind-blowing effects! Save yourself the hard work of sampling & mapping - get the CD-ROM version. Features: Memorymoog, Deep Bass 9, Prophet 10, Brainiac Transistor Bass 3, Studio-Electronics SE-1, Doepfer MS404, CS-80, OB-8, Korg Mini-700, Elka Rhapsody, Synton Syntrix, Elka Synthex, Rhythm Ace, Korg KPR-77, Roland TR-66, Roland CR-8000, Hohner Rhythm-80, EKO Compu-Rhythm, Bass Dr. Rhythm 55, Sound-master SR-88, Maestro Rhythm King, Hammond Drummachine, etc. etc. Audio CD: £59.95 Atari, Roland or SampleCall CD-ROMs: £149.00

SPECTRASONIC APPROVED! STRONGLY RECOMMENDED! Mixed mode CD-ROM for only £39.95! Contains a taste of each of the superb new Spectrasonics range of CD-ROM titles (Bass Legends, Hans Zimmer Guitars, Heart of Africa, and Supreme Beats), plus samples from Heart of Africa and Distorted Reality which due for release in Summer 1995. Has demos & samples on the audio portion, & some material (over 125 Mb) in CD-ROM format on one disc. Available now for Akai, Roland, SampleCell, K2000 and Reason. Includes a voucher worth £34.95 for the BEST purchase of any Spectrasonics CD-ROM title £199 or higher for Supreme Beats boxed set or both Supreme Beats CD-ROMs! Audio CD: £39.95

WORLD COLOURS
£59.95

WORLD COLOURS. New 2-CD pack from Best Service, another unique and exotic collection of sounds! Gipsy & Folk grooves etc, authentic in rhythm & feeling, featuring Banjo, Mandolin, Hackbrett, Guitars, Accordions, Zimbalon, incl multisaamples, grooves, riffs, hits & Flamenco Steps & Claps. Also many recordings taken from biggest music festival in Africa, with over 200 different musicians: a goldmine of unique and evocative material. Also Indian sitar grooves & Balinese voices & rituals. Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROMs: £149.00

SPECTRASONIC DISC
£39.95

SPECTRASONIC DISC. New 2-CD pack from Best Service, another unique and exotic collection of sounds! Gipsy & Folk grooves etc, authentic in rhythm & feeling, featuring Banjo, Mandolin, Hackbrett, Guitars, Accordions, Zimbalon, incl multisaamples, grooves, riffs, hits & Flamenco Steps & Claps. Also many recordings taken from biggest music festival in Africa, with over 200 different musicians: a goldmine of unique and evocative material. Also Indian sitar grooves & Balinese voices & rituals. Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROMs: £149.00

92 COLOUR PAGES - 100's of CDs & CD-ROMs!

& SPEND MORE TIME ON THE BEACH

TIME+SPACE - THE WORLD'S FINEST COLLECTION OF PROFESSIONAL SOUND LIBRARIES ON CD & CD-ROM



X-STATIC GOLDMINE 2. 1500 Hip-hop loops & Ol'Static Funk samples. Loops are all made to fit with 'LoopMaps' (helps intermixing of loops with different BPMs). • Deep Bass Tones & Grooves • Funky Guitar Riffs • Old Clavines, Rhodes & Organs • Horny Horns • Cheesy Synths • Jazzy Flutes • Vinyl FX • Rolls • Fills • Drums & Percussion. • Audio CD: £59.95 Akai CD-ROM £149.00 BOTH: £199.00

X-STATIC GOLDMINE 3. Massive selection of Hip-hop, Ragga, Techno/hardcore, etc. This disc is PURE DANCE in the tradition of the original X-Static Goldmine. Usability and credibility of this disc is well up to usual standards. An essential studio item for dance producers. OUT NOW! Audio CD: £59.95 **£59.95 EACH**

XX-LARGE THE KILLER. Over 100 minutes (different mono samples on L & R tracks). 750 synths, chords, organs, voices, pads (synths are multisampled). Techno & trance hooks. 250 Basses, 750 Drumloops (80% in stereo, tuned and grouped into BPMs from 130-200 BPM). Analog Drum Machines (adjusted to every possible variation). Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROM: £149.00

HAMBURGHAI WORLD CHOIRS & VOICES Many countries & cultures. Released by Peter Steinhilber. • Dance & Pop Choirs • Gregorian/Choir • Gospel Choir • Background choirs • Classic soloists • Ragamuffin • Choir of Nuns • Vocal hooks • CD £59.95 or CD-ROM £149. • Total fascination! 5-star review in Sound on Sound (Aug. 94).

STEVE STEVENS (EAST-WEST USA). Renowned for his guitar work with Billy Idol, Steve has delivered all the trademark sounds that made him famous, plus awesome guitar FX. The sound quality is immaculate. Majority of the CD is multisampled and has been thoroughly tested for playability on a keyboard. Out now! Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROM: £149.00

STEVE NASH PERCUSSION PRODUCTIONS. World-renowned percussionist Steve Nash. 100+ exotic hand drums & instruments from Africa, Brazil, India & Cuba. Plus a vast selection of classic film percussion effects. A top-class library from the USA. Audio CD: £59.95 Akai or SampleCall CD-ROMs: £124.95

FUNK GUITAR by VLAD NASHAS. The Definitive Sample CD for Classic Dance Guitar Rhythms FX collection. • ALL ORIGINAL • 1700 SAMPLES • ESSENTIAL for anyone in a funk groove. Audio CD: £59.95 Akai, Roland or SampleCall CD-ROMs: £149.00

Disable CD loops plus all the instrument percussion elements used to make them, plus their programming on an accompanying MIDI floppy disk. A very professional approach from East-West USA! Five-star review. (SoS mag) Audio CD £59.95 CD-ROM: £149.

2 CDs and a big Akai CD-ROM section is included! - VERY usable. We can tell you that this is UNMISSABLE. No hype. This material has been tried & tested for effectiveness. A solid & effective workhorse for pop dance. And great value! Both discs for... **£59.95**

PROLIFERATION. Highly restricted collection previously only available to Synclavier owners. A series of 5 CD-ROMs in Akai, Roland or SampleCall format (and possibly Kurzweil by the time you read this). • Strings • Essential Percussion • World & Orchestral Percussion • Keys & Guitars • Brass & Winds. We rate these discs very highly. Inspectable reviews in press! Definitely recommended!

TRIP. Pain, mystery, love, desire, and celebration played on more than a hundred instruments, from rattles to talking drums to Nigerian balos. Over 4 hours of inspiring exotic percussion grooves and samples on this truly outstanding CD based set. Featuring the famous talents of Bashir Johnson. **£59.95** (Call for details of CD-ROM version).

2 DOUBLE CD-ROM PACKAGES: MAMMALI! Over a gig of mind-blowing sounds on each 2-CD-ROM collection, as laid out on the keys for Roland 700-series samplers. Gigapack 1 includes 'Classical Choirs' library, and Gigapack 2 includes the new 'Hallelujah' library! **£279 EACH**

NEW BUDAPEST ORCHESTRAL COLLECTION. Szelaczak's name means pure class. Rich & evocative orchestral samples to bring colour & inspiration to your music • Hits & Finales • Moods & Timbres • Orchestral layers, chords, arpeggios, tremolos & Glissandos • Runs & Sequences. A film composers dream. **£59.95** (Call for details of CD-ROM version).

BASS LEGENDS. Earth-shaking bass grooves & samples from 3 of the greatest bassists: Marcus Miller, John Patitucci & Abe Laboriel. All grooves are given in every key & multiple tempo. CD-ROM versions also include an extravagant variety of multisamples of instruments from the players' private collections. Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROM: £199

FUNKY RHYTHMS YOU CAN'T LIVE WITHOUT From USA, a huge slice of hot samplable FUNKI! - a great weapon for hip-hop, house, hardcore & funk production. All new, original, license-free stereo DRUM loops plus 100's of original funky BASS loops - over 900 bars in total. Most loops are 2 bars (standard feel plus variation for breakdown). Audio CD £59.95.

ANALOG TO DIGITAL VOL. 2: "A2D2". Raved about by Dance producers for its usability and versatility for everything from Ambient/Trance to the hardest of Hardcore Techno. • Atmospheres • Loops and Tunes • Drums and Percussion • Keyboards and Synths • Pads and Moods • Special Effects • Waveforms • 708 Samples • 79 minutes. Audio CD: £59.95 (Akai & PC WAV CD-ROMs coming soon)

AMBIENT VOLUME 2: THE SEQUEL by IAN BODDY, which achieved a 5-star review in both Sound on Sound (UK) & Keyboard (USA). Comes very highly recommended. A wealth of synth FX, atmospheres & textures from one of the UK's leading synthesists. Audio CD: £59.95. NOW ALSO ON AKAI CD-ROM VOLUMES 1 & 2, BOTH ON ONE CD-ROM - 500MB FOR ONLY £149

GOTA YASHI-BY "GROOVE ACTIVATOR". Brand new Drum & Percussion grooves, chops & fills. Gota's work with the likes of Soul II Soul, Bomb The Bass, & Simply Red is already part of pop folklore. His ability to make machines groove is legendary. This CD is very different, and a guaranteed source of inspiration. Quality, originality and creativity of the first order.

LOOPZILLA! Huge 2-disc set from Big Fish Audio, USA. Over 1000 Big Fat Drum Loops, Bass Loops, Guitar Loops, Live Grooves and Hip Hop FX. It's a monster collection! NOW ONLY £69.95 for this 2 CD set. Going down a storm & now even better value.

HANS ZIMMER GUITARS. From internationally acclaimed film composer Hans Zimmer. Powerful guitar textures /incredibly detailed and expressive. Ranges from pristine acoustics to 15000 electric. Also massive rock guitar grooves each presented in every key and at various tempos. This library contributed to the sonic success of many films incl. The Lion King, Cool Runnings, True Romance, etc. A must-have for any serious sample collector. Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROM: £149.00

DRUM TOOLS. LIVE Rock & Pop loops. Very flexible. Tempo Sets, Inspiration Grooves & Individual Hits to allow flow and natural feel. 4/4 Straight, 4/4 Shuffled, 6/8, Blues, Brushes. Big Section of Inspiration Grooves. Full Loops (BD, SD & Hat/Ride), Fills, Separate Hat & Ride Loops, Perc Loops & Flams. By people from the Roxette team. Audio CD: £59.95. NOW ALSO ON CD-ROM

PETER BERANEK VOCAL CHOICES. From Czechoslovakia comes an incredibly haunting & inspiring set of vocal sounds. Awesome vocal power. An absolute masterpiece. Five-star review. Sound on Sound. Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROM: £149.00

REBBI. R&B/Hiphop rhythm instruction set for DJs & dance producers looking for longer rhythm track to sample from. Produced by PHAT FATE aka Fabian Thorsson who produced for Nene Cherry, Shaheen Rankins, Afro, etc. 700 plus loops & samples for Jungle, Breakbeat Techno, etc. Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROM: £149.00

Justus AMG Producer Series CDs. On Akai, Roland or SampleCall CD-ROM for only £59.95! Many of the sounds will never be available elsewhere. Material from Vince Clarke, Keith Le Blanc, Gota Yoshiki, Magabass, Global Trance Mission, plus the entire contents of the "Now!" CD. Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROM: £149.00

1500 DRUMLOOPS. Worlds largest selection of dance grooves on a single CD. 1500 loops in groups of 80/85/90/95/100/105/110/115/120/125 & 130 BPM! Includes tuning chart for BPM's. Audio CD: £59.95

NEW FROM MANHATTAN IN GERMANY. A production tool for Demolition, Euro House, Italo, Old & New School, P-Funk, Cyber Pop and Crossover. A wide range of newly programmed, Phat, Fresh & Funky Grooves, Eurobeats and basses including 230 analogue pads samples, House Piano, Rap Swing Kit, Brass Wex, Selected analogue drums & keys, and much more. Also available: TECHNO TRAX and RAVE TRAX. £59.95 each

Another exotic set of samples by the Paradise Organisation who roamed Africa, India and the far east for 2 years in pursuit of material for this new disc. All samples are recorded 'in the field' and it's dynamic. An enormous collection of ethnic vocals, rhythms and instrument riffs. NOW ALSO ON CD-ROM

From the producers of the 5-star Rated sample CD Technophobial **Loops, kites, snares, sound effects, industrial percussion noises, vocoder, basses and synths.** Out (CD-ROM versions coming soon).

RHYTHM OF LIFE VOLUME 2. Ensemble and solo grooves plus single hits of exotic percussion instruments. Sleigh Bells, Temple Bells, Cimbalo, African Frame Drum, Log Drums, Gong, Vibes, Xylo, Marimbas, Koto, Shakuhachi, African Pads, Javanese Anklung, Flexatone, Talking Drum, Water Phone, Bell Tree, Tabla, Santor, Tamtam, Kodo Drums, Thai Shwam, etc etc! Looser, more ambient feel than Rhythm of Life 1. £59.95

BROTHERHOOD. New from Big Fish Audio in the USA. Ruthlessly authentic Hip Hop grooves direct from the streets and studios where the future sound of LA. Hip Hop is being created every day. According to Big Fish Audio, "Brotherhood" is the disc that strikes fear in the hearts of the majority who settle for less than authenticity - so don't get jacked by Whack-Ass imitations. Audio CD: £59.95

FUNKY ELEMENTS CD-ROM. Both audio CD volumes have now been combined to make one CD-ROM **Over 5000 / Over 1700 samples!** - all mapped out on the keys and programmed into killer patches ready to play. Fat with feel, this disc is guaranteed to serve up that of funk sound. Essential for all retro-funsters. Includes: Funky Bass, Loops, drums, horns, guitars, all you need. A best selling library. Akai, Roland or SampleCall CD-ROMs OUT NOW! £149.00

NOW PLAYING AT 17 PRO-AUDIO DEALERS NATIONWIDE!

Time+Space Sample CD likeboxes, fully loaded with the world's Top 100 Sample CDs!



MINDBLOWING PC/MAC SOFTWARE

Circle Elements™ This is the multimedia music sensation of '95. It's a FAST creative playground in sampled sounds and rhythms. Combine natural sound effects with funky rhythm loops with the Moscow Symphonic Orchestra! Each "CIRCLE ELEMENTS"™ CD-ROM disc contains 1000 internationally flavoured natural, synthetic or instrument sounds & rhythms, specially prepared and pre-looped. Just load, for example, some riffs, licks, chords and rhythmic loops, place them inside the circle and press play. You'll be amazed. The sounds always fit together. And no musical knowledge is required. Your mind opens naturally to new musical ideas. All sounds are in both 8 and 16 bit, & you can import your own sounds (e.g. the 3250 sounds on the Zero-G Datafile PC WAV CD-ROMs for starters! - £19.95 for each disc).

Includes over 1000 dance and electronic samples, and includes over 1000 sound effects and instrument sounds, etc. Or get (save £10.00). (To use Circle Elements you need either: a PC 386 computer or better & 4Mb RAM or better & Windows 3.1 & Soundcard 8/16-Bit & CD-ROM drive; or: MAC computer with 68020 Processor or better, & 4Mb RAM or better & CD-ROM drive).

Only **OVER 2 GIGABYTES** of world-class STEREO sound FX for MULTIMEDIA or FILM productions, etc! (8 & 16 bit). Features: Industry, Sport, House & Garden, Nature, People, Transport & Motor, Environments, Sci-Fi, Robots, explosive film FX, Machines, Boats, Helicopters, Tractors, Planes, Crashes, Applause, Restaurants, Footsteps, Clocks, etc!

World's best-selling dance sample collection ever. Includes over 1000 samples, etc, or for use with "Circle Elements". Over 3250 killer samples. Used in countless chart hits. Also available as 3 audio CDs (£19.95 each), or one Akai CD-ROM (500Mb, £99.00)

OVERDUB. House & acid jazz library. By Uberschall, the German sampling maestro. 1200 sounds from the private library of DJ/producer MOUSSE T (remixer for Shabba Ranks and Inner Circle). Several versions of each drum loop, allowing flexibility. All loops listed by BPM. Stocks of new material to inspire new House and Acid Jazz projects.

All the classic techno synth & FX samples you need, each presented with a short demo to show their effectiveness. This CD is the crowned king of the world's techno synths CDs, having achieved top-rated reviews in USA, Germany & UK.

DNA BEAT BLOCKS FEATURING World's No.1 Reggae drummer & Producer (half of Riddim Twins Sly and Robbie. There's nothing like this on the market! The styles & sound are simply overwhelming • Raggae • Ska • Dancehall • Bhangra • Comes with MIDI-files on floppy disk for the loops!

FAST MAIL ORDER

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & UK POSTAGE. We operate a FAST international mail-order service - delivery is usually within 48 hours when you pay by credit card (VISA / MASTERCARD / AMEX), postal orders, bank draft, building soc. cheque, or cash (please send cash by registered post for safety). To order: **Tel 01442 870881 • Fax 01442 877266**

If paying by personal cheque please allow up to 7 working days (!) for clearance through the bank. Make cheques/POs payable to "TIME+SPACE" and post to: **TIME+SPACE • P.O. BOX 306 • BENKHAMPTON GARTON • HP4 3PQ • ENGLAND** International orders: please add £5 airmail or £10 express airmail. EC countries: please give us your international VAT number if you have one. Prices are subject to change without notice. E&OE excepted.

Terms & conditions of sale. All contracts in respect of goods between the Company and the Purchaser are subject to the Company's standard conditions of sale, a copy of which is available on request.

Dealer Enquiries Invited **Time+Space** THE LEADING EDGE OF SAMPLING TECHNOLOGY



**PART 2: SIMON MILLWARD
completes the construction
of a Cubase Mixer Map
for Yamaha's popular
SY85 synth.**

In the June issue we discussed the background to and completed two groups of objects for the SY85 Multi Edit Mixer Map. Before tackling the creation of the remaining objects, let's take a look at the finished product we are aiming for (Figure 1).

Remembering that the Mixer Map was originally prepared for Bad Apple Sound Studios, note that I have fulfilled part of the original brief — namely, that the Mixer Map should be a single screen affair. *Cubase* provides a total of 128 objects for any one Map and this SY85 Map uses them all. Hence, some things had to be omitted; there are only eight channels of Tune objects and there are no Dry Output or Effects Send switches. Also, squeezing 128 objects onto one screen is not an easy task — things have to be carefully sized and positioned. To see all the objects at once, you must select 'Hide Transport' in *Cubase's* Windows menu.

So this is the layout we are aiming for. Let's move straight on to creating our next group of objects, the Tune dials.

CREATING TUNE DIALS

Go into the Mixer window by double-clicking on a Mixer part and use Setup Mixer Maps to load in the first two groups of objects we created in Part One [SOS June 1995]. The file should have been saved as 'SY85M116.MIX'.

Create a new object with the New Tool to

MAP

CREATING A CUBASE

open up a fresh Object Definition box. Name the object as 'TUNE', enter 'MIN 1' and 'MAX 127' in the VALUE section, then deselect all boxes in the SHOW section, select the 'dial' OBJECT TYPE and select SysEx from the MIDI MESSAGE Status pop-up menu. Edit the message to read: **F0, 43, 10, 29, 00, 01, 00, 03, 00, XX, F7** (see Figure 2).

As explained in the first instalment, this corresponds to Parameter number 3 (8th byte) of Instrument number 1 (6th byte). The XX is the variable in the message which will change according to the movements of the object. The limits of the variable are specified in the 'MIN' and 'MAX' of the VALUE section. (Refer to Multi Parameter Change table 2 on page 7 of the SY85 MIDI Data Format manual for details of all Parameters.) When satisfied with the entries return to the Mixer window by clicking on OK. If all is well, you will find a new Tune control on your screen.

Remember that the Device number of the SY85 (in MIDI 1 of the Synth Setup menu) should be set to 'ALL'. Verify that the Tune object has the desired effect on the SY85 and then proceed to copy the object for Instruments 2 to 8. Due to limitations in the total number of objects available, only channels 1 to 8 will be equipped with a Tune control. Each time copy from the previously created object, update the object Name to Tune 2 to 8 and update the 6th byte (Sub Group number) of each SysEx message to consecutive Hexadecimal numbers, from \$02 to \$08. Finally, go back into the Tune object created for Instrument 1 and tick 'Name' in the SHOW section of the Object Definition box. Go back to the Mixer Map window and, if necessary, line up and size the eight new Tune objects. Remember that you need the Edit Tool (pointing arrow) to select and move the objects, either individually or en masse, using a stretch box.

NOTE SHIFT OBJECTS

Next in line are the Note Shift objects. These are created in a similar way to the Tune objects. Once again, use the New Tool to open up a fresh Object Definition box. Proceed as above except that the OBJECT TYPE should be a Numerical Display box and the SysEx message should read: **F0, 43, 10, 29, 00, 01, 00, 04, 00, XX, F7**. Copy the object for the other 15 Instruments, updating the Names and SysEx message Sub Group numbers for each object. Note that the numbered values shown in these objects will not match the display values on the SY85. The central position (ie. no Note Shift) will be represented by a value of 64 on the Map objects, +12 semitones will be 76, -12 will be 52, and so on...

EFFECTS SENDS

Next up are the Effects Send levels. Open a new Object Definition box using the New Tool. Name

REFERENCE

MIDI MIXER MAP FOR THE YAMAHA SY85

the object as 'FX SEND', enter 'MIN 0' and 'MAX 127' in the VALUE section, deselect Name in the SHOW section, select a 'dial' OBJECT TYPE, and enter the following SysEx message on the MIDI MESSAGE line: **F0, 43, 10, 29, 00, 01, 00, 07, 00, XX, F7**. Click OK and verify that the object addresses the SY85 in the desired fashion. Copy the object for Instruments 2 to 16, updating NAME and MIDI MESSAGE (Sub Group Number) for each object. Finally, tick Name in the SHOW section of the left-most object.

BANK & PROGRAM CHANGE

The creation of the Bank and Program Change objects requires a little more thought. Bank Change is usually specified as MIDI Controller 0 and Program Change has a MIDI Status of its own. However, for the purposes of the SY85 Multi Mixer Map, I decided that it would be better to continue to use System Exclusive. This would mean that all data sent out of the Map would be directed only to the SY85 and there would be no interference with other units in the MIDI system,

even if they were on a common MIDI Out.

So let's create the Bank Change objects. Open up a fresh Object Definition box using the New Tool. Name the Object appropriately ('BC1' for example), enter 'MIN 112' and 'MAX 119' in the VALUE section. Deselect the SHOW section, select a Numerical Display OBJECT TYPE, select SysEx in the MIDI MESSAGE Status pop-up menu and then select Proportional mode (Prop.) Group 1 in the MASTER section. Edit the MIDI message to read: **F0, 43, 10, 29, 00, 01, 00, 01, XX, F7** (see Figure 3). Click on OK to return to the Mixer Map window and then size and position the object appropriately. Copy the object for Instruments 2 to 16. Update the Sub Group number (the 6th byte) to read consecutive numbers between \$02 and \$10. The MASTER section Group Number should also read consecutively from 2 to 16 for each object. The Master function allows the chosen object to control any other objects which have the same Group number. The reason for this becomes clear later on. Finally, rename the left-most object as 'BNKPRG' and tick 'Name' in the SHOW section. This will serve



EYS Musical Instruments Ltd.

Tel: 0161-627-0614
Fax: 0161-620-0614

Massive Savings On New Synths & Modules

ENSONIQ

ASR10R£1899
TS12£1999
KT76£Call
KT88£Call

GENERAL MUSIC

S2 Turbo£1299
S3 Turbo£1499
SX3£1399
WX2£999

KORG

i2£1999
i3£1699
i4s£Call
01/Wfd£1399
05R/W£449
X2£1399
X3£999
X5£699
X5DR£549

KURZWEIL

MicroPiano£499
K2000£1899
K2000R£1999
K2500R£2999

PC88

PC88£1649
PC88MX£2299

SOLTON

Mark-series pianos£Call
MS40£1399
MS50£1699
MS60£1899

YAMAHA

Hello music£199
MU80£499
RY8£169
RX8£149
QY8£129
W5£Call
W7£999

Second Hand Bargains...

Alesis Quadrasynth .....£799	Roland A30 .....£199
Alesis SR16.....£199	Roland D110 .....£149
Cheetah MQ8 .....£99	Roland Super JX10 .....£599
E-MU MPS .....£499	Technics SMAC1200 .....£899
E-MU Proformance .....£299	Yamaha DX100.....£99
E-MU Proteus FX .....£399	Yamaha EMR1 .....£79
Evolution EVS1 .....£149	Yamaha FB-1 .....£79
Korg Concerto .....£149	Yamaha RX21 .....£49
Korg X3.....£Call	Yamaha SY55.....£299
Korg X3/R .....£799	Yamaha QY10.....£179

KEYS are also main dealers for the most popular names in home keyboards, diggital pianos, computer software and peripherals, organs, guitars, PA and recording equipment and brass, woodwind and orchestral instruments.
Part exchange welcome - second hand items arrive daily - ring for more information.
0% finance is available on many items and written details are available on request.

Keys Musical Instruments Ltd, 71 Henshaw Street, Oldham OL1 2AA Tel: 0161 627 0614 Fax: 0161 620 0614

CREATING A CUBASE SY85 MIXER MAP

► to label both the Bank and Program Change objects.

To create the Program Change objects for the Mixer Map proceed as follows: open up a new Object Definition box using the New Tool. Name the object as 'PRG1', enter 'MIN 0' and 'MAX 127' in the VALUE section, deselect Name in the SHOW section, select a Numerical Display OBJECT TYPE, select SysEx from the MIDI MESSAGE Status pop-up menu and select Group 1 in the MASTER section (see Figure 4). Edit the MIDI message to

Note also that numbers 112 - 115 displayed on the Bank Change objects actually select SY85 Internal Voice Banks I - IV, while 116 - 119 select SY85 Card Banks I - IV. If you are not using an SY85 memory card, you could change your Bank Change object range to 112 - 115.

OTHER PARAMETERS

Before tackling the Instrument 'OFF' objects of the Map, there remain a few other important parameters of the SY85 which we need to include. These are the Effect Type selectors, the Wet/Dry Mix controls, the Local On/Off switch and a Master Tune.

To create the Effects 1 Type Selector, open a new Object Definition box using the New Tool. Name the object appropriately, enter 'MIN 0' and 'MAX 90' in the VALUE section, tick Name in the SHOW section, select a Horizontal Fader OBJECT TYPE and enter the following SysEx message on the MIDI MESSAGE line: **F0, 43, 10, 29, 00, 00, 00, 02, 00, XX, F7**. Note that the Sub Group number (the 6th byte) is \$00 in accordance with the settings found in table 1 on page 6 of the SY85's MIDI Data Format manual. Sub Group \$00 is for functions 'common' to all 16 Instrument channels.

Click on OK to go back to the Mixer window. The new object needs to be squeezed into the gap to the right of the eight Tune Objects.

The Effects 2 Type selector is created similarly, except that the OBJECT TYPE should be a Vertical Fader and the SysEx message should read as follows: **F0, 43, 10, 29, 00, 00, 00, 03, 00, XX, F7**. This object is slotted in at the extreme top right corner of the screen, as shown in the finished Mixer Map (Figure 1).

The Wet/Dry Balance objects for Effects 1 and 2 are listed in table 1 as Parameter numbers 31 and 32. The objects for these should be created similarly to the above Effects Type selectors, except that the object ranges will be 'MIN 0' and 'MAX 100' and the SysEx messages should read as follows: for 'WetDry 1', **F0, 43, 10, 29, 00, 00, 00, 1F, 00, XX, F7** and for 'WetDry 2', **F0, 43, 10, 29, 00, 00, 00, 20, 00, XX, F7**. Position the new objects as appropriate.

The data for the Local On/Off is found on page 14 of the MIDI Data Format manual. This is an SY85 System function. For those readers not already familiar with this function, Local Off disconnects the keyboard from the sound-making part of the instrument. This part of the instrument will still respond to all data it receives at the MIDI In and the keyboard itself still outputs MIDI data. The Local Off would normally be used when the MIDI note data from the keyboard is being directed back to the synth via the MIDI Thru of a sequencer.

The Local On/Off function can often be addressed with MIDI Controller number 123 but, for the purposes of this Map, I have chosen to use a SysEx message which performs the same function. The Local On/Off is Parameter number 4 in the

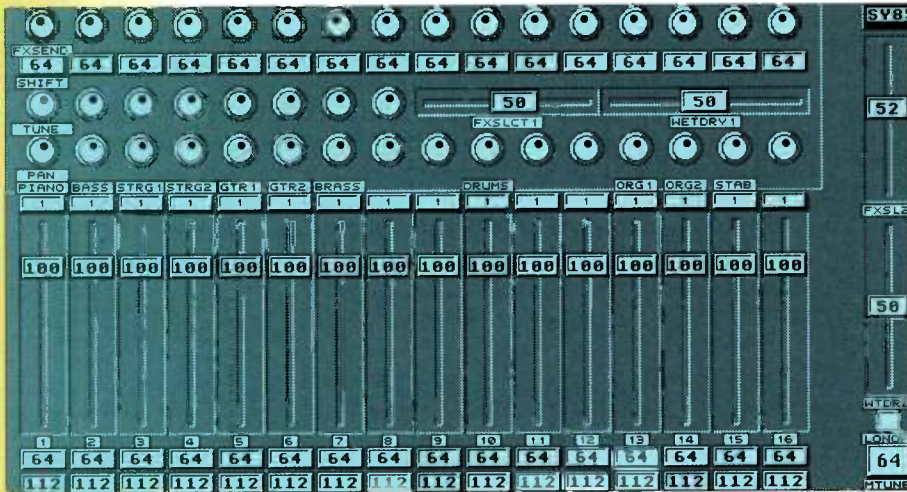


Figure 1

read. **F0, 43, 10, 29, 00, 01, 00, 01, 01, XX, F7**. Verify that the object is working correctly and, as with the Bank Change objects, copy the object for Instruments 2 to 16 updating the Names, SysEx Sub Group numbers, and the MASTER section Group numbers accordingly.

Test these last two groups of objects by moving all the Bank Change objects with the Play Tool. As it is moved, each Bank Change object should act as a master to its corresponding Program Change object, which should be seen to move in proportion to it. The reason behind this was to correct the fact that when a Bank Change alone was sent to the SY85, the display changed to the chosen Bank number but the current buffer remained on the previously selected Bank and Voice. The new arrangement was considered to be better than having a Bank Change which, in an audio sense, appeared to have no effect.



System table. As usual, open a fresh Object Definition box using the New Tool, Name the object appropriately, enter 'MIN 0' and 'MAX 1' in the Value section, tick Name in the SHOW section, select a switch OBJECT TYPE and enter the following SysEx message on the MIDI MESSAGE line: **F0, 43, 10, 29, 04, 00, 00, 04, 00, XX, F7**. Click on OK and test the object.

The Master Tune function is also found in the System Setup table on page 14 of the SY85 MIDI Data Format manual. Open a fresh Object Definition box using the New Tool, name the object appropriately, enter 'MIN 1' and 'MAX 127' in the VALUE section, tick Name in the SHOW section, select a Numerical Display OBJECT TYPE and enter the following SysEx message on the MIDI MESSAGE line: **F0, 43, 10, 29, 00, 01, 00, XX, F7**. Click on OK and test the object. The latter two objects should be positioned in the lower right corner of the now rather full Mixer Map window.

CREATING THE SWITCHES

And now for the creation of the 16 'OFF' switches. As usual, open a fresh Object Definition box using the New Tool. Name the object appropriately, enter 'MIN 0' and 'MAX 1' in the VALUE section, deselect

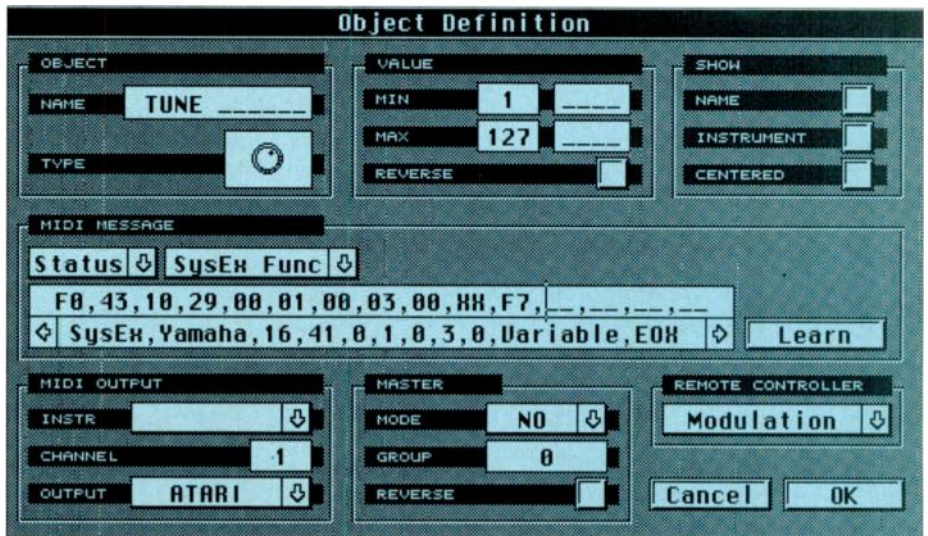


Figure 2.

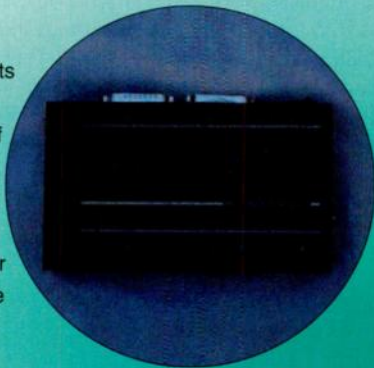
Name and Instrument in the SHOW section, select a Numerical Display OBJECT TYPE and enter the following SysEx message on the MIDI MESSAGE line: **F0, 43, 10, 29, 00, 01, 00, XX, F7**.

These switches will have two positions but will only send out a meaningful message when in the 'off' or '0' position. The 'off' position will correctly address Parameter 1 in the 7th and 8th bytes. The 'on' or '1' position will have no effect, since the 7th and 8th bytes will read \$01 (MSB) and \$01

Friendchip expands your MIDI horizons on the ST/Falcon

MM-1

gives you 8 additional MIDI Outs (giving you a total of 144 MIDI channels) via the printer port of your computer. It also allows you to keep your printer connected and switch between MIDI and print-outs manually or automatically. Comes complete with MROS driver for use with Cubase



RRP £299

K..AT

allows you to remote control the transport of your sequencer from up to 15 feet away.

Play, Stop, Start, FF & Rew for Cubase and Notator set-ups included as standard, but fully configurable to duplicate any keyboard commands.



RRP £79

Friendchip expands your digital horizons

digim'ax

allows you to route 8 digital inputs (6 co-axial, 2 optical) to 8 digital outputs (6 co-axial, 6 optical) and store these routings in 8 MIDI selectable memories. AES/EBU signals can also be routed using special cables (documentation gives exact details on how to make these). Comes with Cubase mixer map

RRP £399

digi-link

allows you to convert between 32, 44.1 & 48kHz sample rates when copying digitally between SPDIF and AES/EBU devices. It also defeats SCMS and can be used as a master or slave for word-clock and bit-clock

RRP £499

pdi 2-4-8

can be used in conjunction with the digi-link to provide the YAMAHA PRO-MIX 01 with a stereo digital input and an additional stereo digital output (Send 3/4). Alternatively, it can be used to send 8 digital channels into the PRO-MIX from ADAT (with modi interface) or Falcon (with pro-fax interface). Price includes installation in your Pro-Mix 01

RRP £149

Distributed in the U.K. by Digital Awareness, Eurotec House, 31-35 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6QW

Tel: 0181 598 8081 Fax: 0181 598 8984 E-Mail: digit_aware@cix.compulink.co.uk



CREATING A CUBASE SY85 MIXER MAP

► (LSB), a Parameter number which does not exist. The Bank and Program objects will switch the Instrument back on as soon as either is moved. In fact, the Program objects should be viewed as the 'on' part of the 'on/off' arrangement.

There are two reasons for adopting this arrangement. Firstly, as mentioned in the first part of this series, Parameter 1 is multi-functional (see

Instrument will finally be switched off, after having first been switched on by the Program object. If they are in the 'on' position (when they will send out a dummy SysEx message), then the Instrument will remain on the Voice selected by the Program object. If you're confused after reading this, don't worry; I was even more confused trying to work that one out in the first place! The logic of the affair will become apparent when you start using the Map. All you have to remember is that all 'OFF' switches must be manually put to their 'on' position after the Instrument has been switched on using the Program objects.

Next, test the first 'OFF' switch and then copy as usual for the other 15 Instruments. Position the 16 new objects just above the Volume faders.

After all that mind-bending I'm sure there are readers asking why we needed the 'OFF' switches in the first place. The answer is quite simple. If you are using the SY85 on a common MIDI Out with other instruments, then MIDI note data sent to a drum machine on MIDI channel 10, say, will also be received on Instrument 10 of the SY85. One solution would have been to simply turn down the Volume on the offending SY85 Instrument. The problem is that the polyphony of the SY85 would

still be taken up by the incoming data. The only solution is to switch the Instrument off.

FINISHING TOUCHES

It is now just a question of creating a Text object with which to title the Mixer Map. Open an Object Definition box using the New Tool and select Text in the OBJECT TYPE menu. The actual text of the object will be whatever is entered into the NAME section. I have named mine simply as 'SY85'. Note that when a Text Type object is chosen, the 'MIN' and 'MAX' of the VALUE section become 'FILL' and 'BORDER'. The pop-up menus found therein specify the background colour for the text and the

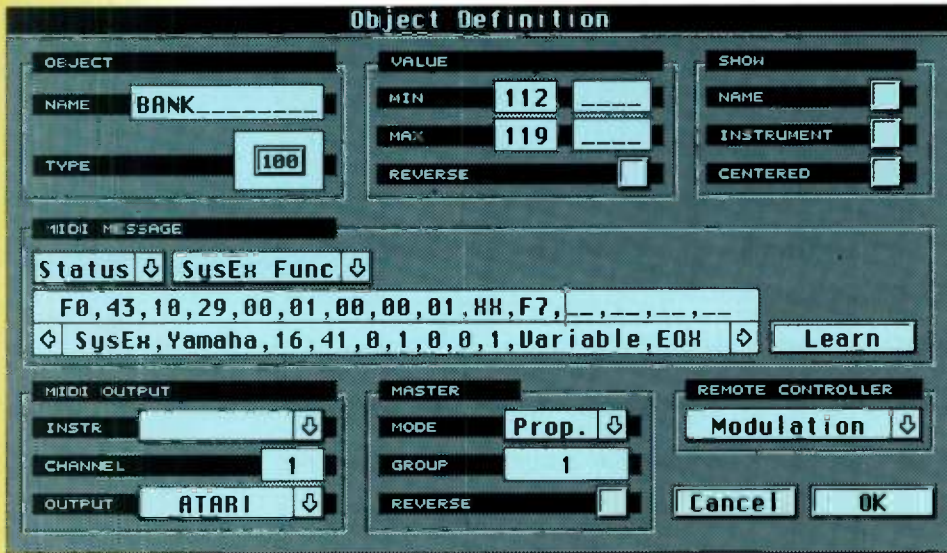


Figure 3.

table 2 on page 7 of the SY85 MIDI Data Format manual). We cannot address the 'on' function in bit 7 without also affecting the Voice number in bits 0 to 6. This would result in the fact that each time we switched on an Instrument it would also transmit a single unchanging Voice number. The Map would quickly become awkward to use.

The second reason is to retain the operational logic of the Mixer Map when using Snapshots. The 'OFF' switches will be sent out last of all when a Snapshot of the whole Map is recalled (since Cubase sends out data from the objects in the order in which they were created). During the data transfer, if the switches are in the 'off' position then the SY85

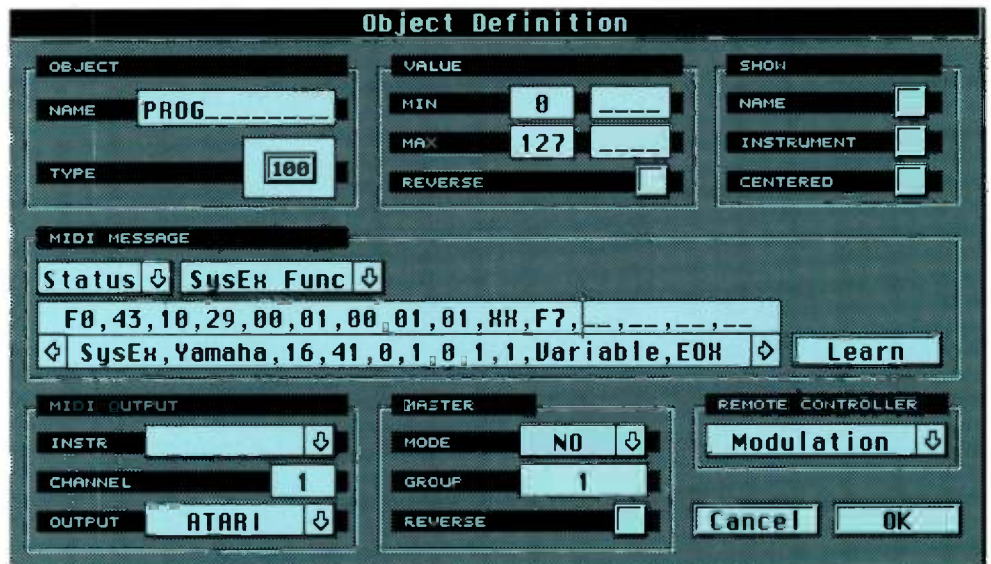
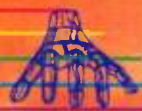


Figure 4.

The Digital Village



The Digital Village guarantee

At The Digital Village we believe in getting it right first time, every time. All our custom digital audio systems are thoroughly checked before installation and backed with our assurance that they function correctly. We have the greatest confidence in every system we sell - so that you can too!

- BUY -

All systems supplied are installed by our expert staff and are guaranteed to work to their published specification from day one.

- WITH -

Any hardware problems occurring within the first three months will be diagnosed by our expert staff and any faulty hardware will be swapped out immediately.

- CONFIDENCE -

All systems supplied have been assessed for suitability for their intended use. If they fail to perform adequately within seven days, we will credit the full purchase price against an alternative system of similar or greater value.

Digidesign pricing news

Session 8 owners, are you struggling to make your projects work within the available track count? Could you really use another 8 tracks? Then why not upgrade to **ProTools III**? There's never been a better time to get into ProTools with TDM support for the first time from **Cubase Audio** (version 3), **Logic Audio** (v2.5) and **Digital Performer** (v1.6). **StudioVision Pro** also due any day.

Now surprisingly affordable, call Gav for details.

PC Owners, great new pricing on **Session 8** for your platform, almost **50%** saving but the offer is only available till July 31st, so speak to Gav today.

Yamaha CBX-D5 latest

E-Magic add **CBX-D5** support: **Logic Audio 2.5**, the latest version of this stunning software for the Mac, not only supports all Digidesign hardware and stand-alone PowerPC audio circuitry but also provides the first stable MIDI/Audio sequencer for this excellent

Yamaha hard disk recorder on the Macintosh.

Run **Logic 2.5** on a much less powerful Macintosh with the **CBX-D5** hardware, complete with 4-band parametric EQ per channel and studio quality effects. **Only £1499 per four channels.**

Still available on the **Atari** and **PC**, **Yamaha CBX-D5** with **FREE Cubase Audio** software, just **£1499.**

C-LAB FALCON MKI

Get a **Falcon** from C-LAB and get on with your music instead of dealing with installation hassles. C-LAB are now shipping Falcons for just **£799** with 4meg. Add a 270meg drive for hard disk recording (up to sixteen tracks with **Cubase Audio**) and get change from **£2000.**

Sound Studio

We have just found this great new Falcon software for DAT editing and audio post-production applications. At **£349**, it even comes with a CD-ROM of sound effects and atmospheres.

Talk to John for all things Falcon.



The Digital Village

THE EXPERTS

230 High Street, Barnet, Herts, EN5 5TD U.K.

Tel: 0181-440-3440

Fax: 0181-447-1129

E-Mail: digville@cix.compulink.co.uk

Store Hours: 9.30am - 6pm (gmt) Sat: 10.00am - 5.30pm (gmt)
1030 - 1900 (est) Sat: 1100 - 1830 (est)

Please ask about our 30-day upgrade plan.

CREATING A CUBASE SY85 MIXER MAP

► style of the border which surrounds it. This is worth experimenting with, since a good looking Mixer Map makes it a pleasure to use. My own title, for which I chose a black background, ended up in the top right corner of the Map (see Figure 1).

If you have not already done so, all the objects must now be squeezed and sized onto a single screen. In order to make this possible on a standard size monitor screen, I had to remove the Transport Bar, as already mentioned. I also used 'Options' and 'Align' from the Local menu to add the final touches

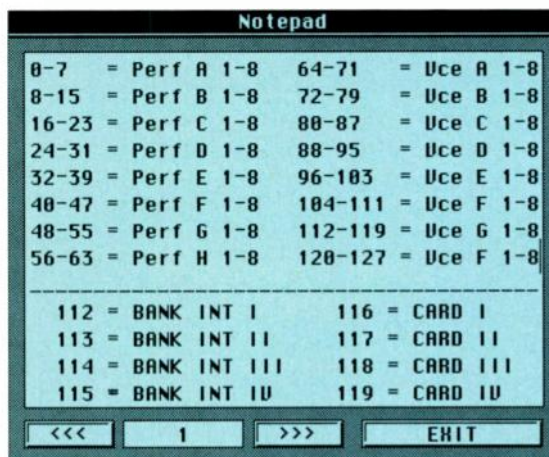


Figure 5.

to the Map. I chose a 'Grey Background' and 'Framed Text' from the Options menu and, when I was sure of the positions of the objects, I 'locked' them so that they could not be moved accidentally. I would suggest that you do the same. When you are fully satisfied with the final result, resave the map under the same name, 'SY85M116.MIX'.

USING THE MIXER MAP

After all that effort a few hints and tips on using the SY85 Mixer Map would seem appropriate. Firstly, as a matter of routine, initialise the Map by moving all the objects to the settings of your choice and then take a 'Snapshot'. A Snapshot stores the current settings of the objects and is taken simply by clicking on the camera icon next to the Local menu. Name the Snapshot as 'INIT' and recall the Snapshot each time you load in the Map for the first time. The 'INIT' Snapshot ensures that the settings on the screen match those within the SY85 before editing commences. At this stage it is a good idea to ensure that you understand the 'OFF' switch arrangement with Snapshots, as explained earlier.

The Map was intended to provide a quick way to set up the SY85's Multi Edit parameters and to have an improved overview of the current status. It is important to understand the Mixer module to get the best out of the Map so, if you haven't already done so, read the Mixer Module chapter of the *Cubase* manual thoroughly. Although the Map is reasonably adaptable to the various ways of working with the Mixer Module, please bear in mind the following: System Exclusive data takes priority over all other MIDI data, so the SY85 Multi Edit Mixer Map is best used for static mixes. Large

amounts of SysEx sent out as part of a dynamic mix could easily lead to delays in the note data. In addition, if you record a static mix into the Mixer part using a Snapshot with the 'Write' function, there will be a short delay on most *Cubase* setups while the data is being written to memory.

No doubt you will have already noticed that the values of the Bank and Program Change objects displayed on the screen do not reflect the way they are displayed on the SY85. This was, of course, impossible given the design and multi-purpose possibilities of the Mixer Module. A cross-referenced chart of some kind would be useful for finding Voices. This could be achieved in some kind of printed format but it could equally be entered into *Cubase's* own Notepad (see Figure 5).

The Map itself could be used effectively in several working modes. For example, to set up the SY85 Multi Instruments to various working Voices, Levels, and Pans prior to commencing the session. Equally useful would be the building of an arrangement little by little using *Cubase*, with the Arrange and Mixer Map windows both open on screen. To achieve this, simply size the Arrange window to fill half the screen vertically, then open up the Mixer Map window with the SY85 Multi Mixer Map loaded, and size and position this to fit alongside. You may then switch from window to window with one click of the mouse without closing the Mixer Map. The current MIDI channels may be chosen and parts played in on the Arrange page, while the choice of Bank, Program, Volume etc may be selected on the Mixer Map window.

Finally, the SY85 Multi Mixer Map could be used to fine tune all the details of an SY85 Multi Edit setup after the arrangement has been recorded. Snapshots could be used to compare (or safeguard) different settings as they are created. For example, I set up a mix of a MIDI File version of 'Sledgehammer' in the space of about 10 minutes. By naming each track in the Instrument Column of the Arrange page after I had loaded the MIDI File, I was then able to go to the SY85 Multi Mixer Map with the various Instruments suitably labelled on each channel of the virtual mixing desk. This made the search for sounds a whole lot easier and ensured a clearer overview of just what was happening with the entire mix. A bass sound at the wrong octave was quickly adjusted using the Note Shift control, a stereo muted guitar effect was quickly panned on the appropriate pair of channels, and the Volume settings of most of the Instruments were adjusted in a matter of seconds.

Those readers who make time to create the Mixer Map should find the creative potential of the SY85 in Multi mode considerably heightened. In addition, you will have probably greatly enhanced your expertise and understanding of *Cubase's* Mixer Module.

SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

- A** Copies of the finished Mixer Map are available from Club *Cubase* Direct.
- T** 0181 650 3571.

"The Map was intended to provide a quick way to set up the SY85's Multi Edit parameters and to have an improved overview of the current status."

MAC SYNCMAN £275



A full featured 2 in/6 out MIDI interface and sync box. The Mac Syncman fits conveniently under the Macintosh - or with the included set of rack-bars, it can be easily rack mounted. Features include: SMPTE to MIDI Time Code and Smart FSK sync are both supported. SMPTE reader/writer supports all SMPTE formats including 24, 25, 30 drop and 30 non-drop. Full Jam Sync and Flywheeling capability to ensure rock solid sync. Built-in studio quality SMPTE Regenerator for repair of damaged SMPTE stripes. Three MIDI routing configurations. One MIDI In and MIDI Out on the front panel for easy system integration.

MACMAN £62

The ideal 1 In / 3 Out Macintosh MIDI Interface. MacMan has all the features needed to add MIDI to your Mac. Features include:

- 1 MIDI In / 3 MIDI Outs.
- Serial Port Switch - allows printer or modem to be connected directly without having to replug - A MUST for any quality Mac interface.
- Built-in Activity and MIDI Indicator LEDs.
- Compatible with all Macintosh computers.

MINI MACMAN £49



1 In 1 Out Macintosh MIDI Interface. The MiniMacman allows your Macintosh computer to send and receive MIDI. MiniMacman draws power directly from the computer itself and needs no external supply - only the connection of the serial cable is required.

SYNCMAN £199



Syncman is the only sync box in its class that reads and writes all SMPTE formats. Converts SMPTE to MIDI Time Code or Direct Lock (for Performer), supports Song Pointer Sync. JAM syncs in both SMPTE and Song Pointer Mode, built-in Merge mode, and even allows you to duplicate SMPTE and Song Pointer stripes.

SYNCMAN PLUS £249

Syncman Plus delivers ALL of the Syncman features plus SMPTE to Song Pointer conversion, allowing virtually any sequencer (eg Alesis MMT-8, Korg M1, Roland W30, D10, and D20) to be SMPTE!

SYNCMAN PRO £349

Syncman Pro is a single space, rack mounted unit that performs every sync function you will ever need. Syncman Pro combines all of the features of our industry standard Syncman, Syncman Plus, MIDI Time Window, SMPTE Time Window, and much more.

VIDEO SYNCMAN £599



The World's first universal Time Code Translator. Supports VITC. Longitudinal Time Code and even has a built-in screen burner!

MIDI THRU £59



1 MIDI In, 4 MIDI Outs. Doesn't need a power supply and it's guaranteed for life! The unit is powered from the MIDI In so doesn't need an external power supply.

MIDI MERGE 2X2 £89

2 MIDI Ins merged into 2 MIDI Outs. Doesn't need a power supply and it's guaranteed for life! MIDI All Notes Off Message is sent on power up allowing the unit to function as a MIDI Panic button. Measures only 3"x3"x1.25"

PORTMAN 2X4 £156

The first 2 In / 4 Out, Parallel Port MIDI interface for the PC. Perfect for portable or laptop PCs and comes with Windows driver & Cakewalk DOS driver. Works with all Windows based MIDI software and includes Windows Help software for Cakewalk, Cubase and Mastertracks Pro.

midiman

Guaranteed for life

SMARTSYNC £129



SmartSync is the most reliable, most versatile, and most affordable Smart Song Pointer sync box on the market! SmartSync features include merging capability, JAM sync, and much more.

MM-401 £69

MIDIMAN's MM-401 is the finest MPU-401 compatible PC interface on the market. The MM-401 works with any PC compatible. Features include: The only 401 card with a lifetime guarantee. Free software including a System Exclusive Archiver, a MIDI Viewer Channelizer, Diagnostics and more. 1/3 size card - fits into ANY slot. Works at any speed. Works with all MIDI sequencers, editors, Librarians, and games that use the MPU-401. Fully MPU-401 compatible.

WINMAN 1x1 £59

The Winman 1x1 is a 1 In 1 Out Windows PC MIDI interface. Works with all programs that support the Windows Multimedia standard. One MIDI Out gives you 16 separate MIDI channels.

WINMAN 2x2 £99

The Winman 2x2 is a 2 In 2 Out Windows PC MIDI interface. Works with all programs that support the Windows Multimedia standard. Two independent MIDI Outs give you 32 separate MIDI channels.

MICRO MIXER 18 £265



The world's first ultra-quiet 18 channel mixer that fits into a single height, half-rack space. MicroMixer has: 12 channels with gain, pan, dual send controls and clipping LED; 6 additional channels of straight left and right inputs; left and right auxiliary returns; a mono return; stereo headphone jack and level controls; and all this in a single height, half-rack space!

MINIMIXER £99



MiniMixer is a digital quality, compact 4x2 (stereo) or 1x8 (mono) mixer that will run for up to a year on a single, 9-volt transistor battery. And MiniMixer's JFET Op Amps make it quieter than the most expensive studio quality mixing boards. MiniMixer measures only 6"x3"x1" and weighs less than 12 ounces!

PORTMAN PC/P £119

The Portman PC/P - the world's first parallel port MIDI interface for the IBM PC! Connects directly to the external parallel printer (Centronics) port on any IBM compatible computer using a standard printer cable.

PORTMAN PC/S £119

The Portman PC/S is a professional 1 In 1 Out MIDI interface that connects externally to the serial port on any PC.

FINELINE £265

FineLine is a single space, rack mounted line mixer which is perfect for the professional and home studio. FineLine contains two groups of ten 1/4" inputs (20 channels) and 4 XLR microphone inputs which can be configured as a 2x10 (stereo) mixer or as a 1x20 (mono) mixer.

GIG SOUNDS

THE ORIGINAL - THE BEST - FREE PHONE NUMBER
0500-123-616
 CALL WITH CONFIDENCE

86/88 MITCHAM LANE, STREATHAM, LONDON SW16
 TEL: 0181-769 5681/3206 FAX: 0181-769 9530

MAIL ORDER • PART EXCHANGE • INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO STATUS
 (WRITTEN DETAILS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST) • ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

SoundScape Digital Technology

WE NOW HAVE A FULL TIME DEMO ON SHOW OF THE BEST SELLING P.C. BASED HARD DISK RECORDING SYSTEM IN EUROPE. CALL GARETH FOR HELP AND ADVICE. SSSHDR1.....£2499

SKB Flight Cases

20% off on production of this ad

WANTED - CASH PAID - £££ CUSTOMERS WAITING!!!

Analogue & Digital Synths - Roland/Korg/Moog/Yamaha
 Kawai JUN100/JX3P/D50/D20/U220/JV80/T3/M1
 01WFD/WAVESTATION AD/DXT-21/SY22-35-85/K17K4
 DYNACORD PLS223 Retor Simulator (Urgent)
 DRUM MACHINES - SAMPLERS - SEQUENCERS
 PA INC SPEAKERS - AMPS - MIXERS - EFFECTS

TASCAM DA-20 DAT

Now In Stock - Only £799

AKAI S01 - Disk library

professional
 S01, S2800, S2800i, S3000, S3000i, S3200

SOUNDTRACS TOPAZ 24-8-2 HAS ARRIVED £P.O.A.

E-MU ES1-32, Morphius, Classic and Vintage Keys, Procussion, Ultra and FX Proteus

MEGA DEMO CLEAROUT & SECONDHAND!!!!

PEAVEY VERSA MIX 16 CHANNEL RACKMOUNT DESK	£621
PEAVEY DPM 2 KEYBOARD (GREAT SOUNDS)	£700
PEAVEY SI KEYBOARD (BARGAIN OF THE MONTH)	£960
DIAMOND PRO PLUS 16 CHANNEL DESK	£749
ROLAND D50 CLASSIC KEYBOARD	£300
STUDIOMASTER SER 2 16.8.2 (NEW WOW!!!)	£1500
SOLTON M560 MULTIMEDIA KEYBOARD (WITH LIBRARY)	£1599
STUDIOMASTER MASTER DIAMOND CLUB 8.2 DESK R	£299
KAWAI KII KEYBOARD "NICE SOUNDS MAN"	£999
GEM S2 "YOU WILL NOT GET A BETTER DEAL ANY WHERE ELSE"	
YAMAHA SY85	£750
KAWAI K1R	£175
ROLAND S10 SAMPLER	£199
DIGITECH RDS 3.6	£249
AKAI S700 SAMPLER	£350
EMU CLASSIC KEYS THE DOGS B	£579
EMU ULTRA PROTEUS	£1299
EMU MORPHEUS	£1049
EMU PROTEUS FX COOL BABY	£569
EMU PROCUSSION	£350
FATAR STUDIO 610 PLUS (MOTHER KEY)	£320
MACKIE 1202 MIXER	£220
PEAVEY ADDEVERB 11 "IT'S TRUE YOU CAN POLISH SHIT WITH THIS BABY"	£250
AKAI XR10 DRUM MACHINE (BARGAIN!)	£150
X FRAME KEY STANDS (FROM £10)	
AKAI S01 SAMPLER	£625
AKAI CD3000 INC 10 MEG + AUDIO	£2925
TASCAM 488 8 TRACK RECORDER MKII	£1199
TASCAM 424 4 TRACK	£349
FOSTEX X-28H 4 TRACK	£429
ALESIS QUADREVERB II	£344
DEGITECH TSR-24 TWO AMAZING FX UNITS IN ONE	£699
CARLSBRO CDX 8-2 POWERED MIXER DIG FX	£699
ROLAND IN STOCK	
XP-50 61 KEY WORKSTATION	£1499
JV-1080 THE BEST MODULE IN TOWN	£1195
AC-30 IND. STANDARD MOTHER KEY	£399
SC-33 THE SOUND CANVAS	£470
MT-120 MODULE & SEQUENCER IN ONE	£799
SPD-11 TOTAL PERCUSSION PAD	£649
KORG IN STOCK	
X5 PERFORMANCE KEYBOARD	£799
X3 16 TRACK KEY, WORKSTATION	£1399
X-4 INTERACTIVE WORKSTATION	£1450

PEAVEY New Products

SPECTRUM ANALOGUE FILTER
 GET ALL THOSE CLASSIC ANALOGUE SOUNDS FROM YOUR DIGITAL KEYBOARDS, FAT SOUNDS, EASY EDITING AND 100 PRESETS

PRICE	£399
SPECTRUM SYNTH	£399
SPECTRUM ORGAN	£399

Powered and unpowered mixers up to 16 channels with built in studio quality effects

Special Deals This Month

MINIPOWER 12. 250+250 watts (40hm) Amp and Digital Effects Was £899 Now £785
 SOUNDCASE 12. 4x XLR Inputs with Phantom power plus 4x stereo inputs and Digital Effects Was £899 Now £725
 SOUNDCASE 16. 8x XLR Inputs with Phantom power plus 4x stereo inputs and Digital Effects Was £999 Now £835
 POWERCASE 12. As Sound-case 12 plus 150+150 watt amp Was £1099 Now £949
 POWERCASE 16. As Sound-case 16 plus 250+250 (40hm) Amp Was £1399 Now £1149

YAMAHA	BEHRINGER	FOSTEX	STUDIOMASTER
MAGNIE	ALESIS	TASCAM	SAMICK
PEAVEY	TANNOY	ElectroVoice	lexicon
KORG	FATAR	Digitech	SAMSON
ART	AMPEX	SENNHEISER	SHURE
ROLAND			

EASY PARKING. FRIENDLY SERVICE. SOUND ADVICE IN PA - RECORDING - KEYBOARDS - DRUMS - GUITARS - AMPS.

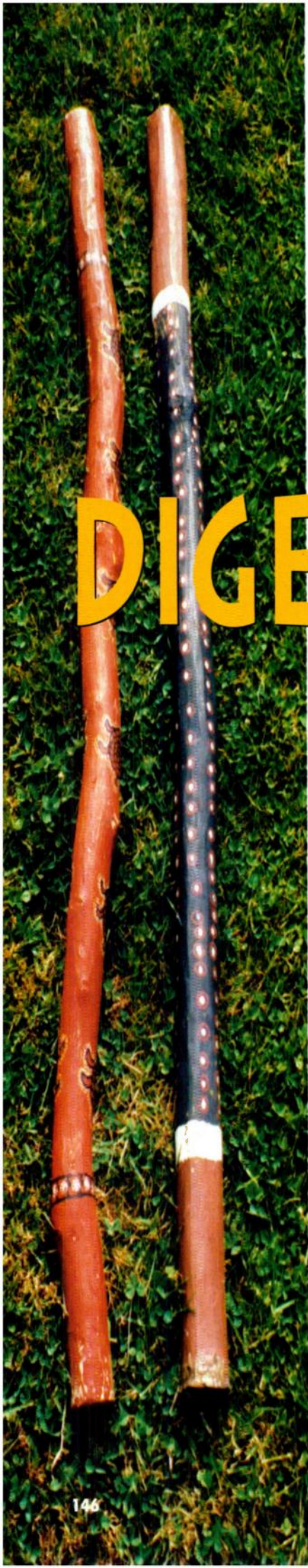
Tel: 0181-769-5681
 Tel: 0181-769-6496
 Fax: 0181-769-9530

EXPORT WORLDWIDE - OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

CONTACT YOUR NEAREST DEALER FOR FURTHER DETAILS

DISTRIBUTED BY KEY AUDIO SYSTEMS, CHELFORD COURT, 10 JOHN'S ROAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX CM1 3AG
 TEL: 0245 344001 FAX: 0245 344002

KEY Audio Systems



Digeridoos aren't exactly at the centre of mainstream British rock and dance music, but they do seem to be increasing in popularity, and are turning up in all types of contemporary music from the obvious World and Ethnic genres to pop.

Should you want to incorporate the sound of a didgeridoo into *your* music, the easiest way is to use a sampler. There's no shortage of available didgeridoo samples — but it can nevertheless be a problem finding a sample that fits in with your track. For a start, didgeridoos are monophonic, single-pitch instruments, and if you move a sample more than a couple of semitones away from its original pitch, its artifacts start to show. On a typical sample CD, you might find a few example phrases, but the chances are that they'll be in the wrong key, unless you're prepared to write your song around the sample.

wah-wah pedal to add articulation, and a short delay with lots of feedback at the end of the chain to create the tube resonance. By fine-tuning the delay time, you can tune the pitch of your virtual didgeridoo — but sadly, the real problem is that this 'virtual' didgeridoo sounds nothing like the real thing! As an avenue for exploring new and interesting sounds, this simple setup is great, and you can get some very useful results — but don't let me or anyone else kid you that it will sound like the real thing. Actually, since then, I've created a patch in an Emu Morpheus that gets a little closer, but the didgeridoo is such an overtly organic instrument that any electronic approximation is destined to be pretty rough.

The direction of this article took a radical turn when I picked up a tape in a music shop on how to play the didgeridoo. I reckoned that if I could

DIGERIDOODLING

HOW TO MAKE YOUR OWN DIGERIDOO

PAUL WHITE explores the outer limits of physical modelling on a budget that wouldn't even buy you a decent pair of shoestrings!

A more major problem is that didgeridoos tend to be played very rhythmically, and while it is possible to use a basic drone underneath your tracks, it's always better if you can find a rhythm that compliments the rest of your composition. In short, samples are fine if you're prepared to work around what's available, but if you already have a song and you want a didgeridoo part that's going to fit perfectly, ready-made samples are always going to be a compromise. So — what's the alternative?

PHYSICAL MODELLING

When I first came up with the idea for this article, I thought I'd have a go at creating the sound of a didgeridoo by means of physical modelling techniques, using a synth as a sound source, a

make a simple didgeridoo, I could squeeze enough of a note out of it to sample the result before I ran out of breath. Thereafter, I decided to abandon my physical modelling research in favour of building a physical model. The results of my endeavours would never have made it onto these pages if they hadn't been very successful, cheap to implement, and relatively easy to achieve.

CONSTRUCTION

Before you can start learning to play the didgeridoo, you obviously need an instrument. This is where my teaching tape came in handy, as it suggested beginners start by using a length of plastic pipe. I've found that 1.25-inch or 1.5-inch plumbers' waste pipe works best, and a length of around one metre seems to suit most people. Once the pipe has been cut to length, all you have to do is create a mouthpiece, because the sharp end of the tube can leave your mouth looking as though you've been attacked by a maniac with a pastry cutter. The traditional method is to dip the end of the tube in melted beeswax until you've built up a rim of around an eighth of an inch thick, and although you can experiment with candle wax,

THE DIGERIDOO

A traditional didgeridoo is generally made from either a hollow branch or from giant bamboo. I've seen commercial models made by cutting a branch in half, carving out the inside, and then gluing it back together — which is probably quicker than the traditional way of waiting for termites to do the job for you — but for learning purposes, the plastic waste pipe version described in the text plays well, and sounds surprisingly good. The size of pipe you use

will depend upon the size and shape of your mouth. The larger bore pipe produces a deeper tone, but for me, the narrower pipe is easier to play, and has a brighter, more interesting timbre.

As well as being a fine-sounding instrument, the didgeridoo is considered to be very therapeutic, so if you're one of those people who likes to smoke lentils and go 'Om' quite a lot, this is definitely the instrument for you.

Microphones



Top Seller

Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists various microphone models and their prices.

Monitors

Table with 2 columns: Model Name, Price. Lists ALISIS Monitor Ones, DYNAUDIO BM10's, QUESTED H108's, SOUNDRAFT Absolute 2's, TANNAY System 6 NFM II.

Recording

HARD DISK RECORDING



... *FREE 1Gb drive!!...

Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists AKAI DR8 8 track HD and packages with hard drives.



Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists AKAI DR4 4 track HD and packages with hard drives.

Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists options and accessories for DR4 and DR8.

Amplifiers

Table with 2 columns: Model Name, Price. Lists ALESIS RA100 65wpc, ALESIS Matica 500 250wpc, ALESIS Matica 900 450 wpc, SAMSON Servo 150 50wpc, SAMSON Servo 240 80wpc, OMNIPHONICS Footprint 50wpc.

Desks



Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists various MACKIE desk models and their prices.

TASCAM

M2600

This is a sure fire winner from Tascam. With Absolute Sound Transparency (ASTM) the M2600 is going to find itself a home in many a digital studio!

Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists TASCAM M2600 16 input, TASCAM M2600 24 input (Ex-demic unit), TASCAM M2600 32 input.

SPIRIT FOLIO Soundcraft

Fantastic compact consoles at very affordable prices. From the new Folio Lite at the fully featured Folio 4 at £1173.



BEHRINGER MDX8000 Eurodesk Coming end of June Only £2299 (RRP) for 24 inputs!

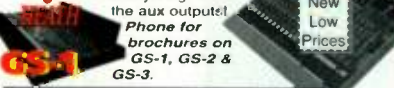


a range of consoles and outboard that represents incredible value and performance

Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists SAMSON MPL 1502 15.2, SAMSON MPL 1640 16.2, SAMSON MPL 2242 22.4.

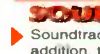


The GS3 has midi muting on just about everything - even the aux output!



16:8:2 rack mount console for only £999!!

Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists ALLEN GS3 16:8:16, ALLEN GS3 24:8:24, ALLEN GS3 16:8:16, ALLEN GS3V 24:8:24, ALLEN GL2 14:4:2.



Soundtracs' latest addition, the Topaz, is proving very popular with many project studios.

Soundtracs Topaz 24:8 (Inc MeterBrg) 3288, Soundtracs Topaz 32:8 4228.

Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists SOUNDTRACS Topaz 24:8, SOUNDTRACS Topaz 32:8.

STUDIOMASTER P7

And introducing the Mixdown Classic 8 16 or 24 inputs with midi muting and a meter bridge as standard - simply astounding value and a perfect partner to an adat or similar.

Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists STUDIOMASTER P7 16:8, STUDIOMASTER P7 24:8, STUDIOMASTER P7 8 channel extender.



including all cables

Samplers



Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists AKAI S2800 sampler, AKAI S2800i (8M + SCSI), AKAI S3000 sampler, AKAI S3000i (8M + SCSI), AKAI S3200 sampler, AKAI CD3000i (8M + SCSI).

E-MU

ESI-32 Pro Sampler

Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists ESI-32 2Mb standard, ESI-32 2Mb + SCSI port, ESI-32 8Mb + SCSI + 270Mb.

Outboard

REVERB / FX

Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists SPECIAL OFFER! MIDIVERB 4's 'till end of June £299!

Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists ALESIS Midiverb 4, ALESIS Quadverb Plus, ALESIS Quadverb 2, ART RXR Elite reverb unit, DIGITECH VHM2, ENSONIQ DP4+, LEXICON LXP-1, LEXICON LXP-5, LEXICON MRC, LEXICON Alex, LEXICON Reflex, LEXICON LXP-15, LEXICON PCM-80, LEXICON 300, LEXICON 480L with LARC.

DYNAMICS

Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists ALESIS 3630 comp/lm, BEHRINGER 'Multigate' 4xgate, BEHRINGER 'Compressor', BEHRINGER 'Autocomp', BEHRINGER 'Intelligate', BEHRINGER 'Autoquad' 4xgate+Ftrs, BEHRINGER 'Denoser' 2ch, BEHRINGER 'Multicomp' 4ch, BEHRINGER 'Suppressor', BEHRINGER 'Combinator', LA AUDIO 4x4 2xgates+2xcomps, LA AUDIO 4C 4 x comps, LA AUDIO 4G 4 x gates, LA AUDIO CX2 stereo comp + ftrs, LA AUDIO GX2 Stereo gate + ftrs, LA AUDIO Multi Gate (16 x gates), LA AUDIO Valve Compressor, TL AUDIO 3630.

EQUALISERS

Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists Amek/Neve 9098, MTA Signature Series stereo EQ, AMEK 9098 Rupert Neve EQ, DBX 2x15/1x31 banded graphic, BEHRINGER PEQ305 parametric.

ENHANCERS

Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists BBE 462 Sonic Maximizer, APHEX Type C2 'Big Bottom', BBE 362 'Sonic Maximizer', BBE 362NR 'Sonic Maximizer', BBE 462 'Sonic Maximizer', BEHRINGER 'Dualtex II', BEHRINGER 'UltraTex II', BEHRINGER 'Basifex', BEHRINGER 'Edison', SPL Stereo Vltalizer (jack version).

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICE

Digital Tape Multitracking



Table with 3 columns: Model Name, RRP, Axis. Lists TASCAM DA88, ALESIS adat, FOSTEX RD-8.

DAT Machines

SHIPPING NOW!!



Digital in & out No SCMS! Rack Mounting 44.1 & 48K analog

TASCAM DA30 MkII (RRP:1299) £1166



AES Digital in & out Jog Wheel No copy prohibit 44.1 & 48Khz analog

FOSTEX D10 £1990



AES Digital in & out Jog Wheel Time Code option 44.1 & 48Khz analog



PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICE

FAX

on (0161) 474 7619 for an instant quote



- 1. APPLE Macintosh Performa 600 (Same as IIVX) 8/80 c/w keyboard, Mouse & 14" colour monitor. * 3 x Nimbus slots! Includes GlanWorks
- 2. STEINBERG Cubase Audio +
- 3. DIGIDESIGN Audiomedia II
- 4. MICRONET 540vb SCSI hard disk drive
- 5. OPCODE Midi Translator II

Complete Hard Disk Recording Set Up! £2998

Including all cables

WE WILL BEAT ANY GENUINE PRICE QUOTED BY YOU IF THE DEALER IS WITHIN A 30 MILE RADIUS OF AXIS AUDIO SYSTEMS

0161 474 7626

All prices shown are subject to change without notice. All prices include VAT. E&OE

AXIS AUDIO SYSTEMS LTD 3 WATERLOO ROAD STOCKPORT CHESHIRE, SK1 3BD FAX: 0161-474 7619

Phone the Sales Order Hotline Now! on 0161 474 7626

HOW TO MAKE YOUR OWN DIGERIDOO

▶ you'll find that it softens as you play, and eventually falls off. I found a more permanent solution was to use Rapid Araldite smeared onto the rim of the pipe, and then warmed over the stove to make it runny. Keep rotating the pipe as you warm it, and you should end up with a smooth mouthpiece as shown in Figure 1. Any small bumps can be sanded off after the Araldite

was something disturbingly reminiscent of a flatulent goat that had been force-fed on a diet of sprouts and cider for the previous fortnight! Fortunately, salvation came to dinner, in the form of John Harris (aka the Demo Doctor) and his wife Judy, who, it turned out, had been learning the didgeridoo too. After a few pointers (see the 'Circular Breathing' box for more details), I had it cracked, and since then, progress has been rapid.

PLAYING

Before you begin playing your didgeridoo, it helps to do a few face-stretching exercises, including a minute or two of spluttering and whinnying. This makes you look a real prat, so it's best to do it in a credibility-proofed environment! If you now transfer your gently spluttering lips to the mouthpiece of your improvised didgeridoo, you should find that you get a

note. If you're having trouble, try using less air than you might imagine, and also try the mouthpiece to one side or other of centre; most players seem to use the side of their mouth rather than the exact centre. It is important to make sure there's a good seal between the mouthpiece and your mouth at all times.

Once you have the basic drone, you can modulate the tone by moving your cheeks as though you have a mouthful of mouthwash which you're sloshing from side to side. The sound will be instantly familiar, and by pumping your cheeks rhythmically, you should be able to play a bar or two of rhythm before you start to collapse, with stars rapidly invading your darkening field of vision.

Further tonal articulation can be produced by playing a simple drone and then moving your mouth as though you were trying to describe the filter section of the latest analogue synth to someone — with just a little practice, you can get quite a neat filter sweep sound going! Other traditional Aboriginal techniques include doing animal and bird impressions while droning, and even speaking words as they play. Most of these techniques can be explored in a rudimentary way without too much effort, but just to make sure I stay on the right side of those who can play the didgeridoo properly (I don't want another stream of abuse like the one

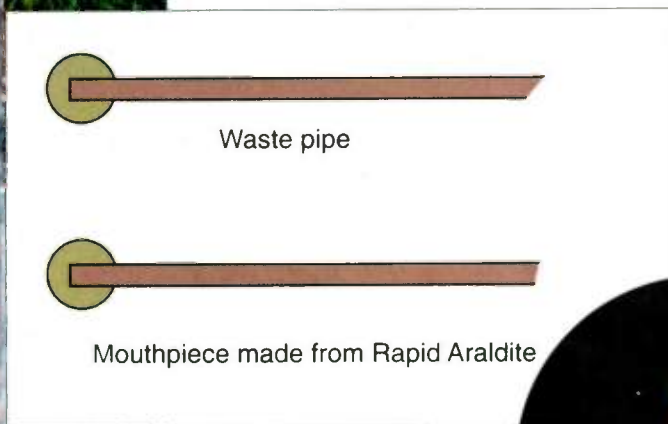


Figure 1: Cross-section of the pipe, showing how the mouthpiece is constructed (see neighbouring picture).



has hardened, and the resulting tone you can get out of your plastic didgeridoo is easily good enough to record.

I've already mentioned that pitch can be a problem for didgeridoos. Ideally, you need a whole set of didgeridoos, but I tried to make a tunable version using a length of 1.25-inch pipe for the mouthpiece end, and then fitting a sliding section made from larger 1.5-inch pipe, which enables the length to be fine-tuned. A couple of elastic bands wrapped around the thinner pipe stop the thicker one from falling off — Figure 2 shows the arrangement I used. A further benefit of the sliding system is that when you start, your lips seem to work better at some frequencies than others, so you can adjust the length of the pipe to make your didgeridoo easier to play.

Once you have your instrument, the first hurdle is to get a note out of it, and while everyone else, including my seven-year old daughter, managed to produce something recognisable within a minute or two, all I could get out of the thing

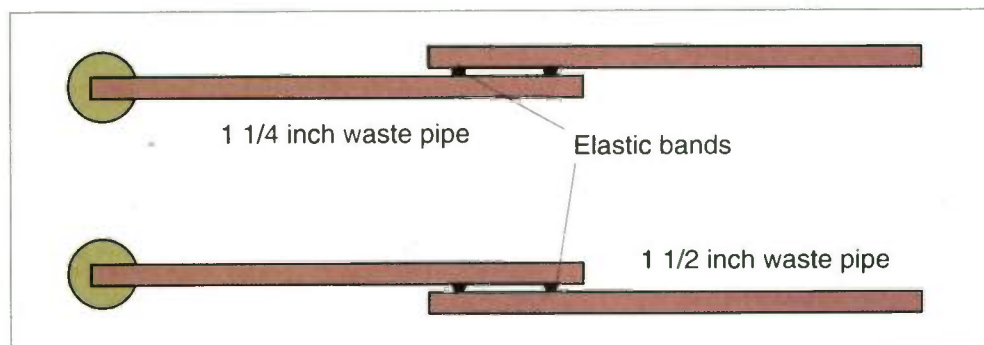


Figure 2: Cross-section showing the sliding tube arrangement.

CIRCULAR BREATHING (AND HOW TO CHEAT)

Most people can, with very simple instruction, get quite impressive and authentic sounds out of a digeridoo — what takes the real practice is learning the circular breathing that keeps the thing going. Fortunately, technology can help here, because if you're going to sample the result, looping takes the place of circular breathing. All you have to do is play long enough to complete the drone or rhythmic phrase you need. With one breath, you shouldn't have much trouble getting a 20-second drone going, and most sampled phrases need only be a couple of bars long.

One myth that needs to be dispelled is that circular breathing means breathing in and out at the same time. What really happens is that you use your cheeks as bellows to squeeze out air at the same time as you snatch a quick breath through your nose. The trick is to keep the lips vibrating as you do this, but like most things, you practice and suddenly, when you're about to concede that it's quite impossible, something clicks and you can do it. While it can take less than an hour of practise to get recordable sounds out of a digeridoo, it took me probably three or four hours, spread over the period of a week or so, to get the circular breathing right. When you finally get it, the joy is every bit as great as when you learned to play your first F major chord on the guitar without fret buzz.

Because the tone changes when you switch from releasing air to drawing it in, your breathing should be synchronised with the rhythm of what you're playing, and though you'll invariably find yourself with either too much or too little air in your lungs after playing for a minute or so, a few more days of practice will smooth this out.

I got from the bagpipe proponents a few months back!), I ought to make it clear that there is more to serious digeridoo playing than this. Before moving on, I must warn you that learning to play the digeridoo is pretty antisocial — it's not the noise that upsets people, but the spit dribbling out of the end of the tube and the slime running down your chin. Perhaps that's why the Aborigines seem to play mainly at night...

RECORDING

The digeridoo is at its best in a live environment, and will sound most impressive if you can arrange it so that the tone produced is reflected back at you. If you don't have a live room to record in, try playing facing a window or hard wall. Set up a mic a couple of feet in front of the instrument, pointing towards the open end of the pipe, and experiment by moving the mic slightly to one side or the other to see how the tone is affected. Once the levels are set, try turning on your recorder and just playing a series of drones and rhythmic phrases to see what you come up with. After a few minutes, you should have something worth sampling, though if you are working on a specific song, get the backing track up on headphones and jam along to see what you can come up with.

Once you've got something worth sampling, transfer it into your sampler and try to find a loop point that leaves you with a whole bar, or two-bar section. If you're playing rhythmically by pumping your cheeks, you can usually loop 'on the beats' to avoid obvious seams, but if you need to resort to crossfade looping, that should still work OK. On long, non-rhythmic drones, crossfade looping is very helpful, but still try to keep the looped section as long as possible, so that you can capture the movement of timbre that characterises the digeridoo.

To enhance the sound once you've sampled it, try adding a bright reverb, and maybe a subtle echo delay. You can boost upper mid frequencies with EQ to bring out the raspiness of the tone if you need something that cuts through your mix, but avoid over-equalising as you would with any other natural instrument. Who knows, you might get more interested in the digeridoo as an instrument, in which case I'd strongly recommend you buy a tutorial tape. The one I have is called *Digeridoo — How To Play*, and it's by Alistair Black.

505

CBX-K1 Putting the emphasis on control, our new XG compatible CBX-K1 desktop data entry keyboard could revolutionise the way you make music.

It's compact, about the same size as an extended Qwerty, but its power is awesome giving Control of all XG format parameters including editing... Three octaves plus shift for a full range of MIDI note numbers... Fast access... Merge... Pitch bend and assignable controller wheels... and lots more. To get all this in a compact keyboard/ is remarkable enough... At just £129, it's amazing.

Call Now for Free Information pack

01908 369269

ULTIMATE
Control

FOR
JUST
£129

XG COMPATIBLE

YAMAHA

WRH

Yamaha-Konig Music (UK) Ltd, Piano Music Division

ARBITER MUSIC TECHNOLOGY NEWS

INTERACTIVE MUSIC: LEARN & ENJOY!

The "Pianist" series by PG Music provides education and entertainment for anyone who enjoys listening to music!

- ✓ Up to 215 pieces of MIDI music included.
- ✓ Inspired recordings by leading virtuosos
- ✓ Biographies of Composers & Performers
- ✓ Trivia Quiz
- ✓ for PC Windows 3.1
- ✓ for Apple Macintosh
- ✓ for Atari 1040ST

Pianist (classical)

Pianist II

Jazz Pianist

Jazz Guitarist

Ragtime Pianist

Flamenco Guitarist

New Orleans Pianist

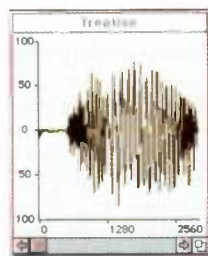
ONLY £49.95

Professional Sound Design & Sampler Editor

Alchemy 3.0 is the fastest and most elegant way to retrieve, record, playback, edit, and store sampled sounds, period. **Alchemy** now enables you to set up a Distributed Audio Network so that you can archive the sounds for several different sampling devices and digital audio boards in a single, convenient sound library. Features such as universal sampler compatibility, Fast Fourier Transform analysis and resynthesis, true stereo editing, automated fades and crossfades, digital EQ,

time compression, pitch shifting, stereo multi-tap digital delays. **Digidesign and Sound Manager 3.0** support make **Alchemy** an indispensable tool. **Loop Splice Mode** provides high resolution display and editing of the critical loop splice point. **Automatic zero crossing detectors** simplify looping decisions. **Powerful Analysis and Resynthesis** adjust amplitudes for up to 16,000 bands of spectral information per selected waveform. **Harmonic**

Amplitude Editing provides interactive graphic editing of individual harmonics. **Waveform Draw**



Mode allows you to create or edit waveforms. **Resynthesis** sound characteristics by either adding or removing harmonics. Supports most leading samplers including S-1000, Emax II, EIII, and EIV, Ensoniq ASR10 and Kurzweil K2000.

Software	: Alchemy 3.0
Author	: Passport Designs
Computer	: Apple Macintosh
R.R.P.	: £499.95 inc VAT

The Musician's Choice for Composing and Publishing

For over a thousand years, music has been represented as notes on a musical score. It is perhaps because this form of notation is so old that there are so many complex rules and conventions used.



what you have to do is to play your MIDI equipped instrument and **Encore** will produce the notation for you. Use it for composition, transcription or publishing and **Encore** will make your music look as good as it

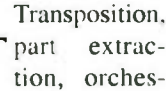
repeats, tuplets, four-part harmonies, lyrics. **Encore** takes all these in its stride. What about all those things that take you hours to do by hand? Transposition, part extraction, orches-



tration and arrangement? **Encore** handles these tasks with consummate ease and in seconds. Using the specially commissioned **Anastasia music font*** **Encore** produces printed music you can be proud of, even using the most inexpensive bubble-jet printers. But where **Encore** really scores it in its unparalleled ease of use. You really need to experience this for yourself, so send for a free demo disk & example print out today and discover why legendary pianist and composer Oscar Peterson said -

Encore knows about these rules. All you

Complex



Voyetra MIDI Interfaces - Reliable, Compatible, Affordable!

Voyetra's V-series MIDI interfaces have three major advantages over the current crop of PC interfaces.

Voyetra have a track-record of manufacturing and quality assurance which is second to none. Reliability is the best!

All of Voyetra's MIDI interfaces come with universal Windows drivers, letting you choose any music software without having to worry about compatibility.

Despite their high pedigree, Voyetra's interfaces are highly affordable. Take the V22, which does the job of two normal mpu401 cards, but at £99 is much less than twice the cost.

V•22: 2 mergeable MIDI inputs, 2 individual MIDI outputs providing 32 MIDI channels. Need more? Just use two V22s! £99.95



V•24S: 2 inputs, 4 individual outputs providing 64 channels. Full featured SMPTE read and write (all frame-rates auto-detect), stall detector, reconditioning, freewheeling etc £249.95

VP•11: The best notebook interface by a long stretch

Parallel port with auto switching printer thru, buffered input means no data loss even with MTC/SysEx. £115.95 inc PSU

Student Price £249

the most inexpensive bubble-jet printers. But where **Encore** really scores it in its unparalleled ease of use. You really need to experience this for yourself, so send for a free demo disk & example print out today and discover why legendary pianist and composer Oscar Peterson said -

"**Encore** is the best music transcription program I've ever seen."

Software	: Encore 3.0
Author	: Passport Designs
Computer	: Windows 3.1 or Mac
R.R.P.	: £469.95 inc VAT
Academic discount available	

PRICE BUSTER MIDI INTERFACES

Mac £49.95

MIDIFace LX : 3 MIDI Outs, Cable included

MPC401-II : MPU401 compatible, Wave-Blaster socket

PC £64.95

HOT PRODUCTS FOR SUMMER 1995

ARBITER MUSIC TECHNOLOGY NEWS

The Brand-Leader in Intelligent Accompaniment Software

With Band-in-a-Box 6.0, you can enter and view the melody, chords and lyrics in standard notation, and print a standard "fake-book style" leadsheet. Select from over 100 harmonies to harmonize the melody track, or harmonize what you play along in real time. Play along in "SuperSax" harmony, or harmonize the Melody with "Shearing Quintet". Create your own harmonies or edit our harmonies. 100 harmonies.



Software : Band-in-a-Box
 Author : PG Music
 Computer : PC, Mac or Atari ST
 R.R.P. : £89.95 inc VAT

Digital Recording and Editing is here to stay !

Samplitude is a very fast real time wave editor, hard disk-recording, sampling and multi-media program which offers up to 8 track recording on a PC. If you want to edit samples to use in synthesizers, samplers and sound cards, then Samplitude can create samples, edit samples, cut and copy, create loops and more. A loop can be played direct from your hard disk or RAM while you alter the range in real time to find the proper loop position. To smooth over rough spots in loops you can use the cross

fade-function, then dump it to your sampling keyboard (MIDI Sample Dump) or export it to a standard wave file. Powerful re-sampling and time-stretching option, on-screen real time faders, up to 100-level undo, assign markers in record, scroll or jump to them in a fraction of a second, echo, reverb and normalising. A MIDI file can be integrated, which Samplitude uses to drive your MIDI setup. Samplitude in combination with a Digital I/O card in your PC can be used for mastering your DAT before you submit it for duplication.

Software : Samplitude Pro
 Author : SEK 'D
 Computer : PC Windows
 R.R.P. : £249.95 inc VAT

THE ARBITER ADVANTAGE

- ✓ The UK's largest supplier in the PC Music field
- ✓ Brand-leader products
- ✓ Technical support line
- ✓ Attractive pricing policy
- ✓ Upgrade mailing lists
- ✓ Widest network of dealers

AN EDITOR FOR EVERYONE !

Sound Quest have always had the widest range of editing software available on the widest range of platforms - Windows 3.1, Atari ST, Mac and Amiga. MIDIQuest now supports 200 different MIDI products including E-mu Vintage Keys+, Morpheus/UltraProteus, Roland JV880, JD990, (JV1080 soon), 05R/W, X3, Waldorf MicroWave, Oberheim Matrix-1000, Ensoniq TS10 & 12, all Wavestations, all Roland GS instruments, TG100, SY85 and loads more. (SoloQuest also available for £99)

Notation, Sequencing and Audio Seamlessly Integrated

- * Record, edit and play back MIDI and audio at the same time, fully synchronised
- * Use any windows compatible sound card
- * Record in mono or stereo
- * Unique audio-staff. Insert regions of audio in the same way as notes
- * Audio edits using drag & drop technique just like with MIDI
- * Split any audio recording into regions of any size
- * Arrange the regions in any order you like
- * All editing is non-destructive.
- * Wave View window
- * Audio List window
- * Handy Fade tool creates smooth cross-fades between regions
- Other features of Musicator include interactive score nota-



tion and piano-roll editing, measure/track arrange page, zoomable page preview, MIDI controller windows with graphical editing of all controllers like aftertouch, pitch bend, tempo, modulation, etc. automated instrument mixer, drum mixer with individual pans, tuning, reverb, and volume, effects controller,

Multiple undo levels, 32 tracks and 32 channels, MIDI & SMPTE MTC sync, Graphic editing of all MIDI controllers, editing of GM and GS controllers, drum mixer non-destructive transpose, score and part printing, 4-part voice control, zoomable print preview, user defined drum notation, graphical EPS and Windows Metafile (WMF) export

* Contains musical fonts in both TrueType and Adobe Type 1 (ATM) format

Software : Musicator 2.1
 Author : Musicator A/S
 Computer : PC Windows
 R.R.P. : £299.95 inc VAT



Software : MIDIQuest
 Author : Sound Quest Inc
 Computer : PC, Mac, Atari, Amiga
 R.R.P. (PC) : £235 inc VAT
 R.R.P. (others) : £219 inc VAT

Arbiter Appoints Ten National Music Technology Information Centres

To cater for enquiries for PC music products nationally, Arbiter has set up ten information centres which can provide free demonstrations brochures, advice & demo disks :

ABC MUSIC	Kingston	0181 974 5505
ACTIVE SOUND	Watford	01923 246282
ANDERTONS	Guildford	01483 38212
BIGGARS MUSIC	Glasgow	0141 332 8676
DAWSONS	Warrington	01925 245422

MILLENIUM	Nottingham	0115 955 2200
MULTIMEDIA MUSIC	Mansfield	01623 422668
MUSIC INN	Nottingham	0115 978 4403
PC SERVICES	Beckenham	0181 658 7251
SUTEKINA	London W1	0171 836 0127
TECHMATE	Colchester	01206 793355
TURNKEY	London W1	0171 379 5148

HOT PRODUCTS FOR SUMMER 1995

DEMO DOCTOR

If you'd like our resident specialist JOHN HARRIS to review your demo tape, just send it on cassette or DAT, with recording details and a photograph, to: Demo Doctor, Sound On Sound, PO Box 30, St Ives, Cambridgeshire PE17 4XQ.

CATHERINE FRANCIS

Recording Venue: Music Technology Department, York University (engineer Tim Banks).

Recording Equipment: 2xAlesis ADAT, Alesis BRC remote controller, Soundtracs Solo 16:8:2 mixing desk, Atari 1040 computer running Cubase 3.1 software, Lexicon LXP15 MultiFX effects processor, ATC 350 powered monitors, Neumann U87 mic.

Catherine is part of the growing Christian music scene that has spawned such events as the excellent Greenbelt festival, where she has performed solo in past years. Her songs are piano based, and while there are obvious comparisons with Kate Bush and Tori Amos, Catherine does have her own musical point of view. The connection with Tim Banks, a student at York University's Music Technology Department, provided the ideal opportunity to record her songs at a higher standard than had previously been possible using a 4-track.

A natural room sound on the Roland FP8 piano is a good choice, although the actual piano sound is somewhat unconvincing due to the lack of sustain on the notes. As you'd expect, the vocals have come out a treat using the Neumann, although they are treated with too much reverb. I would suggest that mixing the main vocal up front and pretty dry, and leaving the backing vocals soaked in reverb, would convey more of an intimate performance. Catherine also asks if a compressor

should have been used. It would certainly have helped control the louder sections of vocal (more noticeable on the second song), and I'd recommend an over-easy compressor with a 4:1 compression ratio and a fast attack.

A compressor with a graphic EQ side chained to it would control the bass end of the vocal, helping to avoid microphone popping, but I find it quicker to learn where popping occurs and flick the LF EQ down for a fraction of a second on the mix.

Better still, with a desk that has MIDI muting, you can split the vocal to two channels and get the computer to jump between the EQ'd version and the non EQ'd version on the mix. Finally, why not avoid it altogether by using a pop shield of some sort on the vocal mic?

Track two goes for a bigger production sound that includes pad chords, electric guitar and drum samples alongside the piano, but the arrangement could have been built up further by adding extra instruments to the piano theme as the song progressed.

I felt that the production demanded a classic live drum room sound, as the drums were very dry and somewhat over-equalised in the treble area. The rhythm section arrangement could also have been aided by a more groovy bass line, as the chordal and bass change on every bar made the track sound rather pedestrian. □



Readers submitting demo tapes should note that SOS regards the inclusion of photos or artwork with demos as permission for the magazine to reproduce this material free of charge, as illustration, with any review of the accompanying tape.

ALTEREAL

Recording Venue: Home?

Recording Equipment: Tascam 8-track recorder, Fostex 2440 mixing desk, Amiga 1000 Texture/Sound Quest sequencer, EPS Ensoniq sampler.

Altereal is the first solo release by Canadian composer/bassist Emeric Donath, and shows a compositional depth that I thoroughly enjoyed. The music works with industrial collages via the use of samples and programmed sounds, but holds on to a tortured strand of melody in the form of vocalist Jahlin.

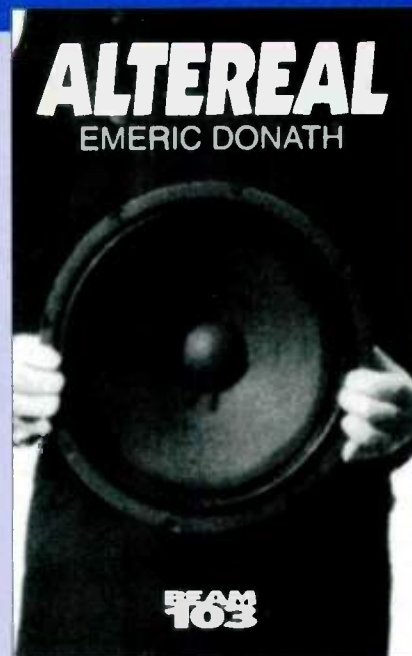
The vocals are, in fact, quite varied. For example, the opening song features singing that's not a million miles away from David Byrne in style, but has been treated with modulation and an empty factory reverb that makes it sit well with the music. In contrast, the vocal style of 'Savage People', the second song, is definitely in the reggae dub tradition, and is backed by a more standard funk workout.

The engineering tends towards a muddy sound

picture by using too many effects, especially modulation, but the ideas are good. A random trumpet placed towards the back of the mix and treated with a lot of short reverb seems to work well, and compliments the dry vocal for 'Savage People', yet heavy chorus on the Chapman Stick really just blurs the definition of what should be punchy funk chords.

My favourite instrumental track, entitled 'Imax Landscapes', took a looped, synthesised percussive theme which sounds like tuned cowbells in the upper register, but African percussion in the lower. A fat, eastern-style flute enters from nowhere and grows in level. Treated with copious amounts of echo and with a little use of the mod wheel, it moves into controlled distortion before gradually fading out in a most effective manner.

All the compositions are fairly short and don't overstate their theme. With just a little more attention to the engineering, Emeric could have a recording of release quality. □



SCOTT DARLINGTON

Recording Venue: Home.

Recording Equipment: Tascam 238, Atari computer running Cubase software, Akai 5950, Seck 18:8:2 mixing desk, Lexicon LXP 1 reverb unit, Alesis 3630 compressor, Sony DTC 77ES DAT, JBL Control 5 monitors.

After a breezy opening, we're into some guitar-based pop from Scott and pal Rob. The songs and melodies are strong, with a definite leaning towards the likes of The Byrds, and with the lightweight production sound of say, The Beautiful South.

I was particularly impressed by the clean guitar sounds, which have the lower mid qualities of the '60s guitars, particularly considering the fact that they were recorded using a Rockman. However, you can hear the obvious Rockman sound on the distorted guitar and some of the clean guitars—particularly on the melody guitar ploy of track two. On the Les Paul this sounds megafat and very American.

It's a shame that the recording set-up doesn't allow for real drums on tracks one or two, but by the third track I'd say that there's been an equipment upgrade of some sort. The rather polite drum machine sound has been ousted by some fine drum samples,



number with some fine strumming, a catchy chorus and some backing vocals for good measure. The bass programming and sound could really let down this style of music, but it certainly sounds as though Scott has got it together—it sounds like a

Fender Precision sample and its rounded tone is the perfect foil for guitar-based music.

Although the recording is not release standard (better reverbs and sounds could be achieved), it is a fine enough demonstration of the songs to deserve 'Top Tape' □

top tape

and a rhythm section that Massive Attack would have been proud of. It's a shame this pokey little gem, intriguingly entitled 'Flyface', is an instrumental and not a song.

Instead of carrying on in this vein, the lads return to a pleasantly lightweight acoustic

THE CEREBRAL CORTEX

Recording Venue: Home.

Recording Equipment: Atari 1040 STE computer running Cubase software, Tascam 424 Portastudio, Alesis Midiverb II reverb unit, Pioneer cassette deck.

It was the softly spoken, menacing vocal on the track 'Chicken Town' that first caught my attention. Emphasised by the slapback delay, the vocal is left dry and well up front, but gives the actual voice a little space of its own in the mix. To the sound of a breakbeat and groovy bass (a bit low in the mix), occasional guitar chord stabs with a very thin sound punctuate the droning mid-range pad. The thin sound, strong in the upper mid range enables the sound to sit well against the lower frequency sound energy of the drone.

On the second and subsequent tracks, the vocalist moves towards a more natural singing style. I didn't find this as effective as the whispering, due to the lack of body in the vocal sound itself. The third track, for example, uses delay to sink the vocal line into the instrumental balance, leaving the sampled, spoken voice



much louder in the mix. Even if this is a mistake, it sounds like the right approach for this gloomy musical collage. □

ROGER NEWPORT

Recording Venue: Home.

Recording Equipment: Fostex R8, 812 and X30, Kenwood DX7 DAT, Yamaha K-340 cassette deck, Zoom 9030 multi effects unit, Alesis Quadverb Plus reverb unit, Tandy PZM microphone.

If we had a prize for the most amusing letter, then Roger Newport deserves it. His song titles rather sum up his outlook on life, with songs like 'Nightclub Man' (dedicated to every bloke who thought that nightclubs were a good place in which to pick up girls), "Beanfeast Blues" (the after effects of vegetarian food, Guinness and curry)—I could go on, but instead will move sharply to the music itself!

'Nightclub Man' centres around the male nightclub stereotype and features a rather '80s-style club mix—heavy on the bass, Madonna-style. His spoken lyrics hold few surprises, and although fun, I can't help feeling this style has already been adequately covered by Zappa's 'Dancing Fool'. However, there are some well recorded guitars, which make a surprise heavy metal appearance—file under Nostalgia.

The lack of subtlety on the reverb comes through on the 'Beanfeast Blues'. If I could only believe that he meant to make it sound as if the listener were actually outside the venue (courtesy of a room reverb), but I can't. The combination of recorded farting in the musical pauses set up by the blues format are lamentably sad affairs, with only a lightweight rasp of sphincter and a really forced guff. I demand an immediate remix—after the requisite mixture of curry and Guinness, of course! □

WIN 3M TAPES



As an incentive to send in your best demos, 3M are kindly providing prizes for the best tape submitted each month. The lucky winner has a choice of: 20 Scotch XSII-S high-bias C60 cassettes, 10 3M DAT 90 digital cassettes, five reels of 3M 996 quarter-inch tape, three reels of 3M 996 half-inch tape or two reels of 3M 996 one-inch tape. Designed to accept very high recording levels without distortion, 3M 996 tape is packed on precision NAB reels and comes in tough, attractive library cases.

► A gentle offering of New Age/relaxation compositions from **ROBERT L HENRY**, but fortunately without the rambling to which New Age instrumentals are often prone. Alas, some of the tracks must have been recorded at a very low level on the cassette (peaking at -10dB), and so can not be heard at their best, but the remainder are generally well balanced. Sonically, the bass end lacks warmth, but the mid-range sounds, such as the synthesised choirs, compensate by adding the necessary mellowness. Occasionally, it would have been nice had the the choirs been substituted for strings instead.

With several festival appearances coming up this Summer, you may well catch the members of **4 by 3** strutting their stuff on stage—or should I say strutting their computers and DAT alongside



guitar, bass and drums?! Their sound is very current, and well suited to the late night, sweaty dancing of the festival scene. It is nice to hear the Roland Juno 2 put to such good use, and vocalist Philip adds an unusual touch to the start of the second track, as he mimics this vintage synth's opening filter. 4 by 3 seem to

merge U2 with trance dance and lightweight techno, but a stylish extended lead guitar break, also on the second track, shows that Pink Floyd are clearly a major influence on this group. Overall a fine demo—catch them live if you can.

Gerald Patient of **OKTOBER PROJECT** is another man who likes to take his studio out on the road, and I can imagine it is a thrill to hear these synthesised instrumentals belted out of a large PA, especially if you like techno. All the sounds have been well chosen, and the occasional eastern-style vocal sample is excellent—it makes its point without dominating the mix. You can't really go wrong with a Novation BassStation, and the bass end of these tracks is well balanced and full without booming. Gerald also makes good use of effects; echo and modulation in particular.

ALAN RANDALL is heavily influenced by film score composers, such as Nyman and Sakamoto, but also inspired by Chick Corea—a heady cocktail! This solo project features a Korg O1W/RD and a Roland GP 16 which handles most



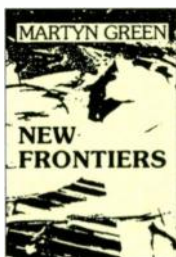
of the guitar effects on the album.

My favourite piece is 'Sleepless Dreams PT 2', with its haunting and evocative use of heavy reverb on synthesised voices, bells, cymbals and gongs. The Alesis D4 hi-hats and cymbals could be louder on this, and indeed all the tracks, as they occupy a higher frequency range than the bells which Alan seems fond of placing in the upper-/mid-range.

My main criticism would be the length of the first composition, 'Sudden Departures', which at 10 minutes and 23 seconds really needs to be edited down for demo purposes.

Generally, Alan handles the playing with ease, and the technical side of the recording naturally follows with some fat sounds and a good balance.

More instrumental compositions featuring the Korg O1W/FD and its sequencing capabilities are offered by **MARTYN GREEN**. Using the Korg's



ability to play several songs in sequence, Martyn put blank bars between the compositions to get the timing exact, and just pressed play to record all the pieces for side one of the tape. He does mention, however, that it took him several hours to get the levels right! Such dedication to the task has

brought rewards in the form of a clean recording that makes the most of the available internal effects and uses no external effects units at all. The playing is excellent, and the MOR compositions as good as the ones you find on the keyboard demos themselves.

UNDERWORLD: I should point out that there is already a pro band using this name, so Wayne (instruments) and Nick (vocals) are going to have to change it for legal reasons. With titles such as Odin, Monei and Futuresight you can probably see where they're coming from lyrically. The darkness in the words is reflected in the music and choice of melancholic melody, sometimes reminiscent of a less rocky Killing Joke. Drum sounds and programming are excellent—I especially liked the use of a slapback delay on the snare and kick drum, giving both rhythm and texture. A string synth is often up front in the mix, while vocals are recessed by echo and reverb to give them a grand but bleak atmosphere. A little more thought in the string arrangements, and more guitar would improve the overall sound mix.

Keiran's home-recorded demo, **THEREMIN**, appears to have been produced some time ago, but in spite of this, it still manages to sound current as dance material. I feel that the arrangements are generally too long—afterall, you can only listen to four looped chords for a limited period of time, even when the bass and

drum percussion backing is dubbed in and out. The second track starts in a promising way, with chords made up of harmonics building a panned and echoed pattern, but after three minutes, you're beginning to hope for more than just heavy flanging. Basically, Keiran is full of good ideas, but just need to be more disciplined in the management of his material.

More dance material, but this time it's not aimed at the underground scene. Most of the sounds used by **CONTROL Z** are instantly recognisable, and the sampled snatches of female vocal do little to relieve the lack of originality in the music—maybe some extreme use of effects would have created a more original atmosphere. In their defence however, Control Z have recorded their demo very well, and Leszek Gasior, the man behind the project, obviously has a solid grasp of arranging and production using sequencers. Given a different production brief and access to some more sounds, it would be interesting to see what he could come up with.

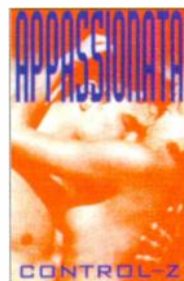
Laughingly entitled **'THE GOD-LIKE GENIUS OF GAVIN LEIGH'**, this tape includes tracks entitled 'Mostly Mortal', 'The Good, the Bad and the Unbelievably Desperate', and 'Halo On Fire'.

Sadly, Gavin didn't include a lyric sheet, but the almost whispered style of singing still manages to convey the pensive musing of the first song. Gavin aspires to creating music where the passion and emotional content comes first, and the quality of the equipment second. The latter doesn't have to negate the former, you



know Gavin, although I agree that one can be at the expense of the other for some musicians. Best song: 'Halo On Fire'.

FRANCESCO CARPENA is a drummer-composer (his words) looking for a record deal. Naturally the rhythmic programming is pretty good on his demo, but the lack of singing is a distinct drawback if he's aiming for a deal in the pop/rock/dance market. Technically it's another clean-sounding, well-balanced demo that uses the internal effects on the sound modules, and doesn't suffer overmuch as a result. Indeed, the Korg M1 short room reverb used on the third track, '52 Sinclair Street', sounds great on the piano, but the same effect is a little too much for the bass. As Francesco doesn't own a multitrack, it is obviously difficult for him to incorporate a singer into the mix, but to give a general impression for demo purposes, a singer could be recorded live direct to DAT. □

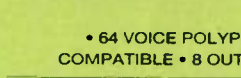


REALWORLD

Music & Technology
82 BROADWAY,
3 STRATFORD
LONDON E15 4DS
0181 227 6060
FAX: 0181 227 6070



E-MU E64
 • 64 VOICE POLYPHONY • 8 OUTPUTS
 • EMULATOR/EMAX/AKAI LIBRARY COMPATIBLE
 • DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT • SCSI AS STANDARD



E-MU ESI 32
 • 64 VOICE POLYPHONY • AKAI/ROLAND LIBRARY COMPATIBLE • 8 OUTPUTS • SCSI PORTS STANDARD



AKAI S2800
 • 32 VOICE POLYPHONY • 22 SEC SAMPLING
 • BUILT IN EFFECTS



ROLAND S760
 • 16 BIT SAMPLING • OPTIONAL STEREO IN
 • OPTIONAL 8 OUTPUT



ROLAND JV1080
 • 16 PART MULTI TIMBRAL • 64 NOTE POLYPHONY
 • EXPANDABLE WITH RAM CARDS

SAMSON



GREAT MIXERS
 *MPL 1502
 *MPL 2242

PLUS

THE WHOLE RANGE YOU WONT BELIEVE THE DEALS!

KORG BIG DISCOUNTS!



* X3
 * X5 DR
 * i3
 * X2

RING NOW FOR BEST PRICE!

ZENON



RRP
 *2020 **£CALL**
 *4040 **£CALL**
 *9150 **£CALL**
 *9050S **£CALL**

GREAT FX - STUNNING DEALS!

DigiTech



PRICES SLASHED

* TSR-24
 * TSR-12
 *GSP-21 LEGEND

PLUS THE WHOLE RANGE! PHONE FOR UNBELIEVABLE DEALS!

novation



CAN'T FIND A TB-303?

* BASS STATION
 * BASS STATION RACK

AT NEW LOW PRICES

TASCAM



* PORTA 03
 * PORTA 07
 * 424
 * 464
 * 488 II

DA 20

BRAND NEW DAT DA 20 PHONE FOR NEW LOW PRICES!



* VINTAGE KEYS
 * CLASSIC KEYS
 * PROTEUS FX
 * MORPHEUS

ALL ON DEMO-FANTASTIC MODULES-NEW LOW PRICES! RING!

ensoniq

EX-DEMO STOCK AVAILABLE AT CLEARANCE PRICES



* ASR-10
 * TS-10
 * TS-12
 * SQ1
 * KT-76

WE SUPPLY THE WHOLE RANGE

Roland



XP-50

THE GREAT NEW KEYBOARD FROM ROLAND

RRP £1499

BEHRINGER



* COMPOSER rrp £275
 * DUALFEX rrp £149
 * ULTRAFEX rrp £257
 * AUTOCOM rrp £236
 * INTELEGATE rrp £342
 * AUTOQUAD GATE rrp £429
 * DENOISER rrp £214
 * MULTICOM rrp £342
 * SUPPRESSOR rrp £257
 * COMDINATOR rrp £1279

CALL

ALESIS

* Quadraverb rrp £399
 * Quadraverb 2 rrp £899
 * Midiverb 4 rrp £399



* 3630 COMPRESSOR rrp £275
 * MEQ 230 Graphic rrp £259
 * RA100 Power Amp ... rrp £349
 * Microverb 3 rrp £199
 * Mactica 500 Poweramp £699
 rrp £499
 * Monitor One rrp £399

lexicon

* REFLEX rrp £469
 * JAM MAM rrp £399
 * VORTEX rrp £469
 * ALEX rrp £389

BBE®

* 362 SONIC MAXIMISER .. rrp £239
 * 362 NR SONIC MAXIMISER rrp £299
 * 462 SONIC MAXIMISER .. rrp £340

MACKIE



1202 rrp £359 CALL
 1604 rrp £949 CALL

• USED AND EX DEMO • USED AND EX-DEMO • USED AND EX DEMO • USED AND EX DEMO •

KEYBOARDS

Roland JD800 £1199
 Roland JV50 £999
 Roland A50 £599
 Alesis Quadrasynth £699
 Emulator III £1899
 Korg M1 £799
 Korg T3 £1099
 Kawal 11 £699
 Roland JV £
 Novation Bass Station £
 Casio FZ1 Sampler £899
 GEM S2 £call

Roland D10 £399
 Yamaha SY22 £299
 Yamaha SY35 £599

MODULES

Roland U220 £399
 Roland D110 £299
 Peavey V3 £300
 Alesis S4 £Call
 Korg M1R £699
 Yamaha TG55 £499
 Proteus 1 £399
 Yamaha FX £199

SAMPLERS

Casio FZ1 £899
 Roland S10 £399
 Roland W90 £799
 Akai S950 £899
 Akai S1000 £1099
 Emax III £1899
 Emax II £999
 Ensoniq EPS 16+ £1099
 Ensoniq ASR10 £1099
 Akai S01 £699
 Akai S2900 .. £1199

RECORDING

Fostex R8 £1199
 Tascam TSR8 £1699
 Alesis Adat £1899
 Fostex M80 £899
 Allen & Heath GS3 £1599
 Seck 1282 £799
 Aces 16-18 £1399
 Akai MG 12D £1599
 Casio DA7 DAT £399
 Sony DTC750 DAT £300
 Fostex 280 £499
 Yamaha MT8X £899

ALL GENUINE QUOTES BEATEN!

The DA-20 DAT - IT'S



DAT Mastering is the format used by every studio around the globe - until now project studios and home users had to pay a professional price for a professional machine or make do with domestic DAT recorders designed for HI FI enthusiasts.

Now TASCAM, a world leader in digital tape recording technology, bring you the DA-20 DAT Recorder - a machine built to the standards of performance that TASCAM products are renowned for.

Now everyone can afford a TASCAM DAT!

...AND IT'S A

TASCAM

HERE, IT'S £799.00* ...



The TASCAM DA-20 Digital Audio Tape Recorder:

- Switchable 48 kHz & 44.1 kHz recording
- SP-DIF digital I/O (Coaxial connector) - as standard!
- SCMS Defeat possible
- Long Play Mode - Up to 4 hours of record/playback at 32 kHz
- Wireless remote control - as standard!
- Rackmountable

TASCAM

5 Marlin House
The Croxley Centre
Watford, Herts WD1 8YA
Tel: 01923 819630
Fax: 01923 236290

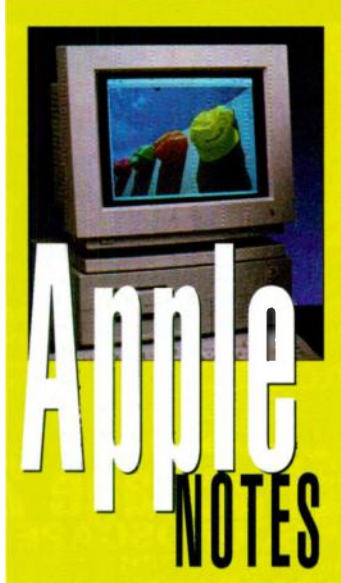
R.R.P. inc. VAT

PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ON THE DA-20

NAME

ADDRESS

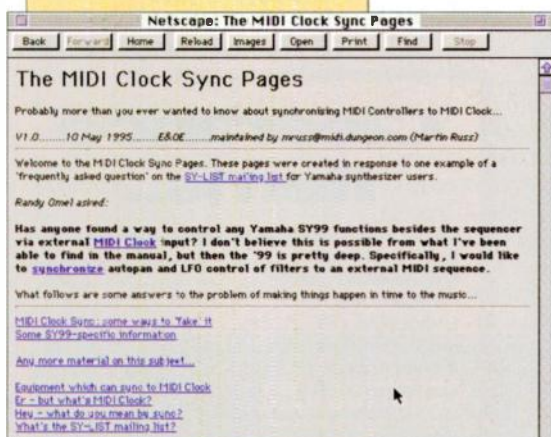
POST CODE



MARTIN RUSS explores ways of transferring 16-bit audio files from the Mac to a synth, and reveals what's new in the Mac music world.

ON THE NET

After all the hype about the Internet and the World Wide Web, I thought that it was about time to add my own contribution!



If you want to glimpse inside my own busy world, then try WWWing to <http://www.dungeon.com/midi/>. There's only a couple of Web pages to read at the moment, but I'm always working on extensions in the background. Unlike many other people's home pages which seem to consist of nothing but links to other pages, I have included one page which actually provides some real information! It's called 'The MIDI Clock Sync Page', and it provides a few pointers to techniques for synchronising LFOs with MIDI Clock. Well worth a visit.

Apple Notes recently received an appeal for help from a confused reader, Alastair Hearsum. He was attempting to transfer audio samples from his Power Mac 7100 to his Kurzweil K2000 synth using the K2000 v3.0 software, which allows you to import AIFF format audio files. Alastair was trying to figure out how to use his Mac's built-in audio facilities to make samples, and then transfer them to the K2000. He had found a utility which could convert from the 'snd' format audio files that the Mac produces when you use the Sound control panel to sample audio, into the AIFF files which the K2000 transfer required. Sadly, he could only obtain 8-bit quality, 22kHz samples, which sound muffled and grainy in comparison to the 16-bit, 44.1kHz samples that you might expect if you read the Power Mac's specification sheet. So what was going wrong?

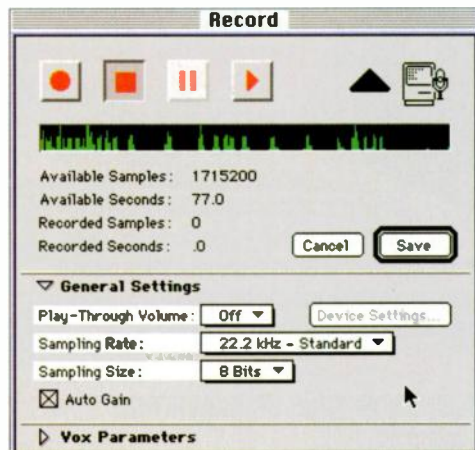
After some investigations, I tracked the problem down to the Mac's built-in System functions. When recording 'snd' files via the Sound control panel, this only stores the data as 8-bit, at a maximum recording rate of 22kHz. This is probably for historical reasons connected with the origins of the Macintosh, since 'snd' files are intended to be played across the complete Mac range of models, and so they default to the underlying minimum standard: 8 bits at 22kHz. The actual hardware for recording and playing back sound files varies from Mac to Mac. The latest 'AV' and Power Macs have 16-bit, 44.1kHz record/replay capability, but they can also sample at well below this, as Alastair has discovered.

What is needed is a program or utility which can record directly to an AIFF file format in 16 bits, thus making the most of the Power Mac's available sound features. There are several public domain and commercial applications which will do this: *SoundEffects* is a shareware example which also allows quite a bit of sample processing, and Opcode's *AudioShop* can sample at 16 bits for around £150. Alastair wrote back to me and said that he was now using *SoundEffects*, and he also pointed out that the documentation on writing your own plug-in audio processing modules (not TDM, unfortunately!).

However, after working my way through the relevant chapters of *Inside Macintosh* (see 'How It Works'), there may be another option. Since it is possible to write other drivers for the Sound control panel (it should have just the 'built-in' microphone input displayed normally), then it may be possible to define a driver which will use higher bandwidth, and perhaps 16-bit data. Writing sound drivers is well beyond my current knowledge of the Mac, but it looks like it ought to be possible. Has anyone ever seen a sound driver that works at 16 bits on those Macs that can cope with it? Let me know if you have...

TIP OF THE MONTH

Using *RAM Doubler* had been remarkably trouble-free for me, so it came as no surprise when I found



As you can see, *Sound Effects* knows that my Mac IIsi can't record at 16 bit resolution!

one of those incompatibilities that you always hear about, but never seem to suffer from personally. In my case, it all happened when I upgraded from *Galaxy* to *Galaxy Plus* editors. Suddenly, instead of my sequencer and my editor living quite happily in the same machine, I got an automatic reboot whenever I started up the universal librarian application at the same time as my *Vision* sequencer.

Opcode suggested increasing the amount of RAM allocated to the two programs (I was allocating 2.5Mb to *Vision* and 4Mb to *Galaxy*), but increasing *Vision*'s share of the RAM to 4Mb had no effect. So that's when I started trouble-shooting...

The major problem with trying to figure out why a MIDI or music application is misbehaving, is that you can't just restart with all the extensions off (you hold the 'Shift' key down whilst restarting). This may prevent all the extensions from being installed, but it also prevents any *MIDI Manager*, *FreeMIDI* or *OMS* extensions being installed as well. The trick is to use something like *Extensions Manager* (from Apple, and included in System 7.5, although I prefer the one that came as an accessory to System 7.1 — see November 1994 Apple Notes for more details) to turn on extensions one by one until the problem reappears.

The order in which you load extensions depends on their importance. In most cases, you should enable the MIDI driver first. So I tried enabling just *OMS* and testing — *Vision* loaded okay, and trying to run *Galaxy Plus* did not give the usual 'ping' as the Mac rebooted! I then added in virus protection, the VRAM speed-up tweak. Each time I added in a new extension, I re-tested the *Vision/Galaxy Plus* combination. All went well until I installed *RAM Doubler*, and then we were back to the crashes.

At this point you might be tempted to stop, ring the software supplier and complain. But actually, there's quite a bit more to do before you re-enable all the rest of your extensions. For example, how do you know that there isn't another incompatibility in all the untested extensions? In my case, I disabled *RAM Doubler* and continued adding extensions and testing *Vision/Galaxy Plus*. All went well until I enabled MacTCP 2.0.4, and then we were back to the automatic reboot syndrome again! When I removed MacTCP, all was well again.

So there were at least two incompatibilities on my particular Mac (a IIsi); yours may well be very different. But the technique is still the same — you provide

bounds for the problem by isolating its causes, and then you ring up the software support people. In my case, I emailed the results to Opcode. I have not yet received a reply, but at least I now know how to run my sequencer and editor/librarian simultaneously!

HOW IT WORKS: MAC AUDIO

The sound output of the Mac is capable of a wide variety of different methods of sound production. These range from rather crude square waves, through to sample replay at 16 bits, in stereo, and at 44.1kHz sample rate or beyond. The basic sound generation is handled either by a combination of a VIA chip and a Sony chip (in 'classic' Macs), or an Apple Sound Chip in Mac II and later models. In classic Macs, the sound circuitry is tied to the video circuitry. Since you can fit 370 sound samples into a video frame, and the frames repeat at 60.15 frames per second, this gives a sampling rate of just over 22kHz. This is where the underlying 22kHz sample rate comes from for 'snd' format sound files.

The Mac Toolbox ROM Sound Driver routines provide three basic types of sound production method. Although these are called 'synthesizers', they aren't exactly what most readers of *SOS* would expect! The simplest of these synths produces

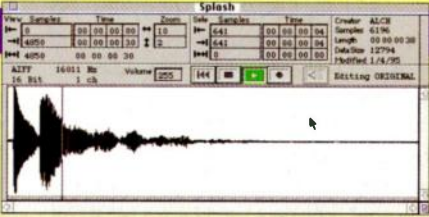
'snd' resource. It allows up to 512 samples in the waveform table for the 'free-form' synth, as well as higher sampling rates.

The Mac's 'snd' files come in two main forms. Format 1 files are used to control any of the three types of synthesizer — they contain information on the sounds and the notes to be played, and so a single 'snd' resource file can be used to play a complete sequence of notes just by passing the resource handle to the SndPlay Sound Manager call. Format 2 'snd' files only work with the 'free-form' sampled sound synthesizer, and define only the timbre of the sound — the application needs to control the pitch and duration of the notes which are played. The 'snd' audio files are Mac-specific and always seem to store their data in 8-bit form.

In contrast, AIFF files are designed for exchanging audio information across different platforms, and so are not based around the Macintosh hardware or software at all. AIFF stands for Audio Interchange File Format, and it is a variation of the IFF files used for some graphics formats. Like many modern file formats, the actual content of an AIFF file is not fixed: instead it is made up of 'chunks', and these chunks contain either information on the type and format of the data in the rest of the chunk, or

APPLE NEWS IN BRIEF


- Opcode's *DigiTrax 1.2* Digital Audio Recording program is now native for Power Macs. You need an AV Mac, Power Mac, or a Mac equipped with an ARTA (Apple Real-Time Architecture) compatible NuBus audio card in order to record and manipulate up to six audio tracks in a 'studio-like' environment. Contact MCMXCIX on 0171 723 7221 for more info.
- Apple should be releasing *ClarisWorks 4.0* in the UK later on this year. Lots of new features should make this an even more essential purchase for just about any Mac user. There's even HTML support for making your own WWW pages!
- Yamaha continue to give away very useful software! The latest is the *Tiny Wave Editor*, intended for users of the CBX D5 and CBX D3 hard disk recording systems. It offers on-screen cutting and pasting, as well as time-stretching, audio reverse, normalising, and sample rate conversion using an FIR filter. Contact the Yamaha-Kemble Information Line on (01908) 369269 for more information.
- After System 7.5, the forthcoming new System, codenamed Copland, and likely to be known by the



much more predictable name of System 8.0, has started to undergo the 'sneak preview' stage that seems to be the way that software is hyped these days. Mac Developers have been shown early versions, although the full release will not be ready until at least mid-1996. Expect major changes to the look of the interface, including much more sophisticated Open/Save dialogue boxes, and lots more built-in customisation as standard. Multi-tasking, although partially present, will apparently still only be fully implemented in System 9.0, codenamed Gershwin — and that will be some time in 1997.

new 'Audio to MIDI', and 'MIDI to Audio' conversions do exactly what they suggest — convert a monophonic digital audio track into MIDI information, which can then be edited, and then convert it back to audio with the changes incorporated. This allows users to manipulate the audio information as if it were MIDI

- Opcode's recently announced *Studio Vision Pro* version 3.0 has some fascinating new features. As well as the new DSP menu and functions, the



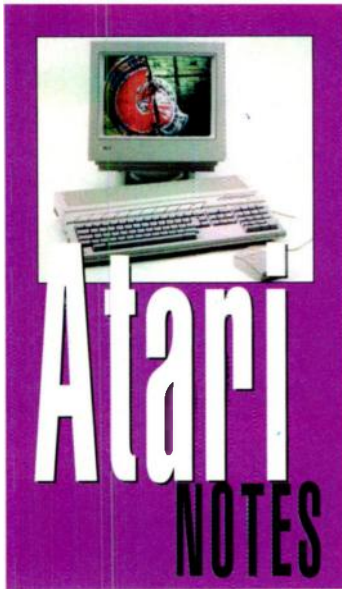
data. The screenshot shows the audio original, the extracted note information, and the pitch bend information. Check out a demo as soon as possible!

square waves — you just specify the pitch and the duration, although you can also programme a complete sequence of notes. The 'four tone' synth is more complex; it plays back looped single or multi-cycle waveforms in up to 4-note polyphony. There are only 256 sample points in the loop, so the length of samples is very short, but producing four sounds at once is quite processor-intensive, especially for Macs which do not have the Apple Sound Chip. Finally, the 'free form' synth just replays a single sample, although this time the length is limited only by available memory.

The Sound Manager replaces the ROM-based Sound Driver in more recent Mac systems. It supports the same synthesizers, but also provides a way of specifying sounds with a resource: the

control information. AIFF files can contain a number of different types of chunk. The 'Common' chunk describes parameters like the length and sample rate of the sample. There are also 'Sound Data' chunks, and specialist chunks which can hold markers, additional parameters, MIDI information, AES/EBU format audio data, and other application-specific information. The audio data can be up to 32-bit, and is stored as linear, 2's complement data. Although 32-bit data uses four bytes per sample, the format allows less bytes to be used for smaller numbers of sample bits: three bytes for 24-bit, and two bytes for 16-bit (or less) audio samples.





Need to expand the MIDI side of your system? VIC LENNARD looks at the current situation, including a couple of new boxes...

It's an unfortunate fact of life that the idea of multitimbrality hadn't been thought of back in the early '80s, when MIDI was first created. The serial nature of MIDI has been well documented, as have the delays that can occur through the stacking up of MIDI events at a MIDI Out. The limitation of 16 MIDI channels can be felt as soon as you have a couple of multitimbral sound modules; two such devices require 32 independent MIDI channels to function properly. The solution is to provide more MIDI Outs.

As soon as sequencer manufacturers began to be aware of this drawback, add-on devices started to appear with extra MIDI Ins and Outs, as well as other features. The cartridge port tended to be used, as a device could then either incorporate or hold a copy protection dongle. C-Lab offered Unitor, while Steinberg designed Midex+. Both units offer a number of extra MIDI ports (Ins and Outs), plus a SMPTE timecode generator and reader for sync (the standard Midex excludes the SMPTE feature).

C-Lab also designed the rather flawed Xport device, which provided three extra MIDI Outs from the ST's serial port. This led to a number of very similar boxes that provide a single extra MIDI Out from this port, including Club Cubase UK's



ModemMIDI and 16+ both offer an extra MIDI Out from the ST's serial port.

modules are particularly bad at coping with lots of data at their MIDI In. A module has to process this data *before* it can realise that the contained information is of no use at all because it's on a different MIDI channel to those it has been set to receive.

A MIDI patchbay solves this kind of problem, but also puts a hefty dent in your bank balance. Even a single additional MIDI Out (which will set you back around 30 quid) can help, in that it provides you with 32 MIDI channels, and two independent MIDI signal paths.

PARALLEL PERFORMANCE

But a single MIDI Out provides scant satisfaction for anyone with even a fairly modest MIDI setup, and none of the serial port devices work with the Falcon. The solution is to use the most standard socket on the ST, namely the parallel printer port. This has lots of advantages in terms of speed and reliability, and no drawbacks, aside from the inconvenience of continuously plugging and unplugging leads if the MIDI expansion unit lacks a printer thru port.

Two non-sequencer manufacturer devices currently exist: SoundPool's MO4 and the Friend•chip MM1.

SOUNDPOOL MO4

SoundPool will be well known to many of you as the company behind Steinberg's Falcon add-ons: the FA8 eight-analogue output unit and the FDI Falcon Digital Interface (both mentioned in July 1994's Atari Notes). SoundPool actually sell their own versions of the Steinberg boxes — SoundPool's are green while Steinberg's are red in colour.

The MO4 is a neat little box, being smaller than a cigarette pack. Requiring an external 7.5-volt power supply, it connects to either an ST or a Falcon through the printer port. Unfortunately, there's no printer thru port, so the



SoundPool's MO4 — four additional MIDI Outs means 64 extra MIDI channels...

ModemMIDI and Hands On MIDI Software's 16+. Both of these are still available, and work with a number of sequencers, including *Cubase*, *Creator*, *Notator*, *Breakthru Flus* and Hollis Research's *Trackman*.

ADVANTAGES

I could probably write a book on the advantages of adding to the ST's single MIDI Out, but the main reason is to have enhanced control over the path travelled by MIDI events. For instance, let's imagine that you're using an organ patch with heavy modulation, or a lead synth sound with lots of pitch bend. All MIDI data flows to every device in a standard, single-MIDI Out system — and tests have shown that multitimbral sound

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Vic Lennard has been an Atari enthusiast since 1987. He is currently editor of both *Atari World* and *Mac Action* magazines, runs Club Cubase UK along with Ofir Gal, and is author of *The MIDI Survival Guide*, available from the SOS Bookshop.

above-mentioned hassle of changing leads comes into play. A tenner or so will buy you a switch box, and this is probably essential, unless you want to run the risk of fracturing some of the parallel port's solder joints.



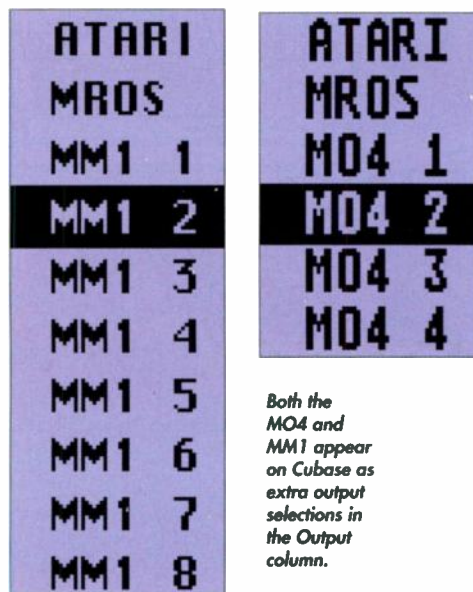
The MM1 comes complete with a desk accessory for printer port control.

Currently *Cubase*-specific, the MO4's included floppy has the necessary M•ROS driver, a small file that effectively 'tells' *Cubase* to send data to the printer port if requested. How? By making the relevant selection from *Cubase*'s Output column. Using this along with the ST's MIDI Out gives you 80 MIDI channels at a cost of £149.

FRIEND•CHIP MM1

You know what they say: owning multitimbral sound modules means never being able to say you've got enough MIDI Outs! Even with five outputs courtesy of the MO4, you may *still* find that you need additional MIDI hardware, such as Switch and Thru boxes.

This is where Friend•chip's MM1 comes in. This eight-MIDI Out device also connects via the ST's printer port, and adds an extra 128 MIDI channels to your setup. It is fairly small (about eight inches by five), and requires a 9-volt AC adaptor for power.



Both the MO4 and MM1 appear on *Cubase* as extra output selections in the Output column.

The MM1 has three modes. Bypass allows for normal use of a printer connected to the thru port at the rear, MIDI is the standard mode that gains the extra outputs, and Control allows you to switch between MIDI and printer via an included desk accessory. Neat.

ST and Falcon installations are provided on the disk, both of which are for *Cubase*. Again, the MM1 appears as extra outputs in the pop-up menu of the Output column on the Arrange page.

At £299, the MM1 isn't cheap, but as the only alternative is a patchbay (with all the complexities and problems one of these adds), and the MM1 appears to behave impeccably, you now have a decent option.

WHY ONLY CUBASE?

Anyone reading this may feel that I am biased towards *Cubase* (after all, I do co-run Club *Cubase* UK!) — but the only software driver supplied with both the MO4



Friend•Chip manufacture the StarPort for Geerdes, but the MM1 is technically and physically identical.

and MM1 is solely for *Cubase*, and the units will not currently work with any other sequencer. That is not to say that these MIDI expansion boxes *can't* be used with any other program, simply that no-one else supports them, apart from Geerdes who have a custom version of the MM1 called the StarPort. This is technically identical to the MM1, but has a software driver for the Geerdes sequencers.

Emagic has partially solved the problem by providing the Log 3 (a four-MIDI output device) with the *Notator Logic* pack, but they don't support any parallel port devices at the moment. As all of the named companies are based in Germany, perhaps this will change in the future...



CONTACTS

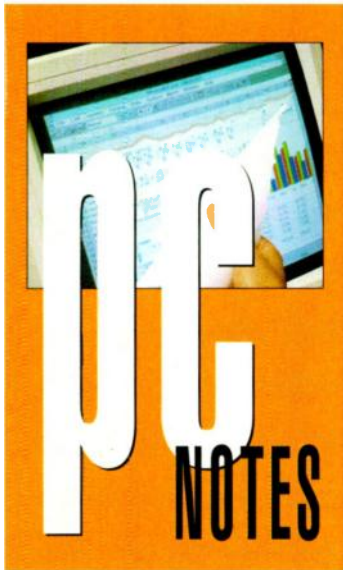
FRIEND•CHIP MM1
Digital Awareness
(0181 598 8081)

SOUNDPOOL M04
System Solutions
(0181 693 3355)

GEERDES STARPORT
Newtronic
(0181 691 1087)

MODEM MIDI
Club *Cubase* UK
(0181 368 2245)

16+
Hands On
(01705 783100)



BRIAN HEYWOOD
brings you the latest
PC soundcard
developments, and
reports back from the
recent APRS and
Multimedia shows...

The heat generated by Stephen Bennett's hard disk recording article in SOS's June issue shows some of the pitfalls of basing your technological outlook on anecdotal evidence — it's very easy to say that a piece of equipment is good or bad from the advice of existing users. I once suggested in a jocular article a new disease called 'vendo-centricity' to explain some computer users' bizarre claims that their chosen platform is silicon heaven.

However, it's not difficult to see why this should be so when any computer system still costs a relatively large amount of money. Few things are more certain to make you feel like an absolute prat than spending a large sum of money on a system and then having to admit, as Stephen did, that "crashes are a regular occurrence".

You may think that I'm being a bit smug, because I've been using a SADiE system for three years and a Soundscape SSHDR1 for six months with nary a crash, but all my chickens came home to roost when I tried to upgrade one of my studio PCs from a trusty (but tardy) 486SX/33 to a racy 486/DX4. Basically, the thing refused to work, and though I did finally track down the problem to a dodgy processor chip, I managed to waste a week of precious time in the exercise.

So, what's the solution? It would be nice to consign all this technological baggage to the nearest skip. But when it comes down to it, the facilities you gain from technology are so useful, that going back to the 'old ways' doesn't really appeal. The best way to protect your sanity is to act like an optimist, but think like a pessimist. By all means, look at what you can get out of the latest gadgets, but expect the worst and you won't be surprised. And once you've got something that works, think very hard before you change it.

OUT AND ABOUT...

It's nice to get out of the studio every now and then and meet old friends (and maybe make new ones) at the various shows that litter the summer months. I dropped in on two shows this month, the Audio Technology and

Multimedia shows to see what was new and exciting.

The APRS show — Audio Technology '95 — was a fairly quiet affair this year. The only real excitement was generated by Yamaha, who launched their new O2R ProMix digital mixing system [as reported on page 24 of this issue — Ed]. The only computer interest in this product is the potential use of a personal computer — sadly, only an Apple Mac for the foreseeable future — to archive the ProMix O2R's internal settings via MIDI.

The Multimedia show was also fairly quiet, and most of the interesting new releases were concerned with the use of live video on the PC. For instance, Vine Micros (01843 225714) were showing a budget video editing system which allows you to use your PC as a video edit controller, handling two or three domestic video machines. Vine also previewed a device for 'printing' video to tape from your computer monitor, and announced a new non-linear video editing system that will retail for less than £1,000.

MORE YAMAHA NEWS

Yamaha's foray into the world of PC soundcards wasn't on display at the APRS show, but their two new cards deserve a closer look. The extremely well-specified SW20 card has some interesting features, such as a phantom-powered microphone input and a RAM wavetable, in addition to the OPL4 ROM sounds. Gamers will presumably be content with the 100% games compatibility, but those of a musical bent will no doubt be more interested in Yamaha's reputation for sound quality. Other features include a number of built-in DSP effects (including reverb, chorus, pitch-shifting and surround sound) and a programmable DSP, giving the possibility of future software upgrades to add more effects.

CYBERSPACE CORNER: REAL-TIME AUDIO ON THE NET

While it's not really a multimedia medium (yet!), the Internet's World Wide Web (WWW) does have the potential to become a 'real-time' conduit of audiovisual information. The main problem is the lack of bandwidth — by which I mean the amount of information you can stuff down a wire! For example, a net surfer with a 14.4 Kbaud modem will have a maximum data throughput of around 1.5K per second. Since CD-quality audio requires around 175K of audio to be transferred per second, you can see that there is quite a shortfall.

Even systems like Cerberus, with clever compression schemes, still can't hope to give anything like real-time replay, so getting audio from the net is very much a matter of downloading an audio file and then replaying it. This means you have to be pretty sure

you want to hear a sound bite before you spend the time (and phone charges) to download it. One company that is working on getting around this problem is Progressive Networks, based in Seattle in the US. Their Real-audio system allows voice-quality audio to be played in real-time using any modem that is capable of a connecting to the WWW at a minimum of 9600 baud.

The quality isn't brilliant on my 14,400 baud Sportster modem, but undoubtedly it will get better as the speed of the modem links improves. If you want to check out the system, you can register to

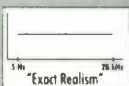


The Real-audio system allows you to hear audio (like this Mötley Crüe interview) in real time.

become a beta tester of the Real-audio player software by pointing your web browser at: <http://www.realaudio.com/>

ATH-M40

with flat, extended response for exact reproduction of the original mix.



Two high-performance acoustic designs

Great headphones need to be comfortable and reliable, but not everyone prefers the same sound.

Power and Precision

Both models provide the same 1,600 mW of power handling with high efficiency. And both maintain exceptional clarity and linearity, even at high SPLs.

ONE LOOK TWO CURVES

Comfort and convenience

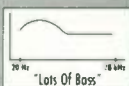
A-T Precision Studiophones provide superb comfort, plus rotating earpieces for one-ear listening and a single-exit cable.

The sound you want

Compare your present 'phones to both new Precision Studiophones at your dealer, or contact us directly for further information.

ATH-D40

with enhanced low-frequency response for extra punch from the bass and drums.



audio-technica®

□ INNOVATION □ PRECISION □ INTEGRITY

SINCE 1962

Technica House, Royal London Industrial Estate, Old Lane, Leeds LS11 8AG
Tel: 0113 277 1441 Fax: 0113 270 4836

ATH-004

ALL KEYED UP?



CLEAN UP

Keyclean aerosol, wipes and new individual sachet wipes to restore and maintain your keyboards appearance. Good for all plastic parts.

BACK UP
Keydisks, reliable hi-clip fully tested HD and DD disks preformatted for music use.



COVER UP

Keycovers - antistatic dustcovers in 8 sizes. Keybags, keyboard bags in 9 sizes and optional connecting module bags.

MIDI UP

The Forefront Technology range of MIDI utilities solve most MIDI problems.



LIGHT UP

The Lite Show MIDI lighting controller is an absolute must for performers working with sequencers simple to use MIDI input - lighting output, program from your keyboard.

CONNECT UP

Keyleads, a range of leads, cables, connectors to overcome most possibilities. MIDI sound card cables, MIDI plug to socket.



LOAD UP

A range of MIDI song files and style software programmed by Heavenly Music

GET DOWN TO YOUR LOCAL MUSIC STORE AND INSIST ON



Products

Tel: 01992 524442 Fax: 01992 524004

BCK Products, Stationbridge House, Blake Hall Road,
Nr Ongar, Essex CM5 9LN England
Trade & International Enquiries Web.com

► If you already have a soundcard which can handle a WaveBlaster-type daughter board, the DB50XG board provides a cheaper alternative to the SW20 ISA-based card. Although the former doesn't have the RAM wavetable of the SW20, it does have a comprehensive filter section, and three independent DSPs to allow editing of the onboard sounds — for example, you can apply effects and filtering to individual drums in any one of the 21 internal drum kits.

Both packages will come bundled with software including *CakeWalk Express* and applications specific to each of the cards. Priced at £149 for the SW20 and £129 for the DB50XG daughter board, these look like extremely competitive products for the PC-based musician. For more detailed information, call Yamaha's brochure line on 01908 369269.

It is interesting that Yamaha have chosen to enter the soundcard market so soon after the introduction of VL technology into their musical instrument

taken the audio replay sections off their popular UltraSound Max to give an 'output only' soundcard.

You can use the card as a 'stand-alone' MPC sound card if all you want to do is add 16-bit digital audio replay and a wavetable-based MIDI synth to your MPC Windows set-up. This could be a very attractive option if you already have the facilities for recording high-quality WAV files (say a hard disk recorder like SADIe, Soundscape or Session 8), or if you just want to be able to play MPC sounds on a PC (say as part of a display system). The fact that the card doesn't have an external MIDI or CD-ROM interface means that the card should be simpler to install, and less prone to the kind of clashes that you can get in a PC using lots of other expansion cards.

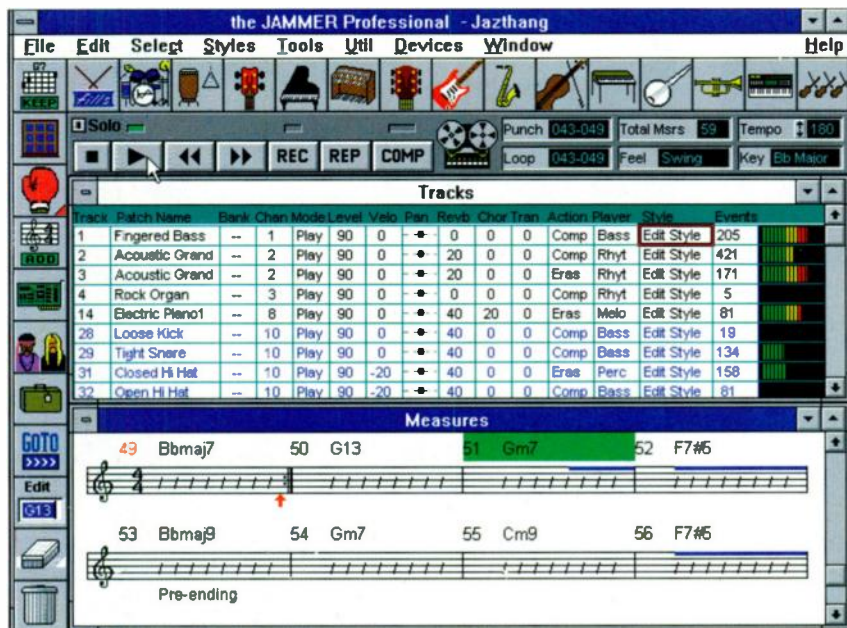
The card comes loaded with 512K of RAM which can be upgraded to 1Mb by the addition of another chip. The digital audio replay is 16-bit stereo, and allows sample rates up to 48kHz. The card has a single line input and output on the backing plate, which both use the familiar 3.5mm stereo jack connectors, allowing you to 'daisy chain' the card with your existing soundcard. As the ACE only has a line level output, you must either use powered speakers or an amplifier, but this is a positive advantage if you want to use the card in a recording environment, since the audio quality will be improved. The only additional feature I'd like to see is the ability to connect the audio output of an internal CD-ROM directly onto the card. The RRP of the card is just over £115, but you should be able to find it for less than this if you shop around. For more details about the ACE, contact Koch Media on 01252 714340.

THE JAMMER

Et Cetera Distribution now have stocks of the new version (2.0) of *The JAMMER Professional for Windows*, a combined 256-track sequencer and auto-accompaniment application that allows you a lot of control over how your music will sound. Unlike *Band In A Box* (at least the version I have), *The JAMMER* lets you select and 'freeze' the computer-generated backing for different sections of the song, allowing you to mix and match styles, and select between the program's efforts for a particular section of the backing tracks. Other advanced features include melody and harmony generators, and advance information suggests that there are over 200 new styles. Both melodies and chord sequences can be imported as MIDI files, and can even be modified by the program to introduce variations into the original material.

When your piece is complete, you can use the application to generate a standard MIDI file, print out a lead sheet with lyrics (ie. a chord chart) or simply play the song using your PC's soundcard or external MIDI devices. *The JAMMER* can send MIDI clock, so you can even synchronise external MIDI devices to it, or, if you have enough MIDI ports or *MIDI Master Plus*, you can record the result on another sequencer. To find out more, contact Et Cetera on 01706 228039.

SO



The Jammer Professional for Windows combines the attributes of an auto-accompaniment package with that of a fairly basic 256-track sequencer.

range. I wouldn't be surprised if a little further down the road Yamaha were to release at least one soundcard that uses their VL 'physical modelling' technology to give the first major advance in MPC soundcards since the introduction of wavetables. With any luck, the new Yamaha cards should shake the increasingly boring PC soundcard market.

ACE IN THE GRAVIS PACK

While we're on the subject of soundcards, if you've ever fancied having a play with a soundcard that has a RAM-based wavetable without going to expense of getting a Turtle Beach Maui or SoundBlaster AWE, you might like to consider looking at the new UltraSound ACE from Gravis. The card has been designed to allow you to add RAM-based wavetable technology to your PC if you already own a perfectly adequate 16-bit Windows MPC soundcard. Gravis have essentially

NEW MEMBERS
SPECIAL OFFER



MEMBERS SAVE £££'S
JOIN TODAY!

The United Guild of International Photographers

Even if you are a person who only takes photographs on holidays abroad or just occasionally for fun - you will benefit by joining us. We have special offers, FREE NEWSLETTERS and discounts to both ensure you increase your enjoyment and improve your photographic art. Nobody is too old to join us and few are too young. If you love life and people or simply want to save money and develop your interests, please join us today. We can even help you to become an award winning photographer. Join us and ENJOY LIFE



AMATEURS - JOIN US TODAY &
SAVE ON EVERYDAY COSTS

PROFESSIONALS - JOIN US TODAY &
SAVE ON EVERYDAY COSTS - your account is open

THE COST OF JOINING US IS LESS THAN THE PRICE OF THE FREE GIFTS YOU RECEIVE

APPLICATION FORM - PLEASE COMPLETE AND SEND FREEPOST TODAY TOGETHER WITH YOUR CHEQUE FOR £44 TO COVER 2 YEARS MEMBERSHIP
Cheque to be made payable to: THE UNITED GUILD OF INTERNATIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS

YOU MAY PHOTOCOPIY THIS APPLICATION FORM

Surname First Names Mr/Ms  

Address

PLEASE TICK THIS BOX IF YOU WISH US TO SEND YOU A FREE NATIONAL LOTTERY INSTANTS TICKET - TOP PRIZE £50,000

MEMBER REF: 9173

Please post today together with your cheque for £44 to: THE UNITED GUILD OF INTERNATIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS, 84 VICTORIA ROAD, HORLEY, SURREY RH6 7AB. Please mark envelope FREEPOST and no postage stamp is necessary.

EACH NEW MEMBER WILL RECEIVE FREE OF CHARGE :-

- 10 x FREE 35mm FILMS RRP £29.90
- 10 x FREE ENLARGEMENTS up to size 12" x 8" RRP £40.00
- 2 x FREE MEMBERSHIP WINDOW STICKERS RRP £6.00
- 2 x FREE 'OFFICIAL PHOTOGRAPHER' Badges RRP £8.00

TOTAL VALUE OF FREE GIFTS.....£83.90. PLUS £50,000?

£50,000? PLUS £50,000?

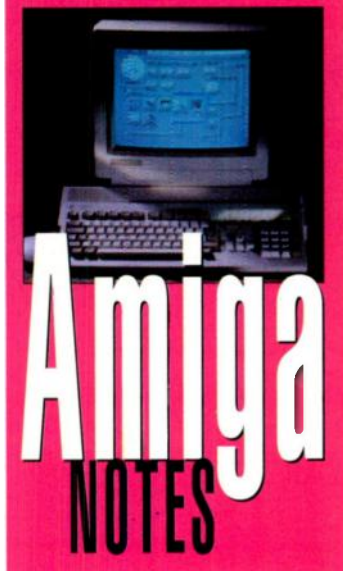
As a member you will have low cost access to all our laboratory services, which use the most modern equipment available in the world today. We are currently offering TO MEMBERS ONLY:-

- Developing and printing each film up to 39 exposures, Prints size 6" x 4", Price just £2.00 x 2.5 Glamour
- Printing enlargements up to size 12" X 8" price just £1.00 x 2.5 Glamour
- Printing 6" x 4" reprints price just 20p each x 2.5 Glamour

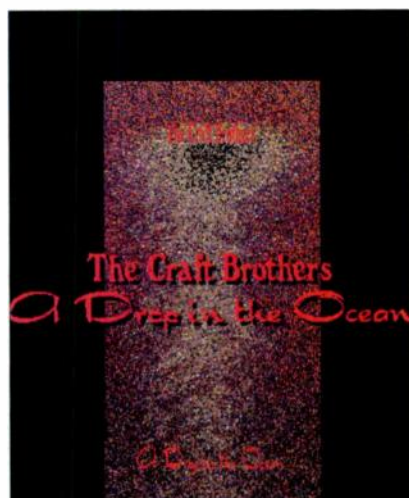
GET YOUR BARGAINS - JOIN US TODAY!
FOR A FULL MEMBERS PRICE LIST, PHOTOGRAPHIC HELPLINE
AND FURTHER DETAILS, OFFERS AND DISCOUNTS
AVAILABLE ONLY TO MEMBERS, TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR
MEMBERS AND NON-MEMBERS IS 0839 393 001



Calls cost 39p per minute cheap fare and 49p per minute at all other times



PAUL OVERAA's
 monthly look at the
 Amiga scene kicks
 off with the latest
 Escom news...



The Craft Brother's Drop In The Ocean CD was sequenced using Amigas running Music X!

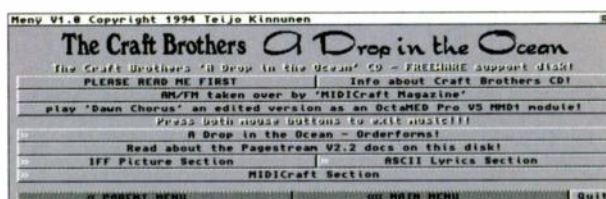
Amiga users in general are clearly over the moon about Escom's rescue package [see last month's *Amiga Notes* — Ed], and all the signs are that the recovery of the Amiga in the marketplace will be swift. Escom have a factory in China set up for Amiga production, and have said that the existing range of machines will be back on the shelves within three months (in time for those all-important Christmas sales). With around 250 UK retail outlets likely to come on stream (Escom have recently purchased the Rumbelows chain), and the company stating that they are very happy to sell through independent retailers, the Amiga's future looks much safer than it has done for ages. The situation concerning Escom's CBM UK connections, however, is still unclear at the time of writing (the end of June). It seems as though a new UK company called Amiga Technologies is being set up, but nobody is saying whether all, some, or none of the existing CBM UK staff will be moving to the new company. By this time next month, of course, all will have been revealed!

There's no doubt, incidentally, that Amiga software developers are very enthusiastic about the overall situation. New products (previously frozen until the Commodore fiasco was sorted out) are being dusted off and readied for release. There are a number of new Amiga books already in the pipeline as well. The race now is to get all of these into the shops over the next couple of months, so that there will be plenty of new products to sell with the new machines.

AMIGA CD NEWS

There have been a couple of quite different CDs released recently that are likely to be of particular interest to Amiga musicians. One is a CD-ROM sound/music collection, called the *Terra Sound Library*, which provides a ready-made selection of Amiga-oriented music material.

Needless to say, there are an awful lot of sound samples (about 265Mb) on the disk, with everything from short dings to larger pieces grabbed from the soundtracks of motion pictures and TV series, such as *The Muppets*, *Star Trek*, and *Monty Python*. There are also hundreds of MIDI files, utilities (including player and composer programs), and a collection of demos on disk. If you are new to the Amiga music scene, and are looking for a way to build up a sample library quickly, this disk is certainly worth examining. The *Terra Sound Library* costs £19.99, and is available from PD Soft (Tel: 01702 466933).



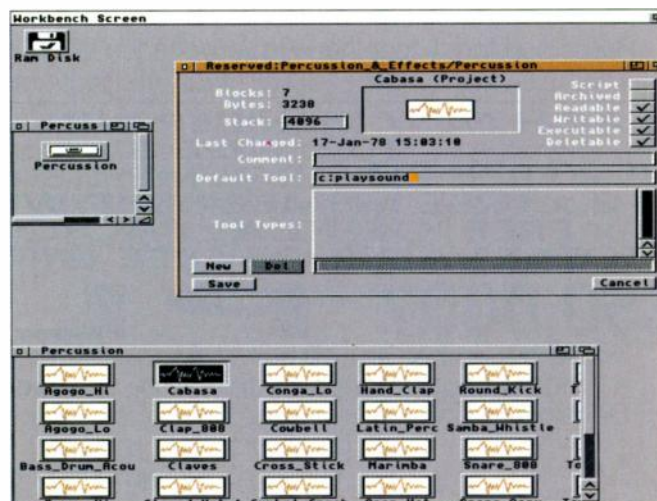
The Drop In The Ocean support disk provides useful background information for Amiga musicians.

The other disk with a strong Amiga connection is an audio CD produced by Kevan and Gareth Craft. As well as being the authors of countless tracker module songs, PD utility and sample disks (and publishers of *MIDICraft*, the disk-based magazine), Kevan and Gareth have now found time to produce an audio CD called *A Drop In The Ocean*. This 12-track offering of original material shows exactly what it is possible to do with Amiga sequencing software — all tracks on the album were sequenced using Amigas running *Music X!* *A Drop In The Ocean* costs £10.99, and a public domain support disk is also available, containing song lyrics in various forms, docs, and pictures, along with an *OctaMED* version of one of the CD's instrumental tracks. You can obtain more details from Seasoft Computing on 01903 850378.

SAMPLE PLAYING BLUES

I've had a couple of letters recently from people wanting to know how they can make their IFF sound samples play by double-clicking on their icons. The first thing you need is a 'command style' sample-playing program. I use *Playsound* which is part of the software that comes with Ramscan's *Audio Engineer* package, but there are various pd utilities (for example *SuperSound*) which can also be used.

The idea is to place the sound playing program in your c: directory and then make that sound playing program the default tool for all of your sound sample icons. To do this, just select each icon, pick Information from the Workbench's Icons menu, type the player program name into the requester that appears, and save the changes. If you do that for all your sound samples, you'll be



To get sampled sounds to play from their icons, make the player program the icon's default tool

able to open your samples window and play any of them just by double-clicking on their respective icons. This is far more convenient and flexible than loading samples into a menu-based player program, especially if you have a hard disk machine, because the number of samples that you can access in this way will be limited only by the capacity of your hard drive!

MUSICAL AREXX

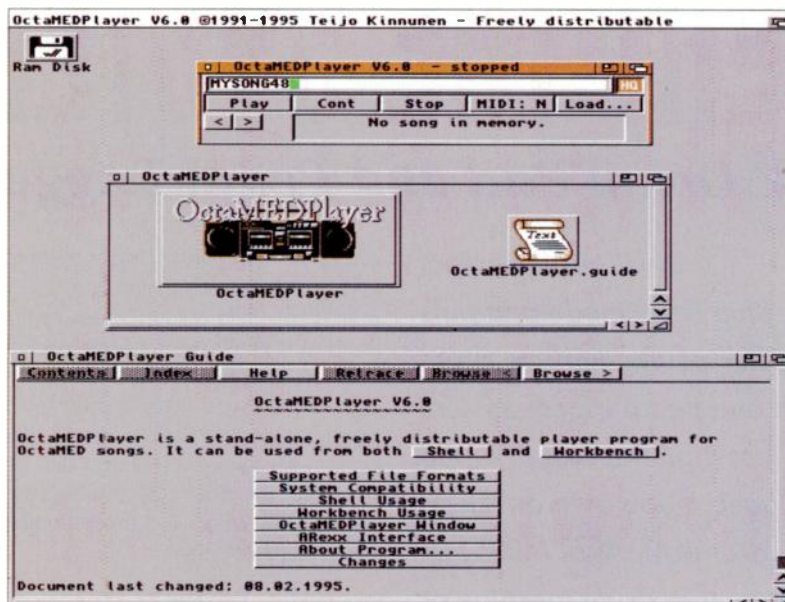
Now that ARExx is part of the Amiga's system software, its popularity is growing, so I thought it would be useful to mention one music-related use of this scripting language that would be quite easy to experiment with — namely the remote ARExx control of *OctaMED* tracker song modules. The freely-distributable *OctaMEDPlayer* program which comes as part of the *OctaMED Pro* tracker sequencer package includes a set of ARExx commands suitable for almost all music and multimedia control applications (see the 'OctaMEDPlayer ARExx commands' below for details).

To start the *OctaMEDPlayer* program running from within an ARExx script, the AmigaDOS Run command can be used. You do, however, need to follow this with a WaitForPort command, because the loading of *OctaMEDPlayer* takes time, and it is necessary to pause the script until the player is actually up and running (otherwise its ARExx port will not be found). The following script fragment asks ARExx to start up the player program, executes the WaitForPort utility and, once *OctaMEDPlayer* is active, logs into its communications port:

```
address command 'run OctaMEDPlayer'
address command 'WaitForPort OCTAMEDPLAYER'
address 'OCTAMEDPLAYER' /* speak to player program */
```

(note that the port name for the *OctaMEDPlayer* program is, as you might expect, called OCTAMEDPLAYER).

From this point on, all commands for external programs will be sent to the *OctaMEDPlayer* utility. So if, for instance, the *OctaMEDPlayer* program was in the c: directory, and we wanted to load an



OctaMED module called 'mysong' from drive df0: it would be done by issuing the instruction 'loadmod df0:mysong'. This could then be played simply by issuing a 'Play' instruction. Put all this together, and you end up with a script looking like this:

```
address command 'run c:OctaMEDPlayer'
address command 'WaitForPort OCTAMEDPLAYER'
address 'OCTAMEDPLAYER' /* speak to player program */
'loadmod df0:mysong'
'play'
```

And that's basically all you need to tell the *OctaMEDPlayer* to load and play a song module. Try running this script with your own songs, and, once you're happy with the basic ideas, start experimenting with some of the other commands that are available. Because of its small ARExx instruction set, the *OctaMEDPlayer* program is extremely easy to learn how to control — so if you are new to ARExx, and fancy playing around with some example scripts that actually do something useful musically, this utility provides a very good place to start!

OctaMED Pro's player program provides a good place to start learning about the remote control of programs using ARExx.

OCTAMEDPLAYER AREXX COMMANDS

- **PLAY** Plays the current module.
- **PLAYALL** Plays all songs of a multi-song module.
- **CONT** Continues playing.
- **STOP** Stops playing.
- **LOADMOD** Loads a song module.
- <filename>
- **SONGNUM** Selects a multi-song module song number.
- <song number>
- **GETSONGS** Returns the number of songs in current module.
- **QUIT** Closes down the *OctaMEDPlayer* program.

AMIGA NEWS IN BRIEF

• TRUE FAITH

It's not just Escom who have shown faith in the Amiga of late. Paradigm Data Systems are fully convinced that, as it is relaunched, the Amiga will quickly again establish itself as the only real 'power' computer available at an affordable price. They are, in fact, so confident about this that they're launching a new division dedicated purely to Amiga software development. With the emphasis on both games and creative applications, the company are keen to establish contacts with professional programmers, PD authors, graphics artists and so on, with a view to nurturing new and existing talent. If this

sounds like your cup of tea, why not contact Paradigm on 01633 450292 for further details.

• IMAGINE THIS!

Imagine v3.2 is now available, and subscribers of the constant upgrade program (priced at £99) should already have received their new version. Both *Imagine* and the 'constant upgrade program' are available from Creative Technology (0181 7158866).

• ZAPPO CD-ROM PRICES ZAPPED

Indi Direct have slashed the price of their Zappo CD-ROM unit from £199.99 to £159.99 — and they are also packaging

the new VII.2 software with each unit now sold. These types of cuts are in response to the dropping prices of CD-ROM drives in general, forced about mainly by pressure from the PC marketplace. This is good news for Amiga owners, who in the main have been paying more than they should for CD-ROM drives. More details from Indi on 01543 419999.

• CYBERVISION CLOSE TO RELEASE

Phase 5 have announced that their 64-bit CyberVision graphics board will hit the Amiga marketplace shortly. It's a Zorro III card with a high-speed 64-bit blitter, and could well be the fastest Amiga graphics card yet produced. Thanks to

the driver software, CyberVision is said to integrate totally with the Amiga's operating system, allowing true 24-bit screen resolutions (up to 1600 by 1200 pixels). One special feature of this card is that it has hardware support for Planar to Chunky conversion (it is this conversion task that effectively slows down many other graphics cards).

Two models are being supplied: a 2Mb version which will cost £329.95, and a 4Mb offering which comes in at £439.95. Both products are being supplied with *Photogenics Light* — a special version of Almathera's brilliant *Photogenics* package. For more details, contact Gordon Harwood Computers on 01773 836781.

BEAT THE SYSTEM

DIY Drum Pad and Pedal Triggers

PAUL WHITE enters Blue Peter mode and puts together a fully working drum pad and pedal trigger system for less than the cost of a pint of lager. If you own an Alesis D4, drumKAT, Akai ME35T or any other drum machine or percussion controller that accepts external pads, you can't afford to miss this.

A deeply anonymous guitarist once said that drummers are the kind of people who throw their used underpants at the wall and wear what doesn't stick. It came as no surprise, therefore, that an equally anonymous drummer later described guitarists as the sort of people who throw their used underwear against the wall and wear it whether it sticks or not. Neither of these statements has a direct bearing on the rest of this article, but with a subject as ruthlessly practical as this one, I thought it might help get you into the right frame of mind!

The great thing about the Alesis D4 drum machine (and similar devices) is that you can plug in your own drum trigger pads and bash away just like a real drummer, instead of having to enter drum parts from a keyboard (which is

almost, but not quite, as hard as trying to enter keyboard parts from a set of drums!). The less than great thing is that decent commercial drum pads don't come cheaply, and if you're not likely to need them very often, they probably don't come very near the top of your Christmas list. The alternative is to build your own — but before you protest that DIY isn't your thing, the projects described here are very simple, they work, and they're ridiculously cheap to put together.

THE DRUM PAD

I know that everyone hates cutting circles out of wood, so the drum pads can be made using old table mats or large drinks coasters. It doesn't really matter what shape they are, so long as they are big enough for you to hit. The pickup is a piezo transducer available from Maplin Electronics for little more than the cost of a Mars Bar, and to make the playing surface a little more comfortable, a piece of thin rubber matting (from a car mat or a vandalised hot water bottle) can be stuck on top using contact adhesive. The pickup is best fixed with silicon rubber, but contact adhesive will do at a pinch.

One problem common to all piezo drum pads is that when you hit one, the vibration may cause the one next to it to trigger. I got around this by using foam rubber spacers (one to two inches thick) to support the playing surface. The base of the pad is another table mat, and if you plan to leave them loose on a table top for playing, I'd recommend you fit stick-on rubber feet to prevent them slipping. If you want to mount several pads on one board, put another thin piece of foam rubber beneath the pad bases and your board to

MATERIALS

PAD

- Piezo pickup YU87U (Speakers and Sounders section of the catalogue — Tel: Maplin Credit card sales on 01702 554161).
- Rubber mat.
- Table mats (two per pad).
- Foam rubber.
- Contact adhesive.
- Silicon rubber adhesive.
- Jack socket.

Hinge.

- 10 or 12mm ply.
- Rapid Araldite for rubber stops, striker and wood.
- Jack socket.
- Large eraser.
- Spring.
- Strap.

PEDAL PAD

PEDAL

- Piezo pickup YU87U (Speakers and Sounders section of the catalogue — Tel: Maplin Credit card sales on 01702 554161).
- Foam rubber.
- Contact adhesive.
- Silicon rubber adhesive.
- Jack socket.

- Piezo pickup YU87U (Speakers and Sounders section of the catalogue — Tel: Maplin Credit card sales on 01702 554161).
- Quarter-inch neoprene foam.
- Table mat or quarter-inch plywood square.
- Contact adhesive.
- Silicon rubber adhesive.
- Jack socket.
- Insulation tape.
- Half-inch ply.
- 3 by 3 timber.

provide further isolation between adjacent pads.

You do need to be able to solder a couple of wires onto a jack socket, but you don't have to solder leads onto the transducer, because the ones recommended come with the wires already attached.

BEATERLESS PEDAL

Moving onto the pedal, this works on exactly the same principle, except that instead of hitting a pad, a rubber striker hits the back of the transducer directly. This time you *will* have to saw some wood, though the actual dimensions of the pedal are not critical, providing it's comfortable to use. The moving part of my own pedal is about 10 inches long by four inches wide — 10 or 12mm ply is ideal. The pedal should have around one inch of travel, and a strap should be fitted as shown in the diagram to prevent the pedal opening too far. I used a piece of plastic packing band from a parcel to make a strap, but you could use leather, fabric, or even a strip cut from a Squeezy bottle if you're after true authenticity.

The choice of spring is important, as it should be quite weak; the one used on the prototype was obtained from a hardware shop, and is around 1 inch in diameter and 4 inches or so long when uncompressed. At a pinch, you could probably make your own from piano wire; as long as it is able to return the pedal to the starting position fairly smartly, it will do the job. Because I counterbored the wood using a 1-inch wood bit, the ends of the spring are quite secure without the need for further fixing.

The piezo transducer is glued brass side up to a small piece of foam rubber, and arranged

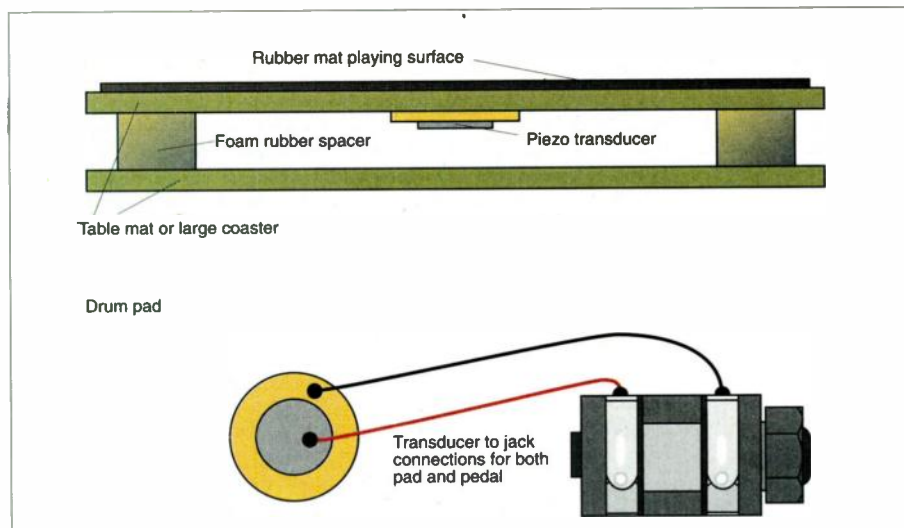


Figure 1: The DIY drum pad.

PC SYSTEMS purpose built for Direct to Disk recording, MIDI sequencing, CD recording etc.

- Modular construction for future upgradeability
- Whether you require an entry-level system, or an all-purpose Audio Visual system, give us a call

CD Recorders *The perfect way to demo audio, video etc*

Philips CDD522 Dual Speed

External SCSI Writer Complete kit with WinOnCD To Go, SCSI Interface, cables, starter CDR's etc. **£1815.38**

YAMAHA CDR / CDE 100 Quad Speed CD Writer

Supplied with Corel CD Creator etc.

• Internal PC Kit **£2226.63**

• External SCSI Kit **£2346.00**

TDK 74 minute

CDR Media

5 - £32.02

10 - £62.28

20 - £116.33

50 - £276.13

Please call for quantity prices



Verbatim 3.5"

Bulk Disks

100 DSDD £24.35

100 DSHD £29.50

Quantities - call

MICROPOLIS Industry Standard SCSI AV Hard Drives

4221AV	2.1 GB	8.5ms	£820.15
3243AV	4.3 GB	8.5ms	£1225.53
1991AV	9.1 GB	12ms	£1903.50

SEAGATE IDE Audio Visual
ST5850A 850 MB 10ms £198.58

We stock a complete range of hard drives & other storage products

Turtle Beach Soundcards - Please Call

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. Carriage: £5 per order



linefeed 0171 474 1765

Unit 7 Ashmead Business Centre,
North Crescent, London E16 4TG

Fax 0171 474 3440

E-mail Sales@linefeed.com



LOOK!

GRAB MORE BUSINESS

(Yes, advertising works. That's why you're reading this)

But if you want YOUR customers to read about YOUR products, it pays to use an agency that understands YOUR business. We've been there, done it (and designed the T-shirts). Technically speaking, we know how many kilowatts make a killer amp, and we know our knobs from our faders. We can also design ads that will blow you away (without blowing your budget), knock out some truly knockout brochures (at knock down prices), and write copy that gets right to the selling point.

Cost? Under 5p. Call Gez Kahan on

0181 995 1331

to fix up a meeting and see our work.



Remember, your business could be at risk if you fail to publicise your products or otherwise make the most of sales opportunities.

NEWCASTLE ON TYNE'S

LEADING MUSIC STORE



• MAIL ORDER A SPECIALITY •
• GREAT PRICES • FAST DELIVERY •

UNBEATABLE PRICES

0191 230 3422

SECONDHAND EX DEMO AND SOME NEW BARGAINS

Alesis Quadramidi	£799	Roland DR5 Drums	£299
Alesis D4 Drum Module	£479	Roland RS Drums	£159
Carver P350 900 Watt Power Amp	£299	Roland JDR80	£749
Celestion SR1 Be Chuck Ipr	£749	Studiomaster Power House 8/2 600w Mixer	£759
Crown PT2 800 watts slight marks	£769	Studiomaster Diamond 8/2 Mixr	£789
Gem S3	£1159	Studiomaster Diamond 16/2 Mixr	£339
Digitech/Yocalist I1	£469	Studiomaster Vision 10/2 700w Powered Mixr	£399
Electro Voice S2200 Slight Marks 1pr	£395		THE BEST
E-MU Vintage Keys Plus	£799	Yamaha S705	£449
E-MU Proteus FX	£499	Yamaha S705	£799
E-MU Morphous	£899	Yamaha TG500	£599
E-MU ES32	£109	Yamaha PF85	£659
Emsonq TS12	£1669	Yamaha PFP100	£1359
Emsonq ASR10 V3 + Access to huge Library	£CALL	Yamaha RT20	£749
Kawai K11	£499	Yamaha M18a	£899
Kawai KC20	£359	Yamaha M150	£799
Kawai G Mega IX	£179	Yamaha M14X	£399
Korg X3	£899	Yamaha VL1M	£1699
Korg X3	£1350	Yamaha Q18	£179
Korg X5	£579	Yamaha QY300	£699
Korg G4	£239	Yamaha FX770	£749
Korg OSR/W	£379	Yamaha PSR6000	£1299
Korg M5	£899	Yamaha W7	£1199
Korg AX30	£749	Yamaha MU80	£CALL
Kurzweil KMP1	£399	Yamaha Promix 01	£CALL

KEYBOARDS AND MODULES

Alesis Quadramidi	£799	Electro Voice MC100	£49
Alesis QM1000 Plus Piano	£1299	Electro Voice MC200	£89
Alesis S4 Plus Piano Module	£899	Electro Voice MO 2578	£95
E-MU Ultra Premium	£CALL	Proton PS58 Amazing Copy Of The Legendary Shure SM58	£49
E-MU Proteus FX	£CALL	QuickLock Boom Mike Stands Crazy Price	£25
E-MU Performance 1 Plus	£109	Seahorse MD511 Real Special Price	£59
E-MU Vintage Keys Plus	£899	Seahorse MD504 Amazing New Bass Drum Mike	£79
E-MU Morphous	£899	Seahorse S18	£109
E-MU Classic Keys	£109	Shure SM58	£95
E-MU ES32 Srd Plus Huge Free Library	£UK LOWEST	Shure ECTV/S85	£399
E-MU ES32 SCSI Plus Huge Free Library	£UK LOWEST	Shure ECTV/Buo 58	£CALL
E-MU E64 Amazing Spec Sample, Brilliant Price	£CALL	Shure EC76	£CALL
E-MU Emulator 4	£CALL		SHURE, BEYER, SENNHEISER, AEG, MIKES AND HEADPHONES ALL ON GREAT DEALS!
Emsonq TS10	£1599		
Emsonq TS12 Weighted Version	£1699		
Emsonq K776 Brilliant New Piano Workstation	£1599		
Emsonq ASR10 Keyboard + Mega Free Library	£1799		
Emsonq ASR10 Rack	£CALL		
Fatar Studio 1100 Mother Keys	£CALL		
Fatar Studio 900 Mother Keys	£549		
Fatar Studio 610 Mother Keys	£199		
Goldstar Mother Keys	£159		
Kawai K11	£579		
Kawai KC20	£399		
Kawai G Mega IX Great Low Priced Module	£199		
Kawai Dist-act 49 keys Master Keyboard Great Spec	£59		
Korg O1W/7D	£1279		
Korg X3 Plus Free Sounds Plus Free Video Manual	£109		
Korg X2 As Above 76 Note	£69		
Korg X5 Plus Free Sounds Plus	£139		
Korg X3 Plus Free Sounds	£199		
Korg M5	£949		
Korg OSR/W	£399		
Korg X500 Amazing New Module	£599		
Kurzweil KMP1 Piano Module Now In Stock	£479		
Kurzweil PCB8 MK1 Mother K/8 GM Sounds	£CALL		
Novamix Bass System	£309		
Novamix Bass System Rack	£299		
Roland/Boss DS33 Dr Synth	£299		
Yamaha VL1 Virtual Acoustic Synth	£CALL		
Yamaha VL1 All Virtual Acoustic Tone Generator	£UK LOWEST		
Yamaha W/5 Plus Free Sounds	THE BEST		
Yamaha W/7 Plus Free Sounds	THE BEST		
Yamaha OS300 Brilliant New Low Priced Workstation	£CALL		
Yamaha S705 Loads Of Free Extra Sounds!	£THE BEST		
Yamaha S705 Inc Free Gig Bag	£499		
YAMAHA MU80	£CALL		
YAMAHA MU50 New High Spec Low Priced Module	Under £400		
Yamaha MU5	£CALL		
Yamaha TG500	£599		
Yamaha P500 The Ultimate Piano/Keyboard	£CALL		
Yamaha P300 New Lower Priced Piano	£CALL		
Yamaha PFP100 Piano	£CALL		
Yamaha PDP400 Great Piano + Accompaniment	LOW PRICE		
Yamaha PF85 Piano	£479		
Yamaha PSR 1700 Plus Free Sounds	£599		
Yamaha PSR 2700	£799		
Yamaha PSR510	£435		
Yamaha PSR410	£319		
Yamaha PSR600	£279		
Yamaha PSR 310	£199		
Yamaha PSR210	£199		
Yamaha PSR84	£299		
Yamaha PSR82	£155		

MIKES & RADIO SYSTEMS

AKG D3700	£195		
AKG C10005	£199		
AKG D3600	£155		
AKG D3800	£159		
AKG D291	£159		
Beyer TG140	£132		
Beyer TG160	£165		
Beyer TG180	£179		
Beyer M300	£79		
Beyer S1500 Guitars System Ltd. Offer	£179		
Beyer S1500 Mic. System Ltd Offer	£279		
Beyer S2500 Mic. System Ltd Offer	£359		
Beyer S3500 Guitars System	£449		
Beyer Boom Mike Stands Complete Crazy Price	£35		
Electro Voice MC50	£55		
Alesis S816	£219		
Alesis D4	£289		
Roland DR5	£299		
Yamaha MDZ2	£289		
Yamaha RT20	£299		
Yamaha RTV	£CALL		
YAMAHA QY20 Plus Free Video Manual	£379		
Yamaha QY300 Plus Free Video Manual	£725		
Yamaha QY8 New Low Price	£135		
Yamaha QR10	£749		
Yamaha QY300 Low Price	£459		
Yamaha RT390 Sound Cards And Tutorial	£799		

*We won't be beaten on deals or services. So check us out!

SOFTWARE

CUBASE, TRAX, BAND IN A BOX, MUSIKART, ETC, ETC.

ALL AT UK LOWEST PRICES CHECK US OUT FOR YOUR BEST PACKAGE.

DRUMS AND SEQUENCERS

27-29 DIAN STREET, NEWCASTLE ON TYNE NE1 1PQ
TEL: 0191 230 3422

DIY DRUM PAD AND PEDAL TRIGGERS

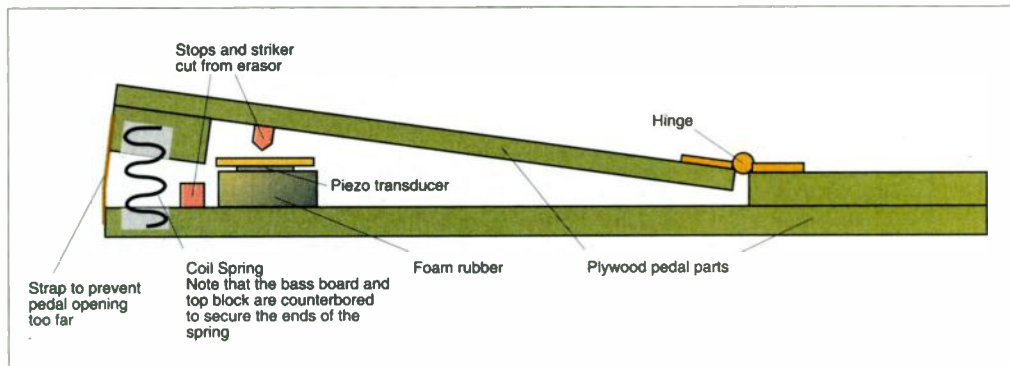


Figure 2: The Bass Drum pedal.

▶ so that when the pedal is fully depressed, the transducer and foam are pushed down around an eighth of an inch. The output from the piezo transducer depends on how hard it is struck, so both the pad and pedal are velocity-sensitive. For best results, you may have to adjust the sensitivity of your drum machine or trigger unit, and if you're still not getting enough output, try sticking a drawing pin into the end of the rubber striker. Figure 1 shows how both the pad and pedal are put together, and as you can see, neither is a great feat of high technology. To prevent the pedal slipping, you may want to fit a couple of spikes. If you're really sophisticated, you could buy a pair of 'fit-it-yourself' hi-fi speaker spikes, but if you're into low-tech solutions, bang a couple of nails through the base board, so that the points just protrude!

BEAT IT

Because the pedal described above doesn't have a beater, it inevitably lacks the responsiveness and bounce of a real pedal hitting a real drum, and while this may not matter to the keyboard player wanting to enter the odd drum part, it might not be considered 'fast' enough by drummers. In this case, a pad system that can be played using a conventional bass drum pedal may be a better option.

The pad shown in Figure 3 is based on the same piezo pickup used in the drum pad and pedal, and, again, may be used with just about any pad-to-trigger converter or drum machine with trigger inputs. Because the pad has to withstand the full force of a mechanical pedal, the transducer is mounted rather differently than in the previous examples, but in constructional terms, there's nothing too challenging.

A simple half-inch plywood base is used; this provides an anchor point for the pedal, and also gives the required stability. On my version, the base measured around nine inches wide and 14 inches long, but this measurement isn't critical. I was taking no chances with the wooden frame, so I used a couple of bits of 3 by 3 I had lying around, and fastened them together with glue and screws, strengthening the corner with a

gusset made from 3/4-inch timber! Again, the dimensions aren't critical, as long as the top of the upright post comes a couple of inches above the spot where the beater hits.

The pickup pad needs to be fixed to the upright post, so that the beater hits it as near to dead centre as possible, and to afford the piezo pickup some degree of protection while not sacrificing too much in the way of sensitivity, I opted to glue it to a square of quarter-inch ply, and sandwiched this between two layers of 3/8-inch neoprene foam. Once

glued to the post, I decided to take no chances, and wrapped a few layers of plastic insulation tape around the post to make sure nothing worked loose. This also protects the neoprene, and if the tape starts to wear out, it's easy enough to replace.

Tests using my drumKat MIDI drum controller confirmed that the sensitivity was adequate, and because of the layer of foam in front of the pad, the overall

feel was surprisingly close to that of a real drum. Left to its own devices, this pad system will tend to creep along the floor when in use, so it would be wise to fit a couple of spikes to the front edge. No mounting details have been provided for the jack socket, as the user may want to try different options. For example, the jack socket could be dispensed with altogether and a captive lead substituted. The final touch is a spray of matt black paint — unless you want to go for the hand-waxed pine look.

SOS

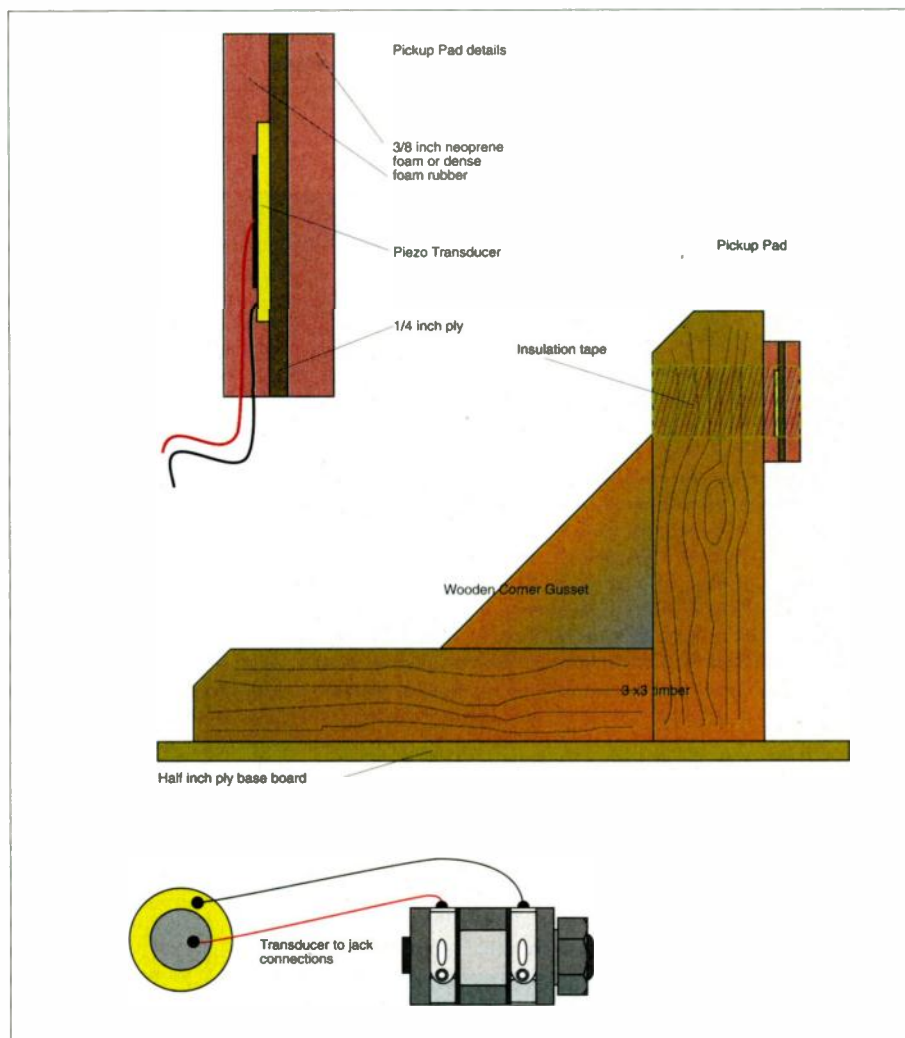
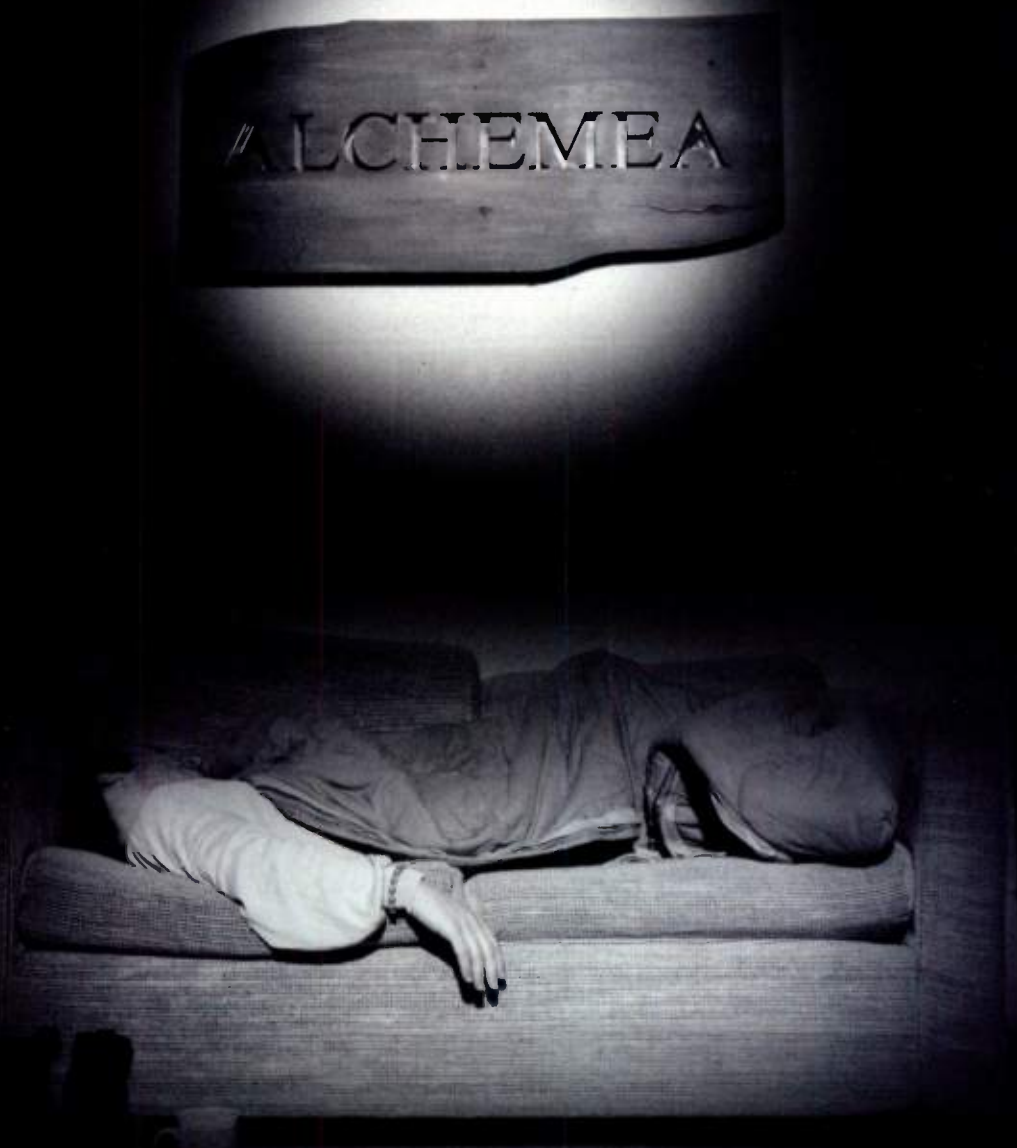


Figure 3: The Pedal pickup pad.

Professionals are made not born



Ashley Sheinwald, Alchemea student. 2 hours sleep between two recording sessions and digital editing session.
Total duration: 49 hours (not including the two hours sleep).

ALCHEMEA
Perfectum opus emptores invenit



2-18, Britannia Row, The Angel, London N1 8QH. Tel: 0171 359 4035. Fax: 0171 359 4027.

Small is Beautiful

ROLAND MC202 MICROCOMPOSER

Almost overlooked in the rush of people desperate to get their hands on a Roland TB303, the MC202 is just beginning to find favour with the all-analogue dance crowd. TOM CARPENTER explains why he's never forgotten the diminutive MicroComposer.

The Roland MC202 hardly goes down in synth history as a classic resplendant in the Analogue Hall of Fame on a golden pedestal, but it is a great bass machine, and an excellent source of standard analogue bleeps and squirts. It is a synth that has only recently become appreciated, mainly by those in the dance sector. Users have included The Human League, Vince Clarke, Bomb The Bass and K-Klass, although I doubt it ranks as a

favourite even amongst these self-confessed analogue fanatics.

The MC202 was in production for a mere 17 months, having been released by Roland at the same time as their SH101 synth, back in 1983. The 202 could be described as a keyboardless expander version of the SH101 (assuming you ignore the small, rubbery, Casio VL Tone-like attempt at a keyboard), but unlike the 101, the MC202 includes a two-track sequencer. One of these tracks can play the internal synth section, while the other track (or both tracks) can run external synths via the 202's CV and Gate sockets.

The MC202 can be run off batteries and used with headphones, so it's ideal for working on your latest track whilst you're on the move. Does this make it one of the earliest 'walkstations'?

One of the problems with analogue synths is that they take up so much space for just one (often monophonic) sound. Buy another analogue synth and it's 'hell, where do I put this?'. Most end up on their side, propped up against the wall. Compared to such outsized analogue beasts, the MC202 is conveniently sized. It takes up no more space than this copy of *SOS*, and sits nicely on top of my master keyboard.

THE SYNTH SECTION

The MC202's synth section is almost identical to the SH101's, except that you lose the noise source (shame), and the LFO only has a triangular wave shape (only a problem if you want obscure sounds or effects) — but you do gain LFO delay. Other than that, the 202 has all the same synth controls, laid out in the same logical fashion — the signal is generated on the left by the VCO, moves through the mixer and the filter in the middle, then leaves through the VCA and envelope on the right-hand side.

The controls on offer include triangle LFO with delay, pitch modulation, a 2/3/4/16 octave switch, pulse-width modulation (either manually, via an envelope, or by LFO), sawtooth, a sub-oscillator (a square wave one octave down, and narrow pulse-widths one or two octaves down), a 24dB low-pass resonant filter (with envelope, LFO, and key-follow modulation), a single ADSR envelope, and a choice of a gated or enveloped VCA.

The MC202 will never give you the versatility of a modular synth, and it may not have character like, say, a Minimoog, but it is a cut above the Roland SH09, Moog Prodigy or Korg MS10 for bass. The MC202 sounds very similar to the SH101, as the circuits they have





BABEL SYSTEMS

WORLDWIDE EXPORT



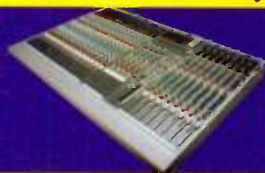
RECORDING

ALESIS

Adat 8 track digital recorder
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

AKAI DR4d & DR8
4 track & 8 track digital hard disk recorders

Fostex R8, G16 & G24
Fostex X18, X28H, 280
Fostex 380 with Dolby S



MICROPHONES

AKG, Audio Technica
Beyer Dynamic
Sennheiser, Shure
Sony

YAMAHA CBX-D5
Hard Disk Recorder
Digidesign Audio Media II + Pro Tools

SAMPLERS

KURZWEIL SPECIALISTS

K2000 rack or keyboard
PC 88 keyboard / K2500

AKAI S3000 sampler,
16 bit digital stereo,
32 voice with 8 individual outputs, 2mb of RAM expandable to 32 meg.

AKAI S01
AKAI S3000i
AKAI S3200

AKAI S2800 sampler
32 voice, 16 bit stereo digital sampler - 4 outputs, 2 meg of RAM expandable to 16 meg.



Roland JV1080
Roland DM800 Recorder
Roland XP50, JV35, JV50

Mail Order Hotline

0181 749 8222



Easy Parking
No Yellow Lines
2 Minutes walk from Goldhawk Road Tube (Hammersmith & City Line)

KEYBOARDS

YAMAHA VL1
YAMAHA SY85
YAMAHA SY35
YAMAHA TG 500
YAMAHA TG 100
YAMAHA TG 300

E-MU Proteus
Morpheus
UltraProteus
ESi32 & E64 Samplers

MIXING DESKS

SOUNDTRACS Solo MIDI Range
16:8:16 / 24:8:24 / 32:8:32
Call for the best prices
Soundtracs Topaz

Soundcraft / SAMSON
Spirit STUDIO / Spirit FOLIO
Sapphyre & Delta ranges
MACKIE



PACKAGES

If you plan to assemble a package of equipment please don't hesitate to call us for advice on the most up to date systems on the market. Then when you have decided on exactly what you need we will be more than happy to offer you the most competitive price coupled with the best after sales service in the business. We can supply virtually anything audio, so if you can't see what you want listed here - just phone us for a price.

DIRECT TO DISK

Soundscape

8 to 64 track direct to disk recorder 16 bit
Data storage backup to DAT
Pro option with balanced XLR's
AES/EBU audio inputs
Digital In and Out
Variable sample rates
From £2495

DAT

TASCAM DA30
SONY TCD-D7
SONY DT60E5
Panasonic SV3700

SOFTWARE

Stamberg EMAGIC
Opcode
Mark of the Unicorn

COMPUTERS

Apple
Authorised reseller
Performa 5200 + 6200 range
Apple Performa 630 range
PowerMac 6100 / 7100 / 8100

FX & OUTBOARD

Lexicon ALEX, LXP15, 300 & 480L
Alesis Quadverb GT & Plus
ART Multiverb LTX & Alpha II
Eventide h3000DSE harmonizer
Behringer range of units
Drawer gates & compressors

MODULES



KORG W55R KORG 05R/W
KORG X5 KORG X3
KORG X2 KORG i3
YAMAHA QY300



7 Goldhawk Mews, Shepherds Bush, London W12 8PA



ROLAND MC202 MICROCOMPOSER

▶ in common are almost identical. Like the SH101, the MC202 is an instant bass machine, producing sub-sonic power which can send your bins shaking with its throbbing, warm pulse-width bass, or the dry-sounding 303 sawtooth sound with a touch (or loads, if you desire) of resonance. You can also obtain the traditional range of lead synth sounds.

THE SEQUENCER

The other half of the MC202 is the sequencer, or, as it is correctly termed, the 'MicroComposer'. The sequencer has two channels, and can store 2600 notes in volatile memory — batteries must be fitted to preserve the sequences! Alternatively, sequences can be backed up onto tape.

Entering and editing sequences is daunting at first, but after a read through the manual and a few trial runs, it becomes clear enough — and it's certainly easier than programming

the Accent can effect either the VCF cut-off and VCA (volume), or just the VCA. This is when you can make the MC202 sound like the TB303, which is expensive, and yet primitive by comparison (see the 'TB Or Not TB' box for more on making the 202 sound like a 303).

Notes can be recorded in real time from an external 1-Volt-per-octave keyboard plugged into the MC202's CV and Gate inputs, following the MC202's metronome. If a mistake is made, or editing is needed, notes and whole bars (or several bars) can be inserted, deleted and copied. Finally, the MC202 has a tape sync in and out, so you can record a sync signal, and synchronise the 202 to your multitrack.

INTERFACING

The MC202 can be synchronised to other Roland equipment, or a suitable MIDI converter that can handle Sync24. The 202 has one Sync24 input, but was designed more to be the master of your setup, having two Sync24 outputs. This is fine if you like programming the MC202, which, although it's easier than on the TB303, can still be a pain.

The MC202 has two sets of CV and Gate outputs; one set can play an external synth, while the other will play the same pattern as the internal synth. CV and Gate inputs are also provided, for recording sequences in real time from an external source, but problems will be experienced using these to play along in real time with another sequencer (via a MIDI-CV converter, for example). The CV and Gate voltages are processed by the MC202's micro-processor, stored in the memory, then played as notes by the 202's own synth. This all takes a finite amount of time, and the response time of the Gate is fairly sluggish; long enough that most people cannot live with it. Also, due to the CV being converted into digital data by the processor, the CV is quantised into semitone steps — so smooth pitch-bend is not possible. Finally, the MC202 has a meagre three-octave range via its standard inputs.

Fortunately, it is possible to have CV and Gate sockets fitted to a MC202 which bypass the processor completely, and trigger the synth section directly. It is also possible to have filter cut-off and portamento control inputs fitted for additional direct manipulation of the internal synth.

PRICES

It wasn't long ago that you could pick up an MC202 for around £100. Few people knew what the MC202 was capable of, and thought that it was just a dodgy sequencer with a dubious built-in synth and a horrible rubber keyboard. However, time passes, and word of this competent little SH101 expander has spread. Now, MC202 prices have caught up with those of their keyboard counterpart, and the MC202 can sell for £200 to £250. They are not in short supply, but are now in demand, like SH101s.

Just about all the MC202s I've come across have been in good condition. Maybe as they do not have a 'real' keyboard, they are not abused like most synths. But as with all second-hand equipment, check that all the sliders and knobs work correctly, and are not too worn or crackly.

If you come across a MC202 whose sequencer does not appear to work, do not despair! If CV and Gate input sockets have been fitted to bypass the sequencer section of the MC202 and tap directly into the analogue circuits, you can use the synth via a MIDI-CV converter, but you lose the on-board sequencer. In this case, check to see if this sort of retrofit has been carried out — if so, that's why the sequencer's not working. Of course, 202s with this retrofit do give you the opportunity to haggle with unsuspecting salespeople; "Oi mate, it don't work. I'll give you a tenner."

So remember, if you have difficulty in finding a TB303 (or just can't afford one), or if you like the sound of the SH101, but want to save some space, try the MC202. I think you'll be pleasantly surprised.

SOS

"Like the SH101, the MC202 is an instant bass machine..."

a TB303. The LCD display is also helpful, displaying note numbers, gate and step times, and other useful information.

To enter a sequence, you just select channel 1 or 2, go into pitch edit mode and enter the notes on the MC202's rudimentary 'keyboard'. You then enter step edit mode to alter the step and gate times of each note. The step value determines, in musical time, when each note is played, while the gate value represents how long the note will play for. The step or gate times can be anything from a whole note down to a 32nd note. Rests can also be entered.

Portamento (the correct, but less cool term for slide) and Accent can also be entered whilst in step edit mode. The Portamento time and Accent level are varied by two knobs, and

TB OR NOT TB: THE MC202 VS. THE TB303

Everyone loves the sound of the TB303 Bassline synth. It does have a certain something that you can't quite put your finger on. But you'll be lucky if you can find one for less than £500 — and that's a lot of money for a synth with only 10 knobs.

This will probably upset the bassheads and 303 purists out there, but few people realise that you can get the MC202 to produce a sound which is very close to that of the TB303, and probably closer than most of the 303 clones on the market. Believe it or not, it's true.

It's just a case of good programming. Don't use any control on the MC202 that the 303 doesn't have. For example, avoid the LFO, the pulse-width, and the

sub-oscillator with shorter pulse widths — and don't use the square and sawtooth waveforms together, as you can only have one or the other on the 303. In addition, don't use envelope modulation or key follow on the filter, and keep sustain to zero. You must also make sure the release time is set to the same as the decay (the 303's decay works more like release), and try to keep the decay and release times short, as the maximum time offered on the TB303 is short in comparison to that on the MC202. Finally, use plenty of slide (portamento) and accent!

If you're still not happy with the results, there are a couple of possible reasons why. Firstly, people love the sound of the 303 because it is such a bugger to

programme. Because of this, people often come up with excellent (and sometimes strange) basslines by pure accident. The other possible reason is the distinctive slide. But hey, the MC202 has portamento too. Just programme a few slides into your MC202 sequence, and hey presto — it's a TB303!

"But the TB303 still has that certain something", I hear you cry. Well, perhaps, but get your MC202 sequence down onto CD, and no one will know the difference except yourself. Given that you can buy two or three MC202s for the price of one TB303, I think it's worth considering — and remember, the MC202 can do much more than just emulate the ubiquitous silver Bassline.



Here's your chance to win this neat, British built 8-buss recording console. In spite of its compact, in-line format, the GSI compares well with its mid-market competition offering full length Alps faders, three-band EQ with sweep mid on all the main mono input channels, two-band EQ on the four stereo channels, four stereo Aux returns, three Aux send controls routable to five Aux busses, full 8-track routing on both mono and stereo channels, eight mic/line switchable mono inputs, global phantom power, master stereo insert points and MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets. And try saying all that without taking a breath! The GSI's advanced features include MIDI muting and MMC MIDI Machine Control, usually found only on more up-market consoles.

Also, unlike most other small mixers, an 8-channel expander module is available for the GSI, which duplicates its first eight channels, providing eight more

mic/line channels and eight Tape Returns.

So, whether you're keen to make high-quality 8-track recordings at home, or you just find the

compactness of the GSI attractive for live recording — answer the following questions, complete the tie-breaker and return your form no later than **September 15th** and you could be the lucky reader to win one. Of course if your entry isn't chosen, don't despair — the GSI is excellent value at only £1056.33, so you could always save up and buy one!

**Prize kindly donated by Harman Audio
Tel: 0181 207 5050.**

Closing date: Friday 15 September 1995

ALLEN &

HEATH GSI

RECORDING CONSOLE

the small print

1. Only one entry per person is permitted.
2. Employees of SOS Publications Ltd, Harmin Audio, and their immediate families, are ineligible for entry.
3. No cash alternative is available in lieu of the stated prize.
4. The competition organisers reserve the right to change the specification of the prize offered.
5. The judges' decision is final and legally binding, and no correspondence will be entered into.
6. No other correspondence is to be included with competition entries.
7. Please ensure that you give your DAYTIME telephone number on your entry form.
8. Prizewinners must be prepared to make themselves available in the event that the competition organisers wish to make a personal presentation.

QUESTIONS

The GSI is:

- a. A split console
- b. An in-line console
- c. A virtual console
- d. A spring reverb unit

2. What does MMC stand for?

- a. Magnetic MIDI Control
- b. MIDI Machine Calibration
- c. MIDI Machine Control
- d. MIDI Management Centre

3. What type of EQ does the GSI have on the main input channels?

- a. Three-band with sweep mid
- b. Swept band with three mids
- c. Four-band, fixed frequency
- d. A bakelite knob labelled 'Tone'

4. What function of the GSI can be automated via MIDI?

- a. EQ
- b. Faders
- c. Aux Send levels
- d. Mutes

Name

Address

Daytime tel. no

TIE-BREAKER

If the GSI had to be given a name rather than a number, what would you call it? (10 words maximum)

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Post your entry to: **SOS GSI Competition, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrell Road, St Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4LE.**

READER ADS


HOW TO BOOK YOUR READER ADS

Fill in the form below, up to 28 words (one per box) and post to:

Reader Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrell Road, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE
Your ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.

PLEASE NOTE

We are inundated with Reader Ads, and whilst we endeavour to publish ads in the next available edition of the magazine, space restrictions mean that this is not always possible, and there may be a one or two month delay. Therefore, if you wish to *guarantee* that your advert appears in the next available issue, may we suggest that you call our Hotline on 01480 461786 and use your credit card to book yourself a Classified Lineage advert — your ad will then appear in the Classified Ad pages, and not in Reader Ads. This costs a mere 75 pence per word (inc. VAT), and the minimum number of words is 12 (£9.00 in total).

☎ 01480 461244 (office hours) ☎ 01480 461786 (24 hr answerphone) 

READER ADS PHONE LINE

0891 424024

Call in your Reader Ads on our special telephone line. It's quick, convenient and easy to use; all you need do is follow these simple instructions:

- Fill in the form below so that you know what to say and don't waste time on the phone line.
- Dial our Reader Ads number **0891 424024**
- You'll be asked for your name, address, and telephone number.
- Then you'll be asked which Classification you want for your ad — from the same categories as printed on our form below.
- Wait for the prompt, then read out your ad, as clearly as you can, spelling any technical words.
- Your details will be played back to you and you'll have the opportunity to correct any mistakes.

Your advertisement will then appear in the next available issue of *Sound On Sound*. Calls are charged at 39p per minute cheap rate, 49p per minute standard rate.

Livewire Communications Ltd CB2 5LR

If you prefer, you may post us your Reader Ad. Fill in the form below (up to 28 words, one per box) and send to:
Reader Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrell Road, St. Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE.

WARNING: Always check when buying secondhand music software that you are not buying a pirate copy; ensure that all disks and manuals are included. We reserve the right to refuse or amend ads, especially if we believe they offer pirated software, pirated MIDI files or pirated sounds. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service. *Trade ads will not be accepted.*

PLEASE NOTE

Please indicate which one classification you would like your ad to appear in.

- KEYBOARDS SAMPLERS DRUM MACHINES WANTED MISCELLANEOUS
 SEQUENCERS RECORDING PERSONNEL COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

Reader Ads will only be accepted if the name and address details are completed.

KEYBOARDS

AKAI S1000KB keyboard 8Mb SCSI 100's of samples, £1,850 ono; Korg M1, home use only, £695. ☎ Tim 0181 292 3408 (North London).

ANALOGUE CLEAROUT Yamaha CS01, £60; Jen SX1000, £125; Transcendent 2000, £150; Atari STE 1Mb including Cubase, £160; Fostex 2016 line mixer, £130; Tascam Porta 1 4-track, £135. ☎ 0181 467 5800.

ANALOGUE SPARES! SH101 modulation grips, £40; M16C memory card, £45; M256E memory cards, £35; Akai S1100 (2Mb), v2.9 direct-to-disk, (boxed) £1,850; S1100EX (boxed), £850. ☎ 01226 206767.

BOSS DR SYNTH DS330 sound module, editable sounds, boxed as new, with MIDI cables, £220. ☎ 0181 852 9368.

BOSS DS330 DR SYNTH Boxed, with manual, PSU and Atari Editor. £200. ☎ 0181 509 3471 (London).

CASIO CZ5000 VGC with manual, £250; Atari 1040ST with Pro 24 software, as new, £150; 1992 Premier 5-piece, black with Paiste hi-hat and crash, £250. ☎ Chris 01473 230660 (Ipswich).

CONTROL SYNTHESIS Deep Bass Nine Module, emulates TB303, 2 months old with box, manual & guarantee, £400 ono. ☎ Rich 0117 949 2989 (Bristol).

CONTROL SYNTHESIS Deep Bass Nine. As new. £300. ☎ Chris 0113 263 3179 (Leeds).

DOCTOR T Sequencer wanted in exchange for pedalboard, 2 octave, portable with case. ☎ 01327 341319.

ELKA EK44 FM Synth, £200; Oberheim Matrix 1000 rack synth, £150; 3 tier A-frame keyboard stand, £50; Casio MG-510 MIDI guitar, £200; All ono. ☎ 01522 549257 weekends.

ENSONIQ TS12 Workstation, 3 months old, 76 weighted keys, 24-track sequencer, 2Mb sample RAM, SCSI option, as new, £1,300; buyer collects. ☎ 01522 544307 after 7pm (Lincoln).

FATAR STUDIO 90 plus 88-note weighted master keyboard with built-in aluminium flight case, piano sustain pedal and manual, excellent condition, might deliver, £590. ☎ 01482 587432 (Hull).

FATAR STUDIO 90+ master keyboard 88-note weighted, nearly new, £450; Roland SCSI sound card for PC GM/GS. £250. ☎ 01392 421336 or 01582 765481.

FENDER RHODES Mki Stage 73 £350. Very good condition. Also Carlsbro Cobra 90 keyboard amp, very good condition, £120. ☎ Richard 01792 458807 (Swansea)

GEM S2R boxed, as new, with Turbokit, £900, will consider part ex for Roland A80, Roland RA90, Elka MK88, Elka DMP18, Cubase v3. ☎ Mark 0191 488 2751.

JEN SX1000 monophonic analogue synthesizer, two keys need attention, £70 ono; Yamaha DD14 Digital drum pads with pedal and sticks, cost £200 accept £120 ono, fully boxed, manual, ex cond. ☎ 01226 713444 (Paul).

JX3P W/flight case, £350; CS01, £95; CS5, £220; and other analogue synths. ☎ Tom 01372 745494 or 0956 381695.

KAWAI K1R Synthesizer module and Steinberg Synthworks editor, mint condition, boxed with manuals, both as new, £225. ☎ Andy 01484 647131.

KAWAI K4 synthesiser, good condition with extra sounds (Atari), manual, PSU etc, £380; Viscount EFX 1, multi-effects unit (MIDI, reverb, delay, pitchshift, etc) £135. ☎ 01933 678608.

KAWAI K4 Keyboard, mint condition, boxed with manual, excellent sounds, drums, resonant filters etc, £380. ☎ Martin 01244 376446 eves (Chester).

KAWAI GMEGA Module 32-part multi, 384 editable sounds inc house/dance/analogue type. 14 drum kits, 808 samples, editable effects, perfect condition, £360 inc postage. ☎ 01925 754831.

KORG DW8000 Groovy analogue, full expansion giving 512 patches onboard, plus much more. Home use

only, immaculate, £450; Akai ME30PII MIDI patchbay, £110; Casio MT70, £65. ☎ 01329 663048.

KORG M1 Sounds 200 brand new, still wet programs, fantastic filter sweeps analogue fat basses on MIDI file, £30. ☎ 0121 443 1922.

KORG M1 with flightcase and 5 extra soundcards, reluctant sale, mint condition, bargain at £700. ☎ Steve 01223 812808

KORG M1 with manual, flight case and RAM card, excellent condition, £600. ☎ Jon 0181 749 4789.

KORG M1 Workstation, excellent condition, manuals etc, as new, £700 ono. ☎ Richard or Steve on 01603 720017 (Norwich).

KORG MINI 700 boxed, £120; Korg Micro Preset, £100; Jen SX1000, £100; Korg DW800, £350; Korg CS60, £280; Roland CSQ100 sequencer, £100. ☎ 0114 248 2760.

KORG M1/R as new £450 ono; Yamaha QY10 with custom case, £95 ono; Alesis Microlimiter, £75 ono. ☎ Steve 0171 594 7523 work.

KORG M3R Rack mount module, absolute bargain at £280; Casio CZ21000 synth, £95; Alesis SR16 drum machine, £140; or the lot for £500. ☎ Ade 01782 321120 after 6pm.

KORG MS20 £390; Korg monopoly, £400 ono.; Akai 2Mb board for S1000, £75; Sieko MIDI recorder, £60 ono; Poly 800, £150, all mint condition. ☎ 01782 49019 (Stoke).

KORG MS20 and MS10, VGC, with box, manuals, patch cords, plus groove electronics MIDI to CV with Korg HZV and 1V/Oct scaling, all for £450. ☎ 0191 537 4817.

KORG MS20 2 oscillators, patchbay, manuals, fantastic condition, £295 ono; Roland MK550 with PG300 programmer, manuals, brilliant sounds, unison and solo modes, £350 ono; Boss RCF10 Flanger, £50 ono. ☎ 0117 986 7537.

KORG 01W/FD and 600 extra sounds, part exchange for Casio FZ1 or £1,000. ☎ 01269 871014 (Llanelli).

KORG 03/RW Sound module, 32 voices, FXs, VGC., boxed, manuals, £420; Spirit Folio 18:2 rackmount mixer, boxed, VGC., manuals, £400. ☎ Paul 01227 361089 work (Kent).

KORG 05RW excellent half rack GM module. As new, boxed, £370 including postage. Yamaha FX500 half rack multi-effects module, £175. ☎ John 0115 941 1185 (Nottingham).

KORG POLY 6 synthesizer. Excellent condition. Complete with manuals and tape of original patches. £200. ☎ Paul 01377 270897 (E Yorks).

KORG POLY 800 synthesizer £95. ☎ Dean 01473 272051 (Suffolk).

KORG POLY 800 MkiII analogue synth with built-in effects, superb, £195; Yamaha TX7 with 500+ sounds on disc, £150; Yamaha SY35 multitimbral synth, boxed with manuals, immaculate, £350. ☎ John 01728 648213 (Suffolk).

KORG PS-3100 Modular analogue synth system, hundreds of knobs, patchbay, amazing sounds, recently serviced, valued around £1,400 offers. Will swap for MAC colour powerbook with software. ☎ Chris 01563 533965.

KORG T1 Mint condition, with hard case and sample disks, £1,200. ☎ 01206 384143.

KORG WAVESTATION £625 ono; Two Bass Stations, £250 each; Midiverb II, £130; Quadverb plus, £150; D110 and PG10 Programmer, £200; Cheeta MS800, £60; Akai XE8, drum modules, £75 each; Rockman Dist. £75. ☎ Dave 0141 639 6337 or 0141 633 3881 eves.

KORG WAVESTATION A/D 2 analogue VPs bal O/Ps, vocoder etc, boxed with PGM card, manual, Atari editor, excellent condition! £1,000. ☎ Simon 0171 923 1459.

KORG WAVESTATION A/D Roland MKS70 and PG800, Roland JX10, Akai S900 and 300 disks, Yamaha TX-802, Simmons SPM-8:2, Midiverb II bulldog 17 unit shockmount rack, flightcase and more, private sale. ☎ 0191 281 9795.

KORG WAVESTATION SR Rack module, immaculate condition, £650; Alesis D4 Drum module, £250; Roland Vintage synth, expansion board, £170;



Sound On Sound

readers' tape exchange

DUB FOUNDATION PART 1

by Universal Sound. Serious dub roots to inspire

and elevate. Strictly conscious vibes, dub reggae inna roots warrior style. 1995 sessions, direct from Lionheart sound studio. 45 mins approx, 9 tracks, CrO2 tape £3 (inc p&p) from: *Lightships*, 4 Rossiter House, Sennen, Cornwall TR19 7AD.



UNDER EVERY SKY

by Morgan Bryan. Over 1 hour of filmic, atmospheric, ambient instrumentals on CD, for just £9.99.

Cheques to: *Morgan Bryan, Dox Music, 28 Joseph's Road, Guildford, Surrey GU1 1DW.*

MAX TRAX EP by Ardcore Choonz. Fast hardcore ragga techno and commercial dance tunes with remixes. 4 rockin tracks, on vinyl, 20 mins. Cheques only

for £2 to: *Lee Ascroft, 48 Gilnow Road, Bolton, Lancs BL1 4LJ.*

IT'S ONLY MONEY by The Fosters. Debut cassette single 'It's Only Money' c/w 'It's A Heartache' CrO2 tape, available by mail order only. £2.50 (+ £1 p&p) payable to: *Quadriga Music Ltd, 79 Wharfedale Gardens, Thorntay Heath, Surrey, CR7 6LE.*



WAITING EP by All Living Fear. Exeter-based gothic stylists now release their first studio-recorded 4-track EP. 20 mins, cassette £2.95 to: *Fetish Records, PO Box 29, Exmouth, EX8 2YU.*

RUSTLES AND WAVES by Noctern. Innovative ambient music, 2 tracks, 37 mins, CrO2 tape —5.

Cheques to: *Andrew Gooding, 95 Hambro Road, London SW16 6JP.*

HANGOVER by Hangover. Nice boy punk rock, 3 songs of home recording in the vein of Green Day and Superchunk. 6ish mins on cassette for a breathtaking

£1.50 (inc p&p). Cheques to: *L Bodnarchuk, Flat 3, 102 Fitzroy Avenue, Belfast BT7 1GX.*



CURVES AND JARS by Barry Lewis. "Fractal Dice Music". A series of fractal studies, containing melodies generated randomly by dice algorithm.

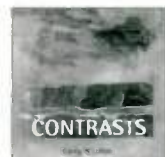
Computer music with a friendly face. 20-track CD, £11.75 (inc p&p) from *MPS Music and Video, Rosegarth, Hetton Road, Houghton-le-Spring, Tyne & Wear DH5 8JN.*

MEMORY LOSS EP by Prole Synthesis. Hard underground dance music. 5 heavy-duty acid and industrial-strength techno tracks. 25 mins, on 12-inch vinyl, £3.50 (inc p&p) to: *R Anderson, 7 Nunnington Terrace, Armley, Leeds, LS12 2PH.*

WEB OF DECEIT by Jimmi Cranch. 8 songs, all live takes, recorded live to DAT. Blues/rock and roll ballads, 30 mins. Great for driving — get one in

your car today! Send POs for £2 (or blank tape of your choice plus postage return) to: *Jimmi Cranch, 67 Hunts Drive, Writtle, Essex, CM1 3HQ.*

THIRD EYE by Third Eye. Positive, potential trance, ambient and experimental. The future now 37 mins, 6 tracks, CrO2 tape, £3.50 (inc p&p). Cheques to: *D Appledore, Rotor Studio, 7 Pendennis Close, West Byfleet, Surrey KT14 6RX.*



CONTRASTS by Carey Nutman. A mix of contrasting electronic studies, some serious, some not, composed between 1989 and 1993. 11-track CD,

£11.75 (inc p&p) from *MPS Music and Video, Rosegarth, Hetton Road, Houghton-le-Spring, Tyne & Wear DH5 8JN.*

IN THE LAP OF THE GODS by Merge. Progressive techno with heavy-riffing synths in the style of Tangerine Dream, Schulze, Kraftwerk, The Orb, Pink Floyd. ▶

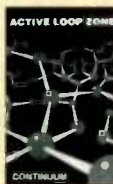
readers' tape exchange phone line service

Now you can listen to selected entries to the Tape Exchange before you consider purchasing them, with the aid of our new phone line service. It's quick and easy to use — just follow these instructions:

- Decide which tape you'd like to hear play through, and note which number (from 1-10) has been allocated to it.
- Dial the SOS Tape Exchange phone line number: **0891 424025**.
- You'll be asked to press the button marked with a star on your telephone. This will tell the phone line whether you have a touch-tone telephone or not.
- If you have a touch-tone phone, you will be able to select the tape you wish to hear simply by pressing the number on your telephone which is allocated to that tape on the Tape Exchange page. You may interrupt the tape at any stage by pressing any other key on your phone; you will then be returned to the main menu to make another selection if you so wish.
- If you do not have a touch-tone phone, you will hear the ten entries listed in sequence. Remain absolutely silent until the one you wish to hear is mentioned, "then simply say "Yes". The track will then play through, after which you will be returned to the main menu to make a further selection if you wish.

Although all entries to the Tape Exchange must now be made on the new redesigned entry form, entries can still appear in the magazine without appearing on the phone lines — there's a box to tick on the form if that's what you'd prefer.

Calls are charged at 39p per minute (cheap rate) 47p per minute (standard rate).
Lewins Communications Ltd CR1 3JR.



1 CONTINUUM by Active Loop Zone. ALZ have gigged with Zion Train, Children Of The Bong, Timeshard and µ-Ziq. This is an excellent 90-minute 12-track CrO2 cassette of ambient

dub trance. Only £4.75 from: *Rick Lomas, 48 Old Mill Gardens, London Road, Berkhamstead, Herts, HP4 2NZ.*
• Well-produced trance with superb analogue-style effects (mostly produced using the filters of the group's Akai 2800). The stated dub influence is not actually that evident — this is pretty much undiluted techno, but very accomplished.



2 REALMS OF THE CLOUD KING by The Amulet. 57 mins of fantasy rock, 11 diverse tracks, each one an emotional trip from acoustic to full-blown, with atmospheric keyboards, soaring guitars, and powerful

vocal. CrO2 tape, £5 from: *Two Rivers music, May Cottage, Church Lane, Hampton Bishop, Hereford HR1 4JY.*



3 MORNING FLIGHT by Brian Marshall. Nine very melodic tracks, featuring voices, guitar, piano and synths. Laidback grooves, subtle and memorable themes. Evocative,

atmospheric, relaxing, uplifting. A must for any collection. 45 mins, CrO2 tape, £5 to: *Brian Marshall, Sutton Court, Tenbury Wells, Worcs WR15 8RJ.*



4 THE VIEW FROM MY WINDOW by Emily's Chair. 4 songs, 26 minutes, CrO2 tape of ambient music tinged with moments of serenity and intensity. Cheques for £3.50 payable to: *Jeff Knightly, 14 North Road, Bosham, Sussex PO18 8NL.*

• Laid-back rock with washes of keyboards. The tape's been well produced, and the colour cover is very attractive, but the tape's slightly hissy in parts. Worth a listen though.



5 MAGIKO by Aquabats. Natural ambiances with improvised percussion, voices and flute makes earth music. 73-minute CD £10, CrO2 cassette £6. 14 excursions. SOS Demo Doctor's top tape, March '95. Like nothing you've ever heard before. Cheques to: *Aquabats, 6 Peel Place, Oxford OX1 4UT.*

• Highly unconventional improvised recordings based around unorthodox ethnic percussion, ambient 'found' recordings, flute, and vocal chants. Intriguing and diverting, and superbly recorded.



6 THE THORN by Kate Campbell. 4-track CD, 20 mins. Heart- and soul-baring songs, extensive radio play and

considerable following. £4 payable to: *Kate Campbell, PO Box 407, Cambridge CB5 8BY.*

• Folk-tinged MOR rock centred on Kate Campbell's powerful, expressive voice. Interesting blend of instrumentation,

including acoustic guitar, programmed drums, sax and mandolin.

7 TRANCE FOR A PROBLEMATIC WORLD by DSP. Trippy tribal trance dance. C60 CrO2. Dolby 'B' £3.50 each (inc p&p) from: *C Medd, Jah Cottage, 2 Kirby's Lane, Canterbury, Kent CT2 8AG.*

8 RAW ELEMENT by Mankhwala. 8 Ambient global techno grooves. Six choice tracks on a CrO2 C40. The real stuff — highly original, unusual rhythms. £4 (inc p&p) from: *A Scott, c/o 13C Goldsmith Rd, Hove, East Sussex BN3 1QA.*

• Evocative electronics blending North African samples (percussion and chants) with synths.



9 SHABDA by Marcus Corbett. Highly original acoustic guitar-based hybrid folk with atmospheric strong tunes.

Indian-influenced vocal, genuine accompaniment, piano, flute, and percussion. 10 tracks, 53 minutes. CD £9.99, TDK SA cassette £7.50 from: *Marco Music, 25 Dorchester Court, London SE24 9QX.*

• Beautifully packaged and produced CD featuring the unconventional folk style of Marcus Corbett. Vocals delivered in Indian style but to a backdrop of off-the-wall acoustic guitar.

10 EAGLE EYE by Earthflow. New age songs of nature and dreams. Haunting, evocative soundscape of eagle, sea, river, wolf, spirit, land, beyond. Soothing, powerful. 7 tracks, 55 mins. CrO2 tape, £5.50. Cheques payable to: *S Davies, 4 Oakwood Park, Nutley, East Sussex, TN22 3NB.*

PHONE NOW! 0891 424025

Over 100 copies of demo tape sold through this column. Free T-shirt to first 10 orders received. 50 minute-CD, £10 to: **Ian Pearson** ('Merge'), 78 Elgar Road, Reading, Berks, RG2 0BL.



COMING OUT by Red Ash and the Love Commandos. 10-track, 49-minute CD. "Not a different kind of cider — it is Red and

there's a fair bit of (indie) rock in it. £6 (inc p&p). 14-day money back guarantee. Cheques to: **M. Rigler**, 35 Beresford Road, Poole BH12 2JR.

THE STORM WITHIN by Secret Archives of the Vatican. Dark ambience based on 12th century Japanese court music. Isolationist electronics. Beautiful, strange world music. C60, 12 tracks, CrO2 tape, colour cover, £5. Cheques to: **Vince Millett**, 3 Royal Circus, London SE27 0LT.



EYES ROLLED BACK by Harmonic 288. 45 mins of ambient dubscares and organic textures. 7 tracks, CrO2 tape, £3, available from: **Chris Harrad**, 85 Canbury Park Road, Kingston, Surrey KT2 6LQ.

HALF LIFE by Phil Cory. 8 guitar/guitar synth rock songs influenced by Lou Reed, Steve Reich, Pink Floyd, 40 mins playing time, £3. Cheques payable to: **P Cory**, c/o Helen, 20 Freemans Close, Hungerford, Berks RG17 0QR.



WARPED CD by Various. Over 77 mins of various indie, grunge, pop, ambient and techno artists.

20 tracks for £5. Beautiful colour sleeve. Cheques/POs to: **Purge Records**, 38 Chancery Lane, Nuneaton, Warks CV10 0PD.

GUILT EP by Viral Technology. Vicious techno metal. NIN, Krupps, Ministry, KMFDM with attitude. ADAT-recorded, DAT-mastered, pro-duplicated, CrO2 tape, 3 tracks, 15 mins, £2.50 from: **P Davies**, 13 Burnham Way, London W13 9YE. All previous titles now sold out — thanks!

THE DREAM by White. New age synth music on C60 Eight great tunes and a new cover, £7. Cheques to: **DJ White**, 53 Listowel Road, Kings Heath B14 6HH.



NIGHT OF PASSION by Ricky Fentone and the Flat Top Cats. Country rock blues mix. 32 mins, 10 tracks, Fe tape, £3. Cheques to: **Harvey**, 9 Kingsbury Place, Cwmaman, Aberdare, Mid-Glamorgan CF44 6LH.

FRINGE FIDDLER by John and Nina Bennet. Viol n, vocals, bodhran and keyboard. Popular classics and folk. Family fun music making, 48 mins playing time 19 tracks, CrO2 tape, £4.80 (inc p&p) Cheques to: **John Bennet**, 6 James Road, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2LR.

7 TRACKS TO HARD DISK MELTDOWN by Remote Control. Second demo tape with dance, techno

and experimental tracks. 30 mins, CrO2 tape with Dolby. Send 10 Dutch guilders to: **Vincent Cuijpers**, Stiemensweg 193 PO code 6591 MD, Gennepe, The Netherlands.

SONG FROM THE BEST INTENTION by Various. First compilation from Infectious Brother Arts, includes work by Aphasia, Secret Archives, and more. CrO2 tape, 60 mins, 15 tracks. £3 to: **AA Elsdon**, c/o 486A Brighton Road, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 6AP.



DREW by Drew. Commercial pop 48-track pro studio recording from singer/songwriter, 55 mins playing time. 12 tracks, CrO2 tape, professionally duplicated. £5. Cheques to: **Quidoza Music**, Flat 3, 105 Onslow Square, London SW7 3LU.

OVER THE LIMIT by Frank Torpey. Original guitarist with 'The Sweet'. 10 tracks on CD featuring Terry Sullivan on vocals. No frills rock/blues. guitar-based £8 (inc p&p). Cheques payable to: **FE Torpey**, 8 Hawthorn Drive, North Harrow, Middx HA2 7NX.

FRACTAL LAND by The End Quartet. New CrO2 tape, colour cover, 30 mins, string quartets with a difference. Cheques for £3 to: **AA Elsdon**, c/o 486A Brighton Road, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 6AP.

MAGIC MALVERN by Paul White and Mike Simmons (The Lentils Of Delirium). Guitar and synth instrumentals (thrash metal-influenced new age). 58 mins, 12 tracks CrO2 cassette, professionally duplicated with printed sleeve. All proceeds in benefit of local community care (via Malvern Arts Workshop). £5.75 (inc p&p). Cheques to: **Jan McGuffie**, Malvern Arts Workshop, Worcester Road, Malvern, Worcs WR14 1NY. Production details included.

LAF by LAF. Original and innovative pop music played on real instruments. Five go mad in the spare bedroom. 51 minutes playing time, CrO2 tape, £4 from: **Phil Matthews**, 8 Stanstead Road, Mickleover, Derby, DE3 5PP.



NATURAL INSTINCT by Elegant Simplicity. New album of prog rock in the vein of Camel Oldfield Ozrics Porcupine Tree. Other albums available. Fe tape, 56 mins, colour cover, digitally mastered, £2.50 to: **Steve McCabe**, 27 John's Avenue, Lofthouse, Wakefield, WF3 3LX.

SET ME FREE by Solid State. 12-inch 4-track vinyl EP. Happy house jungle rhythm by John Bunyan and Craig Easterbrooks. 22 mins, glossy cover, £4.99 payable to: **Bayslip 251 Austin Crescent**, Plymouth PL6 5QT.



FACE TO FACE by Coup D'Etat. Funky latin jazz, strong grooves, burning solos, 43 mins playing time, 7 tracks, CrO2 tape, features silicon mallet, £5. Cheques to: **Louis Borentius**, 90 Bridge Lane, London NW11 0EL

The SOS Readers' Tape Exchange provides an enormously successful service for readers, allowing them to advertise tapes, CDs, or records of their own music in their favourite hi-tech recording magazine. Every month we devote a section of the Reader Classified pages to the Tape Exchange. Here, you can advertise your own material to other readers, free of charge. Not only can you discover what others are up to, the service opens up a whole world of new music that you certainly can't find in local record shops. Furthermore, the service provides a source of new material for the attention of producers and record companies. With the aid of the Phone Line service, you will now also be able to hear a selection of the tapes featured on the pages before you commit yourself to a purchase.

Ads are usually run for three months before re-application is necessary, but this may change at the discretion of the magazine publishers. SOS makes no guarantee as to the quality of the music sold through it. Material will normally also be run on the Phone Lines for a three-month period, but this is subject to demand for the service, and is at the discretion of the Publishers. SOS reserve the right not to run material considered unsuitable for inclusion in the Tape Exchange.

It would be appreciated if anyone wishing to use the Tape Exchange page and Phone Line service could send a copy of their material to the SOS offices. Space permitting, we run mini-reviews of tapes that we find of particular interest. If you would like us to advertise your material, please bear in mind that:

1. Tapes should be recorded to the best possible standard and duplicated on good-quality cassettes.
2. Although pricing is up to the individual, your work is more likely to sell if realistically priced.
3. Cost-effective duplication can be undertaken by many companies, the more astute of which advertise in SOS's Classified pages!
4. Unless your tapes contain all-original material, in order to sell your tapes legally to others, you must obtain copyright clearance for any cover versions recorded. This costs a lot less than you might think, and can be arranged through the Mechanical Copyright Protection Society (0181 769 4400). SOS cannot be held responsible for any violation of Copyright law. Note also that MCPS-protected material (for example, cover versions) cannot be aired on the SOS phone lines. The Phone Line service is strictly for the use of amateur musicians, and material will only be placed on the phone lines if the musicians who have sent it are the owners of both the song copyright and the sound recording copyright.
5. If possible, include a sheet with your tape giving recording and equipment details, as other readers are sure to be interested.
6. If you're concerned about the security of your studio (because of publishing your address), use a Post Office box number, or sell via a relative or friend's address.
7. Use the form provided on the Tape Exchange pages or a photocopy. See the sample entry for the format to follow. Please keep your entries to a maximum of 40 words, and include the following information: Tape title and artist name; style/type of music; playing time; number of tracks; tape type, e.g. Chrome (Type II) or Fe; price; address. Send to SOS Tape Exchange at the Free Classifieds address. **TAPE EXCHANGE ADS WILL ONLY BE ACCEPTED IF THE TAPE EXCHANGE FORM IS COMPLETED IN FULL.**

SAMPLE ENTRY: *The Lentils Of Delirium* by Paul White and Mike Simmons. Hybrid ambient synthesizer and thrash metal guitar music. 56 mins playing time. 10 tracks. CrO2 tape. £4.95. Cheques to: **Dept PW1**, PO Box 30, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4XQ.

If you wish to have your material included both in the **Tape Exchange** and on the Phone Lines, please read and fill in the declaration carefully, and, if you are in agreement, sign and date in the space provided.

DECLARATION

I, the below-named, hereby give my permission for
Sound On Sound Ltd to use a track/tracks from my submitted tape/CD

for transmission on their Phone Line service operated by Livewire Communications Ltd, over a period of up to six months. I hereby waive any royalties that might be due to me for the use of my music on this service during the above-stated period of time. I hereby also confirm and state that I am the owner of both the song copyright and the sound recording copyright of the above-named piece of music, and that the Mechanical Copyright Protection Society do not administer either the song copyright or the sound recording copyright of the above-named piece of music on my or any third-party publisher's behalf.

SIGNED.....DATE.....

If you require your material to be included on the *Tape Exchange* page but NOT on the Phone Line service, please tick this box:

SOS READERS' TAPE EXCHANGE FORM

Name

Address

Telephone

CALL US NOW ON

01202 395135
EXT. 125

THE LARGEST MUSIC STORE IN THE SOUTH

MASSIVE STOCKS. MASSIVE DISCOUNTS.



EMM Ltd
EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD
679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD
BOURNEMOUTH BH7 6AE

THE SOUND
INVESTMENT

FATAR 900



FATAR STUDIO 900 88 NOTE FULLY WEIGHTED £475
Fatar Studio 610 £189. Fatar Studio 610+ (with aftertouch) £249
STUDIO 90 EXCLUSIVE 88 NOTE FULLY WEIGHTED £399

ROLAND XP50



ROLAND JV1080



Available From Stock Check Our Prices

YAMAHA MT8X



YAMAHA MT8X PACKAGES

MT8X + A100a AMP + pr NS10M £1399
MT8X + A100a AMP + pr Absolute 2s £1350
Lowest Ever MT8X Price. NOW ONLY £899 !!!

LOWEST PRICES. EXCLUSIVE DEALS!!

NOVATION



Bass Station + Bass Station Rack in Stock
Also Peavey Spectrum Bass



FOSTEX R8 EIGHT TRACK PLUS 812 MIXER. BEST EVER DEAL.

Our Fostex Prices are really Low.
Model 280 £499
XR5 £329 XR7 £429
CALL US BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY FOSTEX EQUIPMENT.

KAWAI KC20



Kawai KC20 Synthesizer RRPE699 Now £349
160Sounds. GM Compatible. 16 Part Multitimbral.
28 Note Polyphonic. 64 Performance Patches.
Integral Digit Effects + Computer Interface.



TRIPLE TIER BOARD STANDS. NOW ONLY £119

£119

EFFECTS



BEHRINGER. BEST UK DEALS.
UNLIMITED DEALS
TSR12 £299. VHM5 £425. RP5 £279.
Vocalist II £Low. FX7 £199.

ZOOM SPECIALS

9001 £159. 1202 £169.
9050S £429.
2020. 4040 Best UK Deals



FOSTEX

4 STEREO EFFECT PROCESSORS



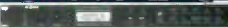
4 Independent Stereo Digital Effects in One Unit.
8 Inputs. 8 Outputs. 100 Programs. 400 Effect Settings. Midi Clock Delay Control. Digital In/Out. Stunning Effects Including Reverb, Gate Reverb, Stereo Delay, Chorus, Phaser and Digital EQ.

RRPE499 Now £449

NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT SALE.

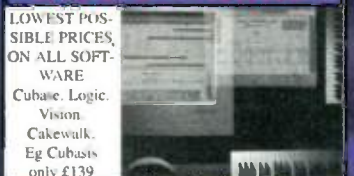
KEYBOARDS	EXPANDERS	SEQUENCERS	RECORDING
Roland JX3P £299	Ensoniq SQ1+ £649	Roland JD800 £1199	Fostex A8 £499
Roland JX1 £199	Ensoniq SQ2 £699	Yamaha MU5 £189	Fostex 280 £399
Roland A30 £299	Korg Wave SR £799	Yamaha QX5 £99	KAWAI RV4 £399
Roland JV90 £899	Korg M3R £499	Yamaha QX21 £75	TascamPorta 03 £199
Orla C80 commander £749	Korg O3RW £599	Yamaha QY300 £665	Yamaha MT8X £899
GEM S2 £1199	Korg O5RW £399	Yamaha QY8 £189	Yamaha NS10M £250
Yamaha VL1 £2499	Korg O5RW £349	Kawai Q80 £325	Alesis RA100 £230
Rhodes 660 £449	Alesis D4 £199	Kawai Q80EX £449	Tascam Porta 07 £330
Yamaha P500 £599	Yamaha TG500 £575	Kawai Q55 £299	Tascam 488 £249
Yamaha SY99 £1349	Yamaha TX 81Z £175	Brother PDC 100 £149	Tascam 424 £449
Yamaha SY77 £799	Roland P55 £379	Seiko MR1000 £39	Tascam 464 £579
Yamaha P300 £1999	Yamaha TX1P £199	SAMPLERS	Studiomaster P7 £1400
Alesis Quadrasynth £699	Ensoniq SQR £249	Akai S1100 £1599	Mackie CR1604 £699
Korg 13 £1399	Emu Vintage Keys £699	Akai S2800 £799	Spirit Folio S1 £570
Korg 14S £899	Emu Ultra Proteus £999	Peavey DPM 3 £799	Alesis ADAT £1999
Korg 01WFD £1125	Kurzweil K2000R £1649	Ensoniq ASR10R £1699	Tascam 32 £499
Yamaha SY85 £825	Kawai Mega P £399	Ensoniq TS12 £1549	Tascam 38 £699
KorgX2 £1125	Roland D990 £379	Akai S01 £499	Tascam MM200 £380
Kawai K11 £499	Roland D990i £949	Roland S760 £999	Sony TCD7 DAT £430
	Roland U220 £279	Akai DR4D £999	Digitech Vnc II £399

FOSTEX QUADRAVERB 07



RRP £469 Now only £299
Quadraverb + £299. Microverb 3 £169
Midiverb 3 £249. Quadraverb 2 £699.
CHECK THESE PRICES!!!
ART FXR £169. ART FXR Elite £199
Yamaha FX770 £299. Roland SRV330 £569.
Vocalist II £399. Alesis 3636 £219

SOFTWARE



LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES, ON ALL SOFTWARE
Cubase. Logic. Vision. Cakewalk. Eg Cubasis only £139

JV-880

MULTI TIMBRAL SYNTHESIZER MODULE



NOW ONLY £189 (RRP £299)
All the power of the JV80 synth at a fraction of the cost.

TMX £199



Powerful Drum Sample Module.
245 High Quality Drum and Percussion Voices. 32 Performance Setups. 12 Trigger Inputs. 4 outputs. MIDI. Programmable Dynamics.

Apple
Complete Mac Sequencer Systems including Cubase or Logic only £1199



We are able to supply complete sequencing systems for apple mac, Atari falcon and pc. Contact us now for a really competitive quote.

Yamaha CBXDS

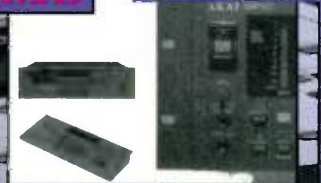
Running on PC or Falcon with Cubase Audio. The CBXDS package gives you 999 tracks + of sequencing plus four tracks of direct to disk resourcing all controlled from the same screen. The four audio tracks include Digital Mixing with Digital EQ. Two Built in Digital Effects Units and Four Separate Outputs.
CBXDS + CUBASE AUDIO FOR PC OR FALCON

DIRECT TO DISC SYSTEMS

DR4d HARD DISK RECORDER



At last a totally portable Hard Disc System at an affordable price. Check our package deals.



The revolutionary dedicated direct to disc multitrack from Akai is now available at an even lower price. We offer a wide range of hard drive options from 213 mb to 1Gig +. If you are interested in a single or multiple unit system call us now for a quote.

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

YAMAHA SY99



AWM2 + FM Sound Sources Give Unequaled Expressive Programmability. 16 Track Sequencer. Digital FX. Disc Drive.

ALESIS QUADRA SYNTH



Our Bulk Purchasing Power Means We Are Now Able To Offer These Professional Synthesizers At Massive Discounts. Stocks Will Not Last Long. **SY99 £1399. Quadrasynth £779 DONT MISS OUT!**

FAT SOUNDS. GUTSY FILTERS. 64 NOTE POLY. 76 KEYS.

KURZWEIL

V3.0 FREE

Lowest Prices On All Kurzweil Products. **K2000 From £1899 K2000R From £1799 PC88 Master Keyboard Best Ever Deal! Micro Piano £439**



Check Our New Low Hard Drive Prices

KORG 01W PRO X



NOW £1999

All The Power and Flexability Of The World Famous 01 Series; Plus A Superb Fully Wiegthed 88Note Keyboard.

AKAI 95



S01..S28000.S3000.S3200.CD3000. DR4D.MPC60 II.DP88.DR8D. **BEST UK AKAI PRICES!!!**

FAST AND FRIENDLY SERVICE !!!



BEST EVER KORG DEALS

KAWAI Group

Now £399

128 Voices 32 Part Multitimbral. Fully Programmable. Built In Computer Interface. Packaged With Stenberg Cubasis £499 Packaged With Fatar Studio 49 £489

MULTITRACK PACKAGES

ADAT Lowest Ever Price



ADAT + SPIRIT STUDIO
16 - 8 - 2 £3199
24 - 8 - 2 £3499
32 - 8 - 2 £3999

Packages available with desks from Soundtracks Studiomaster Mackie and Behringer. CALL NOW

FOR MULTITRACK



SAMPLERS



AKAI S01 Used Models Available at £499



ROLAND S760 Available From £1199

Our sampler prices are seriously low. Call us now for a quote!!

JS30



FREE MIDI KEYBOARD With Every JS30 Purchase!! Check Our Low MS1 Price!!

EMU SYSTEMS

Lowest Possible Prices On All EMU Samplers.

ESI 32 48V E64

DAT RECORDERS



PANASONIC

SV-3700. SV-4100

SONY



PCM-1200 PCM-1200

Our DAT Prices are The Lowest You Will Find. Call Us for a Quote

TASCAM DA20 NOW IN STOCK

TASCAM DA 30 MULTI BEST EVER DEAL



SONY TCD7 £439 DTC60ES CALL FOSTEX D5. D10 CALL



BEHRINGER



The MX8000 EURODESK is a fully professional 48 x 24 dual input 3 - Bass Mixing Console. Incredible Features at an amazing price. **NOW IN STOCK**

MULTITRACK

TASCAM



Now To Discuss Our Response

STUDIOMASTER

Diamond Club Graded Factory Stock.
16-2 £329
13-2 £269
8-2 £199
2 Axes
3 Band EQ
Balanced Inpts



DIAMOND

MACKIE



SAMSON

We always offer the best deals on Tascam, Soundtracks, Mackie, Fostex & Yamaha. Call us Now!!

MASSIVE DISCOUNTS ON SOUNDRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO EIGHT BUS DESKS!! UNBEATABLE FOLIO DEALS!! YAMAHA PROMIX ELOW

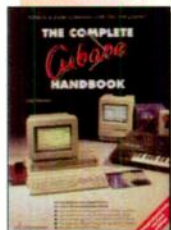
ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

SOS Book Shop

BEST SELLERS

THE COMPLETE CUBASE HANDBOOK 2nd Edition

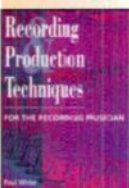
NEW



by Udo Weyers
After a short break, the definitive Steinberg Cubase Handbook is back in print. This new edition is once again filled with real world applications and down to earth explanations of how to use all the powerful features offered by Cubase in all its many forms. The book is now relevant to all three platforms (Atari, Mac and PC), and the main attraction of the revised text is its focus on Cubase Score. The Complete Cubase Handbook is a not-to-be-missed purchase for users of Steinberg's highly popular software.

CODE B195 £29.95
Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

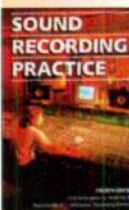
RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES



by Paul White
This highly informative book by SOS's own Editor demystifies the techniques used by professionals in the recording of contemporary music. It reveals how to make full creative use of all manner of studio effects and signal processors. These techniques can be utilised both in the home and commercial studio. The book concludes with an invaluable section on master tape formats and an overview of the various processes and vinyl records.

CODE B200 £11.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SOUND RECORDING PRACTICE (4th Edition)



by John Borwick
This now classic text reaches its Fourth Edition, and has been enlarged and revised to cover up to date developments in the recording industry. The contents of this 600+ page is too diverse to summarise in such a short space. Suffice to say that every serious recordist, whether amateur, semi-pro or professional should have a copy of this book.

CODE B107 £49.95
Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

MULTI-EFFECTS FOR MUSICIANS



by Craig Anderton
Occasional SOS contributor Craig Anderton adds to his long list of music technology-based books with this comprehensive look at multi-effects units. The book helps you with what to look for when buying a new unit, how to use it when you've got it home, and provides a collection of tips to help you get the most out of your device. 137 Pages.

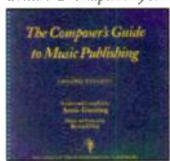
CODE B306 £10.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

PROFESSIONAL COMPOSING

CODE B298 £3.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE COMPOSER'S GUIDE TO MUSIC PUBLISHING (2ND EDITION)

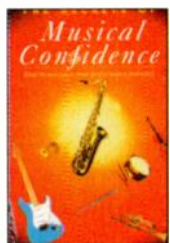
written & compiled by Annie Gunning



This book has been produced by the Association of Professional Composers and examines the business of musical copyright and music publishing from the composer's point of view. It aims to educate composers of all kinds of music in the operation of the music publishing business to help them obtain, negotiate and benefit from publishing agreements and avoid expensive mistakes. Apart from publishing, the book also covers copyright legislation, performing and mechanical rights, the royalty administration societies, music in film, broadcasting, theatre and ballet and commissioning agreements. There is also advice for composers setting up their own publishing companies. An exhaustive and useful book.

CODE B297 £18.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE SECRETS OF MUSICAL CONFIDENCE - How to Maximise Your Performance Potential

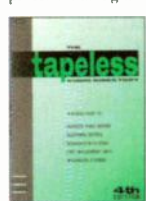


By Andrew Evans
Written by a musician and psychologist, this is claimed to be a first for musicians: a book aimed at maximising performance potential and increasing confidence. A series of questionnaires and exercises allow you to analyse your abilities and needs and allow you to deal with stress, creativity and career management, amongst other topics.

CODE B240 £7.99
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

TAPELESS AUDIO DIRECTORY

(4th Edition) *By Yasmin Hashmi*
Completely updated, this 4th edition is the only international buyers guide to over 200 professional digital audio workstations and systems aimed at cart replacement and broadcast automation.



The comprehensive listings include target markets, hardware and software specifications, operational features, networking and file translation, future development plans, training and customer support, costs and suppliers details for USA, Europe and Far East. The Directory not only covers all existing systems, but those now to be launched and those on which development has been halted. It also provides a comprehensive explanation of the terminology, with useful tips for potential purchasers.

CODE B304 £14.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Overseas £4.50

MUSIC & NEW TECHNOLOGY

by Gabriel Jacobs & Panicos Georgiades
Forward by Vangelis. A thorough guide to creating music with today's music technology. Covers music theory, MIDI and electronics principles, computers, what gear to use in your MIDI studio, and most modern MIDI production techniques. Ideal for beginners and advanced readers alike.

CODE B156 £14.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

TECH TERMS - A Practical Dictionary for Audio and Music Production



by George Petersen and Steve Oppenheimer
This is a concise collection of definitions of electronic music and recording terms; 300 words and phrases are given quick accurate definitions in plain English. So if you're new to recording, synths, samplers and MIDI, this book could be a big help in getting your mind into the terminology.

CODE B230 £7.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.75, R.O.W. £4.95

STUDIO MUSICIAN'S JARGONBUSTER

by Godric Wilkie
If the terminology of musical technology and recording leaves you gasping, then this is the book for you! With clear explanations of 1500 terms and concepts, amidst illustrative graphics, the whole work is extensively cross-referenced, and worth its weight in gold.

CODE MX30045 £12.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Overseas £5.00

ILLUSTRATED COMPENDIUM OF MUSICAL TECHNOLOGY

CODE B255 £45.00
Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

THE ART OF DIGITAL AUDIO

CODE B248 £49.50
Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

HARD DISK RECORDING FOR MUSICIANS



by Daziel Miles Huber
More of a digital recording overview, this book looks at digital audio in all its forms. Huber discusses the techniques and processes of digital audio. Computer-based sound editing, digital audio workstations, sampling and real-world applications in music, film, video and broadcast environments are covered plus multimedia. The text is designed to be understood by newcomers, while delivering information of value to professionals. 182 pages.

CODE B307 £15.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE JEAN MICHEL JARRE BOOK

CODE B292 £8.75
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE UNOFFICIAL JEAN-MICHEL JARRE BIOGRAPHY

CODE B220 £7.75
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

NON LINEAR BUYERS GUIDE 1st Edition

New from Sypha is the Nonlinear Buyers Guide. Known especially for their definitive digital audio-focussed Tapeless Directory (look out for the 4th edition in the future), Sypha have applied the same comprehensive approach to digital video systems. The first edition of The Nonlinear Buyers Guide is the only international source of information on over 150 nonlinear video systems. Products included in the Guide are nonlinear editing systems, mixed mode editing systems, plug in cards and software for editing, disk recorders and servers. The information is provided in an easily accessible format and includes operational and technical specifications, future developments, costs and suppliers details. The Guide also gives useful pointers to those considering investing in a system.

CODE B270 £19.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

AUDIO

by F A Wilson
Volume 6 of the Elements of Electronics series, Audio offers a comprehensive guide to the physics of sound, its recording and its reproduction. There is a lot of physics used in the book - in fact, this aspect makes the book a good basic text for those with a serious interest - but the text in between the formulae is clear and informative. Not bad value for £3.95 - a total of 308 pages.

CODE B277 £3.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

SOUND FOR PICTURE An Inside Look at Audio Production for Film and TV

Edited by Jeff Forlenza and Terri Stone
Covers all aspects of film and TV sound, dialogue, music, effects recording, and editing and assembling the result into a final soundtrack. Technical and creative aspects are all covered, and a comprehensive glossary is provided. A good proportion of the book is also taken up with a selection of case studies (including Malcolm X, The Abyss, Northern Exposure and Twin Peaks) that provide hands on information.

CODE B237 £9.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO 2ND EDITION

by Ian R Sinclair
Explains digital audio - CD, DAT and sampling - non-mathematically. The updated 2nd edition adds information on oversampling and bitstream techniques, plus a glossary of technical terms.

CODE B274 £7.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

THE DAT TECHNICAL SERVICE HANDBOOK

by Richard Maddox
Information on DAT service and repair for engineers and technicians, including: step by step instructions for regular maintenance and repair; detailed techniques for maintaining and adjusting tape transport and head alignment; complete how-to instructions of replacing the record/play head drum; plus specific service notes, by make and model.

CODE B229 £43.00
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

Samplers

THE SAMPLING BOOK

By Steve De Furia & Joe Scarciaferro
How to achieve better samples - this book explains the technical issues involved, clearly and simply. Good advice on what to look for when buying a sampler.

CODE B025 £11.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

Recording

RECORDING TECHNIQUES FOR SMALL STUDIOS

by David Mellor
This well written, user-friendly book is designed to offer accessible and helpful tips on how to get the most out of the equipment in your studio. Chapters cover: mic techniques; musical arranging for recording; 4-track recording; the mixer; preparing for an running a session; recording drums; recording vocals; integrating MIDI; using effects and signal processing; location recording, and digital recording. The book is rounded off with an "any questions" section, a glossary and a list of recording studios in the UK. As you would expect from a book based on an SOS series, this is a *must have!*

CODE B198 £9.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

HOME RECORDING

by P Burch & K D Keusgen
Looks at home signal chain of recording: signal levels, mixers, effects, portastudios, open reel tape machines, noise reduction, microphone placement, and more! 120 pages plus flexidisc record. Good overall grounding.

CODE B114 £12.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: ONLY £5.00! See Order Form for details.

THE COMPACT DISC HANDBOOK

SECOND EDITION
by Ken C. Pohlmann, Prominent American audio engineer and writer on digital audio
'Here is an interesting, timely, well-written book in which everything you ever wanted to know about the compact disc and more is explained.'
Computer Music Journal.

'compelling and fascinating reading, written by an expert with the knack of making complex explanations understandable.' **Image Technology.**
This is a new edition, in paperback, of Ken Pohlmann's classic survey of the compact disc world, *The Compact Disc: A Handbook of Theory and Use*, and celebrates the tenth birthday of possibly the most successful consumer electronics product ever introduced. The text of this new edition has been thoroughly overhauled to update the user on the latest technological advances and gives insights into new formats and applications. It remains a comprehensive and authoritative handbook by an acknowledged expert on digital audio and related topics.

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series
364 Pages, numerous line figures, tables 1992 0-19-816327-4 Paper covers.
CODE B217 £19.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

PRACTICAL STUDIO TECHNIQUES



by Tom Misner
This book and audio CD package comes from the School of Audio Engineering's Tom Misner. It's an excellent source of basic recording facts and figures, and if you want concrete examples of the subjects discussed, then listen to the free mixdown demonstration CD.

CODE B301 £15.00
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £8.50

HOW TO SET UP A HOME RECORDING STUDIO

By David Mellor
This 112-page book expands upon the popular SOS series with additional text, pictures and a handy reference section. Excellent guide to help you sort out the design, layout and wiring of your equipment.
CODE B116 £6.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

THE MASTER TAPE BOOK



Alan Parsons, Bill Foster & Chris Hollerbone
The definitive guide to the creation and management of audio master tapes. With 'Master Tapes' literally flying around the world

being copied, cloned or re-cut for seemingly endless variations of compilation albums, it is terrifying to think that there is no standard set of procedures for labelling and maintaining master tapes. Until now, that is.
CODE B194 £15.00
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

Music Business

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT THE MUSIC BUSINESS



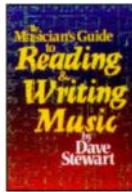
by Donald S. Passman
This book is a must: the author manages a portfolio of high profile clients and teaches music business law at the University of Southern California, and has produced a clear overview of the music business. He starts at the beginning of your career, with advice on choosing a manager, lawyer and agent, and moves through getting a record deal, songwriting and music publishing and finishes with details of copyright, mechanical royalties, songwriter deals, films and more. An exhaustive and entertaining read. 415 Pages.

CODE B302 £19.99
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

HOW TO PITCH AND PROMOTE YOUR SONGS

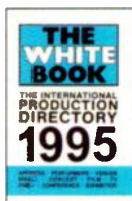
by Fred Koller
The title is self-explanatory: if you've got the songs, and you want someone to hear, publish and/or record them, then this book could save you a lot of grief. There's a lot of sensible information about the music biz in general, plus a few (American-biased) words about setting up as your own publishing business.
CODE B257 £8.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

THE MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC



It's an entertaining but practical introduction, well, to reading and writing music. This is as friendly as it comes. Learning to read and write music isn't easy, but at least the process is lightened up with considerable doses of wit.
CODE B224 £8.99
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

THE WHITE BOOK INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTION DIRECTORY 1995



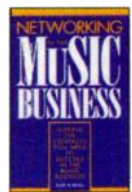
This is the latest edition of the essential source of contacts for artists, performers, venues, services and facilities associated with music, concerts, shows, festivals, film, TV, video, conferences, exhibitions and corporate hospitality - there's even a comprehensive international section. The layout is logical and an index makes finding an easy task - altogether an indispensable 864 pages. The new edition once again comes with a complementary copy of *The Little White Book*, which distils the contents of the larger volume to a pocket-sized list of names and phone numbers.
CODE B259 £43.00
Postage: UK £4.75, Europe £8.50, R.O.W. £16.95

THE SONGWRITER'S MARKET GUIDE TO SONG & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS



From the Editors of *Songwriter's Market*
If you've got the songs and you've got the contacts, this book will help you to choose a format that will get your demo heard as well as overall packaging and presentation and dealing professionally with publishers, A&R reps and other industry people. Plenty of example documents (lyric sheets and letters) are given, and the book is nicely rounded off with a glossary and index. Hardback.
CODE B258 £12.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

NETWORKING IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS



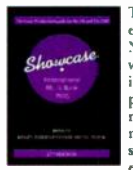
by Dan Kimpel
Think of this book as a popular psychology course for musicians. If you feel you could benefit from developing a positive attitude to getting ahead in your area of the music business, then *Networking* is for you. There's nothing like it for there, sensible advice: it's often enough to have talent. To be successful, you'll need to persevere, have good "people skills", and exercise good networking skills. Success depends on what you know, who you know, and perhaps most importantly, who knows you. An essential book, and a snip at £11.95. Hardback.
CODE B251 £11.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

SONGWRITERS IDEA BOOK



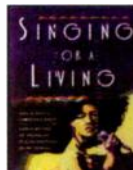
by Sheila Davis
If you want a textbook, this is it: 250 pages of serious, intelligent insight into songwriting. Loads of good advice and a friendly tone make this a useful read to anyone, whether beginner or seasoned pro. The focus is firmly on lyrics rather than music, and the prominent references to poetry terminology shouldn't really be a surprise. Use Davis' 40 strategies and you could soon be "designing distinctive songs". Hardback.
CODE B250 £9.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SHOWCASE/KEMPS INTERNATIONAL MUSIC BOOK 1995



The music industry equivalent of *Yellow Pages!* Nearly 500 pages crammed with all the latest information, including new phone and fax codes for record companies, recording studios, music publishers, equipment manufacturers, artist management, producers, PA and lighting hire, and more. Plus a new USA section.
CODE B192 £30.00
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SINGING FOR A LIVING



by Marta Woodhull
The title says it all. If you're already a singer, this book gives you everything you need to know in order to exploit your talent further: looking after your voice and voice exercises, business advice and marketing and audience interaction are all covered in this straightforward book.
CODE B252 £12.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK

by Paul Zollo
If you're just starting out as a songwriter to haven't progressed very far, perhaps you have questions about the art and business of songwriting that you can't find answers for. Chances are, they're covered in this book. Over 200 of the questions songwriters most often ask are answered in this book. There are 11 chapters, covering subjects such as lyrics, theory, song structure, collaboration, demos, publishing and the music business. Some answers - such as "What makes a professional-sounding demo?" are actually mini-articles - and an index allows you to target subjects without wading through the text. A friendly, informative read.
CODE B253 £10.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE ARC MUSICIANS' DIRECTORY



The new Musicians' Directory from Arc Publishing aims to provide all things to all musicians: whatever your style of music, the comprehensive listings offer you the contacts you need, whether it's labels, studios, venues, music shops or management - and that just scratches the surface of the dozens of topics covered by the book. Apart from being a directory proper, the Handbook also includes a selection of useful articles, including subjects such as how to be a session player (by SOS's very own Paul White), music publishing, releasing your own record, copyright protection, accounting, legal advice and more. The Musicians' Directory offers over 380 information-packed pages for little more the price of a new CD.
CODE B219 £14.99
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

MUSIC BUSINESS



AGREEMENTS
by Richard Bagehot
Written by a practising music business solicitor, "Music Business Agreements" can be seen as a legal textbook for the UK music industry. Don't let the formal tone put you off: this book is a mine of information with reference to real-life problems and examples, and a helpful question and answer appendix. Expensive, but invaluable. 522 Pages.
CODE B303 £58.00
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP



Edited by Harvey Rachlin
If you want to work systematically at improving your songwriting skills, then try this book: it's divided into four individual "lessons", each of which is backed up by audio material on cassette. This allows you to listen in the car or walk around with your personal stereo and still absorb useful information. The four sections are: On Songwriting by Janis Ian (yes, the Janis Ian); Making Demos by John Barilla; Understanding MIDI by James Becher; and The Art of Pitching Songs by Teri Muench (ex-A&R director with RCA and publisher). Also included is an intro, a quick and breezy glossary and an index. Includes two cassettes.
CODE B260 £15.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

your personal stereo and still absorb useful information. The four sections are: On Songwriting by Janis Ian (yes, the Janis Ian); Making Demos by John Barilla; Understanding MIDI by James Becher; and The Art of Pitching Songs by Teri Muench (ex-A&R director with RCA and publisher). Also included is an intro, a quick and breezy glossary and an index. Includes two cassettes.
CODE B260 £15.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

88 SONGWRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM

by Pat & Pete Luboff
This is a real workbook for songwriters, dealing with both the craft and art of songwriting. Song structure, rewriting, matching lyrics to music, collaboration, making the right demo, pitching the final result, and business matters.
CODE B254 £11.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE BROADWAY QY10

by Peter L. Alexander with Bobby Maestas
Charts and musical examples for re-creating Broadway songs with your QY10 using only the internal patterns. Includes useful set-up information. 77 pages.
CODE B263 £3.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

TG33 QUICK OPERATIONS

by Bobby Maestas
Instant access to Yamaha's neat little Vector Synthesis sound module. Loads of examples, well illustrated. 115 pages.
CODE B264 £8.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

YAMAHA SY77 COOKBOOK

by Peter L. Alexander, researched by James Mierley
This weighty book offers an accessible and straightforward way into the SY77; sequencing is covered in depth followed by SY77-specific arranging tips and techniques - how to get the most out of the SY77's sounds and polyphony. 354 pages.
CODE B266 £28.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

SONGWRITER'S YAMAHA RY30

by Dan Walker with Gregg Perry
A two-part work, the first part covering all operational aspects of the RY30 drum machine and the second uses the audio tape and musical examples to show what the RY30 is capable of, using the preset patterns to create a variety of classic tracks. 299 pages, two cassettes.
CODE B267 £19.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

YAMAHA SY55 GUIDE

by Bobby Maestas
A good helpful look at this arguably overlooked instrument; technicalities are explained in context of music throughout. 153 pages.
CODE B268 £9.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

Remember: stocks are strictly limited, so order now to avoid disappointment. POSTAGE EXTRA.

SOS Book Shop

MIDI

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY REFERENCE BOOK

by Peter Buick & Vic Lennard

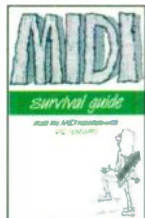


Written by Peter Buick and Vic Lennard (author of SOS's Atari Notes column), this book offers information at your fingertips and is an indispensable reference source for the musician or sound professional in the recording, broadcast, live, video, computer, multimedia, post

production and theatre industries. It includes comprehensive MIDI spec, General MIDI, MTG, MSC, and SysEx information. It also includes charts, check lists, useful hints, tips, and ideas, plus a glossary, list of contacts and a comprehensive indexed, it is also organised into convenient sections. 150 Pages.

CODE B305 **£12.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE



by Vic Lennard
Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned pro, the 'MIDI Survival Guide' shows you the way. No maths, no MIDI theory - just practical advice on starting up, setting up and ending up with a working MIDI system. Contains over 40 cabling diagrams, and how to: connect synths,

sound modules, sequencers, drum machines and multitracks; how to budget and buy secondhand; using switch, thru and merger boxes; transfer songs between different sequencers, get the best out of general MIDI, and understand MIDI implementation charts.

CODE B196 **£6.95**
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

MIDI FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

by Paul D Lehrman and Tim Tully

Co-written by SOS contributor Paul D Lehrman, this substantial, exhaustive work covers pretty well any aspect of MIDI that you could think of. As an overview of what MIDI is and does in 1994, this 239 page book couldn't be better.

CODE B227 **£11.95**
Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

MIDI SYSTEMS AND CONTROL

By Francis Rumsey



This revised edition has been expanded in an number of topic areas, to provide even more comprehensive coverage of every area of MIDI. Contents include: an introduction to principles and terminology; MIDI (timecode); librarians and editors; different approaches to sequencer software design; practical systems design.

CODE B007AM **£19.95**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

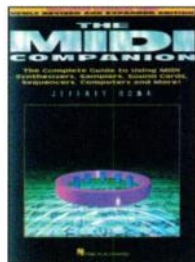
A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MIDI

by RA Penfold

The title says it all: all aspects of MIDI are explained, and many common beginner's problems are discussed.

CODE B287 **£4.95**
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

THE MIDI COMPANION



By Jeffrey Rona
A breezy run through MIDI that would suit the absolute beginner, this book is well-illustrated, clearly expressed and explains the technical bits in as close to non-technical language as the

subject matter allows.

CODE B234 **£9.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MIDI: A COMPREHENSIVE INTRODUCTION

by Joseph Rothstein, Product Review Editor, Computer Music Journal

Series Editor: John Straum

MIDI - Musical Instrument Digital Interface - is the data communications system which enables music equipment, computers and software from many different manufacturers to exchange information. Since its introduction in 1983 the impact of MIDI on the design and operation of synthesizers has been dramatic, yet to date, information about it has been scattered, but this book fills that gap, providing a practical guide for readers seeking a thorough discussion of the basic principles of MIDI.

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series
238 Pages, numerous figures 1992
0-19-816293-6 Hardback.

CODE B215 **£25.00**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

PRACTICAL MIDI HANDBOOK (3rd Edition)

by RA Penfold

This book is completely updated, and features a section on General MIDI. It provides a "straightforward, non-mathematical introduction to MIDI", and features a full glossary of MIDI terms.

CODE B273 **£8.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

Synthesizers

THE MUSEUM OF SYNTHESIZER TECHNOLOGY



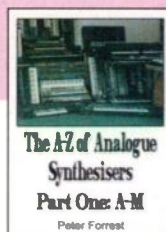
by Martin J Neucomb

If you liked our feature on the opening of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology in October, but haven't got the time or the cash to visit in person, then the next best thing has to be the museum's guide book. This 118 book is printed on

glossy paper and contains full-colour pictures of a large selection of exhibits from the museum, together with some descriptive text and company backgrounders. The text reads a little like a fanzine, but the hardcore synth fanatic will want this book for the pictures. In these pages you will glimpse instruments that you are unlikely ever to experience in the flesh: an exceedingly large Roland System 100 modular set-up, an EMS Synthi 100, an ARP 2500, a large Emu modular and what must be the comprehensive collection of Moog equipment anywhere. The Museum of Synthesizer Technology book is yours for £24.95, plus postage.

CODE B291 **£16.95**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE A-Z OF ANALOGUE SYNTHS PART ONE: A-M



by Peter Forrest

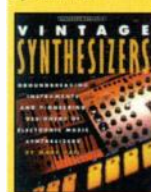
The author has aimed to make his book a complete rundown of all the major analogue synths and keyboards ever made, and on the evidence of this first volume, he seems to have succeeded. The book is useful and detailed, and shows evidence of

the massive amount of research and effort put in by Peter. He gives pocket company histories and detailed data on the instruments produced - but note that a few entries for a few particularly obscure instruments and companies are limited due to lack of data. The book also provides a comprehensive overview of the qualities of various instruments; charts and tables assess second hand values and maintenance levels necessary to keep a given instrument playable as well as such intangibles as sound quality, collectability and user interface. The A-Z of Analogue Part One, which is limited to 8000 copies worldwide, also features 96 colour pictures of classic instruments.

CODE B294 **£14.00**
Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

VINTAGE SYNTHESIZERS

By Mark Vail



This well-illustrated, 300 page book covers synth history, interviews with designers and overviews of important instruments. Mark Vail's book could be the most entertaining and useful synth book yet - check out the definitive history of

the Minimoog, complete with pre-production designers' sketches. While not strictly a buyers' guide, there is a comprehensive section to sourcing, valuing, upgrading and servicing classic instruments.

CODE B199 **ONLY £16.95**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

KEYFAX 2

by Julian Colbeck

1989 version of tKeyfax provides individual summaries and specifications of the last of the great mono synths digital pianos, and classic polysynths like the Roland JX10 and Prophet VS -forerunner of the S322 and Wave Station. Early Keyboard and rack-mount samples are covered in this indispensable guide. Still a great buy.

CODE B096 **ONLY £5.99**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

KEYFAX 4

by Julian Colbeck

The new Keyfax book (1993) is the most comprehensive guide to professional keyboards yet compiled. Keyfax 4 spotlights synthesizers and expander, and MIDI keyboard controllers. From classic analogue machines right up to the latest synth/sampler hybrids. Reviews include technical tour on a practical, need-to-know basis. Everything you need to decide which instrument is best for you.

B201 **£12.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

KEYFAX 5

by Julian Colbeck

The latest instalment in the intrepid Keyfax series offers potted specifications and concise mini-overviews of digital pianos, home keyboards, General MIDI modules, stage organs and computer sound cards. Look out for company backgrounders, contact details and cross-references to earlier Keyfaxes.

CODE B231 **£12.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

Drum Machines

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO ALESIS HR-16 & MM-T8



by Craig Anderton

The 182 pages of this book more than live up to the term 'complete'. Covers the operation and application of both these units far more straightforwardly, and in much greater depth than any manual ever could. So, if you've just bought a used

MMT-8 or HR16 without a manual, don't worry because we've just reduced the price of this great book yet again! Even if you have a manual and think you know everything, you'll be surprised what this book can teach you. If you own a different make of drum machine or sequencer, together, you'll still learn a lot about the practicalities of MIDI-to-Tape Sync, integrating drum machines and sequencers into your MIDI system, and how to inject feel into sequenced music. This is an essential addition to any MIDI enthusiasts bookshelf - buy it today before stocks are completely exhausted.

CODE: B108S2 **RRP: £14.95**
WAS: £9.95 **OFFER PRICE: £5.95**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

DRUM PROGRAMMING - A Complete Guide to Program and Think Like a Drummer



By Ray F Badness

Coming from a publisher that has a good range of real drum texts, we'd expect this book to be a little different. And it is: it gives plenty of insights into how real drummers approach their job, and there are plenty of example patterns to help

translate these ideas to a drum machine.
CODE B235 **£6.95**
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

DRUM MACHINE RHYTHM DICTIONARY

By Sandy Fildstein

For use with Roland drum machines or any grid-based pattern system. First 75 pages on programming huge range of rhythms in rock, latin, jazz and funk styles. Remainder analyses styles and patterns of world's top drummers - Phil Collins, Billy Cobham, Steve Gadd, Stewart Copeland, etc. Highly recommended.

CODE B110 **£16.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

RHYTHMICAL GROOVES & PATTERNS

By Siegfried Hoffman

Looks at how drummers compose rhythm patterns to add emotion, swing or groove. Contains examples for you to programme into your drum machine or sequencer.

CODE B115 **£11.50**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

260 DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS

By Rene-Pierre Bardet

Even more drum pattern styles (paso doble, charleston, etc)

CODE B019 **£7.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS

By Rene-Pierre Bardet

200 drum patterns and breaks presented in one-measure grid notation. Funk, R'n'B, ballad, pop, reggae, afro-cuban and many other styles.

CODE B018 **£7.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: ONLY £5.00! See Order Form for details.

Playing Techniques

CLASSICS IN SEQUENCE

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

Takes concepts behind Music In Sequence and applies them to all-time favourite classical music scores. Authors show how to make fresh, exciting interpretations of classic scores. Info on reverb and effects, interpreting scores, editing synth voices. Highly creative—an ideal workbook for the music classroom. Covers Medieval, Renaissance dance music, Bach's Toccata in D minor, Vivaldi, Purcell, Handel; opera excerpts from Rossini, Verdi, Borodin; Mozart, Schubert, Tchaikovsky, music from Carmina Burana; Debussy, Satie, Steve Reich's Piano Phase and more. Highly recommended.

CODE B193 £12.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSIC IN SEQUENCE

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

Still one of our best-selling books. Easy to follow, practical guide to making real use of your sequencer, written by people who really understand music and how to create it using today's technology. This brilliant, unique book carries the SOS seal of approval.

CODE B155 £12.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

1000 KEYBOARD TIPS



by J Dreksler & Q Harle

The hi-tech musician's guide to the basics of music, scales, chords and harmonies. 256 pages covering chord relationships, improvisation, suggested drum machine patterns, plus comprehensive chord table. Too good to miss!

CODE B113 £13.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SOLID GROOVES

By Dieter Peterini & Herb Quick

128 pages dealing with both bass and drums, the "heart" of the pop group, together. Although written primarily for drummers and bass players, anyone interested in understanding rhythmical music in popular styles will find this book invaluable.

CODE B172 £11.50
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

COMPLETE KEYBOARD CHORDS



by Warren Nunes & Steve Doherty

A handy guide to all the keyboard chords you wish you could play - from simple to complex! Includes exercises designed to help their use. Explains chord symbols and music notation.

CODE B161 £7.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

Computers & Music

MULTIMEDIA ON THE PC



By Ian R Sinclair

If you want to know what multimedia is and what it can offer you, then this is the book for you. Much of the information is general enough for everybody, but as the title suggests, the book is aimed at PC users. The book explains the installation and use of a CD ROM drive and a sound card and covers all key concepts behind multimedia. As an added incentive, if you buy this book, you can send away for a free copy of Picturebook, a multimedia authoring package.

CODE B272 £11.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

COMPUTERS AND MUSICAL STYLE

by David Cope, Professor of Music, University of California, Santa Cruz

Series Editor: John Strawn

Professor Cope provides a step-by-step description of the way in which he analyses and replicates musical style by computer. He demonstrates his results in the style of composers such as Bach, Mozart, and Prokofiev with compositions which sound entirely new and yet somehow familiar. Musicologists, theorists, and composers will find this work to be both ground breaking in its quality and thoroughness, and composers may also find a method to assist them with their own compositional processes.

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series
262 Pages, music examples 1992
0-19-816274-X Hardback.

CODE B216 £30.00
Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

MULTIMEDIA ON YOUR PC

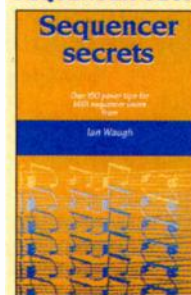


by Francis Botto

A practical guide to multimedia specifically on the PC. Botto's book is once aimed at users, educators and developers, and comprehensively discusses the hardware required to take advantage of multimedia in a PC environment as well as the hardware and software necessary in a multimedia authoring situation. The book is provided with comprehensive appendices covering a glossary and comprehensive product and manufacturer lists.

CODE B296 £10.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SEQUENCER SECRETS



Ian Waugh

Ian's book aims to "go beyond the manual" in telling you how to get the best from your sequencer. The book features 29 hands-on sequencing projects and is suitable for use with all software sequencers. The book hopes to help you optimise your MIDI system and use your sequencer to create all sorts of useful effects. A troubleshooting section helps you track down stuck notes, double notes and so on.

CODE B299 £6.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

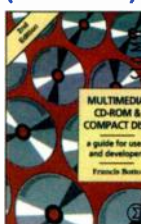
COMPUTERS AND MUSIC

By R A Penfold

2nd edition. Covers hardware and software applications. Excellent glossary of jargon, and now bang up to date.

CODE B098 £8.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

MULTIMEDIA, CD ROM & COMPACT DISK - a guide for users and developers (2nd Edition)



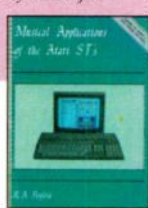
by Francis Botto

Practical guide to CD ROM and interactive multimedia aimed at both users and developers. Virtually all platforms and technologies are covered in this book - CD-I, CD ROM, CDTV, Macs, PC clones etc - and a comprehensive range of appendices include a glossary, and lists of development tools, manufacturers, and existing CD ROM titles. All aspects of system development - from image capture to sound - are covered.

CODE B295 £14.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSICAL APPLICATIONS OF THE ATARI ST's

By R A Penfold



Includes a general introduction to MIDI, a handful of MIDI add-on circuits (Thru box, MIDI switcher and so on), plus a collection of programs, in Fast BASIC, that allows you to use the ST's internal sound generator and create little MIDI applications.

CODE B280 £5.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

Live Sound

SOUND REINFORCEMENT HANDBOOK

by Gary Davis and Ralph Jones

From recording to broadcast, fixed installations to touring, this 400 page reference covers live sound setups, equipment, techniques and jargon.

CODE B105 £27.95
Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

CONCERT SOUND AND LIGHTING SYSTEMS

Written by John Vasey.

How to set up and operate sound / lighting equipment for the performance of amplified music or any kind of touring production.

CODE B247 £14.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

THE FOCAL GUIDE TO SAFETY IN LIVE PERFORMANCE

Edited by George Thompson

This book provides an authoritative look at safety matters for workers in the live entertainment industry. It is edited by the Standards Officer of PLASA (Professional Lighting and Sound Association), and provides good solid information in an easily digestible, well-illustrated form. Topics covered include audience and crowd control, fire safety precautions and engineering, electrical safety, laser safety, sound levels and noise control and much more.

CODE B271 £19.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS

CODE B284 £3.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.50

INTRO TO LOUDSPEAKER & ENCLOSURE DESIGN

by V Capel

The book provides both useful background to speakers and enclosures in general, plus practical information on crossovers and full details on constructing the so-called 'Kapellmeister' design of speakers.

CODE B281 £2.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

LIVE SOUND MIXING

by Duncan R Fry

This is a hands on, friendly introduction to all aspects of mixing live. It hails from Australia, and is an SOS Bookshop exclusive. The author is an experienced live sound engineer and has packed his book with loads of information, diagrams and hints to take you from basic principles through to trouble shooting when things go wrong.

CODE B256 £19.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

PUBLIC ADDRESS LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS

by V Capel

All aspects of PA speaker systems are covered in this book, including low-impedance matching, 100V systems, transmission lines and how to install inductive hearing aid loops. At the heart of the book is the Line-Source Ceiling Array, a system that is claimed to improve clarity, even coverage and reduce feedback. Full step-by-step construction and installation details are given.

CODE B283 £3.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

Electronic Projects

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR MUSICIANS

CODE B068 £10.95
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

MIDI PROJECTS

by R A Penfold

A comprehensive collection of simple MIDI projects, including CV and gate converters and a MIDI Thru box. A lot of the book is taken up with interface various obsolete computers to MIDI (Spectrum, CPC464, Commodore 64, BBC B, ZX81 and so on), but the general information is basically sound. Could prove a boon to musicians who are really broke!

CODE B278 £2.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS

CODE B289 £4.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR THE GUITAR

CODE B179 £8.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

ELECTRONIC MUSIC LEARNING PROJECTS

CODE B286 £4.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

By R A Penfold

Much useful background to amplifier design, speaker matching and more is included in the first couple of chapters, while the last section contains a selection of high power amp circuits plus suitable PSU circuits. Copper track patterns are also provided to allow you to make your own PCBs. While the circuits aren't too difficult as such, those with limited constructional experience should note that due to the high supply currents and voltages involved, even minor mistakes could be extremely dangerous.

CODE B282 £3.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND MIDI PROJECTS

by R A Penfold

Want a MIDI THRU box, patchbay or switcher? Well they're all here. And you don't need a degree in electronics either. All the projects are explained in detail, with full instructions on assembly. So if you're into MIDI and you want to expand your system without taking out a second mortgage, fear not. Here's the book to help you build up your MIDI system without laying out thousands on hardware.

CODE B203 £9.95
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

DIGITAL AUDIO PROJECTS

by R A Penfold

A two part book, with the first section looking at the basic principles involved including converting an audio signal into digital form and then converting it back to an analogue signal. The second part contains some circuits - for the moderately experienced only.

CODE B279 £2.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC EFFECTS UNITS

by R A Penfold

Another selection of musical effects, with more of a guitar angle. Projects include distortion, sustain, parametric EQ, graphic EQ, treble and bass booster, envelope modifier, wah wah effects and more.

CODE B290 £4.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR VIDEO ENTHUSIASTS

by R A Penfold

Projects for the video and camcorder user, including dynamic noise limiter, automatic audio fader, video faders, video wipe and video crispener.

CODE B288 £4.95
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SOS Special Offers

SOUND CHECK TEST CD CAN YOU LIVE WITHOUT IT?



Impeccably recorded and compiled by Alan Parsons and Stephen Court. Sound Check CD contains 92 tracks of test signals and reference recordings made at Abbey Road Studios that can be used to set up monitors, check room performance, faulty equipment etc, and overall recording quality. No studio should be without one! 20+ close-miked instruments/vocals/music extracts. SMPTE/EBU timecode tracks (25, 30, drop-frame). Pink noise test tones. Third octave tones. Sweep tones. Sine + Square wave tones.
CODE CD029 £19.50
 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50



1. 1m MIDI cable
2. 3m MIDI cable
3. 6m MIDI cable
4. 3m right-angle MIDI cable
5. 7m jack to jack cable
6. 4m 16-way ELCO to jack for use with Alesis ADAT
7. 0.5m jack to jack patchbay cables, 8 per pack
8. 1m insert leads - stereo jack to two mono jacks
9. Stereo jack to 2X mono female socket adaptor
10. MIDI female - MIDI female adaptor (joins two MIDI cables)
11. Musician's Home Stereo Interface
12. 7m 8-way colour coded 5-pin DIN to 5-pin DIN MIDI snake
13. 3m 8-way phono to phono, phono to jack, or jack to jack

QUALITY CABLES

Due to the popularity of our range of affordable eight-way cable looms, SOS Mail Order can now offer you even more products in a similar vein. All cable is manufactured to the same high quality as the looms, and prices are once again excellent. Whatever your cable needs, you should find something in our list at a price that's right.

- 3m 8-way phono to phono**
Order Code CRA803 (Pic 13) **£27.90**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. 29.95
- 3m 8-way phono to jack**
Order Code CPR803 (Pic 13) **£27.90**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. 29.95
- 3m 8-way jack to jack**
Order Code CPP803 (Pic 13) **£27.90**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. 29.95
- 7m 8-way jack to jack**
Order Code CPP807 **£39.00**
Postage: UK £5.00, Europe £9.95, R.O.W. £18.95
- 3ft MIDI cable**
Order Code MID303 (Pic 1) **£3.30**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75
- 10ft MIDI cable**
Order Code MID310 (Pic 2) **£4.80**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75
- 20ft MIDI cable**
Order Code MID320 (Pic 3) **£6.70**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75
- 10ft right-angle MIDI cable**
Order Code MDR110 **£4.69**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75
- 25ft Mic cable**
Order Code MCL125 **£14.50**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75
- 25ft jack to jack cable**
Order Code GTR425 (Pic 5) **£9.99**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

- 13ft 16-way ELCO to jack for use with Alesis ADAT**
Order Code ADP164 (Pic 6) **£99.95**
Postage: UK £5.00, Europe £9.95, R.O.W. £18.95
- 1.5ft jack to jack patchbay cables, 8 per pack**
Order Code CPP845 (Pic 7) **£14.70**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75
- 1m insert leads - stereo jack to two mono jacks**
Order Code STP201 (Pic 8) **£4.50**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75
- Stereo jack to 2X mono female socket adaptor**
Order Code YPP117 (Pic 9) **£3.40**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75
- MIDI female - MIDI female adaptor (joins two MIDI cables)**
Order Code GMD108 (Pic 10) **£3.49**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75
- Musician's Home Stereo Interface**
If economic necessity means that you've got to use your hi-fi system for monitoring, then this affordable little box is for you. It simply matches the output of your mixer or synth to your hi-fi, and features three switchable inputs for maximum flexibility.
Order Code AJB128 (Pic 11) **£39.50**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75
- 3.7m 8-way colour coded 5-pin DIN to 5-pin DIN MIDI snake**
Order Code MID812 (Pic 12) **£46.00**
Postage: UK £4.00, Europe £9.95, R.O.W. £18.95

THE MAGNIFICENT SOUND ON SOUND T-SHIRT

Painstakingly crafted from the finest quality, heavyweight 180g cotton, the primo quality Sound On Sound T-shirt is your essential buy. It's available in deepest black or dazzling white, size XL only, each sporting the famous Sound On Sound 'S' (two great designs, one with a large 'S', and one with a small 'S' printed on the breast). They are such great value why not buy two?
 At £7.95 + p&p each, the SOS T-shirt is your guarantee of musician's credibility. Place your order now. Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50.

WHITE SOS T-SHIRT	} Small 'S'	ORDER CODE TWC1	£7.95 + P&P
BLACK SOS T-SHIRT		ORDER CODE TBC1	£7.95 + P&P
WHITE SOS T-SHIRT	} Large 'S'	ORDER CODE TWF1	£7.95 + P&P
BLACK SOS T-SHIRT		ORDER CODE TBF1	£7.95 + P&P



FREE SAMPLE CD plus FREE SOS T-SHIRT plus 10% OFF MAIL ORDER BOOKS with all new UK Subscriptions

(or Sub Renewals at the new rate)
 SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER - UK ONLY (offer ends 30 September 1995)

SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION OFFERS

Anyone taking out (or renewing) a 12 issue subscription to SOS will receive a FREE D'Zone "Workstation" Sample CD (worth £11) plus a FREE SOS T-Shirt (worth £7.95) as well as becoming entitled to a 10% subscriber discount on SOS books (remember: always quote your unique Subscriber Number when ordering books).

HOW TO ORDER

To order your SOS subscription, phone now on **01480 461244** and ask for the Subscriptions Dept. (Visa, Access, Amex and Switch cards accepted.) Outside office hours call our Mail Order Hotline on **01480 461786**, and leave the following details: your name, address and daytime telephone number, your credit card number, expiry date (and issue number if a Switch card), and ask for a 12 month subscription. Alternatively, you may send a cheque/postal order (made payable to Sound On Sound Ltd) with one of the order forms in the magazine.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

UK	12 ISSUES	£35
EUROPE (AIRMAIL)	12 ISSUES	£50
WORLD (AIRMAIL)	12 ISSUES	£65

CALL NOW TO SUBSCRIBE

01480 461244
 (office hours: 9.00am - 5.30pm)
01480 461786
 (out of hours)

HOW TO GET A RECORD DEAL



The facts you need from the people who know. How To Get A Record Deal contains vital information and insight that you will not find anywhere else, from artists and executives who have made it and know what it takes. On this video music industry pros give you the straight facts on how to break into this extremely competitive business. Because sometimes the

difference between success and failure is information.
 Presented by the National Academy Of Songwriters
CODE V003 £14.95
 Running time: 1 hour 7 minutes
 Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

YAMAHA QY20 MUSIC SEQUENCER VIDEO MANUAL



by Tom Robinson
 Yamaha's popular QY20 portable sequencer's sound source is a deceptively simple device to use; if you think you might like some insight into getting that little bit extra out of the device, then look no further. Produced in co-operation with Yamaha, the video features mobile

musician Tom Robinson showing you how to get the best from this portable marvel. Tom, who has used the QY20 extensively as a writing tool on the road, says: "I never leave home without it".
ORDER CODE V016 £19.99
 Running time: 90 minutes
 Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: ONLY £5.00! See Order Form for details.

SOS Videos

STEINBERG CUBASE



This manual, the first in a series, is presented by Chris West, Steinberg expert. It's very much a practical, 'get up and running' video, showing the novice user exactly how to install and begin using Cubase, whether they're running the program on an ST, Mac or PC computer — there's even a basic background on using the computers themselves! All of

Cubase's controls are shown, explained and demonstrated in depth. Once you're familiar with the basic controls, Chris takes you slowly through recording your first session, followed by overviews of the various edit screens. It's rather like having an expert tutorial that you can run again and again in the comfort of your home, until you can use Cubase like a true pro.

Topics covered include: the main screen, customising names and outputs, copying and pasting between arrangements, MIDI filter, cycle mode recording, the tool box, all edit screens.

ORDER CODE V011 £29.99
 Run time: 1 hour 30 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

CUBASE 2.6 FOR WINDOWS BASICS

Practical guide to Cubase for Windows covers all the basic functions, ideal for the new user and those who need added insight into this complex system.

Contents: Basic MIDI, Value Selection, Arrangements, Arrange Window, Transport Functions, The Inspector, The Toolbox, Quantisation, Grid Editor, Step Recording, and much more.

ORDER CODE V035 £34.99
 Running time: 85 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

THE ART OF SEQUENCING

Composer Don Muro presents six lessons that demonstrate how to create a multitrack sequence, how to correct wrong notes, how to correct rhythmic errors, how to correct dynamics, how to change synth programs, and how to change tempos. *The tape is not dedicated to any one sequencing package - the information is valid no matter which sequencer you use.*

ORDER CODE V030 £30.95
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BAND IN A BOX 6.0 BASICS FOR WINDOWS



Designed to get the new user, and those less familiar with Band In A Box, up and running quickly and easily. Experienced users can also benefit from the in-depth tutorials which cover Basic MIDI, MIDI Connections, Custom Patch Maps, Screen Layout, Juke Box, Printing, Recording & Editing Melodies, Importing & Editing Styles, Drum Editor, Masks, Assigning Instruments.

CODE V031 £34.99
 Running time: 88 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

CAKEWALK 3.0 For Windows

A collection of three videos on the Cakewalk Professional system for Windows, covering just about everything you would need to know to become totally proficient with Cakewalk. If you own Cakewalk Home Studio — no problem! The videos cover everything Cakewalk Home Studio is capable of and more...

BASICS
 Basic MIDI, Step & Realtime Recording, Playback Features (on the fly), Editing Features, Graphic Views, The Inspector Menu, Menu Overview, The Control Bar.

CODE V032 £34.99
 Running time: 120 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BEYOND BASICS

This video explains Customising Cakewalk, Extract Merge, more graphic Views, Advanced Editing, the Settings Menu, Synchronisation, Embedding Wave Files and more...

CODE V033 £34.99
 Running time: 113 mins
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

CAL

Programming Fundamentals, Creating a Program, Creating a CAL Program, How to use CAL Programs, CAL Examples, Automating Tasks, Tips on working with CAL, Creating Computer Music, Troubleshooting.

CODE V034 £34.99
 Running time: 90 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG AX30G TONERWORKS

ORDER CODE V028 £19.99
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ANALOGUE HEAVEN



Remember our feature on the opening day of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology which we ran back in October 1994? Wish you'd actually been able to attend? Well, now you can have the next best thing: the museum has released a fascinating 50 minute promo video that features footage shot on the day as

well as a lightning tour of the facility. The program is hosted by SOS contributor Julian Colbeck. The tape opens with synth pioneer Bob Moog making the inaugural speech and officially opening the museum, followed by a nostalgic run through one of his old modular systems. Analogue Heaven makes diverting viewing for anyone interested in vintage synths, represents good value, and offers the perfect companion to the Museum's guide book, also available from SOS Bookshop.

ORDER CODE V026 £15.95
 Running time: 50 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ENCORE 3.0 FOR WINDOWS

The basics of Encore for Windows is covered, with in-depth tuition over 83 minutes. Everything you need to get up & running is here. Basic MIDI, Score Layout, Accidentals, Key Signatures, Note Editing, Step Time Entry, Adding Staves, Click Setup, Record Setup, Linear View, Quantisation, Editing, Printing, Staff Position & Spacing, and much more...

CODE V036 £34.99
 Running time: 83 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

MASTER TRACKS PRO 4/5

BASICS FOR WINDOWS & MACINTOSH

All the basic functions of Master Tracks, from installing the software to advanced editing.

Everything you need to know to get you started and beyond in easy to understand step-by-step instructions.

Basic MIDI, Track Editor Window, MIDI Settings, Screen Layout, Conductor Window, Transport Controls Window, Inserting Measures, Step & Real Time Recording, Event List Editor, Piano Roll Editor, Quantising, and much more.

CODE V041 £34.99
 Running time: 105 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

YAMAHA PSR6000 ELECTRONIC KEYBOARD VIDEO MANUAL

ORDER CODE V029 £19.99
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

EMAGIC NOTATOR VIDEO TRAINING MANUAL



This video manual is detailed and helpful, and is presented in a most friendly and approachable manner by session musician Tim Walter, whose tone throughout the video encourages and inspires confidence. If you are new to Notator and are still in awe of its power, this is the video to bring you down to earth. An introduction and 28 tutorials take the user from the

absolute basics - including plugging in the dongle - to working with Lincor and SMPTE, and synchronising to video. As well as actual recording of MIDI data and sequencing, comprehensive coverage is given to using the score layout and printing facilities that are so much a part of Notator. Topics covered include: sequencing pace, score editing, lyrics and text, graphic arranger mode, hyper edit, the printer page, using the part box.

ORDER CODE V012 ONLY £19.99
 Running time: 2 hours 20 minutes
 Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

THE EMAGIC LOGIC TUTORIAL VIDEO VOLUME 1

Produced by Emagic themselves, this video once again sees Tim Walter (featured on the excellent Notator video) in the tutor's chair. There are plans for a series of videos which become ever more detailed and informative, but for now Volume 1 takes you through the first steps of getting the software up and running, and covers virtually all the controls you'll need. This video is valid for all versions of Logic, whether being run on an ST, Mac or PC. Presentation is rather intriguing, with a mobile camera that helps to hold the interest more than the average training video and some interesting graphics that aid comprehension and help to quickly find specific tutorials and bits inside tutorials. Contents as follows:

- Tutorial 1: The Arrange window and basic sequencing
- Tutorial 2: Playback parameters & Toolbox
- Tutorial 3: Controlling MIDI data flow
- Tutorial 4: Manipulating sequence data
- Tutorial 5: Moving around in Logic
- Tutorial 6: Windows and key commands
- Tutorial 7: More sequencing
- Tutorial 8: Score
- Tutorial 9: Looking at the Event List
- Tutorial 10: Editing the Event List
- Tutorial 11: Using the Environment
- Tutorial 12: The best of the rest (HyperEdit, Matrix Editor, Cycle Mode and more).

ORDER CODE V023 £29.99
 Total running time 70 minutes
 Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BOSS DR-5 DRUM MACHINE

Presented by Nick Cooper (Roland UK Product Specialist) this video covers all the functions of the DR-5 in a clear and concise manner. Produced in association with Roland UK & USA. By using the information gathered from Roland 'helplines', particular attention has been paid to the areas that many users find most difficult in. This makes it of interest to beginners and experienced users alike. Nick imparts the information with ease and a professional manner, making it enjoyable and entertaining.

CODE V043 £19.99
 Running time: 57 minutes
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95



YAMAHA QY300 VIDEO MANUAL
 Complete overview of Yamaha's new QY300 sequencer/sound source. Presented by Joe Ortiz of Heavenly Music, the video offers a hands-on tutorial on what is potentially a very powerful piece of hardware. Starts off with a runthrough of QY300 features, followed by a clear, step-by-step tutorial that introduces you to creating your own sequences and styles. As a bonus, the video comes with a free disk loaded with 6 new QY300 styles and 6 demo sequences.

CODE V025 £19.99
 Running time: 69 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF HOME RECORDING 3 TOP CLASS VIDEOS

A superbly presented set of videos which no home recordist should be without. Have you got your set yet?!

LEVEL ONE



This well presented video explains how to set up and operate a simple cassette-based multitrack home studio. It clarifies all the basic terminology and demonstrates the recording of a song from beginning to end, covering how to record guitars, keyboards, vocals and drum machines; which microphones to choose; how to patch in effects units and use them well; what makes a good arrangement; what makes a good mix; plus what to master on to and why.

Full of professional tips and clear examples, this superb video offers the musician with no recording experience a fast route to successful operation of a simple home studio.

ORDER CODE V005 £24.95
 Running time: 1 hour 10 minutes
 Format: VHS (PAL) HiFi Stereo
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

LEVEL TWO



This is, in our opinion, the best ever guide to the equipment and skills needed to produce high quality results from a home studio. Full of clear examples and graphic information, the video majors on effects and how to use them well. It also covers the do's and don'ts of track bouncing; microphones and mic techniques for

different applications; getting the most out of multi effects units; plus an analysis of guitar effects with top session guitarist Milton MacDonald and an enlightening interview with ace producer Alan Parsons.

Writer/presenter Julian Colbeck packs the programme with professional tips, allowing musicians of all kinds to get the most out of their home studio.

ORDER CODE V006 £24.95
 Running time: 1 hour 45 minutes
 Format: VHS (PAL) HiFi Stereo
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

LEVEL THREE



This video is packed with information and professional tips on advanced MIDI applications in the home studio, including interfacing with sequencers, which sync code is best for which application and why.

Hit producer Martyn Phillips (Erasure, London Beat) discusses modern recording techniques, and top programmer Paul Wiffen examines the opportunities and benefits offered by hard disk recording. It offers practical advice on sampling - how to save time and tracks; plus professional tips on advanced arranging and mixing techniques, including spectrum mixing.

ORDER CODE V007 £24.95
 Running time: 1 hour 30 minutes
 Format: VHS (PAL) HiFi Stereo
 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

FOR SALE

DAT-EFFECTS

D1-Animals, Insects.	D2-Transport, Travel.	
D4-Military, Old/new.	D3-Electronics Fx, Music.	
Dat with I.D.'s		£14.00
C.d./Mini Disc		£18.00
Compact Cassette		£12.00
		ADD £1 P&P

NATRAC DIGITAL 01760 337982

ROW AUDIO SALES

NEW USED AND NOT ABUSED

YAMAHA MT8X EX DEMO	£750
FOSTEX X28 PORTASTUDIO	£240
AKAI CD3000 WITH SCSI + INPUTS FOR SAMPLING, LGE LIB, BOXED AS NEW	£1650
MOOG PRODIGY GOLD COND	£220
KORG POLY 800 WITH F/CASE	£120
KORG X5 WITH PC INTERFACE	£525
KORG M1	£650
SECK 12/8/2 CONSOLE	£400
DBX 163X MONO COMP	£130
LEXICON LXP 1	£270
YAMAHA SPX 900	£400
YAMAHA SPX 90	£260
APHEX TYPE C MKII BOXED EX DEMO	£220
ALESIS 3630 COMP/GATE	£180
SKB 14U RACK CASE	£90
DRAWNER DS201B	£230
ALLEN + HEATH GS3 16/8/16/2 BOXED AS NEW	£1400
ALESIS QUADRAVERB BOXED EX DEMO	£250
ART PROVERB	£100
MXR DIGITAL DELAY	£225
ROLAND DEP 3	£290
AKG C3000 NEW INC DEL	£299
AKG C1000 NEW INC DEL	£210
S/HESSER BLACKFIRE 531	£120
ATARI 1040 STE 4 MEG + 144 MON	£300
ATARI 1040 STFM	£100
YAMAHA NS10M	£200
FOSTEX E16	£V.G.C. 1850
FOSTEX R8	£875
STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN GOLD 8 CHANNEL EXP	£500
AKAI S3000 ONE ONLY 8 MEG SCSI ETC	£1900

P/X OVERNIGHT DELIVERY, OPEN 7 DAYS 24 HRS
GEAR ALWAYS BOUGHT FOR CASH
Tel: 0161 483 8551 or 0860 105111

An editor for everyone!

Sound Quest have the widest range of editing software available on the widest range of platforms - Windows 3.1, Atari ST, Mac and Amiga. MIDIQuest now supports 200 different MIDI products including E-mu Vintage Keys+, Morpheus and UltraProteus, Roland JV880, JD990, (JV1080 soon), Korg 05R/W, X3, Waldorf MicroWave, Oberheim Matrix-1000, Ensoniq TS10 & 12, all Wavestations, all Roland GS Instruments, TG100, SY85 and loads loads more

MIDIQuest 5.0 windows - £235*

Or if you require an editor for only one synth, **SoloQuest Windows - £99**

another great product from Arbiter Music Technology
* Mac, Atari & Amiga MIDIQuest 4.0 is only £219

ARBITER Tel: 0181 202 1298 or check out our dealer list on page 998

Dig up your old analogue synths and get them working with....

THE MISSING LINK

Single Channel MIDI to CV Converter

£89.50
+£3 P&P



The Missing Link is one of the best value MIDI to CV converters on the market today. It's easy to setup and use, providing the features you need to play your analogue mono-synth from a MIDI keyboard or sequencer. The unit is compatible with synths which respond to the 1 Volt per octave standard, SH101, Pro One, SH09 etc

For information pack, please write or phone. (mail order only please)

C.P. Technology
Red Lion Yard, Market Place,
BLANFORD, Dorset DT11 7EB
Information Hotline 0120 288 5592

/G/A/S/ - Groove Surfing

PC or Atari groove composer inc. tutorial video Only £89
PC/JS Amiga video/disk £5 r.o.p.
Cubase Power User's Guide book by Peter Black. Still only £11.95
"World Cubase Bar a Good" - Future Music. "Undoubtedly worth buying for everyone" - Mix
"the best £12 you ever spent" - SYN
CD-Recordable preset labels-DTP templates £5 per 10. Music Technology Reference Book £12.95
Kurzweil owners club-EPOA. Hit song recording TUTORIAL cassette EPOA
IT
Arbiter Music Technology Ltd, PO Box 307 London SE27 9NZ
Tel/Fax 0181 761 0178
Internet: Email phd@arbitermusic.co.uk

Some of the finest M1 sounds on ST/PC disk

M1 HYPERBASS The original 100 analogue / sub bass / 303 / synth bass sounds. All feature REAL TIME and MIDI FILTER CONTROL for realistic emulation of analogue knob twiddling. "As close as the M1 will ever get to a bassline" (Future Music)
M1 TOOLKIT Essential patches (organs / vintage / synth / bass / pads / hits), etc. Everything you need for original top class productions.
GENERAL M1 Give your M1 a GM specification second to none with this bank of all new patches.
£15 each, £35 for all 3
Make cheque/PC
payable to 'Arbiter Software'
PO Box 63, Southampton SO15 4BE
01703 557290 Mobile: 0589 245530

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD

(New and Used Equipment Sales)
Selection of current used stock
(Telephone for new equipment prices)

Akai S3200 (Exc cond)	£2699	JL Cooper PPS 100 sync	£185
Akai ME35T	£225	Kurzweil Micro Piano	£449
AKG 414 ULS (2 months)	£750	LA 4x4 Comp/Gate	£279
AKG C3000	£249	Lexicon PCM80 (2 months)	£1849
Alesis BRC	£965	Mackie 24/8/2 Mixer	£2875
Alesis ADAT	£1875	Roland JV1080 Pop Card	£199
Apple CD150 ROM Player	£105	Roland JV1080	£950
Carlsbro Colt Keyboard amp	£149	SPL Stereo Classic Vitalizer	£399
EMU ESI 32 + SCSI	£1075	Tascam D488 + SY88 Sync	£4099
Fostex R8	£850	Tascam 488	£799
Fostex Model 80	£750	Tascam DA30 Mk2	£1050
Fostex B16	£1599	Vestax HDR6	£1650
Fostex E16	£1899	Yamaha PPF100 Clavinova	£1250
Fostex 3045 16 ch Doby C	£499	Yamaha C3 Grand Piano	£5495

* Part exchange and equipment purchased for cash * Licensed credit broker * Multitrack and Keyboard Repairs * Well established co formed in 1983 * We can despatch by courier overnight * Studio and Musical equipment hire dept. Including home recording packages. Prices include VAT.

TEL: 0181 462 8621 (OR 6261)

"Invaluable. There's currently nothing like it on the market."

ST Review

twiddly-bits

LICKS & TRICKS AS MIDI FILES

VOLUME 1
general
Instruments

Provides you with access to Bass, Guitar, Brass, Drums, Guitar, Organ, Piano, Clavi, Strings, Percussion and Woodwind motifs all played on the corresponding MIDI Controllers by top players such as Bill Bruford (Yes, Earthworks), Jon Savannah (Tina Turner, Van Morrison) etc. The Mix said "If you buy only one MIDI File Disk it should be Volume One"
Only £19.95 Plus £2.00 P&P

VOLUME 2
Gate Effects

The classic studio trick replicated over MIDI. From the templates provided create your own rhythmic effects. Zillions of permutations. The Mix said "If you're a slave to the rhythm, you'll love them"
Only £12.95 Plus £2.00 P&P

VOLUME 3
Elec. & Acou
Guitars

The best Guitar Disk without doubt. Over 350 of the finest Licks, Riffs, Bends, Strums etc brought to you by some of the finest players around Steve Hackett (Genesis), Mike McDonald (Robert Palmer, Take that), Future Music said "Stunning, pushing the fluency of MIDI to a new High" Keyboard Player said "The riffs on this disk are amazing"
Only £19.95 Plus £2.00 P&P

VOLUME 4
Drums &
Percussion

If you're looking for drums & Percussion then this has to be the ultimate. Drums include: Funk Patterns, Electric Patterns, Shuffle Patterns, 6/8 7/8 and much more. All with custom percussion patterns. Percussion includes: Conga, Shaker, Triangle, Tambourine Patterns etc. "Played by Gavin Harrison (Incognito, Level 42), Bill Bruford and Hugo Degenhardt (Womack & Womack)"
Only £19.95 Plus £2.00 P&P

VOLUME 5
Country

NEW!! NEW!! NEW!! NEW!!
Killer country licks and riffs including: Violins, Guitars, Banjos, Drums and more. World renown artists from both the U.K. & U.S.A. like Scott Jones (Dwight Yoakum) have collaborated to bring you what is undoubtedly a truly unique disk.
Only £19.95 Plus £2.00 P&P

TWIDDLY
BEATS
Brazilian
Rhythms

Recorded in Rio by Alfredo Dias Gomes (Ivan Lins, Hermeto Pascoal) This disk brings you the feel of a genuine top Brazilian percussionist. Rhythms include: Escova, Frevo, Maracana, as well as the more familiar Samba and Bossa Nova. Keyboard Review said "Genuine Brazilian Rhythms recorded with real feel".
Only £19.95 plus £2.00 P&P. And for the pro user we have specially mapped samples available for S1000/3000 and S750/780 for only £16.95

Keyfax Software P.O. Box 4408, Henley on Thames, Oxon, RG9 1FS
Sales Line: 01491 681382. Technical Line: 01734 471382. E-Mail: twibits.demon.co.uk

Keyfax Software U.S.A. P.O. Box 958, Aptos, CA95001.

Sales line 408 688 4505 E-Mail jaiceeee@aol.com



**ALL
NEW**

Quartz

**IT'S
NEVER
BEEN SO
EASY TO MAKE
GREAT MUSIC!**

Every aspect of Quartz has been designed with simplicity in mind. Whether you are a professional musician or simply enjoy making music for pleasure.

Quartz is for you!

Every area of Quartz aids you with detailed, informative help files which are only a mouse click away.

QUARTZ AUTODEMO

If you don't receive your *FREE* Quartz demo from this magazine's cover disk Phone now on 01254 678915

(Minimum System Requirements: 386sx 25Hz, 4Mbyte Ram & Windows 3.1)

Coming Soon

Quartz Audio

The new 8 Track, Full Stereo,
Hard Disk Recording Package.

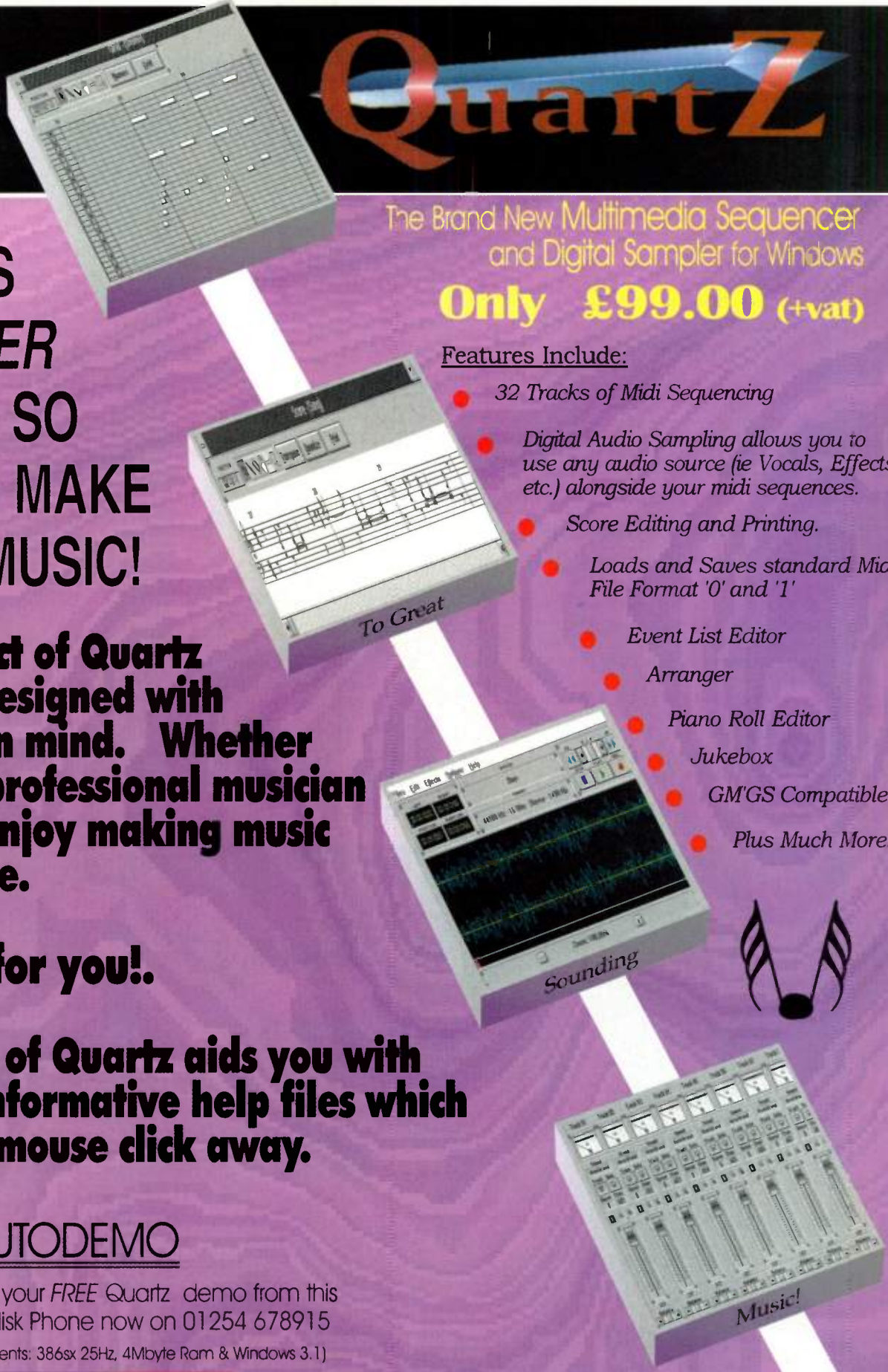
£99.00 (+vat)

The Brand New Multimedia Sequencer
and Digital Sampler for Windows

Only £99.00 (+vat)

Features Include:

- 32 Tracks of Midi Sequencing
- Digital Audio Sampling allows you to use any audio source (ie Vocals, Effects etc.) alongside your midi sequences.
- Score Editing and Printing.
- Loads and Saves standard Midi File Format '0' and '1'
- Event List Editor
- Arranger
- Piano Roll Editor
- Jukebox
- GM/GS Compatible
- Plus Much More!



Distributed in the U.K. by

Labyrinth

(Dealer enquiries welcome)

Labyrinth House, 11 Albert Place,
Lower Darwen, Darwen, Lancashire. BB3 0QE
Tel: 01254 678915 Fax: 01254 678917.



MIDI SONG FILES

100%

PRODUCED "IN-HOUSE"
QUALITY - EVERY PURCHASE!!

GM/GS COMPATIBLE
SAME DAY DESPATCH
ONLY £4.00 PER SONG

NO MIDDLE MAN, NO FIDDLE MAN - EVERYONE'S A "HAPPY MAN"

MIDI NATION, 29 KESTREL ROAD, WALTHAM ABBEY, ESSEX. EN9 3NB

TEL: 01992 651797

KEYSOFT

QUALITY KEYBOARD SOFTWARE

NEW STYLES FOR KEYBOARDS

KORG i3, TECHNICS KN SERIES,
ROLAND E86,66 & RA95

Style disks available to suit all tastes
custom make your own disk from our
list of styles.

from £1.00 per style

TUNE 1000 MIDI FILES

50 titles available inc. Elton John, Nashville.

Led Zeppelin, M Jackson, McCartney, etc.

Full details & list on request.

£9.99 per disk (10 tracks)

20 Hogarth Drive, Hinckley, Leics, LE10 0JG
Tel: 01455 238156 or Fax: 01455 637827

NEW EQUIPMENT

Behringer Euro Desk	£1,850
Soundtracs Topaz	£2,849
Behringer Ultraflex II	£10 A
Behringer Composer	£10 A
Behringer Duallex	£10 A
Art Multiverb Alpha II	£799
Didgittech Vocalist 2	£590
Didgittech TR24	£729
Audio Technica AT 4033	£489
Audio Technica Pro 42	£55
Audio Technica Pro MD	£70
Beyer M300's	£99
Dynamix 82 Desk	£229
Soundcab LD222 mics	£38
Mic Stands	£20
CASH WAITING FOR YOUR USED GOODS - INTEREST FREE	
CREDIT AVAILABLE - WIDE RANGE OF GUITARS & AMPS	
SECOND HAND (EX DEMO EQUIPMENT)	
Yamaha Electric Pads + PMC MIDI Converter	£550
Drawmer LX20 Compressors	£145
Revox A77	£150
Soundtracs 16 & 16 Desk + Stagebox	£699
Studiomaster 40 16:2	£OFFERS
Roland D5	£250
Moog Prodigy	£260
Boss DR550 Drum Machine	£110
C Lab 2 x 31 Graphic	£270
Frontline 82 Mixer	£100
Technics SLPC 20 Mult. CD Player	£165
Cassette Decks from	£25
Shure SM58 Radio Mic.	£250
Audio Technica Headset	£120
Zoom 9600 Plus Foot Control	£135

MUSICAL PROJECTS

Unit 5, 112 High Street, Redcar,
Cleveland, TS10 1SD. Tel (01642) 488082

Westec Midi-Market

Low cost software · hardware · midifiles

Atari PD and Shareware

EDITORS for all makes
CUB1 Cubase Midi managers
MU1 Midi Utils
MU2 Scoring progs
MU4 Studio facilities
MU6 Sysex utils
PDS2 quality 16trk Sequencer
PDS8 Backing track creator
Full list available

£3.95
per disk

BEAT THE
HYPE!!

over 500

Professional
Backing Tracks

GM Midifile

5 for £15

10 for £25

25 for £50

Roland LA essentials

for D5 D10 D20 D110 MT32
CM32 CM64 etc

GENERAL MIDI Emulator

instant GM patch set-up and
six new GM drumkits
GETDUMPS capture all your
setups and sounds to disk
with no fuss

QUALITY SOUNDS

128 superb voices per disk
RPS1 - replacement presets
RPS2 - Drum sounds and kits
RPS3 - Analogue sounds
RPS4 - Vintage keys
RPS5 - Guitar sounds

£9.95
per disk

Atari/PC
D5DD disks -
state model/
software
with order.

Need more Midi channels?

£12.95
why pay more

The STM Adaptor plugs straight into your
serial port. Works as a SECOND MIDI OUT with Cubase,
Creator, Notator, Dr.T or any program that can
access the serial port.

also Midi switcher boxes

2 way £7.95 3 way £8.95
4 way £9.95

SEND
FOR OUR
FREE
MIDI
GUIDE

Westec sound Services

30 Fish Street · Goldhanger ·
Maldon · Essex · CM9 8AT
01621 - 788466

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE



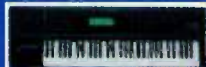
Labyrinth Midi Music (A Labyrinth International Company)

Labyrinth House · 11 Albert Place · Lower Darwen · Blackburn · Lancs · BB3 0QE
Telephone: 01254 678915 · Fax: 01254 678917

(Licensed by M.C.P.S.)



A LABYRINTH INTERNATIONAL COMPANY



SONG FILES AVAILABLE
FROM LABYRINTH.

These 01/W Series song files have been programmed on an
01/W. This means that all you have to do is load the files and
play them rather than having to edit the file as you would have
to do with a standard midi file. No upgrades are necessary to
play our files as all of the data is on each disk.

KORG i2, i3 & i4S

STYLES & SONG FILES. AVAILABLE FROM LABYRINTH.

We now have a constantly expanding range of style disks available
for the i2, i3 and the i4S as well as our unique catalogue of song
files for the i2 and i3. Please phone for more information.



Formats

LABYRINTH MIDI MUSIC support the following

sequencer formats:

*Super MRC

*Alesis DataDisk SQ

*IBM (and compatibles)

*Korg 01/W series

*Korg i2 and i3 music workstations

*Standard Midi File Format 0 and 1

20% Discount

LABYRINTH midi files are priced as follows:

All midi files = £6.00 (per song)

Medleys = £10.00 (per medley)

Albums = £16.99 (each)

Styles Disks = £14.95 (each)

Sounds = Phone for details

Postage and Packing = £1.50 (for your entire order)

If you buy 10 or more songs then you get a 20%
discount on the whole order.

Offer applies to single song purchase only.

Catalogue

PHONE NOW! For your copy of the 1995 Labyrinth
catalogue and demo disk (see the list of formats). The
catalogue is packed with over 1000 titles available for
all listed formats. Please send £1.50 for your demo
disk and catalogue.

HAS ARRIVED!
See advertisement
in this issue page...

QUARTZ

SPECIAL AUGUST OFFER

Purchase 10 songs of your choice from
our current catalogue and you can
choose another two titles free of charge.
This offer applies only to purchases of
single songs only (Not Albums) and is
valid for the month of August 1995



Power Bytes & FX

Power bytes & FX is an extremely useful tool
for the more adventurous musician. The disk is full
of drum patterns, Bass and Guitar riffs as well as set
ups and new sounds. Includes Wah guitars (yes!!!),
Gates, Bass sounds, TB303 and lots more. Price
£14.99 + p&p.

NEW!

Albums

LABYRINTH are now able to offer a selection
of albums. Each album consists of ten songs and are
categorised as follows:

Molown Hits, Irish Love Ballads, Pop Hits and Big Band
Classics. GM Format 0 only

DANCE / Rave CLASSICS:

Each album is priced at an incredibly low price of
£16.99 each. We will be adding more albums to the
list very soon, please for more information.

STOP
PRESS!

Synth Sounds

In conjunction with the UK distributor of
Sound Source, LABYRINTH are pleased to be able to
offer a huge range of sounds for most synths. Sound
Source are one of America's leading companies in
producing new sounds for almost every synth past and
present. We have far too many sound cards/disks to
list here but here is a list of instruments that we can
now offer sounds for most Korg, Yamaha, Roland,
Kawai and Ensoniq synths. Please phone for more
information.

THE OFFICIAL ANALOGIC ANALOGIC ANALOGIC REPAIR CENTRE

SPECIALISTS IN AMIGA AND ATARI COMPUTERS & MONITORS

- REPAIRS**
- Atari 520 / 1040 ST / STM / STF / STFM / STE **£59.95**
 - Atari Mega ST/Mega STE/TT/Falcon **£Quotation**
 - Atari Monochrome High Resolution Monitors SM124, SM125 ... **£59.95**
 - Atari Colour Monitors SC1435, SC1224 **£59.95**
 - Philips CM8833 and Protar Colour Monitors **£59.95**

★ We pick up computers for repairs and upgrade for next day delivery to us by Courier Service for only £6.00 + VAT.

★ All monitors repair charges exclude CRT & Opt.

MEMORY UPGRADES

MARKET DEVELOPMENTS OFFICIAL XTRAM DELUXE INSTALLERS

520 STF/STFM to 1 Meg.....	£34.95
520 /1040 ST/STFM to 2.5 Meg.....	£59.95
520 /1040 STF/STFM to 4 Meg.....	£99.95
520 STE to 1 Meg.....	£9.95
520 1040 STE to 2 Meg.....	£49.95
520 1040 STE to 4 Meg.....	£99.95

HARD DRIVES

PROTAR PROFILE SERIES II HARD DRIVES

COMPATIBLE WITH ALL ST/STF/STFM/STE/MEGA ST/FALCON

Profile 170DC	£269.95	Profile 365DC	£349.95
Profile 270DC	£299.95	Profile 540DC	£369.95

• POA for Higher Range of Profile Series 2 or Bare Hard Drives

BARE SCSI Hard Drives

170MB	£169.95
270MB	£199.95
365MB	£249.95
540MB	£269.95
1GB	£499.95

2.5" IDE Hard Drives for Falcon

60MB	£89.95
80MB	£109.95
340MB	£169.95
510MB	£249.95
Hard Drive Bracket	£9.95
IDE Cable	£9.95

STE/STFM 2.06 TOS-SWITCHERS

with Hardware Switch

THE ONLY SOLDERLESS DIY KITS AVAILABLE

STE TOS 2.06 ROMS	£44.95	STE/STFM TOS Switcher	
STE TOS Switcher	£24.95	including Roms	£54.95

MONITORS

AMITAR **£129.95**

HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITOR

ACCESSORIES

STE/STFM Scart lead	£14.95	Dust Cover	£4.95
STE/STFM lead to Philips		Blitter Clip + Socket	£44.95
CM8833	£14.95	Mouse Mat	£4.95
Twin Joystick/Mouse Port extension lead	£5.95	10 Blank Branded Discs	£5.95
290 Dpi mouse	£14.95	Forget Me Clock	£21.95

POWER SUPPLIES

STFM/STE Power Supplies (Service Exchange)	£24.95
New STFM/STE Power supplies	£44.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

1 Meg 3.5" Internal Drive	£39.95
High Density 3.5" Internal Drive	£44.95

APPLE COMPUTERS

Call us for the best quotations on Apple computers, monitors, MEMORY and accessories

The only leading repair centre in the UK providing a professional, high quality, while-u-wait repair & upgrade service on Atari computers without any surcharges

NEW LOW PRICE FOR LIMITED PERIOD
High Density 3.5" Internal Drive + Module.....£54.95

FREE COMPUTER/DISK DRIVE SERVICING WITH ANY REPAIR/UPGRADE

RING NOW 0181 - 546 9575

WHILE - U - WAIT!!!

MEMORY UPGRADES • TOS UPGRADES • DISK DRIVE UPGRADES • many REPAIRS

Analogic Computers (U.K.) Ltd
Unit 6, Ashway Centre,
Elm Crescent,
Kingston-Upon-Thames,
Surrey KT2 6HH
TEL: 0181-546 9575
FAX/TEL: 0181-541-4671
Mon - Fri. 9am to 6.30pm Sat 9am to 5pm

FOR SALE

TRACK EXPANSION

For multi track recorders.
Never run out of tracks!

28 pure audio tracks from a 4 track!

300 tracks from an 8 track!

Without track bouncing!

All tracks can be kept!

Fully descriptive booklet and sync tape.

No other equipment needed.

GUARANTEED TO WORK OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

To order, or for more details, write or phone:-

Spectrum Sound Studios, (Dept. SS 3)

31 Westborough Road, Westcliff, Essex SS0 9DR

01702 354045

£49



8 Meg for S2800/S3000/S3200 £300
SCSI for above £55
S1000 DIGI interface £175
SCMS DAT code strippers £75

User lifetime guarantee

Call Megastatic Sales

Watford 01923 267733 Mobile: 0850 373964

Stage 1

music

Telephone or write for a FREE Catalogue

MIDI SONG FILES

Tel: 01843 836150
6 Linden Close, Westgate, Kent CT8 8EH
Fax: 01843 836151

MIG Music 0181 641 6808 55 Angel Hill, Sutton, Surrey SM1 3EH

ST & PC EDITORS CZ, D110, DX7, DX71, DW8000, JUN01/2, **ST EDITORS** D10/20, DS8, DX21/100, FB01, K1, K4, M1, TX802/81Z, U110, VZ1, XE8, YS200/100, PC EDITORS D4, FZ1, JX8P, Matrix 6, MT32, Sound Canvas, TG55
VOICES (ST, PC, AMIGA OR MAC DISK) 320 DS/10/11/20, 128 DS0, 960DX7, 560 ES01, 575FB01, 320K1, 64K4, 128CZ, 200 Matrix 1000R, 240M3R, 400MT32, 64 Proteus 1, 640 TX81Z/21/100, 128VZ1 **VOICES (ST ONLY)** 192 DW8000, 240K5, 100M1, 100 MPS, 256TX802
EDITORS & VOICE DISKS £9.75 EACH, 3 FOR £26, 4 FOR £30.
SAMPLE CD CLASSIC SYNTHS PLUS 30 synthies 808/909 £24 **MIDI THRU** £14, **MIDI SWICH** £14
CZ 64 VOICE RAM Blank £39, with voices £44, **POLY 800/EX800** 64 voice datatape £10
Books, Librarians, Mixer Maps, SMF Sets, Videos.

Send £1 in stamps for catalogue. P&P £1. Sent same day, 1st class.

AARDNSOUND

WALDORF WAVE	£3995
OSBERHEIM 3 VOICE	£1100
OSB MIDI	£980
ARP 2600	£1195
OSBERHEIM EXPANDER	£1495
KURZWEIL KM000 16MEG, V3, + SAMPLING	£2200
PROPHET VS	£945
KORG MS20	£345
KORG MS10	£165
KORG MS20 SIGNAL PROCESSOR	£95
ROLAND JD300	£945, JUNO 60
ROLAND 8770 SAMPLER + TURBO + 16MEG	£1850
ARP AXXE	£185
ALPHA JUNO 1	£265
ROLAND SBX 81 SYNC	£295
ROLAND JX3P	£225
KAWAI K4 SYNTH	£425
GROOVE MIDI 2 CV, 2 SYNTH	£120
ROLAND MSQ 700	£100
ROLAND RS202 STRINGS	£95
ATARI MON FROM.	£220, MEGA 4MEG +H/D+MON.
YAMAHA DX27	£135
YAMAHA TX8C2	£365, TG55, £275, TG33
ROLAND U110	£225, D-10
ROLAND 8220 SAMPLER + LIBRARY MINT	£295
FIRMAN QUAD GATE	£185
EMU PROTEUS 1	£295
STEINBERG TIMELOCK	£95
KORG EX800 (TRACK POLY 800)	£145

WANTED

All Gear & Studios for Cash

Overnight delivery — Same Day Collection

We are looking for: Analogue Synths & Drum

Boxes, Outboard + FX, Juno 106, Samplers,

JD800, Mixing Desks etc.

WE WILL SELL ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT ON BROKERAGE!

Fax / Tel 0161 442-8616 MOBILE 0831 1066-85

DO YOU BUY MIDIFILES?

10 POINTS TO CONSIDER.....DO YOU REQUIRE

1. Top Quality, superb arrangement GM & GS files?
2. Technical support & Help line for all customers?
3. Same day despatch?
4. Bona fide company, licensed by MCPS and AMP?
5. Information and lyric files supplied if required?
6. All midi formats supported and supplied?
7. A maximum price of £25.25 each?
8. Demos made to order?
9. All major credit cards taken?
10. Free Catalogue and Information Pack?

Then phone the best value for money Midi Sequencing Company

01329 834692

BIG TIME PRODUCTIONS

GOOD VALUE ALL ROUND

● MIDI ACCESSORIES

THE CLOCK II SYNC:
MIDI TO SYNC UNIT, 8WAY MIDI THRU BOX
great for 101's, 202's, 303's, 808's etc ONLY £89.99

THE MIDI "Y" SWITCH:
ALLOWS ONE MIDI IN/OUT TO SWITCH BETWEEN SEVERAL MIDI OUT/IN'S
2-WAY VERSION: £13.00 5-WAY VERSION £23.00
WE NOW SELL A SMALL SELECTION OF QUALITY LEADS

● SYNTH PATCHES

CASIO CZ - PRINTOUT OR ST DISK £8.00 (192 PATCHES).
AKAI AX-80: DATA CASSETTE £8.00 (64 PATCHES)
ROLAND MT32: ST or PC DISK £8.00 (64 PATCHES)
KORG DW8000 / EX8000: ST DISK £8.00 (64 PATCHES)

★ WE NOW RELEASE BOOKS - CALL FOR DETAILS ★

- **SAMPLE LIBRARIES**
- AKAI S900/950/1000/S01/SX16/K2000
- **FZ1 / 10M / 20M / HS1 / 10**
- **EPS / EPS 16+ / ASR 10 / TS 10**
- **YAMAHA SY 85 / SY 99 / TX 16W**
- **ATARI ST AVALON / SOUND DES. / GEM S2**
- **PC / COMP "WAV" AND G.U.S. (16 or 8 bit)**
- **100's OF DISKS AVAILABLE. PRICES FROM £2.50 PER DISK.**
- **SAMPLING**
- **ASTRO GLIDE 202 CD: £15.00**
- **ECSTATIC ACID BYTES CD: £24.95**
- **SAMPLE D.A.T.S : £10.95**
- **SAMPLE TAPES : £5.00 CHROME**
- ***FREE P + P ON ALL ORDERS***

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE FOR ANY OF THE ABOVE. P.O. BOX 520, BURSLEM, STOKE ON TRENT, STAFFS ST6 5UR. TEL: (01782) 810611

PRO-MIDI B.F.P.

CAXTON HOUSE, CAXTON AVE, BLACKPOOL. FY2 9AP
TEL: 01253 345386 DAY 591169 NIGHT
FAX: 01253 406899

RD70 MK2 Midifile player
at only £300 inclusive
RD 800 Active Datafiler With
Internal Memory Only £440 inclusive

Country Hits (30 Songs Only £40.00)

Licenced by MCPS & EMI

SPECIAL OFFERS

Singalong Dance Class

(12 Songs Only £15) 12 Songs £15.00

Songs Programmed from £35 00
Vicount Active Datafiler & Sound
Generator Only £625 Inclusive

Special Occasions £15.00

<p>Stand by Your Man On The Road Again Achy Breaky Heart Lady Ruby She Believes In Me Your Cheatin Heart The Gambler One Day At A Time Crystal Chandeliers Fort Worth King Of The Road Big Bad Leroy Brown Brown Eyes Blue Beautiful Body</p>	<p>Desperado Blanket On The Ground American Trilogy Six Days On The Road Rocky Top Tennessee Help Me Make It I Fall To Pieces Eighteen Wheels Dont Close Your Eyes Annie's Song Sing Me Walking After Midnight Always On My Mind Four In The Morning Crazy</p>	<p>12 Pub Singalongs 12 Classic Male Ballads 12 Classic Female Ballads 12 Dinner Dance Songs 15 WAR SONGS £25.00</p> <p>ALL SPECIAL OFFER SONGS ARE SUPPLIED IN ORIGINAL KEY ONLY. ADD £1.00 PER SONG FOR ALTERATION TO KEY. ADD £1.50 FOR POST & PACKING</p>	<p>Sight For Sore Eyes Its My Life All That She Wants I Saw The Sign Moving On Up We Are Family Rhythm Is a Dancer Saturday Night Please Dont Go Living On My Own No Limit Relax</p>	<p>Happy Birthday Jolly Good Fellow The Wedding Anniversary Waltz We Are Sailing God Save The Queen</p> <p>21 Today Old Lang Syne Old Wedding Ring We'll Meet Again We Are The Champions Star Spangled Banner</p>
---	--	---	--	---

Party Pack (12 Songs Only £15.00)

<p>I Am The Music Man Superman The Hokey Cokey Lambada YMCA Birdie Song</p>	<p>Agadoo The Conga The Can Can The Time Warp The Gay Gordons The Twist</p>
---	---

Latest Additions

<p>Stay Another Day Some Night Say Baby I Love Your Way Without You Key To My Life Let Me Be Your Fantasy Call It Love</p>	<p>Saturday Night Hero If Only Let Me In Changing Man All I Wanna Do Have You Ever Really Loved A Woman</p>
--	---

OVER 2500 SONGS IN YOUR KEY!

ALL SUITABLE TOP 20 TRACKS
ARE BEING PROGRAMMED. HOWEVER

Due to changes in copyright law. Some songs have been
withdrawn by the writers and others have to be approved
before dispatch. This Applies To Midifiles Only.

RING OUR HOT LINE FOR FREE BROCHURE

Latest Additions

Lost In Music
Ain't No Man
Think Twice
Sweetness
Crocodile Shoes
Total Eclipse

Calling Out Your Name
Rhythm Of The Night
Baby Come Back
Hey Now
O Baby!
Best In Me

THE OFFICIAL ANALOGIC ANALOGIC ANALOGIC REPAIR CENTRE

SPECIALISTS
IN AMIGA
AND

ATARI COMPUTERS & MONITORS

REPAIRS

Atari 520 / 1040 ST / STM / STF / STFM / STE	£59.95
Atari Mega ST/Mega STE/TT/Falcon	£Quotation
Atari Monochrome High Resolution Monitors SM124, SM125 ...	£59.95
Atari Colour Monitors SC1435, SC1224	£59.95
Philips CM8833 and Protar Colour Monitors	£59.95

★ We pick up computers for repairs and upgrade for next day delivery to us by Courier Service for only £6.00 + VAT.

★ All monitors repair charges exclude CRT & Lopt.

MEMORY UPGRADES

MARKET DEVELOPMENTS OFFICIAL XTRAM-AM DELUXE INSTALLERS

520 STF/STFM to 1 Meg.....	£34.95
520 /1040 ST/STFM to 2.5 Meg.....	£59.95
520 /1040 STF/STFM to 4 Meg.....	£99.95
520 STE to 1 Meg.....	£9.95
520 1040 STE to 2 Meg.....	£49.95
520 1040 STE to 4 Meg.....	£99.95

HARD DRIVES

PROTAR PROFILE SERIES II HARD DRIVES COMPATIBLE WITH ALL ST/STF/STFM/STE/MEGA ST/FALCON

Profile 170DC	£269.95	Profile 365DC	£349.95
Profile 270DC	£299.95	Profile 540DC	£369.95

• POA for Higher Range of Profile Series 2 or Bare Hard Drives

BARE SCSI Hard Drives

170MB	£169.95
270MB	£199.95
365MB	£249.95
540MB	£269.95
1GB	£499.95

2.5" IDE Hard Drives for Falcon

60MB	£89.95
80MB	£109.95
340MB	£169.95
510MB	£249.95
Hard Drive Bracket	£9.95
DE Cable	£9.95

STE/STFM 2.06 TOS-SWITCHERS

with Hardware Switch

THE ONLY SOLDERLESS DIY KITS AVAILABLE

STE TOS 2.06 ROMS	£44.95	STE/STFM TOS Switcher	£54.95
STE TOS Switcher	£24.95	including Roms	

MONITORS

AMITAR £129.95

HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITOR

ACCESSORIES

STE/STFM Scart lead	£14.95	Dust Cover	£4.95
STE/STFM lead to Philips		Blitter Clip + Socket	£44.95
CM8833	£14.95	Mouse Mat	£4.95
Twin Joystick/Mouse Port	£5.95	10 Blank Branded Discs	£5.95
extension lead.....	£5.95	Forget Me Clock.....	£21.95
290 Dpi mouse	£14.95		

POWER SUPPLIES

STFM/STE Power Supplies (Service Exchange)	£24.95
New STFM/STE Power supplies	£44.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

1 Meg 3.5" Internal Drive.....	£39.95
High Density 3.5" Internal Drive	£44.95

APPLE COMPUTERS

Call us for the best quotations
on Apple computers, monitors,
MEMORY and accessories

The only leading repair centre in the UK providing a professional, high quality, while-u-wait repair & upgrade service on Atari computers without any surcharges

NEW LOW PRICE FOR LIMITED PERIOD
High Density 3.5" Internal Drive + Module.....£54.95

FREE COMPUTER/DISK DRIVE SERVICING
WITH ANY REPAIR/UPGRADE

RING NOW 0181 - 546 9575
WHILE - U - WAIT!!!

MEMORY UPGRADES ♦ TOS UPGRADES ♦ DISK DRIVE UPGRADES ♦ many REPAIRS

Analogic Computers (U.K.) Ltd
Unit 6, Ashway Centre,
Elm Crescent,
Kingston-Upon-Thames,
Surrey KT2 6HH
TEL: 0181-546 9575
FAX/TEL: 0181-541-4671

•All prices include VAT•Fixed charge for Repair does not include Disk Drive replacement & keyboard

•All prices subject to change without notice • We reserve the right to refuse any ST Repair • Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance • P&P £3.50 by Royal Mail to £6.00 + VAT by Courier



Mon - Fri, 9am to 6.30pm Sat 9am to 5pm

TONY LARKING PROFESSIONAL SALES
ENGLAND'S LARGEST STOCK OF NEW & USED PRO-AUDIO EQUIPMENT

BUMPER SUMMER SALE
STARTS JULY 1ST - FAX FOR A FULL LIST

CALL TEL: 01462 490600
NOW! FAX: 01462 490700

DIAL A FAX

FOR A COMPLETE UP TO DATE EQUIPMENT LIST ON YOUR FAX
Dial 0330 413 733 on your fax
machine & press start when
instructed. Some
machines may need
to be switched to
paging mode to
use this service.
Calls @ 39p per
minute, cheap rate
and 49p per minute
at other times.



USED GEAR WANTED

CONSOLES - 16 TRACK - 24 TRACK - ADAT - OUTBOARD
MONITORS - STUDIO MICROPHONES - PRO VIDEO
Why continue on with your old equipment
when Tony Larking Professional Sales can give you a
cracking good part exchange deal
or purchase your unwanted equipment for cash?
PLUS: FINANCE AVAILABLE -
USE YOUR EXISTING EQUIPMENT AS A DEPOSIT!

WORLDWIDE
DELIVERY

DJK Music
MIDI SONG FILES

- Extensive Catalogue ● Medleys ●
 - Compilation Disks ●
 - Songs Programmed To Order ●
 - Bulk Buying Discounts ●
- Telephone or write
for free catalogues:
DJK Music, Malgrat, Thorpe Road,
Tendring, Essex CO16 0RW,
Phone (01255) 850185 (Mon-Fri 9-5);
861949 (anytime); Fax 861198.
We can also supply songs on DAT or cassette.

Put your band on the Internet

How? Why? When? and of course
How much? or even better, how little?
FOR THE ANSWERS PICK UP A FREE
INFORMATION PACK BY CALLING
ANS/FAX: 01977 677420
MOBILE: 0374 210009
OR EMAIL: PHIL @ INSIDEIN.DEMON.CO.UK

ROW AUDIO

0161 - 483 - 8551 24hrs

WANTED

IF YOU'RE SELLING
YOUR HOME STUDIO,
WE PAY CASH AND
COLLECT THE SAME DAY.
INSTANT DECISION, WE
ARE LOOKING FOR
CONSOLES, ADATS,
SAMPLERS, OUTBOARD,
MICS, KEYS ETC.

**SO PHONE US FIRST
FOR BEST PRICES**

NATIONWIDE COLLECTION
7 DAYS A WEEK

Mobile
0860 - 105111

**ALL STUDIO &
MUSIC EQUIPMENT**

WANTED

FOR CASH TODAY!

★ **SALE BARGAINS** ★

YAMAHA SY99	£995
ALESIS ADAT	£1599
KORG X3 (as new)	£699
VINTAGE KEYS PLUS	£599
ALESIS MONITOR 1 (as new)	£199
EMU EMAXII (as new)	£750
KORG MI	£650
YAMAHA SY77	£599
ALESIS S4 (new)	£685
ROLAND MK5 70 (JX10)	£499
ROLAND TR909	£OFFERS
FOSTEX M20 (mastering + timecode)	£199
ATARI 1040 STF (+124 mon)	£199
FOSTEX X30 (perfect boxed)	£199
FALCON 4Mg+65Mg 8HD + mon + Cubase Audio	£OFFERS

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME

ASCOT (01344) 891110 or (0831) 882666

WANTED !

All retro synth equipment,
Roland (SH, MC, TB, TR, Juno, Jupiter etc.),
Moogs, Oscars, Korg (MS, Poly Six, DW, EX),
Top prices paid or P/Ex Discounts given.

SALES

Phonic BKX8600 6 Channel Mixer	£60
Korg KPR77 Analogue Drums	£95
Roland SH101 boxed, mint	£270
Roland SH101 red	£call
Roland SH09 Analogue Monosynth	£190
Roland CSQ600 Anal. Seq. Mint	£130
Roland SH02 Analogue Synth	£275
Roland Juno 60 Analogue Poly	£275
Roland Juno 106 Analogue MIDI	£475
Roland R70 (606, 808, 909 sounds)	£400

We can arrange a same day collection of
articles you wish to sell, and arrange a 24 or
48 hour fully insured delivery service as part
of our mail order service

Phuture Sounds

PHONE/PHAX
01753 582 221
MOBILE
0378 838217

Looking for Sound and Lighting Products

Ask for your Free copy of the Definitive Profile Trade Reference/Resource Price list

PROFILE
Entertainments

Nottingham's No 1 Store

Telephone 01159 245454

Fax 01159 245367



All types of Lighting
Smoke Machines
Par Cans
Microphones
Microphone Stands
Cables
Jack Sockets
Loud Speakers
Speaker Enclosures
T-Bars and Stands
Theatre Lighting
Lamps filter & Gel Etc

Midi Files
Twiddly Bits
Sound Processors
Amplifiers
Keyboard Stands
Roland Keyboards
Sound Modules
Mixers
Midi Light Controllers
Effects Units
Electronic Components
Cables, Jack Plugs Etc

Over 25,000
Items available

National
Delivery
Service

More Music, More Control

We Sell Old Gear



We Sell New Gear



We Buy Gear Too!

Music Control

Head Office: Chapel Mews, Crewe Road, Alsager, Staffs., ST7 2HA.

Web: <http://www.demon.co.uk/control> E-mail: john@cntrlgrp.demon.co.uk

Telephone 01270-883779 Facsimile: 01270-883847

London Office: 0171-729-4100

FOR SALE

TRACK EXPANSION

For multi-track recorders.
Never run out of tracks!

28 pure audio tracks from a 4 track!
300 tracks from an 8 track!
Without track bouncing!
All tracks can be kept!
Fully descriptive booklet and sync tape.
No other equipment needed.

£49



GUARANTEED TO WORK OR YOUR MONEY BACK

To order or for more details, write or phone

Spectrum Sound Studios. (Dept. SS 2)
31 Westborough Road, Westcliff, Essex SS0 9DR
01702 354045

8 Meg for \$2800/\$3000/\$3200 **£300**
SCSI for above **£55**
S1000 DIGI interface **£175**
SCMS DAT code strippers **£75**

User lifetime guarantee

Call Megastastic Sales

Watford 01923 267733 Mobile: 0850 373964

Stage 1

music

Telephone or write for a FREE Catalogue

MIDI SONG FILES

Tel. 01843 836150
6 Linden Close, Westgate, Kent CT8 8EH
Fax: 01843 836151

MIG Music 0181 641 6808 55 Angel Hill, Sutton, Surrey SM1 3EH

ST & PC EDITORS CZ, D110, DX7, DX7II, DW8000, JUN01/2, **ST EDITORS** D1020, DS8, DX21/100, FB01, K1, K4, M1, TX802/81Z, U110, VZ1, XEB, YS200/100, **PC EDITORS** D4, FZ1, JK8P, Matrix 6, MT32, Sound Canvas, TG55, **VOICES (ST, PC, AMIGA OR MAC DISK)** 320 DS10/110/20, 128 DS0, 950DX7, 560 ESQ1, 575FB01, 320K1, 64K4, 128CZ, 200 Matrix 1000/6, 240M3F, 40M32, 64 Probus 1, 640 TX81Z/21/100, 128VZ1, **VOICES BY CD-ROM** 192, DW8000, 240KS, 100M1, 100MPS, 256TX802, **EDITORS & VOICE DISKS £9.75 EACH, 3 FOR £26, 4 FOR £30.**
SAMPLE CD CLASSIC SYNTHS PLUS 30 synths/808/809 C24, **MIDI THRU** £14, **MIDI SWITCH** £14, **CZ 64 VOICE RAM** Blank £39, with voices: £44, **POLY MODEX800** 64 voice datatape £10.
Books, Librarians, Mixer Maps, SMF Sets, Videos.

Send £1 in stamps for catalogue. P&P £1. Sent same day, 1st class.

AARONSOUND

WALDORF WAVE	£3995
OSBERHEIM VOICE	£1100
ORB MIDI	£950
ARP 2600	£1195
OSBERHEIM EXPANDER	£1495
KURZWEIL K2000r 16MEG, V3, + SAMPLING	£2200
PROPHET VS	£945
KORG MS2	£245
KORG MS10	£165
KORG MS01 SIGNAL PROCESSOR	£95
ROLAND JU800	£945, JUNO 60
ROLAND S770 SAMPLER + TURBO + 16MEG	£1850
ARP AX01	£185
ALPHA JUNO 1	£265
ROLAND SBX 80 SYNC	£285
ROLAND JX3P	£225
KAWAI K4 SYNTH	£425
GRIOVE MIDI 2 CV, 2 SYNTH	£120
ROLAND MSQ 700	£100
ROLAND R202 STRINGS	£95
ATARI MON FROM. £220, MEGA 4MEG +H/D+MON.	£445
YAMAHA DX27	£135
YAMAHA TX802	£365, TG55
ROLAND U110	£225, D110
ROLAND £230 SAMPLER + LIBRARY MINT	£295
FIRMAN QUAD GATE	£185
EMU PROTEUS 1	£295
STEMBERG TIMELOCK	£95
KORG EX801 (TRACK POLY 800)	£145

WANTED

All Gear & Studios for Cash
Overnight delivery - Same Day Collection
We are looking for:- Analogue Synths & Drum
Boxes, Outboard - FX, Juno 106, Samplers,
JDS00, Mixing Desks etc.
We will sell ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT ON BROKERAGE!
Fax / Tel 0161 442-8616 MOBILE 0831 1066-85

DO YOU BUY MIDIFILES?

10 POINTS TO CONSIDER.....DO YOU REQUIRE

1. Top Quality, superb arrangement GM & GS files?
2. Technical support & Help line for all customers?
3. Same day despatch?
4. Bona fide company, licensed by MCPS and AMP?
5. Information and lyric files supplied if required?
6. All midi formats supported and supplied?
7. A maximum price of £5.25 each?
8. Demos made to order?
9. All major credit cards taken?
10. Free Catalogue and Information Pack?

Then phone the best value for money Midi Sequencing Company

bektroz **AMP** **VISA** **01329 834692** **MASTERCARD**

BIG TIME PRODUCTIONS

GOOD VALUE ALL ROUND

● **MIDI ACCESSORIES**

THE CLOCK II SYNC:
MIDI TO SYNC UNIT, 1/4WAY MIDI THRU BOX
great for 101's, 202's, 303's, 808's etc ONLY £89.99

THE MIDI "Y" SWITCH:
ALLOWS ONE MIDI IN/OUT TO SWITCH BETWEEN SEVERAL MIDI OUT/IN'S
2-WAY VERSION: £13.00 5-WAY VERSION £23.00

● **SYNTH PATCHES**

CASIO CZ - PRINTOUT OR ST DISK £8.00 (192 PATCHES)
AKAI AX-80 - DATA CASSETTE £8.00 (64 PATCHES)
ROLAND MT32 - ST or PC DISK £8.00 (64 PATCHES)
KORG DW8000 / EX8000 - ST DISK £8.00 (64 PATCHES)

● **SAMPLE LIBRARIES**

• **AKAI S900/950/1000/S01/SX16/K2000**

• **FZ1 / 10M / 20M / HS1 / 10 EPS / EPS 16+ / ASR 10 / TS 10 YAMAHA SY 85 / SY 99 / TX 16W ATARI ST AVALON / SOUND DES. / GEM S2 PC / COMP "WAV" AND G.U.S. (16 or 8 bit) 100's OF DISKS AVAILABLE. PRICES FROM £2.50 PER DISK.**

● **SAMPLING**

ASTRO GLIDE 202 CD: £15.00
ECSTATIC ACID BYTES CD: £24.95
SAMPLE D.A.T.S : £10.95
SAMPLE TAPES : £5.00 CHROME
"FREE P + P ON ALL ORDERS"

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE FOR ANY OF THE ABOVE. P.O. BOX 520, BURSLEM, STOKE ON TRENT, STAFFS ST6 5UR. TEL: (01782) 810611

PRO-MIDI B.F.P.

CAXTON HOUSE, CAXTON AVE, BLACKPOOL. FY2 9AP
TEL: 01253 345386 DAY 591169 NIGHT
FAX: 01253 406899

RD70 MK2 Midifile player at only £300 inclusive
RD 800 Active Datafiler With Internal Memory Only £440 inclusive
Country Hit: (30 Songs Only £40.00)

Licensed by MCPS & EMI
SPECIAL OFFERS
Singalong (12 Songs Only £15)
Dance Class (12 Songs Only £15.00)

Songs Programmed from £35.00
Vicount Active Datafiler & Sound Generator Only £625 Inclusive
Special Occasions £15.00

Stand by Your Man On The Road Again Achy Breaky Heart Lady Ruby She Believes In Me Your Cheatin Heart The Gambler One Day At A Time Crystal Chandeliers Fort Worth King Of The Road Big Bad Leroy Brown Brown Eyes Blue Beautiful Body	Desperado Blanket On The Ground American Trilogy Six Days On The Road Rocky Top Tennessee Help Me Make It I Fall To Pieces Eighteen Wheels Dont Close Your Eyes Annie's Song Sing Me Walking After Midnight Always On My Mind Four In The Morning Crazy	12 Pub Singalongs 12 Classic Male Ballads 12 Classic Female Ballads 12 Dinner Dance Songs 15 WAR SONGS £25.00 ALL SPECIAL OFFER SONGS ARE SUPPLIED IN ORIGINAL KEY ONLY. ADD £1.00 PER SONG FOR ALTERATION TO KEY. ADD £1.50 FOR POST & PACKING	Sight For Sore Eyes Its My Life All That She Wants I Saw The Sign Moving On Up We Are Family Rhythm Is a Dancer Saturday Night Please Dont Go Living On My Own No Limit Relax	Happy Birthday Jolly Good Fellow The Wedding Anniversary Waltz We Are Sailing God Save The Queen 21 Today Old Long Syne Old Wedding Ring We'll Meet Again We Are The Champions Star Spangled Banner	Party Pack (12 Songs Only £15.00) I Am The Music Man Superman The Hokey Cokey Lambada YMCA Birdie Song Agadoo The Conga The Can Can The Time Warp The Gay Gordons The Twist
--	---	--	--	--	--

Professionally Sequenced To The Highest Standards. Suitable for all Systems. We can Also Supply Songs on Dat, Cassette, or Minidisk.

OVER 2500 SONGS IN YOUR KEY!

ALL SUITABLE TOP 20 TRACKS
ARE BEING PROGRAMMED. HOWEVER

Due to changes in copyright law. Some songs have been withdrawn by the writers and others have to be approved before dispatch. This Applies To Midifiles Only.

Ring Our Hot Line For Free Brochure

Latest Additions

Stay Another Day
Some Night Say
Baby I Love Your Way
Without You
Key To My Life
Let Me Be Your Fantasy
Call It Love

Saturday Night
Hero
If Only Let Me In
Changing Man
All I Wanna Do
Have You Ever Really
Loved A Woman

Latest Additions

Lost In Music
Ain't No Man
Think Twice
Sweetness
Crocodile Shoes
Total Eclipse

Calling Out Your Name
Rhythm Of The Night
Baby Come Back
Hey Now
O Baby!
Best In Me

FOR SALE

RAGE AUDIO

MORE DEMONS TO BURN!

AKAI CD3000I	£2250
AKAI S3000I	£2500
AKAI DR4D (340MB)	£1375
BMB board for S3000	£325
ALESIS ADAT (NEW)	£2000
ALESIS BRG (NEW)	£1050
DBX 160A	£300
EVENTIDE 113000 DSE	£2000
E-MAGIC UNITOR 2	£200
ALESIS QUADRAVERB 2	£675
ENSONIQ ASR10K (10MB + SCSI)	£2250
LEXICON PCM 80	£1675
KURZWEIL K2500R	£2250
MACKIE 24-B	£2760
OBERHEIM OBMX	£1325
ROLAND SRV330	£450
ROLAND SDX330	£450
STUDIO ELECTRONICS SE1	£1250
PANASONIC 3700 DAT	£1250
TASCAM DA30 MKS (NEW)	£1050
YAMAHA MU 80	£599
YAMAHA PROHX 01	£1500

RAGE AUDIO

Call: (OSCAR) 34.4.114039 SPAIN

ROLAND D50 accessories flight cased, £450; Yamaha TG500, new, unused, £545; Cubasis Sequencer, £90. Tel: John 01543 360686.

AKAI S900 with sound library, manuals and sound works, £600. Tel: David 0191 386 1765.

THE MICROPHONE SHOP, great deals, sound advice, FREE catalogue. Tel: 01323 848808.

EMU ESI32 SCSI sampler, boxed, new, unused, £980. Tel: John 01543 360686.

TASCAM 688 MIDI studio, excellent condition, £1200. Tel: William 01663 732973 (before 10pm).

YAMAHA SY77 Workstation, immaculate condition, home use only, all manuals and full flight case, £850; EMU Emax I sampling keyboard, good condition, full library of sounds, manual and flight case, £650. Tel: 01403 784498.

W30 WORKSTATION, home use only with box manual Sound Library and stand, £750. Tel: 0116 255 3447.

FOSTEX R8 + 812 monitor, £1500, including looms and spare tape, very good condition, R8 only 8 hours use (still boxed). Tel: Redhill 01737 644594 (evenings).

ENSONIQ TS12 with extras, Studiomaster 300B

studio amp, Tascam Portastudio 424, all in excellent condition. Tel: 01539 823333.

LA AUDIO 4X4 gate/compressor 3 months old mint; Quasar Quasimidi synth expanded mint; Zimmer rack, £600 the lot. Will consider separate offers. Tel: 01536 520969 after 6pm.

ROLAND JX3P MIDI keyboard + PG200 programmer, manuals, home use only, vgc. £350 ono. Tel: 01734 723474.

KORG WAVESTATION A/D boxed manuals as new £850. Tel: 01734 341932.

EVENTIDE HARMONISER model H949, any sensible offer considered. Tel: 01788 816555.

TASCAM 38 8track recorder in swivel rack. BEL 9 channel noise reduction, both as new. Loom + 6 Ampex Grand Master tapes, must be seen. £1200. Tel: 01636 892852.

CASIO FZ1 keyboard sampler 2MB memory, £625. Roland SC55 Sound Canvas, £325. Roland D110, £220. Tel: 01733 54635.

BUY ALL COMPUTER HARDWARE/ Multi-

Hard to find
MEMORY
for your
AKAI Sampler
Memory, SCSI Interface -
for most samplers, hard drives, Pro Audio
Tel: 503-347-4700
Fax: 503-347-4163
in the USA
MOUNTAIN INTERNATIONAL
301 4th St. S.E., Bandon-by-the-Sea, OR 97411

media at near trade prices all year round!! How? Why? When? How Much? You'll be surprised how little! Upto 30% discounts to members, Plus a part-time income. Call/Write: Computer/Music Pioneers: Peel House Business Centre, Peel Road, Skelmersdale, Lancashire, WN8 9PT. Tel/Fax: +44 01695 559353. E-Mail: CMP Feedback, 100623. 1416@Compuserve.com.

FOR SALE, Soundcraft TS24 32input with Mastermix automation, offers. Dolby M16H + M8XH units circa £950. Rebis rack with choice of modules. Also

possibly Harrison MR3 36input. Tel: Eryl on 01286 831111 or Fax: 01286 831497.

AMEK EINSTEIN 24 channel auto ready £7900. Lexicon 300 £2700. Tubetech PEIC. £780. Tel: 0171 602 3566.

FOSTEX G16S excellent condition, £2400; Studiomaster 16:16:16:2 mixer, MIDI muting, £700; Moog Rogue boxed, £180. Tel: 0113 275 9316.

FOSTEX B16 £1175. Yamaha TX 81Z £140. Full set of drum pads and stands £100. Tel: 01202 746 049.

AUDIO MEDIA II card for Macintosh, £550. Fostex 2016 line mixer £180. ETC 40mb external SCSI drive £75. Tel: Guy Jackson 0181 882 3251.

KORG M1R £435, Tascam MM1 20:2 MIDI mutes £340. Both v.g.c. will post. Tel: 01261 822898

SALES/SERVICE

STUDIO SYSTEMS

THE HOME WHERE THE SOUNDTRACS ROAM!

Do you own or would like to own a SOUNDTRACS console?

Then call STUDIO SYSTEMS. I always have available from the range of 16/8/16, MRX, FM, CM4400, PC, MIDI, C.P6800, and CMX models a lovingly restored console for sale. 12 Month guarantees available. I have over ten years experience dealing with these consoles and have virtually every part in stock. If you have a service query I can usually guide you to the problem by phone, or a service call out is available. If you would just like to sell your SOUNDTRACS console then give me a call. Tim Jones STUDIO SYSTEMS - the home where the SOUNDTRACS ROAM. WATFORD 01933 267733 CELLNET 0950 373964

Then call STUDIO SYSTEMS.

I always have available from the range of 16/8/16, MRX, FM, CM4400, PC, MIDI, C.P6800, and CMX models a lovingly restored console for sale. 12 Month guarantees available. I have over ten years experience dealing with these consoles and have virtually every part in stock. If you have a service query I can usually guide you to the problem by phone, or a service call out is available. If you would just like to sell your SOUNDTRACS console then give me a call. Tim Jones STUDIO SYSTEMS - the home where the SOUNDTRACS ROAM. WATFORD 01933 267733 CELLNET 0950 373964

Then call STUDIO SYSTEMS.

I always have available from the range of 16/8/16, MRX, FM, CM4400, PC, MIDI, C.P6800, and CMX models a lovingly restored console for sale. 12 Month guarantees available. I have over ten years experience dealing with these consoles and have virtually every part in stock. If you have a service query I can usually guide you to the problem by phone, or a service call out is available. If you would just like to sell your SOUNDTRACS console then give me a call. Tim Jones STUDIO SYSTEMS - the home where the SOUNDTRACS ROAM. WATFORD 01933 267733 CELLNET 0950 373964

Then call STUDIO SYSTEMS.

I always have available from the range of 16/8/16, MRX, FM, CM4400, PC, MIDI, C.P6800, and CMX models a lovingly restored console for sale. 12 Month guarantees available. I have over ten years experience dealing with these consoles and have virtually every part in stock. If you have a service query I can usually guide you to the problem by phone, or a service call out is available. If you would just like to sell your SOUNDTRACS console then give me a call. Tim Jones STUDIO SYSTEMS - the home where the SOUNDTRACS ROAM. WATFORD 01933 267733 CELLNET 0950 373964

Then call STUDIO SYSTEMS.

I always have available from the range of 16/8/16, MRX, FM, CM4400, PC, MIDI, C.P6800, and CMX models a lovingly restored console for sale. 12 Month guarantees available. I have over ten years experience dealing with these consoles and have virtually every part in stock. If you have a service query I can usually guide you to the problem by phone, or a service call out is available. If you would just like to sell your SOUNDTRACS console then give me a call. Tim Jones STUDIO SYSTEMS - the home where the SOUNDTRACS ROAM. WATFORD 01933 267733 CELLNET 0950 373964

Then call STUDIO SYSTEMS.

I always have available from the range of 16/8/16, MRX, FM, CM4400, PC, MIDI, C.P6800, and CMX models a lovingly restored console for sale. 12 Month guarantees available. I have over ten years experience dealing with these consoles and have virtually every part in stock. If you have a service query I can usually guide you to the problem by phone, or a service call out is available. If you would just like to sell your SOUNDTRACS console then give me a call. Tim Jones STUDIO SYSTEMS - the home where the SOUNDTRACS ROAM. WATFORD 01933 267733 CELLNET 0950 373964

Then call STUDIO SYSTEMS.

I always have available from the range of 16/8/16, MRX, FM, CM4400, PC, MIDI, C.P6800, and CMX models a lovingly restored console for sale. 12 Month guarantees available. I have over ten years experience dealing with these consoles and have virtually every part in stock. If you have a service query I can usually guide you to the problem by phone, or a service call out is available. If you would just like to sell your SOUNDTRACS console then give me a call. Tim Jones STUDIO SYSTEMS - the home where the SOUNDTRACS ROAM. WATFORD 01933 267733 CELLNET 0950 373964

Then call STUDIO SYSTEMS.

I always have available from the range of 16/8/16, MRX, FM, CM4400, PC, MIDI, C.P6800, and CMX models a lovingly restored console for sale. 12 Month guarantees available. I have over ten years experience dealing with these consoles and have virtually every part in stock. If you have a service query I can usually guide you to the problem by phone, or a service call out is available. If you would just like to sell your SOUNDTRACS console then give me a call. Tim Jones STUDIO SYSTEMS - the home where the SOUNDTRACS ROAM. WATFORD 01933 267733 CELLNET 0950 373964

Then call STUDIO SYSTEMS.

I always have available from the range of 16/8/16, MRX, FM, CM4400, PC, MIDI, C.P6800, and CMX models a lovingly restored console for sale. 12 Month guarantees available. I have over ten years experience dealing with these consoles and have virtually every part in stock. If you have a service query I can usually guide you to the problem by phone, or a service call out is available. If you would just like to sell your SOUNDTRACS console then give me a call. Tim Jones STUDIO SYSTEMS - the home where the SOUNDTRACS ROAM. WATFORD 01933 267733 CELLNET 0950 373964

Then call STUDIO SYSTEMS.

I always have available from the range of 16/8/16, MRX, FM, CM4400, PC, MIDI, C.P6800, and CMX models a lovingly restored console for sale. 12 Month guarantees available. I have over ten years experience dealing with these consoles and have virtually every part in stock. If you have a service query I can usually guide you to the problem by phone, or a service call out is available. If you would just like to sell your SOUNDTRACS console then give me a call. Tim Jones STUDIO SYSTEMS - the home where the SOUNDTRACS ROAM. WATFORD 01933 267733 CELLNET 0950 373964

Then call STUDIO SYSTEMS.

I always have available from the range of 16/8/16, MRX, FM, CM4400, PC, MIDI, C.P6800, and CMX models a lovingly restored console for sale. 12 Month guarantees available. I have over ten years experience dealing with these consoles and have virtually every part in stock. If you have a service query I can usually guide you to the problem by phone, or a service call out is available. If you would just like to sell your SOUNDTRACS console then give me a call. Tim Jones STUDIO SYSTEMS - the home where the SOUNDTRACS ROAM. WATFORD 01933 267733 CELLNET 0950 373964

Then call STUDIO SYSTEMS.

TOP PRICES PAID FOR

Synths, Computers hard and software
Recording equipment
Anything considered - **SELL QUICKLY**
Call **FREEPHONE 0800 132 193**
Collection arranged nationwide

THE ABC music COMPANY

branches at :-
LONDON
OXFORD
BRISTOL
EXETER
SLOUGH

B41

SITUATIONS VACANT

SOHO SOUNDHOUSE/TURNKEY

<p>Sales Persons/ Demonstrators We require the successful applicant to demonstrate a good working knowledge of the current market-place and a full understanding of equipment owned or used.</p>	<p>PC Music Specialist Sales and demonstration of IBM PC compatible MIDI and digital audio products, phone and shop floor tech support and staff training. Min 3 months experience with Windows. Familiarity with at least one Windows sequencer</p>	<p>Accessories Assistant Mature person (not necessarily in age), responsible for maintaining and developing the existing business, stocking, ordering, selling etc. A wide knowledge of recording & MIDI is essential, lead-making ability useful.</p>	<p>Electronics Engineer Expansion of service department requires engineer, B-Tech or equivalent, a distinct aptitude for electronics and a willingness to learn. Repair and Service of musical instruments and related equipment</p>
---	---	---	---

Send your CV to 114 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT. Include phone no & 2 references
As part of Arbiter Group plc, and as the UK's largest outlet for MIDI and Multi-track, we offer first class training, unrivalled salary, good prospects and real job security. We are an equal opportunities employer.


SERVICE / ELECTRONICS ENGINEER REQUIRED

Must be fully conversant with all aspects of digital and analogue equipment used within the music industry. Must be Midland's based.

Sound On Sound Ltd,
Box 1000
Classified Department
Media House, 3 Burrell Road
St. Ives, Cambridgeshire
PE17 4LE
(Including your Curriculum Vitae)

4005

DUPLICATION



**VOYAGER
MEDIA LTD.**
TEL. 01382 480 200

3 Corran Gardens, Dundee, UK, DD5 3EH Our prices contain no hidden extras such as V.A.T. or P&P.

All CD's are mastered by a sound engineer with at least 5 years experience and a degree qualification. Whether you're based in Coventry, Cardiff or Copenhagen, Voyager Media delivers faster than any other company guaranteed. **Free P&Q coding!**

ONE-OFF CD's from £9.99
MASS DUPLICATION - £CALL

**FULL COLOUR
CASSETTE INLAYS**

- Low prices
- Specialists in small orders
- No minimum order
- Full design service
- Labels
- CD Inserts

**FREE SAMPLE & DETAILS FROM
MAXIMUM IMPACT**

LANE END, CARLISLE ROAD, TILFORD,
FARNHAM, SURREY, GU10 2EF
TELEPHONE: 01252 792407
8AM-5PM MONDAY-FRIDAY

**THE COMPACT DISC
COPYING CO.**

*We specialise in short run compact
discs at unbelievable prices ...*

5 CD's	+ Printed Labels	£55	+ vat
10 CD's	+ Printed Labels	£85	+ vat
50 CD's	+ Printed Labels	£285	+ vat
10 Full Colour CD Booklets		£16	+ vat

0171 - 278 5998
CD's Are Now Affordable!
Mail Order Welcome

Compact Discs

HD Mastering & Duplicator

- "One-Off" CD's from £16.00.
- No minimum orders (you choose - from 1 to 5000).
- We accept any Audio Medium - DAT, Minidisc etc.
- Price Promise: Call us *last* for *best* prices.
- FREE Colour Inlay typeset to your specification.
- Call or Write for your free Information Pack.

FarPoint Media
Tel: 01382 535632
Mobile: 0378 519151
FarPoint House, 26 Erskine Terrace,
Monifieth, Dundee, Scotland. DD5 4SD

Compact Discs
Pro-Mastering
Digibin Cassettes
Reprographics
Print

HILTONGROVE

where sound advice counts...

<http://www.knowledge.co.uk/xxx/hiltongrove/>

Telephone: 0181 521 2424
0181 503 6360
Facsimile: 0181 521 4343



Pure
music manufacturing

vinyl & compact disc pressing

label sleeve & inlay print

dub cutting one-off & d. vinyl mastering

MANCHESTER
0161 228 0681

FROM THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT...

THE QUALITY ONE-STOP SERVICE FOR ALL YOUR PRESSING AND PRINT NEEDS - AT REASONABLE PRICES WE CAN HANDLE EVERYTHING FROM MASTERING TO ARTWORK ON SMALL OR LARGE RUNS.



FOR ADVICE, QUOTES & INFO PHONE AVRIL OR KATE

0171 924 1661

MAYKING RECORDS

250 YORK ROAD, BATTERSEA, LONDON SW11 3SJ

COMPACT DISCS
(min 250)
**CASSETTE
DUPLICATION**

**FOR BEST PRICES TELEPHONE:
01222 777739**




UNIT 5 WILLOWBROOK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
CRICKHOWELL ROAD, ST. MELLOS, CARDIFF CF30EF



TEL 0171-561-0400
FAX 0171-272-5393

CD PRODUCTION FROM:
100 CDs UPWARDS

PACKAGE PRICES ON 100, 300, 500, 1000+ CDS

FULL DESIGN & PRINT SERVICE

CASSETTES: 200+

VINYL 7" 10" 12" FROM 500+

ONE-OFF CDS FROM £21

- Hard disk CD Mastering
- One-off CDs & pre-master CDs from £15
- Real time cassette copying
- Copy masters and editing
- Laser printed labels & inlays
- Every copy individually checked
- Excellent quality & presentation
- Unparalleled service, best prices
- Fast turnaround - hours not days



**Magnetic Image
Mastering
London W10
0181 960 7222**

DUPLICATION

THE Cassette duplicator in the south

A WORD IN YOUR EAR

TAPESTREAM

WITH A GAUSS HIGH SPEED LOOP BIN DUPLICATING SYSTEM, DOLBY HX-PRO MASTERING & ON-BODY PRINTING, TAPESTREAM WILL GIVE YOU QUALITY. TAPE AFTER TAPE AFTER TAPE WITH...

CD's

YES TAPESTREAM ARE BROKERING FOR A MAJOR CD PLANT HERE IN ENGLAND, NOW YOU CAN CONVENIENTLY ORDER ALL YOUR REQUIREMENTS UNDER ONE ROOF.

GIVE US A CALL ON:

01798 344108 FOR DETAILS

TAPEStream

"DUPLICATING SUCCESS"

THE Cassette duplicator in the south

Panton Music

Audio Cassette & CD Duplication Services including
Blanks - Compilation Editing - Printing etc.

Call Dave Panton
0121 558 8338
between 10am-4pm Mon-Sat

HEAD OFFICE
26 FORTWILLIAM PARK BELFAST BT15 4AL
TEL: 01 232 778395
FAX: 01 232 781640
MOBILE: 0850 537759

DUPLICATION MACHINERY BY TELEX AND SONY
CD PRODUCTION SERVICE AVAILABLE

BLANK AUDIO CASSETTES CUSTOM WOUND TO
EXACT SIZES - CASSETTE DUPLICATION BY
NORTHERN IRELAND'S ONLY GAUSS LOOP-BIN SYSTEM
A BJ ENTERPRISES COMPANY

ONE-OFF CD's
CD MASTERING
DIGITAL EDITING

SONIC SOLUTIONS NO NOISE
SOUND RESTORATION

SOUND CUTS LTD
0181 964 4091

Ground Bass Productions

ONE-OFF CD'S
CD MASTERING
DIGITAL EDITING
DAT CASS. DDP COPYING

From classical to Dance 24 Hrs.
Tel / Fax :01442 - 851008

CDR's from £15.00

CASSETTE SLEEVES
professionally produced

From £18 for 50 in b/w or £27 for 50 in colour
Prices include scanned photos and full professional design
Printed on high quality glass/matt card

CALL 0181 567-1840

TYPESETTING & DESIGN

Europes largest independent CD manufacturer

Pre and Glass Mastering, 150K CD's per day, Print & Packaging

Call our sales office now on 0171 371 5834
or send us a fax on 0171 371 5835



CHRONOS
CD PRODUCTION

ONE OFF CD's UP TO 60 MINS £29
NEXT DAY SERVICE
!!!BEST VALUE IN LONDON!!!

TEL 0181 889 3622
FAX 0181 889 9566

MIRROR IMAGE

AUDIO CASSETTE DUPLICATION
50-50,000 COPIES
REAL TIME / HIGH SPEED
ON BODY PRINTING PRINTED LABELS
BLANK CASSETTES/COMPACT DISCS
TEL/FAX: 0161 223 1119

CD MASTERING

Up to 74 min
from any format

£20

Digital Editing - Noise reduction
PQ encoding DAT duplication
A.T.H. 0191 5210 780
or 0850 720613

SOUND PERFORMANCE
FOR QUALITY
AUDIO MANUFACTURING
EXCELLENT SERVICE
COMPETITIVE RATES

Call: **0181 691 2121** Fax: **0181 691 3144**
CD PRESSING - CASSETTE DUPLICATION
VINYL PRESSING - DESIGN
REPRO - PRINT - SLEEVES
BOOKLETS - INLAYS - LABELS

or visit our offices at -
Unit C, 80 BLACKHEATH ROAD, GREENWICH, LONDON SE10 8DA

CASSETTES

Blank or Duplicated

- ◆ High Quality Chrome & Ferric Tape
- ◆ Cassettes to any length (C2 - C130)
- ◆ Minimum order 20 Cassettes
- ◆ White & Coloured Labels / Inlay Cards
- ◆ Standard, Crystal & Dble Library Cases
- ◆ Ampex reel Tapes / DAT Cassettes
- ◆ Video cassettes & Accessories
- ◆ Computer Disks / Technical books
- ◆ Same day despatch by Credit Card

Tel: (01372) 272422
Fax: (01372) 276122

FREE! Catalogue and sample cassette

DOWNSOFT LTD
Downsway House, Epsom Road
Ashted, Surrey KT21 1LD

Make it with us . . .

Sound Recording TECHNOLOGY

• D • I • R • E • C • T •

MANUFACTURING

- COMPACT DISCS
- DIGITALLY DUPLICATED CASSETTES
- PRINT AND REPROGRAPHICS

HIGH END MASTERING

- FIVE STUDIOS
- LATEST 32 BIT TECHNOLOGY
- 1630 PCM UMATICS
- SUPER BIT MAPPING
- PQ ENCODING
- CEDAR
- 20 Hz MONITORING
- 20 BIT RECORDING
- 20 BIT EDITING
- ACCOMMODATION

MARKET LEADERS

- ☎ 081 446 3218 LONDON
- ☎ 0480 461880 CAMBRIDGE
- ☎ 0800 581166 FREEPHONE CD

DUPLICATION



THE CHOICE IS YOURS!
 You want cassettes and CD's from the precious masters that you've spent so much time, effort and money on. Do you trust some bedroom operator who just passes the work out to someone else? Or would you rather deal with people who are APRS members, who do work for major independent labels, who have mastering and duplication in-house, and who know the business inside out? Make the right choice.....



PHONE THE EXPERTS - SOUNDS GOOD (01734) 302600

RMS
cassette copying
 DAT, 1/4", F1. Free colour labels.
 Soundtools DAT editing.
0181 653 4965

CASSETTES ONLY
"ATTENTION ALL BULK BLANK BUYERS"
 Quality Audio Cassetts at low prices
 C47-26p C62-28p C92-32p
 prices include on body print,
 cases and carriage (UK only)
 •Tele : 0181 310 3773 •Fax : 0181 311 3307
 •Mobile : 0973 287729

WNE (Camworth)
 BLANK CASSETTES WOUND TO LENGTH
MINIMUM ORDER 50
 CASSETTE DUPLICATION
LOOP BIN MINIMUM ORDER 250
 ON-BODY PRINTING
 DIGITAL EDITING
 ALL FACILITIES IN HOUSE
0182 731 0052

CD ROMS
 MUSICIANS - FREE UP YOUR
 OPTICAL AND HARD DRIVES
 TRANSFER YOUR DATA, SAMPLES etc.
 TO CD ROM
 (ROLAND & AKAI COMPATIBLE)
SOUND CUTS LTD 0181 964 4091

THE COMPLETE CASSETTE & CD PRODUCTION SERVICE

CASSETTE DUPLICATION & CUSTOM LENGTH BLANKS		FOR A FREE BROCHURE & ALL THE ADVICE YOU NEED
COMPACT DISC MASTERING & REPLICATION		(0191) 495 2324
DIGITAL EDITING • ONE-OFF CD"		(0191) 495 2306
ARTWORK, DESIGN & PRINT		

ONE OFF CDs
£27.00
 Up to 60 mins
 Telephone CRS
 01424 436426 or 0378 285625

MUSIC MEDIA MANUFACTURERS Ltd
 Experts in COMPACT DISCS, CASSETTES, VINYL, PRINTING, TYPESETTING, GRAPHICS, ADVICE ON ARTWORK.
 500CD Singles Complete Package £725 plus VAT = £851.88 • 1000 CD Singles Complete Package £1050 plus VAT = £1233.75
 500 CD Albums Complete Package £850 plus VAT = £998.75 • 1000 CD Albums Complete Package £1250 plus VAT = £1468.75
Don't Be Misled By The Others... Sometimes Their Prices Are Incomplete
 Our Prices For The Above Packages Are COMPLETE Including FULL Mastering From DAT, Print Origination, Films CD's, Jewel Boxes or Slimline Cases, 4 Page Full Colour Booklet and Tray Card or "J" Card.
104 HARMOOD STREET, LONDON NW1 8DS
TEL: 0171 916 4450 FAX: 0171 916 4456

SIMPLY THE BEST DEAL IN TOWN!

COMPACT DISC • CASSETTE VINYL • PRINT • VIDEO or MERCHANDISE ???
 Then you only need one number (ours!)

0181 671 4431

for a copy of our current production brochure, please send an AS SAE to:
PRIMARY RECORDING CO
 PO BOX 3213
 LONDON SW2 3QQ
 QUALITY WITHOUT COMPROMISE !!!

use CD,S or CASSETTE duplication to PROMOTE your MUSIC or your INCOME

cost???...LESS than you would imagine
 contact Dave Wilks or John Fairclough
 RTS Ltd 0151 430 9001 fax 0151 430 7441

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Publishing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Packaging
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Licensing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Distribution

COPYTIME

Real time cassette duplication
 Specialising in small runs of 50-200
 Label and inlay card printing.

RING FOR BROCHURE
0181 421 1970

REAL TIME CASSETTE DUPLICATING
 LABEL & INLAY PRINTING.
 BLANK CASSETTE SALES.
 DAT & AMPEX REEL TAPES.
 FRIENDLY, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
 TEL: 01252 794253 FAX: 01252 792642

keynote CASSETTES

DIGITAL EDITING

ProTools III
reverb

Logic Audio 2.5
compared to it

ALAN MIDDLEY
0171 267 7224

CRITERIA STUDIOS
 DUPLICATION AND BLANK TAPES
 BEST PRICES-FAST TURNAROUND
CALL: 01932 355500
 24 hr Bureau service

DIGITAL EDITING

Pro Tools Editing & Hire
 Contact: Digital Gratification
 Tel: 0171 483 3506

COMPOSITION

Composers' DesktopProject

Specialists in Sound Transformation

- * PC 386+ / SGI Indigo or Indy / Atari Falcon 030/TT030
- * Direct-to-disk recording enables use of various sound sources
- * 100+ sound processing programs offer leading-edge facilities
- * analysis/re-synthesis, with 20+ programs to sculpt & mix sounds (as analysis data) in extraordinary ways
- * PC peripherals provide links to film, studio & multimedia work

Brochure from: Composers' Desktop Project
 Rm 2, 11 Kilburn Road, York YO1 4DF
Tel: (01904) 613299

COURSES

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

Provides one of the most affordable comprehensive range of exclusive 2-8 months part time day/evening **practical** courses on all aspects of Sound Recording including Multi-tracking, Cubase and Sampling.

Beginners welcome, concessionary rates available.

Established since 1989, working 16 track studio based in West London with easy access and free parking.

FOR PROSPECTUS : 0181-743 2645



The only
International
Roland & Boss

Courses for 1995

Courses & Seminars are currently running for Roland synths, samplers etc. designed to help you get the most out of your Gear

- most Roland models catered for
- courses run by top "Music Biz" tutors
- unbelievably low affordable prices
- Tel: (01733) 233135 10am to 5pm Mon-Fri

THE POWER BEHIND THE SOUND?

BTEC National
Diploma in

Music Technology

For more information, contact:

Chris Ramsden
Martin Ward



East Yorkshire
College

St. Mary's Walk
Bridlington
YO16 5JW

TEL: 01262 672676 FAX: 01262 671719



Principal R. J. Trebilcock
M.Sc. B.Sc. (Hons) M. Inst.P

NEATH COLLEGE

(in association with
Welsh College of Music & Drama)



Principal Edmund Prett
MA. FRCM

ARE YOU LOOKING FOR A JOB IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY

The
Higher National Diploma

at Neath College, in conjunction with the Welsh College of Music and Drama,

is designed to provide the essential skills and training for students in the highly competitive field of Popular Music. This 2 year full-time course includes Recording Techniques, Music Performance Techniques, Composition and Arrangement, Music for Media, Jazz, Business Planning etc.

Successful applicants will automatically qualify for a grant (Mandatory Award).

For further details and an application form, please telephone or write to: Admissions Unit
Neath College, Dwr-y-felin Road, Neath, West Glamorgan SA10 7RF. Tel: (01639) 634271.
Fax: (01639) 637453.

OPEN THE DOORS TO A SOUND FUTURE

Since 1976



School of Audio Engineering

At SAE you can train with an international team of professionals in studios with the latest in audio and multimedia technology. Individual studio time is guaranteed. Our training will give you the practical experience to work in the audio or broadcast field and qualify you for a full university degree. Call for a free SAE colour brochure.

LONDON

United House, North Road N7 9DP Tel: 0171 609 2653
SYDNEY PARIS GLASGOW MUNICH FRANKFURT MELBOURNE
ADELADE HAMBURG BRISBANE VIENNA PERTH SINGAPORE
KUALA LUMPUR AMSTERDAM BERLIN AUCKLAND

FACULTY OF DESIGN

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

MUSIC AT KINGSTON

combines the practical with the academic

MA MUSIC

Two year part time (evening) or one year full time (overseas students only) course designed for music teachers, composers and performers.

Year 1/ Semester 1- two taught modules from:

Studio Composition; Composition;
Composition for Schools;
Music in Schools; Performance Studies;
Music, Culture and Ideas; Musical Analysis;
Ethnomusicology

Year 2/ Semester 2- research work in one of:

Electroacoustic/Computer Music;
Music Education; Composition;
Performance; Conducting; Music History;
Analysis; Ethnomusicology

MPhil/Phd (full and part-time)

research/creative work in the above areas

BA HONS

Syllabus A in Music - including performance, composition, dissertation

Syllabus B in Music and Technology - including recording, computer music, composition

- Technology taught by Gateway School of Recording, Music Technology and Business Studies

- The School of Music has excellent facilities including a professionally equipped rehearsal and recording centre and 5 studios

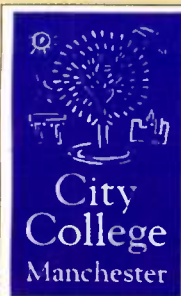
details from:

The Secretary,
School of Music,
Kingston University,
Kingston Hill,
Kingston upon
Thames,
Surrey KT2 7LB
Tel: 0181-547 7149
Fax: 0181-547 7118

KINGSTON
UNIVERSITY

Quality Courses Quality Education

COURSES



Courses At The Cutting Rooms



Summer School One Week Courses

31st July - 4th August: Recording & MIDI

Autumn Weekend Courses (Various Dates):

Oct & Nov: Basic Recording, Advanced Recording, MIDI, & P.A.
Taught by professionals, in the best equipped college studios in the UK.

For details and an application form,
call Jon or Paul on +44 (0)161 7409438

875

RIGHT TRACK STUDIOS

Engineering midi and arranging courses in Herefordshire, beginners to advanced.

Contact David Etheridge on
01432 880442

for details

134

The renowned WAVENDON COURSES are continuing their comprehensive 1994/95 SILVER JUBILEE education programme.



Weekends

****RHYTHM SECTION 23-25 June**

Long Courses

****SUMMER JAZZ COURSES**

6-12 August & 13-19 August

Course Directors: Jeff Clyne & Trevor Tomkins

Day Series

**Jazz Vocalists **Blue Grass **Electric Guitar
**Steel Band **Music for All

Schools and Colleges Projects

**Composing Carols **Touring Jazz Workshops
**Teachers Workshops

Education Shop

Masterclasses - workshops - services to education
authorities - concerts - advice of all kinds!

Send for new brochure or for further information contact:
Dorothy Cooper ARCM

(Telephone: 0190 858 2522 Fax: 0190 828 1024) or write to:
The Stables, Wavendon, Milton Keynes MK17 8LT

863

MUSIC PRODUCTION & PERFORMANCE

This two-year National Diploma course covers Music Performance, Studio Techniques, Music Technology, Sequencing, Composing and Music Business studies. You will gain hands-on experience in multitrack recording, MIDI computing, workstations, samplers, synthesizers.

Starting Sept 11, this course is taught by professionals from the music industry.

For more details and an application form telephone Information & Guidance.



EAST BERKSHIRE COLLEGE
01753 793000

933



AUDIO VISUAL TRAINING

Bon Marche, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ

The following courses are available.

One year full-time diploma course in:

Advanced Sound Recording and Production

Practically based tuition from internationally recognised

specialists, supplemented with new technology from leading manufacturers.

Telephone: 0171-737 7152 or 0171-274 4000 ext 338

Starting 25th September '95

Three months full-time Certificate courses in:

Analogue Sound Recording and Production

Starting 25th September '95

One week full-time course in:

Introduction to Sound Recording and Mixing

An entirely practical foundation course.

Starting 18th September '95

714



CITY AND GUILDS COURSES

Our 24-track digital, analogue and MIDI facilities (6 studios) are the UK centre for City and Guilds qualifications 2337 and 2338. Sound Engineering and Music Technology courses start at regular intervals throughout the year.

The certificated course formats are:

1 year on day release

7 week condensed intensive

1 year evening classes (twice weekly)

Phone now for details and a free prospectus

Tel: 0181-699 6945

LONDON BELFAST DUBLIN

CENTRE FOR DESIGN MANUFACTURE & TECHNOLOGY • SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

WANT A CAREER IN THE AUDIO INDUSTRY?



BTEC NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN PROFESSIONAL AUDIO SYSTEMS

Formulated in consultation with the Association of Professional Recording Studios (APRS).

A two year full-time Further Education mode of study in a University environment, two miles from city centre Manchester, applications are invited for September 1995 intake.

Entry qualifications - 4 GCSEs (including Maths & Science) or BTEC 1st Diploma in Engineering or equivalent qualifications. Special consideration will be given to mature students.

Examples of Units taught are:

Audio Systems

MIDI

Recording Techniques in our 24T Studios

Acoustics

Electronics & Computing.

Students will be studying towards a nationally recognised qualification suitable for entry to Higher Education - many students go directly into work within the audio industry.

All applicants will be invited to UCS for an information lecture on the course, a tour of facilities and a personal consultation with Paul Sayer the Course Tutor.

For an application form and course information on the above courses contact Philomena Keane, Central Admissions Unit, Tel: 0161 745 3484.

The School of Electronics also administers the following Higher Education Programmes:

BEng (Hons) Video & Audio Engineering

BSc (Hons) Video Imaging and Communications Technology

HND Audio Video Systems

HND Professional Sound and

Video Technology

HND Applied Computer Engineering.

For further information contact Denise Thomas Central Admissions Unit, Tel: 0161 745 3421.



In 1996 University College Salford will merge with the University of Salford.

1007

COURSES

LIVE AUDIO TRAINING



Under real Concert environment
Practical experience in setting up, mixing
Monitors and Front of House.
Tutorials take place at top London venues.

For a brochure
Tel: 0171 700 3271

743



ISLINGTON MUSIC WORKSHOP DIPLOMA COURSES

IN 24 TRACK ENGINEERING AND
MIDI PROGRAMMING

For free brochure on Starter Courses and
Eight Week Diploma Courses -
CALL 0171 608 0231
Big concessions for unwaged

979

FOR HIRE



The only
International
Roland & Boss

Courses for 1995

Courses & Seminars are currently running
for Roland synths, samplers etc. designed
to help you get the most out of your Gear

Call for further details

Hurry & Join Today!

- Full Technical Support
- Savings on Products & Services
- Club Magazines & News Letters
- Latest News on Roland & Boss Products
- Use of Roland Sample Copying Centre
- Mail Order Sample copying service

Tel: (01733) 233135 10am to 5pm Mon-Fri

1004

SOFT CASES

15%
OFF

CAPITAL MAMBA



CUSTOM MADE COVERS

Made from Nylon Padded & P.V.C. Materials

Top quality hand made covers
and cases for all equipment,
Keyboards and Amps etc.

We are Official Manufacturers and Suppliers to:

novation

Roland

Stamberg

KORG

JBL

FOSTEX

VOX

YAMAHA

PRO MUSIC DIVISION



For free brochure and samples
please write or phone:
TWIN TREES, MOOR LANE,
WESTFIELD, WOKING GU22 9RB
TELEPHONE 01483 757633



754

Become a digidesign® certified ProTools® operator

"Hands-On training"
"Exclusive UK & Europe Appointment"

900



Call for FREE brochure:
Digidesign ProSchool
United Hse. North Rd. N7 9DP
Tel: 0171-609 2653

Est. 1977



POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED THEATRE PRACTICE*

Collaboration • Experimentation • Exploration is
the main emphasis of this innovative new one-year,
full-time course. As a member of a 'Company'
comprising Writers, Directors, Performers, Set,
Costume, and Lighting Designers, you will be
offered the opportunity to explore all aspects of
sound in a variety of contexts. The course, which
commences 9th October 1995, is suitable to those
who can demonstrate an established commitment
to performance in its broadest sense. Applicants
will normally hold a degree or equivalent in an arts-
related subject and/or have a minimum of 2 years
relevant experience.

(*subject to validation)

THE CENTRAL SCHOOL OF SPEECH AND DRAMA

**SOUND
OUND
UND
ND
D**
.....more than an
effect

For further information, please
send an A4 SAE (value 52p) to:
Linda Roe (ref:SOS), CSSD, 64
Eton Avenue, London, NW3 3HY.

1011

INSURANCE



G.M.
INSURANCE
IMBER
BROKERS
LTD.

RECORDINSURE -
THE SCHEME
COVERING ALL
YOUR INSURANCE
NEEDS - IN ONE
POLICY!

G.M. IMBER LIMITED
FREEPOST SE5052 GRANGE HOUSE
GRANGE WALK LONDON SE1 3DT
Tel: 0171 231 5005 Fax: 0171 252 3656

694

Sound Insurance

PHONE KEVIN OR DAVID FOR
YOUR FREE QUOTATION

HENCILLA CANWORTH
INSURANCE GROUP

0181 686 5050

Insurance House,
27/29 Brighton Road,
Croydon CR2 6EB

240

Hi-TECH STUDIO REPAIRS

DEAL DIRECT WITH US FOR AKAI & EMU WARRANTY & ANY NON-WARRANTY REPAIRS AND UPGRADES

AKAI
AUTHORISED
SERVICE
CENTRE



CIMPLE SOLUTIONS

Roland

KORG YAMAHA

FOSTEX TASCAM



INT +44 181
904 4141

0181 904 4141

Guaranteed the fastest



Need more MIDI channels?
"EXTRAPORTS"
A TOTAL OF 64
MIDI CHANNELS
FOR YOUR
ATARI ST
(Steinberg or E-Magic)
CALL CIMPLE
SOLUTIONS
FOR MORE
DETAILS

CIMPLE Solutions • Unit 2.17.3 Wembley Commercial Centre • 80 East Lane • North Wembley • Middlesex • HA9 7UR
Mobile • 0956 224730 Fax • 0181 904 1200 200 Yards from N.Wembley Station • Bakerloo Line



in-sync service limited
Unit 6, 43 Carol Street, Camden Town,
London NW1 0HT
Specialists in servicing
Revox / Teac / Tascam / Fostex tape machines
0171 485 3447

Audio & Computer Fast Maintenance & Service

PC, Atari, Amiga, IBM compatibles
Software installation and upgrades.
Synthesisers Amps Efx. Processor,
Mixers, Multitracks and most Audio
Playback units home or business
Phone or Fax Judy 0181 985-3394
For Free Friendly Advice call Now

THE STUDIO DOCTOR

INSTALLATIONS, DEBUGGING
TRAINING, ACOUSTICS
ADVICE, SYNCHRONIZATION AND MIDI
**PHONE JAN ON
0956 580332**

Synthesiser
Service
Centre



Smallest ads
Greatest expertise
Best value
Need we say more?

0171 586 0357 / 7275
Unit 3, 6 Erskine Road, London NW33 3AJ

OFFICIAL **Roland** & **ROLAND OWNERS CLUB** REPAIR CENTRE



Technics

Panasonic

Roland



YAMAHA

**WE REPAIR and SERVICE EQUIPMENT
for the MUSICIAN**

including

ALL Amps, Samplers, Sequencers, Drum Machines,
Expanders, Mixers, Keyboards, FX Units,
Tape Machines, DATs and now Guitars and
Computers.

FREE Quotations! **FREE** pick-up service within the U.K.

THE AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE
THE MUSICIANS PREFERRED SERVICE CENTRE

Telephone probably the most helpful and
friendliest Service Centre in the country

01 203 643 555

Monday - Friday 9am - 6pm

YAMAHA
JBL



TEAC
DAT

KEYBOARDS MIXING DESKS
CUSTOM MADE LOOMS

0171-482 1106 or 0374 646969



Panic Music Services
AUTHORISED HI-TECH
SERVICE CENTRE

FOR:

Roland **AKAI** **E-MU**

TEAC SANSUI

REPAIRS TO ALL MAKES OF
KEYBOARDS - SYNTHS MODULES - SAMPLERS
AND AMPLIFICATION.

ALL VINTAGE SYNTHESISERS
REPAIRED

COMPUTERS - ATARI - MACINTOSH - PC'S
ALL WORK TO BS5750
QUALITY INSPECTED

CALL US ON 01954 231348

CENTRAL SOUNDS

PROGRAMMING

Mike Collins

Music Technology Consultant

• Digital Audio Editing • Audio & Music for Multimedia
• MIDI Programming and Sound Design • Macintosh Studio
Consultancy & Design, Setup & Training

Equipment: Pro Tools, Postview, Deck II, Logic Audio,
Cubase Audio, Studio Vision, Digital Performer, Cue &
Finale, ReCycle & Time Bandit, SampleCell & TurboSynth,
HyperPrism, Infinity, MIDT Tools, GRM Tools
Records: •Eurythmics•Chimes•Shamen•Virgin•
•Phonogram•Sony•EMI•

Consultancy: •Ryuichi Sakamoto•John Leckie
•The Tape Gallery•

Multimedia: •Apple Computers•Mercury One-2-
One•REMedia•ACT

Films: "The Little Buddha" "The Young Americans"
"Wuthering Heights" "Stick With Me Kid"

Tel: 0181 888 5318 Applelink:MIKECOLLINS
CompuServe ID: 100271, 2175

580

FOR HIRE

ATLANTIC HIRE SERVICES LTD

RECORDING EQUIPMENT HIRE

Discounts — Best Rates

TEL: 0181-209-1384/0025 (24HRS)

STUDIOHIRE

0171 - 431 - 0212
0171 - 431 - 0212

equipment - EXCELLENT!

expensive? - **NOT!**

780

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD (Hire & Sales)

- Musical & Studio Equipment Hire
- Home Recording Packages Hire
- New & Used Equipment Sales - Part/Ex
- Delivery/Collection - Nationwide

LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE

0181 462 6261 (or 8621)

ARTISTS WANTED

A & R LIST

OVER 800 CONTACTS FOR ONLY £6.00

Including

- Contact Name
- Address
- Phone number and Fax
- Style of Music

Also available

- Fanzine lists £3.00
- Recording, rehearsal and venue lists + FREE GIG GUIDE, 800 entries, £5.00
- Musical Services List, 700 entries, £5.00

All lists updated regularly

Payable to Mr. M. Bell
TMR c/o Mr. M. Bell,

PO Box 3775, London SE18 3QR

☎ 0181 316 4690

751

Audiohire

Hire of virtually any
recording and
backline equipment

Tel: 0181-960 4466

FLIGHT CASES

CUSTOM MADE CASES

HIGHEST QUALITY AT LOWEST PRICES

Ring or Fax us First

R & J Flytes

Tel/Fax: 01933 651706

"FAST FLIGHTS"

BY REFLECTIONS

Highest Quality Flight Cases
Made to order or from stock

Phone 01993 775677 or

Fax your spec through on 01993 706243

FLIGHT CASES 19" RACK CABINETS

Standard and custom design for the
musician and studio.

Large range of accessories also available.

For further information and illustrated brochure, contact:

GROVSTREAM ENGINEERING SERVICES

29 Silverdale Road, Tadley, Hants RG26 6JL

PHONE / FAX: 01734 713309

FLIGHT CASES

**SPEAKER CABINETS,
RACK UNITS & DRUM CASES**

Custom built to high quality spec.

Workmanship guaranteed.

Genuine savings on price.

0116 273 3035

MIDLAND FIGHTCASES • Ask for Stuart

980

FLIGHT CASES

SUPPLIED TO ENTERTAINMENTS

& LEISURE INDUSTRIES

CONTACT RICK 01255-432612

FAX 01255-430699

TUFFLITE CASES & CABINETS

11 LITTLESTONE COURT, CLACTON, ESSEX CO15 1NG

821

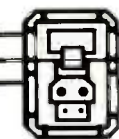
LOOK HEAR!

19" Rack & Flight Cases to tour
the world, or lightweight
expandable-size 19" Rack Cases
for home and studio.
Standard size ranges.
Off-the-shelf availability.

19" Microphone & Storage Drawers
19" Keyboard & Laptop Trays
19" Conversion Mounts
Tour Briefcases

CP CASES - 21 Years On The Road
Tel: 0181-568 1881 Fax: 0181-568 1141

74



TOP
QUALITY



CUSTOM
BUILT



AUTOPIA

TERAKAT



AUTOPIA

TERAKAT



FLIGHT CASES



Tel: 01633 873118 Fax: 01633 873051

230

RECORDING STUDIOS

STUDIO DIGITAL WITH ACCOMMODATION

MACKIE 1278 MIXING DESK
MASCAM DABBS AKAI S32000
VALVE COMPRESSOR / SRV / VICS
ROLAND SDESSOR / SRV / VICS
DA30 MHI ANALOGUE / DIGI
8 LIVE ROOMS DESIGNED FOR
RECORDING ARCHITECTURE

CALL DARREN OR SHELDON FOR

0 1 7 1 2 3 2 0 6 2 9



WOLF STUDIOS

Best value 24/48 track in a comfortable and creative studio

24 track Studer A80 24 track ADAT Amek Angela desk automated, sync to video, AMS, Lexicon, Focusrite, Tubetech, TC2290, Urei, Eventide H300, Neotek, Cubase Audio, Mac/Atari, PPG Wave, M1, D-0, Kurzweil K2000 Akai S3000/S1000 Prophet 5, Vintage Keys, MPC60, Visualizer Microwave, Vocodex, Proteus 2, music to picture, programming, remixes, SoundTools digital editing, Pro Tools III.

Prices from £20 p/h + Vat. Access/Visa welcome.
For more information or to view the studio,
call: **0171-733 8088**

NEW AGE

PRODUCTIONS STUDIO

FOR ALL FORMS OF DANCE AND AMBIENT MUSIC

Akai S3200, S1000 and Roland S750 Samplers with large sound libraries on CD Rom and Optical disk. Digital and analog synthesis - Korg, Roland, Yamaha, Sequential, Linn, Oberheim and Minimoog, Atari Computer, Forest 16 track tape machine, Soundcraft console, FX racks and Sony DAT. Professionally designed studio with overhub booth and highly creative atmosphere!

Programmer/Engineer included. £15 per hour (less for long sessions)
Call Alan on **0181 446 3098**

RECORDING & REHEARSALS



Large Control Room • Two Live Areas
Three professional Rehearsal rooms -
cassette copying **0181-348-2822**

SABRE 94 Ch. Desk, E18, Sony DAT, Akai S1000 & Linear Samplers, Yamaha TX902, Roland D550, D10L, MK870 & Jans 80 Synths, DRUMS, AMPS, ORLA Piano Action Keyboard, Urmetide, Achter, Bill LEXINGTON PGM10 & LXP1, SP200 & 2, DRAWMER Compressors & S. Gainsco, NEUFEMAN, ARG, SHURE and ELECTROVOICE Mics.

8 HOURS RECORDING INCLUDING ENGINEER £79
Fully equipped rehearsal room 40p/h to 10p/h.
Phone for full equipment & price list or to arrange a visit.



RECORDING STUDIO

- 16 TRACK ANALOGUE
- MASTERING TO DAT
- SPECIALISTS IN LIVE BANDS
- INTRO OFFER FOR NEW CLIENTS
- LIVE RECORDING OR MIDI FACILITIES
- 3 LIVE ROOMS
- CAR PARK
- REHEARSAL STUDIOS ALSO AVAILABLE

FOR FURTHER INFO
CALL **0181-694 9484** SE LONDON

STUDIO ACOUSTICS

THE STUDIO WIZARD

Will Design, Supply, Build, Train, Install, Debug and save you money! So if you want a studio that works like magic call me!

0860 666532

FROM A LITTLE ADVICE - TO A COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT - AT THE RIGHT PRICE!

ACOUSTIC BASS END CONTROL

TOTALLY, TOTALLY NEW, INNOVATIVE, SIMPLE, AND BRILLIANT

- LIGHT WEIGHT BASS TRAPS, JUST TWO SCREW FIX TO WALL OR CEILING ONLY 4" DEEP.
- ADJUSTABLE FROM 70 HZ UP
- REMAIN ADJUSTABLE FOREVER — TAKE THEM WITH YOU WHEN YOU MOVE.
- A RIDICULOUS CONCEPT — "BUY ONCE ACOUSTICS".
- TREAT OVERNIGHT-NO NEED FOR BUILDING WORK.
- NO NEED FOR "DOWN TIME"
- COST EFFECTIVE.
- THE ONLY ALTERNATIVE TO TRADITIONAL METHODS.
- DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY

absolute audio

THE PEOPLE WHO KNOW ABOUT BOTTOM
PHONE **01295 273405** FOR DETAILS



40 Clarendon Rd West, Choriton, Manchester, M21 0RL

A New Control Room?

Whatever the scale of your project, almost any control room can benefit from the design principles of the Early Sound Scattering room.

Instead of relying on creating a reflection free zone, in this new configuration of room the unwanted reflections are masked by many randomized low level reflections from the front of the room, allowing consistently accurate response and imaging throughout the room regardless of equipment layout.

This means that very different rooms can be made subjectively identical, providing the closest thing yet to absolute reference monitoring.

If you're serious about your new control room, you should be talking to **Andrew J. Parry** on **0161 861 0857**

ELECTROACOUSTIC SYSTEM SPECIALISTS

HOXTON STUDIOS

16 track digital studio with comprehensive digital editing. Trident 36:24:24 desk, ADAT's Cubase Audio, Protools. Purpose built live room, Neumann, AKG mics. Akai S1000 with (18MB) + extensive sample library, pro effects (PCM 70 etc) + loads more. Daylight in everyroom - great atmosphere. Producers, Engineers & Programmers available + 64 track MIDI programming suite.

Call for rates and info.
Tel: **0171 613 5003**
Fax: **0171 613 5020**

24 Track Digital Studios from £15 per hour

ADAT • Digidesign Pro Tools III & Session 8 • Yamaha ProMix • Kurzweil K2000 • Emu EIV • Akai S3000, S1100, S1100EX, S1000HD • Jupiter 6 • Supra JK • MKS 80 • TG77 • Base Station • SH101 • D850 • U110 • TX802 • Mac, PC & Atari • Cubase Audio, Notator & Logic Audio •



Panasonic & Sony Pro DAT • A wide range of outboard including Neve EQ • Many Mics including AKG, Bruel & Kjaer, Oktava, Rode (U87 equivalent), Beyer • Silver, Urei & Yamaha monitoring •

See our main advert on page 66

Tel: **01425 470007**

THE ADVERTISERS GUIDE

A1 Music	0161 236 0340	91	Music Connections	01245 354777	55, 56-57
Active Sound	01923 246282	83	Music Lab	0171 388 5392	Loose Insert
Alchemia School of Recording	0171 359 3986	175	Music Village	0181 598 9506	122-123
Andertons Music Company	01483 38212	41	Panasonic / Technics	01344 862444	74-75
Arbiter PLC	0181 202 1199	89, 101, 150-151	Peavey Electronics Corporation UK	01536 205520	17
Audio-Technica	0113 277 1441	167	Pro Music	01284 765765	71
Axis Audio Systems	0161 474 7626	147	Project Audio	0171 359 0400	95
Babel Systems	0181 749 8222	177	Project Music	0181 570 4444	127
BCK Products	01992 524442	167	Realworld	0181 227 6060	155
Behringer UK	01483 458877	67	Roland UK	01792 310247	33
Beyer Dynamic GB	01273 479411	18C	SCV Electronics	0171 923 1892	105
Blue Systems UK	01799 584095	113	Shuttlesound	0181 640 9600	15
Carlsbro Retail	01623 645501	51	Soho Soundhouse	0171 379 5148	69, 182-183
Computer Bits 'n Pieces	0171 359 8898	61	Sound Business Studio Sales	0181 559 0373	79
D-Zone Direct	0181 651 3633	61	Sound Control	0800 525260	72-73, 112-113
Daes	0191 438 5585	135	Sounds Live	0191 230 3422	173
Dawsons	01925 32591	96-97	Sound Technology PLC	01462 480 000	5, 125
Digital Awareness	0181 597 2513	141	Soundscape Digital Technology	01224 50120	115
Digital Village	0181 440 3440	143	Spirit by Soundcraft	01707 665000	11, 53
Emu Systems UK	0131 653 6556	37	SRTL	01296 658782	106-107
Eddie Moors Music	01202 395135	188-189	Studiospares	0171 482 1692	45
Emis	0117 956 1855	129	Syco Systems	0171 625 6070	Loose Insert
Gateway School of Recording	0181 549 0014	71	Tascam UK	01923 819630	156-157
Gig Sounds	0181 769 6496	145	Tech-mate UK	01206 769176	86-87
Greenwich Graphics	01342 834529	169	The ABC Music Company	0181 974 5505	47
HHB Communications	0181 960 2144	20-21	The M Corporation	01425 480569	62-63, 64-65
Kenton Electronics	0181 337 0333	93	The Synthesizer Company	0171 258 3454	1, 2, 3, 127
Key Audio Systems	01245 344001	9, 85, 145	The Swan Agency	0181 995 1331	173
Key Audio Systems (Quasar)	01245 344001	59	The Way Out West Music Company	0181 744 1040	31
Keys Musical Instruments	0161 627 0614	139	Time & Space (Zero-G)	01442 870681	136-137
Klemm Music Technology	01462 733310	139	Tony Larking Audio	01462 490600	23, 121
Koch Media	01252 714340	49	Turnkey Studio Systems	0171 240 2041	18-19
Korg UK	0181 427 5377	ORC	Vestax Europe	01428 653117	29
Larking Audio	01234 772244	119	Washburn UK	01462 482466	103
Line Feed	0171 474 1765	173	X - Music	01117 973 4734	35
Marks Music	01473 287872	117	Yamaha - Kemble	01908 366700	81, 131, 149
Millennium Music Software	0115 955 2206	27			
Multi Media Music	01623 622688	161			

NEXT COPY DEADLINE MONDAY 24TH JULY 1995.

PRODUCTION

lines

By Sue Sillitoe



**PHIL
DA COSTA**

they are *not* learning how to be musicians in the traditional sense, and as a result their compositions can appear to lack a certain musicality.

Maybe a traditional grounding is not needed to make computer-generated dance music, and if dance producers and remixers are creating music that the public enjoys listening to and wants to buy, who has the right to criticise? One thing that should be considered though, is that there is still a definite role for older producers in the dance market, because their experience is invaluable when it comes to recording 'live' instruments.

There is a definite skill involved when working with singers and instrumentalists. A good producer has to act as an interface between the artist and the tape recorder, and coax/encourage/drag a great performance from that artist. Many of the younger producers who started out at DJs and remixers don't have a strong background in production. They haven't worked their way up through the ranks of

relevant skills, and have no experience of this type of recording. Also, in many dance tracks and remixes, vocals are often so oversimplified that they sometimes become nothing more than a repetitive phrase or riff. When a track is remixed, the remixer may change the whole backing track, restructure the vocals, alter the tempo, and even change the key, resulting in the vocals becoming so divorced from the music that the two elements are no longer dependent on each other.

If you want to create a cross-over hit, you often need a more emotionally stimulating vocal and lyric as well as a great backing track. Record companies now recognise this, and tend to employ separate producers and remixers. They get the more experienced producer to record a good vocal track and then rely on the DJ/remixer, who usually understands the current dance floor trends, to come up with the backing track to launch the record via the clubs into the charts.

There is no moral to all this, but there is a conclusion — a little more understanding and teamwork — something that was advocated by many producers and remixers at the RePro Remixing seminar, held last year. In theory this is a great idea, but in practice the more 'traditional' producer and the remixer/DJ have too little in common for it to work successfully. For the time being at least, dance music will continue to be split between two people in two different studios, producing music in totally different ways, but who are both ultimately working towards the same basic goal — a hit record. SOS

Years ago, kids became interested in making music by picking up an instrument and learning how to play it. Not only were they learning the rudiments of melody, chord structure and composition,

Why do mainstream record producers regard young remixers with such suspicion, and why do thrusting young remixers regard producers as such boring old farts? Engineer/producer Phil Da Costa thinks the answer lies in the different approaches to making records held by producers and DJ/remixers alike.

but through playing with other musicians, they were learning how to be musicians themselves. They would form bands, play gigs, and maybe even get as far as a record deal, all from the initial desire to play an instrument.

Today's kids, however, have a choice. They can either learn to play an instrument, or with a relatively small outlay they can buy a computer, some sequencing software and a sampler, and learn how to create tracks. By experimenting on computers and DJ decks, they are certainly making music, but

tea-boy, tape-op, assistant engineer and so on, in a studio where they can learn by watching more experienced people at work. As a result, their general production skills are not as finely tuned as they might be.

Getting a good vocal from an artist is something that really has to be learned through experience, so it's no surprise that when a remixer from a club background is asked to produce a vocalist, they often come unstuck — not because they don't have the talent, but because they have never had the opportunity to learn the

Most recently, Phil Da Costa has been concentrating on his production, remixing, and songwriting career. He has produced singles by Ipsi Facto (Debut/Skratch), Jenny Jay (Indisc/Arcade) and remixes for Imagination (Berwick St), Conrad (Indisc/Arcade) and Jannicke (MD Records, Norway). Latest productions include two tracks on the new Jaki Graham album *Real Life* (Avex/Pulse 8) and five tracks on the *Technoclassix* album (Avex). Comfortable working in any style of music as an engineer, producer or remixer, Phil is busy with his latest project — his own 24-track pre-production studio.



STEREO VITALIZER®

from £ 499,-

This ingenious processor combines dynamic equalisation, harmonic filtering, phase shift manipulation and surround sound.

It is designed for simplicity of operation with one set of controls handling both channels.

The STEREO VITALIZER has become famous for its superb low end enhancement with extra punchy sub lows.

»The last word in one-stop mix fixing.«
(Home & Studio Recording)

Recording and mixing

- Fattening up weedy bass and kick drums
- Gives a professional gloss to all recordings
- Makes vocals stand out from the mix
- Ideal for all home and project studios
- Invaluable tool for heavy duty ambient /techno dance tracks



CLASSIC VITALIZER®

from £ 649,-

Recording and mixing

- Replacing or supplementing mixer eq
- Adding extra edge to final mixes or single tracks

Mastering

- Reprocessing material for CD release
- Enhancing existing master tapes during post production



OPTIMIZER

£ 999,-

Extensive EQ facilities

- 4 separate bands of parametric eq
- Separate notch filter for each band
- Mono 4 way or stereo 2 way operation.
- Variable roll-off in either low, high or band pass for each eq band

Very high spec

- Low noise (-93 dB)
- Huge dynamic range (114 dB)
- Wide 10 Hz to 23 kHz frequency range



EQ MAGIX

£ 999,-

NEW PRODUCT: The EQ MAGIX is the latest unit from SPL combining a high quality mic preamplifier, the legendary VITALIZER eq system, an exceptionally high quality parametric equalizer and a panoramic output stage with ppm metering.

The EQ MAGIX comes in a professional RF-proof chassis with a stunning frontpanel finish that is unique to every unit.

the above are suggested retail prices ex. VAT

distributed by: **beyerdynamic**

Unit 14, Cliffe Industrial Estate, Lewes BN8 6JL, U.K.

Call free ☎ 0800 37 49 94

Spot the difference

The 05R/W sound module has topped the Buyer's Bible for 12 months*, features 32 voice polyphony and is now better value than ever.

The X5DR is new, features the same award winning sound quality with an additional 2 MBytes of samples, including 90 new multisounds and 50 new drum sounds plus alternative banks of programs and 64 voice polyphony.



Both feature built in computer and MIDI interfaces, and 47 digital multi-effects.

If you are expanding your keyboard sound, building a computer based music system, or both, you'll hear the difference KORG sound can make.

For more information and a free brochure write to:

KORG (UK) LTD. FREEPOST HA 44 55, Harrow, Middlesex. HA1 2BR.

KORG

The 05R/W (SRP £475) and the X5DR (SRP £675) from KORG.
* The KORG 05R/W was number 1 in Making Music Magazine's "Buyer's Bible" Module category from March 1994 to March 1995.